"Cedar Rapids is a vibrant urban hometown – a beacon for people and businesses invested in building a greater community now and for the next generation."

NOTICE OF CITY COUNCIL MEETING

The Cedar Rapids City Council will meet in Regular Session on Tuesday, May 26, 2015 at 4:00 PM in the Council Chambers, 3rd Floor, City Hall, 101 First Street SE, Cedar Rapids, Iowa, to discuss and possibly act upon the matters as set forth below in this tentative agenda. (*Please silence mobile devices*.)

A G E N D A

- Invocation
- Pledge of Allegiance
- Proclamations/Presentations
  - ❖ Presentation – 2014 Long Term Plan (Long Term Planning Commission Members Lydia Brown and Todd McNall)

PUBLIC HEARINGS

1. A public hearing will be held to consider the Fiscal Year 2015 Budget Amendment (Casey Drew). CIP/DID #FIN2015-13

   a. Resolution approving Fiscal Year 2015 Budget Amendment.

2. A public hearing will be held to consider a change of zone for property at 1027 9th Street SW from R-3, Single Family Residence Zone District to O-S, Office/Service Zone District as requested by C.R. Ryders, LLC (Vern Zakostelecky). CIP/DID #RZNE-015964-2015

   a. First Reading: Ordinance granting a change of zone for property at 1027 9th Street SW from R-3, Single Family Residence Zone District to O-S, Office/Service Zone District as requested by C.R. Ryders, LLC.

3. A public hearing will be held to consider a change of zone for property at 1017 Rockford Road SW from I-1, Light Industrial Zone District to R-3, Single Family Residence Zone District as requested by Mark G. Henderson Trust and Linda Nicholson (Vern Zakostelecky). CIP/DID #RZNE-017041-2015

   a. First and possible Second and Third Readings: Ordinance granting a change of zone for property at 1017 Rockford Road SW from I-1, Light Industrial Zone District to R-3, Single Family Residence Zone District as requested by Mark G. Henderson Trust and Linda Nicholson.

4. A public hearing will be held to consider a change of zone for property at 2903 C Avenue NE and 316 29th Street NE from R-3, Single Family Residence Zone District to I-1, Light Industrial Zone District as requested by Hawkeye Land Co. (Vern Zakostelecky). CIP/DID #RZNE-016136-2015

   a. First Reading: Ordinance granting a change of zone for property at 2903 C Avenue NE and 316 29th Street NE from R-3, Single Family Residence Zone District to I-1, Light Industrial Zone District as requested by Hawkeye Land Co.

5. A public hearing will be held to consider amending Ordinance No. 002-14 to delete condition No. 7 of the rezoning for property at 4625 Tower Terrace Road NE from A, Agriculture Zone District to C-MU, Commercial Mixed Use Zone District as requested by the Development Services Department (Vern Zakostelecky). CIP/DID #RZNE-002991-2013

   a. First Reading: Ordinance amending Ordinance No. 002-14 to delete condition No. 7 of the rezoning for property at 4625 Tower Terrace Road NE from A, Agriculture Zone District to C-MU, Commercial Mixed Use Zone District, as requested by the Development Services Department.

6. A public hearing will be held to consider the Resolution of Necessity (Proposed) for the Collins Road (IA 100) Phase 1 Complete Streets Project from East of Northland Avenue NE to Twixt Town Road NE project (Doug Wilson). CIP/DID #301446-00

   a. Resolution with respect to the adoption of the Resolution of Necessity (Proposed) for the Collins Road (IA 100) Phase 1 Complete Streets Project from East of Northland Avenue NE to Twixt Town Road NE project.

7. A public hearing will be held to consider the proposed plans, specifications, form of contract and estimated cost for the 2nd Avenue from 6th Street SW to 1st Street SE and 3rd Avenue from 6th Street SW to 3rd Street SE One-Way Conversion project (estimated cost is $710,000) (Doug Wilson). CIP/DID #306341-02

   a. Resolution adopting plans, specifications, form of contract and estimated cost for the 2nd Avenue from 6th Street SW to 1st Street SE and 3rd Avenue from 6th Street SW to 3rd Street SE One-Way Conversion project.

8. A public hearing will be held to consider the proposed plans, specifications, form of contract and estimated cost for the B Avenue NW Roadway Improvements from Highland Drive NW to 8th Street NW project (estimated cost is $1,441,000) (Doug Wilson). **(Paving for Progress)** CIP/DID #3012091-02

   a. Resolution adopting plans, specifications, form of contract and estimated cost for the B Avenue NW Roadway Improvements from Highland Drive NW to 8th Street NW project.

9. A public hearing will be held to consider the proposed plans, specifications, form of contract and estimated cost for the FY 2015 Curb Repair Project – Contract 2 project (estimated cost is $480,000) (Doug Wilson). **(Paving for Progress)** CIP/DID #301998-07

   a. Resolution adopting plans, specifications, form of contract and estimated cost for the FY 2015 Curb Repair Project – Contract 2 project.

10. A public hearing will be held to consider the proposed plans, specifications, form of contract and estimated cost for the Edgewood Road NW Pavement Rehabilitation Improvements from Johnson Avenue NW to E Avenue NW project (estimated cost is $770,000) (Doug Wilson). **(Paving for Progress)** CIP/DID #3012098-02

    a. Resolution adopting plans, specifications, form of contract and estimated cost for the Edgewood Road NW Pavement Rehabilitation Improvements from Johnson Avenue NW to E Avenue NW project.

11. ~~A public hearing will be held to consider the proposed plans, specifications, form of contract and estimated cost for the 7th Street SE and 8th Street SE Roadway Rehabilitation from A Avenue NE to 12th Avenue SE project (estimated cost is $1,700,000) (Doug Wilson). **(Paving for Progress)** CIP/DID #3012111-02~~ **PUBLIC HEARING CANCELLED, TO BE RESCHEDULED FOR JUNE 9, 2015**

12. A public hearing will be held to consider the vacation and disposition of public ways and grounds in and to the property described as 4th Street SE between 10th Avenue and 12th Avenue SE as requested by The Depot Development, LLC (Rita Rasmussen). CIP/DID #ROWV-016485-2015

    a. First Reading: Ordinance vacating public ways and grounds described as 4th Street SE between 10th Avenue and 12th Avenue SE as requested by The Depot Development, LLC.

13. A public hearing will be held to consider the disposition of a 6,080 square-foot strip of former railroad right-of-way located northwesterly of 12th Avenue SE and northeasterly of and adjacent to 4th Street SE as requested by Depot Development, LLC (Rita Rasmussen). CIP/DID #ROWV-016485-0215

14. A public hearing will be held to consider an ordinance relating to collection of tax increment within the proposed Center Point Urban Renewal Area (Kirsty Sanchez). CIP/DID #08-DRH-208

    a. Resolution approving the Center Point Urban Renewal Area Plan at 1427 Center Point Road NE.
    b. First Reading: Ordinance relating to collection of tax increment within the proposed Center Point Urban Renewal Area located at 1427 Center Point Road NE.

15. A public hearing will be held to consider the proposed Creekside Urban Renewal Area and Plan located at 1415 Center Point Road NE and an Ordinance relating to collection of tax increment within the proposed area (Kirsty Sanchez). CIP/DID #08-DRH-208

    a. Resolution approving the Creekside Urban Renewal Area Plan at 1415 Center Point Road NE.
    b. First Reading: Ordinance relating to collection of tax increment within the proposed Creekside Urban Renewal Area located at 1415 Center Point Road NE.

16. A public hearing will be held to consider the proposed plans, specifications, form of contract and estimated cost for the Cedar River East Flood Wall – North of Interstate 380 – Cedar Rapids, IA – Phase 2 – Floodwall project (estimated cost is $11,500,000) (Rob Davis). CIP/DID #331813-01

    a. Resolution adopting plans, specifications, form of contract and estimated cost for the Cedar River East Flood Wall – North of Interstate 380 – Cedar Rapids, IA – Phase 2 – Floodwall project.

17. A public hearing will be held to consider the proposed plans, specifications, form of contract and estimated cost for the Northwest Recreation Center project (estimated cost is $3,550,000) (Sven Leff). **(Flood)** CIP/DID #PRE069-13

    a. Resolution adopting plans, specifications, form of contract and estimated cost for the Northwest Recreation Center project.

18. A public hearing will be held to consider the disposition of City-owned property at 1203 7th Street SE, 1205 7th Street SE and vacant land on the 600 block of 12th Avenue SE and inviting redevelopment proposals (Seth Gunnerson). **(Flood)** CIP/DID #DISP-0002-2015

PUBLIC COMMENT

This is an opportunity for the public to address the City Council on any subject pertaining to Council action scheduled for today. If you wish to speak, place your name on the sign-up sheet on the table outside the Council Chambers and approach the microphone when called upon.

MOTION TO APPROVE AGENDA

CONSENT AGENDA

These are routine items, some of which are old business and some of which are new business. They will be approved by one motion without individual discussion unless Council requests that an item be removed for separate consideration.

19. Motion to approve minutes.

20. Resolution accepting the established fair market value for the total acquisition of a property, partial acquisitions of right-of-way, and a temporary grading easement for construction from Keith A. Schmitz, owner of property located at 2014 18th Street SW; Milo Spina and Sharon El Benesh, trustees of the Evelyn Irene Spina Revocable Trust u/d/o October 7, 1996, owner of property located at 1820 Rockford Road SW; and Marlene R. Steichen, owner of property located at 1732 Wilson Avenue SW; in connection with the 18th Street SW from Wilson Avenue SW to 13th Avenue SW Improvements project. **(Paving for Progress)** CIP/DID #301500-00

21. Resolution accepting the established fair market value for the partial acquisitions of temporary easements for construction, permanent easements, and fee title from multiple properties and owners in connection with the Collins Road (IA 100) Phase 1 Complete Streets Project from East of Northland Avenue NE to Twixt Town Road NE project. CIP/DID #301446-00

22. Resolution supporting the application of a Transportation Investment Generating Economic Recovery (TIGER) Grant by Linn County for the construction of the entrance and exit ramps connecting 80th Street SW and Iowa Highway 100 at the proposed interchange of U.S. Highway 30 / Iowa Highway 100 Extension with 80th Street SW / 16th Avenue SW and for realigning 16th Avenue SW to be continuous with 80th Street SW. CIP/DID #301207-00

23. Resolution to continue a previously approved capital improvement project and to proceed with the acquisition or condemnation of agricultural property and property interests not yet acquired for the 27th Street SW Culvert Replacement project. CIP/DID #304396-00

24. Resolution accepting the 2014 Long Term Plan. CIP/DID #OB208623

25. Resolution adopting the updated Comprehensive Trails Plan Connectivity Network Map. CIP/DID #60-15-018

26. Resolution authorizing the issuance of $26,270,000 General Obligation Bonds, Series 2015A, and levying a tax to pay said bonds; which includes approval of the Tax Exemption Certificate and Continuing Disclosure Certificate. CIP/DID #OB1145993

27. Resolution authorizing the issuance of $11,180,000 Taxable General Obligation Bonds, Series 2015B, and levying a tax to pay said bonds; which includes approval of the Continuing Disclosure Certificate. CIP/DID #OB1145993

28. Resolution authorizing the issuance of and securing the payment for $7,025,000 Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2015C; which includes approval of the Tax Exemption Certificate and Continuing Disclosure Certificate. CIP/DID #OB1145993

29. Resolution authorizing the issuance of and securing the payment for $9,945,000 Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2015D; which includes approval of the Tax Exemption Certificate and Continuing Disclosure Certificate. CIP/DID #OB1145993

30. Resolution approving and authorizing a form of Loan and Disbursement Agreement with the Iowa Finance Authority, authorizing and providing for the issuance of and securing the payment for $2,130,000 Sewer Revenue Capital Loan Notes, Series 2015 (SRF) and providing for a method of payment of said notes; which includes approval of the Tax Exemption Certificate. CIP/DID #OB1145993

31. Resolution amending Resolution No. 0524-05-11 (approving and authorizing a Loan and Disbursement Agreement with the Iowa Finance Authority and Authorizing and providing for the issuance of Sewer Revenue Capital Loan Notes, Series 2011) in order to provide for the funding of a water restoration project under the terms of a new series 2015 note to be Issued in the principal amount of $5,576,427.46, which includes approval of a Supplemental Tax Exemption Certificate. CIP/DID #OB1145993

32. Resolution rescinding Resolution No. 1345-10-69, which established “No Parking” on the south side of 16th Avenue SW from C Street SW westerly to the alley between C Street SW and D Street SW, and Resolution No. 311-3-73, which established “No Parking” on the north side of 16th Avenue SW for a distance of 75 feet west of C Street SW, and rescinding any other “No Parking” restrictions on both sides of 16th Avenue SW from C Street SW to D Street SW. CIP/DID #PARK-017057-2015

33. Resolution reallocating seasonal's FTE to support Secretary IV positions in Parks and Recreation. CIP/DID #REC001-15

34. Resolution authorizing the Assistant City Manager to attend the Harvard Kennedy School of Government Senior Executives in State and Local Government program in Cambridge, MA for an amount not to exceed $14,500. CIP/DID #DSD001-15

35. Resolution amending Resolution No. 0640-05-15 to amend road closure times for the Cedar Rapids Freedom Festival Fourth of July Celebration on July 4, 2015. CIP/DID #SPEC-033123-2015

36. Motions setting public hearing dates, filing plans, specifications, form of contract and estimated cost, advertising for bids by publishing notice to bidders, and authorizing City officials or designees to receive and open bids and publicly announce the results for:
    a. June 9, 2015 – Environmental Remediation and Demolition Services project, with bid opening June 10, 2015 (estimated cost is $226,200). **(Flood)** CIP/DID #PUR0515-229
    b. June 9, 2015 – 7th Street SE and 8th Street SE Roadway Rehabilitation from A Avenue NE to 12th Avenue SE project, with bid opening May 20, 2015 (estimated cost is $1,700,000). **(Paving for Progress)** CIP/DID #3012111-02

37. Motion assessing a $1,500 civil penalty for violation of State Code regarding the sale of tobacco/vapor products to minors against:
    a. Kum & Go #514, 1420 Mt. Vernon Road SE. CIP/DID #CIG001284-06-2014

38. Motion approving the beer/liquor/wine applications of: CIP/DID #OB1145716
    a. Brewhemia (CSPS), 1101-1103 3rd Street SE.
    b. The Broken Spoke, 2010 Sylvia Avenue NE (adding permanent outdoor service area).
    c. Casa Las Glorias, 2245 Blairs Ferry Road NE.
    d. Cedar River Landing, 301 F Avenue NW (outdoor service for an event on June 5-7, 2015).
    e. Cedar River Landing, 301 F Avenue NW (outdoor service for an event on June 12-14, 2015).
    f. Cedar River Landing, 301 F Avenue NW (outdoor service for an event on June 19-21, 2015).
    g. CVS/Pharmacy #8526, 4116 Center Point Road NE.
    h. CVS/Pharmacy #8532, 2711 Mount Vernon Road SE.
    i. Doubletree by Hilton Cedar Rapids Convention Complex, 350 1st Avenue NE.
    j. Fraternal Order of Eagles Post #2272, 1735 11th Street NW.
    k. Hy Vee Market Cafe #1, 1843 Johnson Avenue NW (new – market cafe in Hy Vee Food Store #1).
    l. McGrath Amphitheatre Cedar Rapids, 475 1st Street (5-day permit for an event on June 8-12, 2015).
    m. McGrath Amphitheatre Cedar Rapids, 475 1st Street SW (5-day permit for an event on June 24-28, 2015).
    n. Olive Garden, 367 Collins Road NE.
    o. Phong Lan Vietnamese Restaurant, 216 8th Street SE.
    p. Pizza Hut #4311, 223 Collins Road NE.
    q. Pizza Hut #4351, 1640 Edgewood Road SW.
    r. Rock Bar American Grill, 219 2nd Avenue SE.
    s. Sierra Foods, 3326 Center Point Road NE.
    t. St. Ludmila Catholic Church, 211 21st Avenue SW (5-day beer permit for an event on June12, 2015).
    u. Time Out Lounge, 3230 16th Avenue SW.
    v. Wild Hog Saloon & Eatery, 350 Commercial Drive, Walford (5-day permit for an event on June 11, 2015 at Metro Harley Davidson, 2415 Westdale Drive SW).
    w. Wild Hog Saloon & Eatery, 350 Commercial Drive, Walford (5-day permit for an event on July 9, 2015 at Metro Harley Davidson, 2415 Westdale Drive SW).

39. Resolutions approving:
    a. Payment of bills. CIP/DID #FIN2015-01
    b. Payroll. CIP/DID #FIN2015-02
    c. Transfer of funds. CIP/DID #FIN2015-03

40. Resolution thanking the following individual:
    a. Vote of thanks to Charity Tyler for serving on the Cedar Rapids Board of Ethics. CIP/DID #OB232112

41. Resolution approving the special event application for:
    a. New Bo Run event (includes road closures) on September 6, 2015. CIP/DID #SPEC-033129-2015

42. Resolutions approving assessment actions:
    a. Levy assessment – Water Division – delinquent municipal utility bills – 25 properties. CIP/DID #WTR0414-001
    b. Intent to assess – Water Division – delinquent municipal utility bills – 50 properties. CIP/DID #WTR0526-001

43. Resolution accepting project, approving Performance Bond and authorizing final payment:
    a. Chemical Building Floor Drain Replacement project, final payment in the amount of $2,683 and 2-Year Performance Bond submitted by B.G. Brecke, Inc. (original contract amount was $35,149; final contract amount is $53,659.98). CIP/DID #0914-056

44. Resolutions authorizing execution of Development Agreements for properties participating in the fourth round of the Single Family New Construction Program: CIP/DID #OB540257
    a. Affordable Housing Network, Inc. for property at 1241 3rd Avenue SE. **(Flood)**
    b. Affordable Housing Network, Inc. for property at 1411 Bever Avenue SE. **(Flood)**
    c. Affordable Housing Network, Inc. for property at 1417 Bever Avenue SE. **(Flood)**

45. Resolutions authorizing execution of Development Agreements and Special Warranty Deeds for City-owned properties participating in the fourth round of the Single Family New Construction Program: CIP/DID #OB540257
    a. Scallon Custom Homes, L.L.C. for property at 409 6th Avenue SW. **(Flood)**
    b. Scallon Custom Homes, L.L.C. for property at 629 8th Avenue SW. **(Flood)**
    c. Skogman Construction Company of Iowa for property at 500 7th Avenue SW. **(Flood)**
    d. Skogman Construction Company of Iowa for property at 616 5th Street SW. **(Flood)**

46. Resolutions approving actions regarding purchases, contracts and agreements:
    a. Amendment No. 3 to the Professional Services Agreement with Terracon Consultants, Inc. specifying an increased amount not to exceed $9,042.50 for material testing services in connection with the City Services Center project (original contract amount was $56,248; total contract amount with this amendment is $115,200.50). **(Flood)** CIP/DID #PWE006-17
    b. Amendment No. 3 to the Professional Services Agreement with HDR Engineering, Inc. for an amount not to exceed $3,600 for additional work on the Selected J Avenue Campus 2014 Renovations project (original contract amount was $106,500; total contract amount with this amendment is $131,100). CIP/DID #6250031-01

c. Amendment No. 5 to the Professional Services Agreement with Anderson-Bogert Engineers & Surveyors for an amount not to exceed $1,887.50 for the Chandler St, 20th St, 18th ST and 16th AVE SW Water Main Replacement project (original contract amount was $126,521; total contract amount with this amendment is $246,648.50). CIP/DID #2011061-01
d. Amendment No. 2 to the Construction Contract Agreement with B. G. Brecke, Inc. in the amount of $25,000 for the replacement of Fire Hydrants and Blow Off Completes FY15 project (original contract amount was $53,340; total contract amount with this amendment is $103,340). CIP/DID #2015037-01
e. Fleet Services Division purchase of two Ford F350 crew cab trucks from Junge Center Point in the amount of $95,688. CIP/DID #PUR0415-213
f. Letter of Agreement Renewal with B. G. Brecke, Inc. for an estimated amount of $252,640.89 for the FY16 Repair of Water Service Lines project (original contract amount was $238,140; renewal contract amount is $252,640.89). CIP/DID #521108-16
g. Amendment No. 1 to renew Contract for Energy Management System (EMS) Monitoring Services with Halvorson Trane for Facilities Maintenance Services for an annual amount not to exceed $84,720 (original contract amount was $84,720; renewal contract amount is $84,720). CIP/DID #0314-169
h. Contract for Concrete Crushing with Bushman Excavating, Inc. for the Public Works Department – Street Operations in the amount of $80,000. CIP/DID #PUR0415-214
i. Amendment No. 3 to renew contract for EMC Avamar Enterprise Backup Solution with Ahead LLC for the Information Technology Department for an annual amount not to exceed $54,975 (original contract amount was $225,063.02; renewal contract amount is $54,975). CIP/DID #0313-217
j. Contract for Feasibility Studies of Historic Structures with RDG Planning & Design for the Community Development Department in the amount of $142,000. **(Flood)** CIP/DID #1214-136
k. Purchase of National Flood Insurance Program coverage through Selective Insurance Company of America for an amount not to exceed $96,719. CIP/DID #FIN2015-15
l. Fleet Services Division purchase of an emergency equipment package from Keltek Inc. to upfit 12 new police utility vehicles in the amount of $299,781. CIP/DID #FLT4840-15
m. Purchase Order in the amount of $138,117.43 to Van Meter, Inc. for Rockwell Automation PLC Equipment for the Water Division. CIP/DID #WTR0526-003
n. Professional Services Agreement with Shive-Hattery, Inc. for an amount not to exceed $40,000 for the NW Water Treatment Plant HVAC Evaluation Study. CIP/DID #6250041-01
o. Purchase Order in the amount of $32,755 to JWC Environmental for exchange/repair of the Muffin Monster Grinder at the Morgan Creek Lift Station. CIP/DID #WPC052615-01
p. Purchase of one 2015 Toro Greensmaster and one 2015 Toro Reelmaster riding mowers from MTI Distributing in the amount of $80,478.78 for use at Gardner Golf Course. CIP/DID #FLT4425
q. Special Warranty Deed with Kingston Lofts, LLC conveying City-owned property at 200, 210 and 212 3rd Avenue SW. **(Flood)** CIP/DID #OB1058251
r. Purchase Agreement in the amount of $9,500 and accepting a Warranty Deed for right-of-way and a Temporary Grading Easement for construction from Larry G. Spina, Arlene D. Spina, Barbara A. Woodward (f/k/a Barbara A. Spina) and John S. Woodward for vacant land located on the east side of 18th Street SW directly north of 2105 18th Street SW and south of 2025 18th Street SW in connection with the 18th Street SW from Wilson Avenue SW to 13th Avenue SW Improvements project. **(Paving**

for Progress) CIP/DID #301500-00

s. Non-Franchise Utility License Agreement with Unite Private Networks, LLC for right-of-way encroachments located throughout Cedar Rapids. CIP/DID #41-15-008
t. Purchase Agreement in the amount of $960 and accepting an Easement for Sanitary Sewer and a Temporary Grading Easement for Construction from Evans & Son, LLC for land located at 3325 Center Point Road NE in connection with the Bridge Replacement – McLoud Place NE Over McLoud Run project. CIP/DID #305031-00
u. Purchase Agreement in the amount of $25,000 and accepting a Warranty Deed, Easement for Utilities and Temporary Grading Easement for Construction from W W J Investments for land located at 1850 McLoud Place NE in connection with the Bridge Replacement – McLoud Place NE Over McLoud Run project. CIP/DID #305031-00
v. Accepting a bid in the amount of $3,500 from Paul A. Bristol III and approving a Quit Claim Deed for the disposition of land located at 413 3rd Street SW. CIP/DID #3302500004-00
w. Grant Program Contract Extension to July 30, 2015 with Office of Drug Control Policy for Methamphetamine Drug Hot Spots Grant Program. CIP/DID #OB759134
x. Purchase Agreement with the Cedar Rapids and Iowa City Railway Company (CRANDIC) for release of leasehold interest in the railroad right-of-way corridor from south of 9th Avenue SE to near the Cedar River, and also a strip north of 12th Avenue SE on the northwest side of 400 12th Avenue SE in connection with the 4th Street SE Railroad Right-of-Way Corridor from South of 9th Avenue SE to the Cedar River project. CIP/DID #3012062-00
y. Residential Tenant Purchase Agreement and authorization of relocation benefits for an estimated amount of $37,975 to Jill LaFond for real property located at 63 17th Avenue SW in connection with the Czech Village Area Property Acquisition project. CIP/DID #3313300-00

REGULAR AGENDA

47. Report on bids for the Collins Road NE (IA 100) between Council Street NE & approximately 700 feet west of Northland Avenue NE, 1st Avenue W (IA 922) between L Street SW and 3rd Street SW, 3rd Avenue SW between L Street SW & approximately 165 feet west of 3rd Street SW and Williams Boulevard SW (IA 922) from Trent Street SW to 16th Avenue SW Roadway Improvements project (estimated cost is $1,268,000) (Rob Davis). CIP/DID #301872-06

48. Report on bids for the Penn Avenue NW at 1st Street NW Storm Sewer Improvements – Phase 1 project (estimated cost is $118,000) (Dave Wallace). CIP/DID #304434-01

49. Report on bids for the 7th Street SE and 8th Street SE Roadway Rehabilitation from A Avenue NE to 12th Avenue SE project (estimated cost is $1,700,000) (Doug Wilson). **(Paving for Progress)** CIP/DID #3012111-02

50. Report on bids for the 3rd Avenue, 4th Avenue and Ground Transportation Center Parkade Repair project (estimated cost is $460,000) (Doug Wilson). CIP/DID #635130-11

51. Report on bids for the FY 2016 Sidewalk and Ramp Repair Program – Contract No. 1 project (estimated cost is $517,000) (Doug Wilson). CIP/DID #3017016-01

    a. Resolution awarding and approving contract in the amount of $599,346 plus incentive up to $7,000, bond and insurance of Ti-Zack Concrete, Inc. for the FY 2016 Sidewalk and Ramp Repair Program – Contract No. 1 project.

52. Report on bids for the Water Pollution Control HVAC Upgrades project (estimated cost is $1,150,000) (Steve Hershner). CIP/DID #615234-02

    a. Resolution awarding and approving contract in the amount of $1,150,000, bond and insurance of Modern Sheet Metal, Inc. for the Water Pollution Control HVAC Upgrades project.

53. Discussion and Resolution authorizing the disposition of City-owned commercial property at 525 Valor Way SW (commonly known as the Knutson Building) (Jennifer Pratt). CIP/DID #OB1292698

54. Discussion and Resolution authorizing negotiation of a Development Agreement with Aspect, Inc. for the disposition and redevelopment of City-owned property at 97 3rd Avenue SW (former Smulekoffs building) and providing support for Workforce Housing Tax Credit funding through a local match (Caleb Mason). CIP/DID #OB1369853

ORDINANCES

Second and possible Third Readings

55. Ordinance amending Chapter 69 of the Municipal Code, Civil Rights Commission, to reduce the number of members from eleven to nine. CIP/DID #CVR-2015-04PH

PUBLIC INPUT

This is an opportunity for the public to address the City Council on any subject pertaining to Council business. If you wish to speak, place your name on the sign-up sheet on the table outside the Council Chambers and approach the microphone when called upon.

CITY MANAGER COMMUNICATIONS AND DISCUSSIONS

COUNCIL COMMUNICATIONS AND DISCUSSION

During this portion of the meeting, Council members may bring forward communications, concerns and reports on various matters and may discuss the items specifically listed.

1. Mayor Corbett
2. Council member Gulick
3. Council member Olson
4. Council member Poe
5. Council member Russell
6. Council member Shey
7. Council member Shields
8. Council member Vernon
9. Council member Weinacht

It is the policy of the City of Cedar Rapids that all public meetings are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in City Council public meetings due to a disability as defined under the Americans with Disabilities Act, please call the City Clerk's Office at (319) 286-5060 at least two (2) business days prior to the scheduled meeting to request an accommodation

Agendas and minutes for Cedar Rapids City Council meetings can be viewed at www.cedar-rapids.org

Council Agenda Item Cover Sheet

Submitting Department: Finance

Presenter at Meeting: Casey Drew **Phone Number/Ext.:** 286-5097
E-mail Address: c.drew@cedar-rapids.org

Alternate Contact Person: **Phone Number/Ext.:**
E-mail Address: @cedar-rapids.org

Description of Agenda Item: PUBLIC HEARINGS
A public hearing will be held to consider the fiscal year 2015 budget amendment.
a. Resolution approving fiscal year 2015 budget amendment.
CIP/DID #FIN2015-13

EnvisionCR Element/Goal: Routine business - EnvisionCR does not apply

Background: FY 2015 Adopted Budget was reviewed for amendments in revenue and expenditures. Based on projections as of April 2015 the budget amendment is completed by City departments to account for projected revenue and expenditure changes since budget was adopted in March 2014.

The budget amendment has to be adopted by the City Council and filed with the Linn County Auditor by May 31, 2015. FY 2015 budget amendment is being completed to account for changes in programs that have occurred since the original budget was adopted (i.e. timing of CIP projects, change in operations, etc.).

Budget amendment does not impact the property tax levy.

Action/Recommendation: Approve FY 2015 Amended Budget on May 26, 2015.

Alternative Recommendation: N/A

Time Sensitivity: Budget amendment must be submitted to County by May 31, 2015.

Resolution Date: 5-26-2015

Budget Information: N/A

Local Preference Policy: (Click here to select)
Explanation: NA

Recommended by Council Committee: (Click here to select)
Explanation: NA

FIN
CLK
FIN2015-13

RESOLUTION NO. LEG_NUM_TAG

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA, following notice published on May 13, 2015, and the public hearing held on May 26, 2015, the current budget is amended as set out herein and in the detail by fund type and activity that supports this resolution which was considered at that hearing.

PASSED_DAY_TAG

LEG_PASSED_FAILED_TAG

MayorSignature

Attest:

ClerkSignature

LEG_TABLED_TAG

Council Agenda Item Cover Sheet

Submitting Department: Development Services

Presenter at Meeting: Vern Zakostelecky **Phone Number/Ext.:** 5043
E-mail Address: v.zakostelecky@cedar-rapids.org

Alternate Contact Person: Joe Mailander **Phone Number/Ext.:** 5822
E-mail Address: j.mailander@cedar-rapids.org

Description of Agenda Item: PUBLIC HEARINGS
A public hearing will be held to consider a change of zone for property at 1027 9th Street SW from R-3, Single Family Residence Zone District to O-S, Office/Service Zone District as requested by C.R. Ryders, LLC.
CIP/DID # RZNE-015964-2015

EnvisionCR Element/Goal: GrowCR Goal 1: Encourage mixed-use and infill development.

Background:
The request for rezoning of this property was reviewed by the City Planning Commission on February 26, 2015 and the Commission recommended unanimous approval on a 7 to 0 vote.

This is a request to rezone a non-residential building, which lost its legal non-conforming status. The last use for the property was an auto repair shop. The rezoning request is from R-3, Single Family Residential Zone District to O-S, Office/Service Zone District. The current property owners wish to use the property as a private club for a motorcycle organization. The Preliminary Site Development Plan as submitted includes the following:

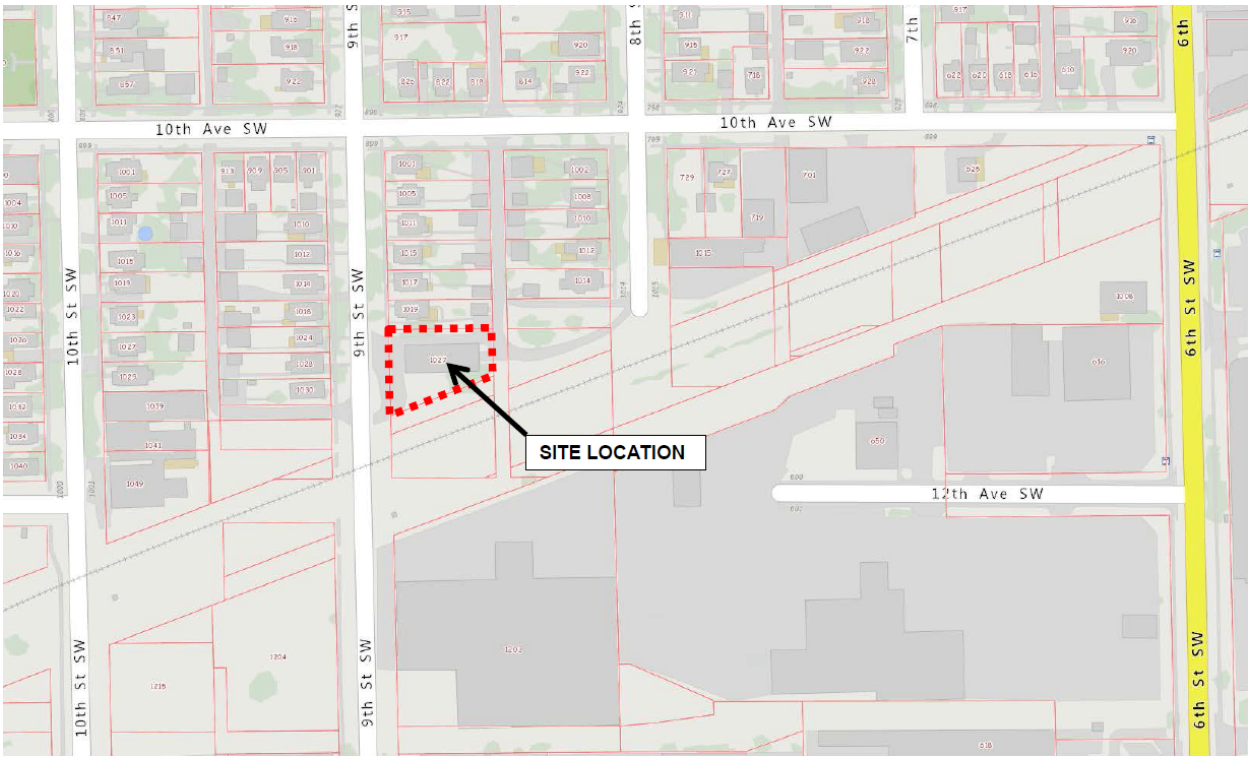
- An existing 4,100 s. f. quonset hut building which was last used as an auto repair shop.
- Proposed 6' privacy fence along the north property line.
- Access from 9th St. SW and a public alley.
- Nine parking spaces are provided including one van accessible space.

Action/Recommendation: City staff recommends holding a public hearing and possible approval of the First Reading.

Alternative Recommendation: City Council may table this item and request further information.

Time Sensitivity: NA
Resolution Date: NA
Budget Information: NA
Local Preference Policy: NA
Explanation: NA
Recommended by Council Committee: NA
Explanation: NA

Location Map



CD	DSD
BSD	ENG
FIR	STR
WTR	TED
PKS	RCR
	CLK

RZNE-015964-2015«CASE_TYPE_NUMBER»

ORDINANCE NO. LEG_NUM_TAG

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA, as follows:

Section 1. That in accordance with Chapter 32, as amended, of the Municipal Code of Cedar Rapids, Iowa, being the Zoning Ordinance, that the property described as follows;

PARCEL 'A', PLAT OF SURVEY NO. 789 AS RECORDED ON BOOK 4192, PAGE 172 OF THE RECORDS OF THE LINN COUNTY, IOWA RECORDER ON NOVEMBER 9, 2000, BEING PART OF LOTS 13, 14, 15 AND 16, BLOCK 21 REED'S 3RD ADDITION TO THE CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, LINN COUNTY, IOWA

and located at 1027 9th Street SW, now zoned R-e, Single Family Residence Zone District, and as shown on the "District Map," be rezoned and changed to O-S, Office/Service Zone District, and that the property be used for such purposes as outlined in the , as defined in Chapter 32 of the Municipal Code of Cedar Rapids, Iowa.

Section 2. That this Ordinance and the zoning granted by the terms hereof are subject to the conditions which have been agreed to and accepted prior to the passage of this Ordinance in writing (shown by attached Acceptance) by the owners and are binding upon the owners, successors, heirs, and assigns, as follows:

1. If an outdoor dumpster is proposed the enclosure for the dumpster will need be a full screen enclosure including the gates and preferably designed using the same building material as the principal building as per Subsection 32.05.030.A.7. of the Zoning Ordinance. Please note that chain link with privacy slats does not satisfy this requirement.
2. That all parking, drives, and storage areas be surfaced per provisions of the Zoning Ordinance. Surfacing to include asphalt, concrete, brick or asphaltic macadam.
3. Effective screening shall be provided and maintained per provisions of the Zoning Ordinance where adjacent to an "R" District or a variance be obtained.
4. All lighting shall be of a type, design and placement, and also be shielded in a manner to minimize impact on residential properties or uses adjacent to or immediately across the street.
5. PRIOR TO THE ISSUANCE OF A FINAL CERTIFICATE OF OCCUPANCY, the property owner shall be responsible to construct concrete sidewalk along 9th Street SW adjoining this site. The property owner shall construct the sidewalk improvements in accordance with City Standards, ADA requirements, and improvement plans accepted by the City Public Works Director/City Engineer. The property owner may request deferral of the sidewalk installation requirement if in accordance with the sidewalk installation policy. If a deferral is requested, please submit a formal request with documentation verifying deferral eligibility (cross sections, drawings, etc.).

Section 3. That this Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and publication as provided by law.

Introduced this 26th day of May, 2015.

PASSED_DAY_TAG

LEG_PASSED_FAILED_TAG

MayorSignature

Attest:

ClerkSignature

LEG_TABLED_TAG

Council Agenda Item Cover Sheet

Submitting Department: Development Services

Presenter at Meeting: Vern Zakostelecky **Phone Number/Ext.:** 5043
E-mail Address: v.zakostelecky@cedar-rapids.org

Alternate Contact Person: Joe Mailander **Phone Number/Ext.:** 5822
E-mail Address: j.mailander@cedar-rapids.org

Description of Agenda Item: ORDINANCES – First and possible Second and Third Readings
A public hearing will be held to consider a change of zone for property at 1017 Rockford Road SW from I-1, Light Industrial Zone District to R-3, Single Family Residence Zone District as requested by Mark G. Henderson Trust and Linda Nicholson.
CIP/DID # RZNE-017041-2015

EnvisionCR Element/Goal: GrowCR Goal 1: Encourage mixed-use and infill development.

Background:
The request for rezoning of this property was reviewed by the City Planning Commission on April 30, 2015 and their recommended unanimously to approve on a 7 to 0 vote.

This is a request to rezone a residential property from the I-1, Light Industrial Zone District to R-3, Single Family Residence Zone District. The property is currently developed with a historic single-family detached home and accessory structure. The property is identified as "Urban Medium-Intensity" on the City's Future Land Use Map in EnvisionCR, the City's Comprehensive Plan. It should be noted that the property has always been use as a single-family residence since it was constructed in 1936. The house is currently in very good condition and is assessed at over $183,000. The house has sat empty for just over one year and has lost its legal non-conforming status. The potential buyers would like to close on the property, but cannot use it as a residence due to the I-1 Zoning.

Due to a closing on the sale of the property at the end of May, the applicant has requested City Council hold all three readings of the ordinance on the same day as the public hearing.

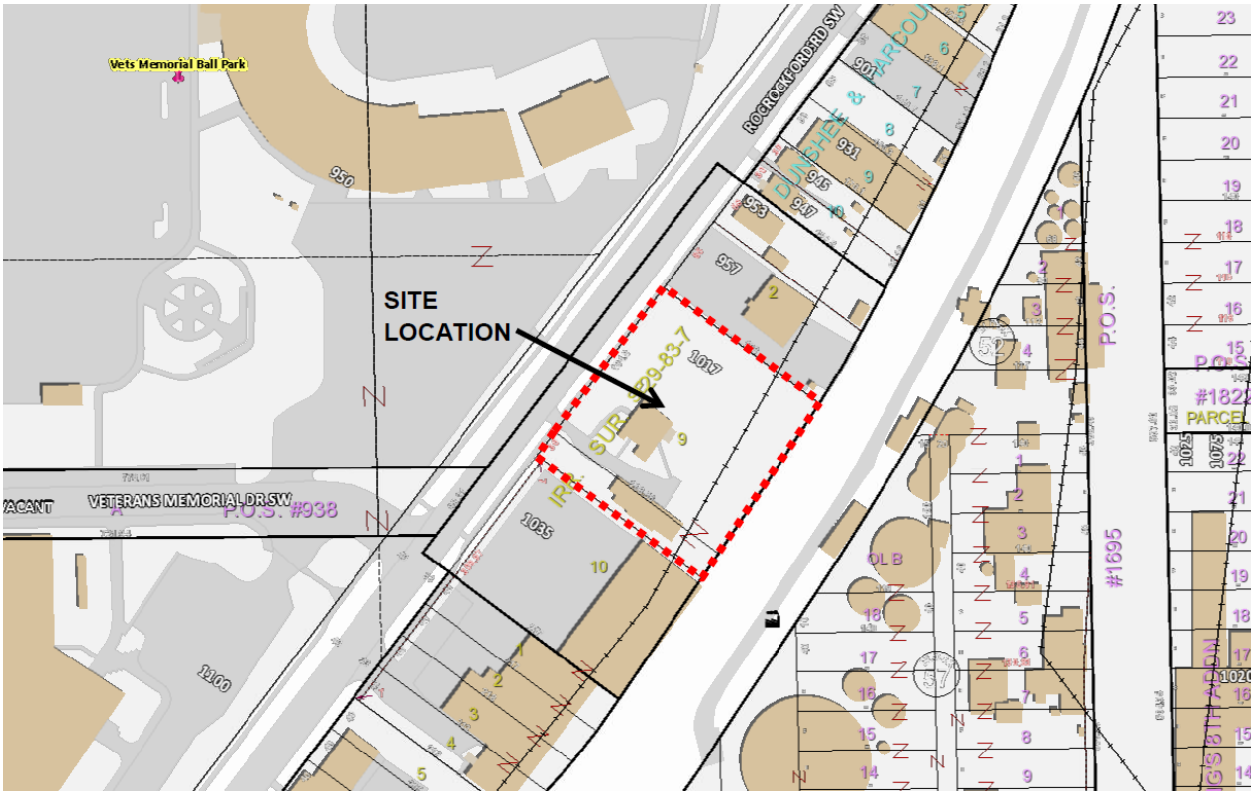
Action/Recommendation: City staff recommends holding the public hearing and possible approval of the First, Second and Third Readings.

Alternative Recommendation: City Council may table the item and request further information.

Time Sensitivity: The applicant has requested City Council hold all three reading of the ordinance on the same day due to a schedule closing on the sale of the property at the end on May.
Resolution Date: NA
Budget Information: NA
Local Preference Policy: NA

Explanation: NA
Recommended by Council Committee: NA
Explanation: NA

Location Map



BSD	DSD
CD	ENG
CLK	STR
FIR	TED
PKS	WTR
	RCR

«CASE_TYPE_NUMBER»

ORDINANCE NO. LEG_NUM_TAG

AN ORDINANCE PASSED IN ACCORDANCE WITH CHAPTER 32, AS AMENDED, OF THE MUNICIPAL CODE OF CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA, BEING THE ZONING ORDINANCE, CHANGING THE ZONING DISTRICT AS SHOWN ON THE "DISTRICT MAP" FOR THE PROPERTY MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED IN SECTION 1 OF THIS ORDINANCE

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA, as follows:

Section 1. That in accordance with Chapter 32, as amended, of the Municipal Code of Cedar Rapids, Iowa, being the Zoning Ordinance, that the property described as follows;

Section: 29 Township: 83 Range: 7 QtrSection: SE StrQtrSect SW
L9 & L10 IRR SUR
JAS C YOUNGS 11 CR Block: 76 Lot: 1
JAS C YOUNGS 11 CR Block: 76 Lot: 2
JAS C YOUNGS 11 CR Block: 76 Lot: 3
JAS C YOUNGS 11 CR Block: 76 Lot: 4

and located at 1017 Rockford Road SW, now zoned I-1, Light Industrial Zone District, and as shown on the "District Map," be rezoned and changed to R-3, Single Family Residence Zone District, and that the property be used for such purposes as outlined in the R-3, Single Family Residence Zone District, as defined in Chapter 32 of the Municipal Code of Cedar Rapids, Iowa.

Section 2. That this Ordinance and the zoning granted by the terms hereof are subject to the conditions which have been agreed to and accepted prior to the passage of this Ordinance in writing (shown by attached Acceptance) by the owners and are binding upon the owners, successors, heirs, and assigns, as follows:

City staff has no recommended conditions.

Section 3. That this Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and publication as provided by law.

Introduced this 26th day of May, 2015.

PASSED_DAY_TAG

LEG_PASSED_FAILED_TAG

MayorSignature

Attest:

ClerkSignature

LEG_TABLED_TAG

Council Agenda Item Cover Sheet

Submitting Department: Development Services

Presenter at Meeting: Vern Zakostelecky **Phone Number/Ext.:** 5043
E-mail Address: v.zakostelecky@cedar-rapids.org

Alternate Contact Person: Joe Mailander **Phone Number/Ext.:** 5822
E-mail Address: j.mailander@cedar-rapids.org

Description of Agenda Item: PUBLIC HEARINGS
A public hearing will be held to consider a change of zone for property at 2903 C Avenue NE and 316 29th Street NE from R-3, Single Family Residence Zone District to I-1, Light Industrial Zone District as requested by Hawkeye Land Co.
CIP/DID # RZNE-016136-2015

EnvisionCR Element/Goal: GrowCR Goal 1: Encourage mixed-use and infill development.

Background:
The request for rezoning of this property was reviewed by the City Planning Commission on April 30, 2015 and their recommended unanimously to approve on a 7 to 0 vote.

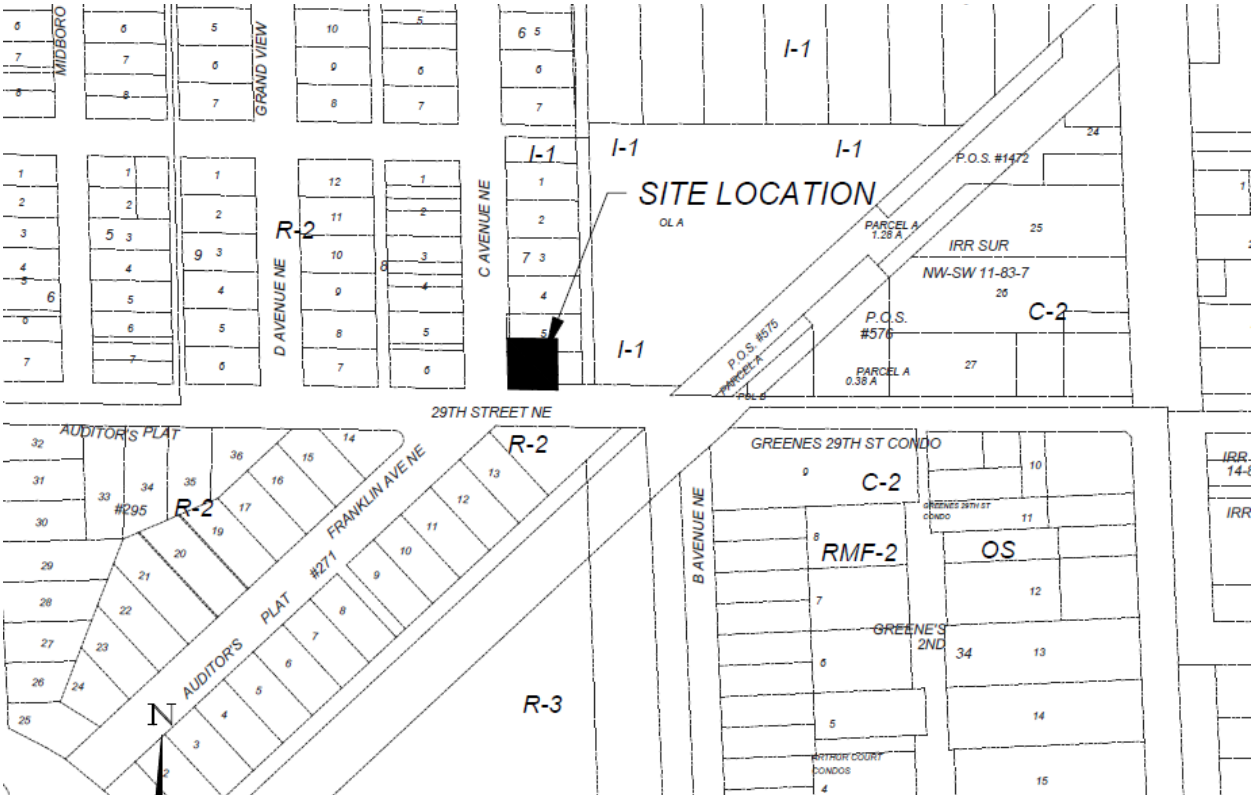
This is a request to rezone two (2) residential properties to the I-1, Light Industrial Zone District to allow for expansion of an existing outdoor storage and parking area for the property to the north and east. The property is currently zoned R-3, Single Family Residence Zone District. The structures that existed on the property have been removed in accordance with all applicable codes, regulations and permits. The property is identified as “Urban Medium-Intensity” on the City’s Future Land Use Map in EnvisionCR, the City’s Comprehensive Plan. By rezoning these properties the applicant controls the entire half block along the east side of C Avenue NE.

Action/Recommendation: City staff recommends holding the public hearing and possible approval of the First Reading.

Alternative Recommendation: City Council may table this item and request further information.

Time Sensitivity: NA
Resolution Date: NA
Budget Information: NA
Local Preference Policy: NA
Explanation: NA
Recommended by Council Committee: NA
Explanation: NA

Location Map



CD	DSD
BSD	ENG
FIR	STR
WTR	TED
PKS	RCR
	CLK

RZNE-016136-2015«CASE_TYPE_NUMBER»

ORDINANCE NO. LEG_NUM_TAG

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA, as follows:

Section 1. That in accordance with Chapter 32, as amended, of the Municipal Code of Cedar Rapids, Iowa, being the Zoning Ordinance, that the property described as follows;

316 29th Street NE
The East 40 feet of the West 80 feet of Lot 6 and East 40 feet of West 80 feet of the South 20 feet of Lot 5, Block 7, Grand View Addition to Cedar Rapids, Linn County, Iowa.

2903 C Ave NE
The West 40 feet of Lot 6 and the West 40 feet of the South 20 feet of Lot 5, Block 7, Grand view Addition to Cedar Rapids, Linn County, Iowa.

and located at 2903 C Avenue NE and 316 29th Street NE, now zoned R-3, Single Family Residence Zone District, and as shown on the "District Map," be rezoned and changed to I-1, Light Industrial Zone District, and that the property be used for such purposes as outlined in the I-1, Light Industrial Zone District, as defined in Chapter 32 of the Municipal Code of Cedar Rapids, Iowa.

Section 2. That this Ordinance and the zoning granted by the terms hereof are subject to the conditions which have been agreed to and accepted prior to the passage of this Ordinance in writing (shown by attached Acceptance) by the owners and are binding upon the owners, successors, heirs, and assigns, as follows:

1. Said lots are to be combined with adjacent property so as to constitute a single zoning lot and tax parcel.
2. No fence exceeding a height of 3 feet above ground level shall be erected within the required front yard or a variance must be obtained.
3. A solid screen fence a minimum of 6 feet in height shall be erected around any of this property proposed for outdoor storage. Chain link fence with slats does not fulfill this requirement.
4. Future exterior storage of hazardous material shall not be permitted in proximity to public right away and lot lines.

Section 3. That this Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and publication as provided by law.

Introduced this 26th day of May, 2015.

PASSED_DAY_TAG

LEG_PASSED_FAILED_TAG

MayorSignature

Attest:

ClerkSignature

LEG_TABLED_TAG

Council Agenda Item Cover Sheet

Submitting Department: Development Services

Presenter at Meeting: Vern Zakostelecky **Phone Number/Ext.:** 5043
E-mail Address: v.zakostelecky@cedar-rapids.org

Alternate Contact Person: Joe Mailander **Phone Number/Ext.:** 5822
E-mail Address: j.mailander@cedar-rapids.org

Description of Agenda Item: PUBLIC HEARINGS
A public hearing will be held to consider amending Ordinance No. 002-14 to delete condition No. 7 of the rezoning for property at 4625 Tower Terrace Road NE from A, Agriculture Zone District to C-MU, Commercial Mixed Use Zone District, as requested by Development Service Department staff.
CIP/DID # RZNE-002991-2013

EnvisionCR Element/Goal: Routine business - EnvisionCR does not apply

Background:
On January 14, 2014 City Council adopted Ordinance No. 002-14, which rezoned property located at 4625 Tower Terrace Rd NE to allow for development of a new Twisters Gymnastics facility. Condition No. 7 of said Ordinance requires the developer to provide the City of Cedar Rapids with a recorded agreement between the City of Hiawatha and the developer for provision of Hiawatha City water for this property since Cedar Rapids can't provide water service at this time. The City of Hiawatha's Water Board has denied the developer's request to hook up to the Hiawatha water main. Development Services Department staff recommends said Condition No. 7 of Ordinance No. 002-14 be deleted in its entirety.

Action/Recommendation: City staff recommends holding the public hearing and possible approval of the First Reading.

Alternative Recommendation: City Council may table this item and request further information.

Time Sensitivity: NA

Resolution Date: NA

Budget Information: NA

Local Preference Policy: NA
Explanation: NA

Recommended by Council Committee: NA
Explanation: NA

DSD
BSD CD
CLK ENG
FIR STR
PKS RCR
TED WTR
RZNE-4625-2013

ORDINANCE NO. LEG_NUM_TAG

ORDINANCE AMENDING ORDINANCE NO. 002-14 DELETING CONDITION NO. 7 FOR PROPERTY AT 4625 TOWER TERRACE ROAD NE

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA, as follows:

Section 1. That Ordinance No. 002-14-12, passed by the City Council of Cedar Rapids, Iowa, on January 14, 2014, which rezoned property at 4625 Tower Terrace Road NE has the following Condition No. 7.:

7. That prior to or at the time of application for Preliminary Site Development Plan the property owner shall provide the City with a recorded agreement between the property owner and the City of Hiawatha for provision of Hiawatha water for the property.

Section 2. That the Hiawatha Water Board of Trustees has denied a request by the property owner to hook up to Hiawatha water to serve this site.

Section 3. That Ordinance No. 002-14 is amended to delete said Condition No. 7.

Section 4. That this Ordinance is subject to all other conditions which have been agreed to and accepted prior to the passage of this Ordinance in writing by the owner and are binding upon the owners, successors, heirs, and assigns.

Section 4. That this Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and publication as provided by law.

Introduced this 26th day of May, 2015.

PASSED_DAY_TAG

LEG_PASSED_FAILED_TAG

Mayor Signature

Attest:

Clerk Signature

LEG_TABLED_TAG

Council Agenda Item Cover Sheet

Submitting Department: Public Works Department

Presenter at meeting: Doug Wilson, PE **Phone Number/Extension:** 5141
E-mail Address: d.wilson@cedar-rapids.org

Alternate Contact Person: Gary Petersen, PE **Phone Number/Extension:** 5153
E-mail Address: g.petersen@cedar-rapids.org

Description of Agenda Item: Public Hearing
A public hearing will be held to consider the Resolution of Necessity (Proposed) for the Collins Road (IA 100) Phase 1 Complete Streets Project from East of Northland Avenue NE to Twixt Town Road NE.

Resolution with respect to the adoption of the Resolution of Necessity (Proposed) for the Collins Road (IA 100) Phase 1 Complete Streets Project from East of Northland Avenue NE to Twixt Town Road NE.
CIP/DID #301446-00

EnvisionCR Element/Goal: ConnectCR Goal 2: Build a complete network of connected streets

Background: This project proposes to construct new curbs, side street turn lanes, sidewalk, and grading and drainage improvements on Collins Road (IA 100) from east of Northland Avenue NE to Twixt Town Road NE.

Following a Public Hearing on this matter, Council will consider an action to proceed with the adoption of a Resolution of Necessity for the Collins Road (IA 100) Phase 1 Complete Streets Project from East of Northland Avenue NE to Twixt Town Road NE. Notices were mailed to the property owners proposed to be assessed prior to the scheduled public hearing notifying them of the project, said hearing, and proposed preliminary assessment amounts. Following the public hearing, Council will consider one of the following options:

1. Adopt the Resolution of Necessity as proposed and proceed with the project.
2. Amend the Preliminary Assessments, then adopt the Resolution of Necessity and proceed with the project
3. Defer action until a specified later date
4. Abandon the project

Action/Recommendation: The Public Works Department recommends adoption of the Proposed Resolution of Necessity (1). If public comments are received during the public hearing that require further review, we recommend action be deferred until the June 9, 2015 council meeting (3).

Alternative to the Recommendation:
If resolution is not adopted, the assessment will not proceed. The project will then require funding by additional grants, general obligation funds, or the project must be deferred or abandoned.

Time Sensitivity: Must be acted on either on May 26, 2015 or, alternatively not later than June 9, 2015 due to assessment schedule.

Resolution Date: May 26, 2015

Budget Information: Fund 301, Dept. ID 3100, Project 301446, NA

Local Preference Policy: NA
Explanation: NA

Recommended by Council Committee: NA
Explanation: NA

ENG
CLK
TRS
LC TRS
301446-00

RESOLUTION NO. LEG_NUM_TAG

RESOLUTION WITH RESPECT TO THE ADOPTION OF THE RESOLUTION OF NECESSITY PROPOSED FOR THE COLLINS ROAD (IA 100) PHASE 1 COMPLETE STREETS PROJECT FROM EAST OF NORTHLAND AVENUE NE TO TWIXT TOWN ROAD NE (CIP NO. 301446-00)

WHEREAS, this Council has proposed a Resolution of Necessity for the Collins Road (IA 100) Phase 1 Complete Streets Project from East of Northland Avenue NE to Twixt Town Road NE project, has given notice of the public hearing thereon as required by law, and

WHEREAS, the public hearing has been held, all persons offering objections have been heard and consideration given to all objections and is pending before this Council, and

WHEREAS, this is the time and place set as provided for the taking of action on the proposed Resolution of Necessity,

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA, AS FOLLOWS:

☐ Adopted, without amendment, and all objections filed or made having been duly considered and overruled.

☐ Adopted as amended by the Schedule of Amendments attached hereto as Exhibit A, and made a part thereof by reference. All objections filed or made having been duly considered are overruled.

☐ Deferred for later consideration to a Council meeting to be held on the day of , at o'clock , at this meeting place, with jurisdiction retained for further consideration and action at the adjourned meeting.

☐ Abandoned.

PASSED_DAY_TAG

LEG_PASSED_FAILED_TAG

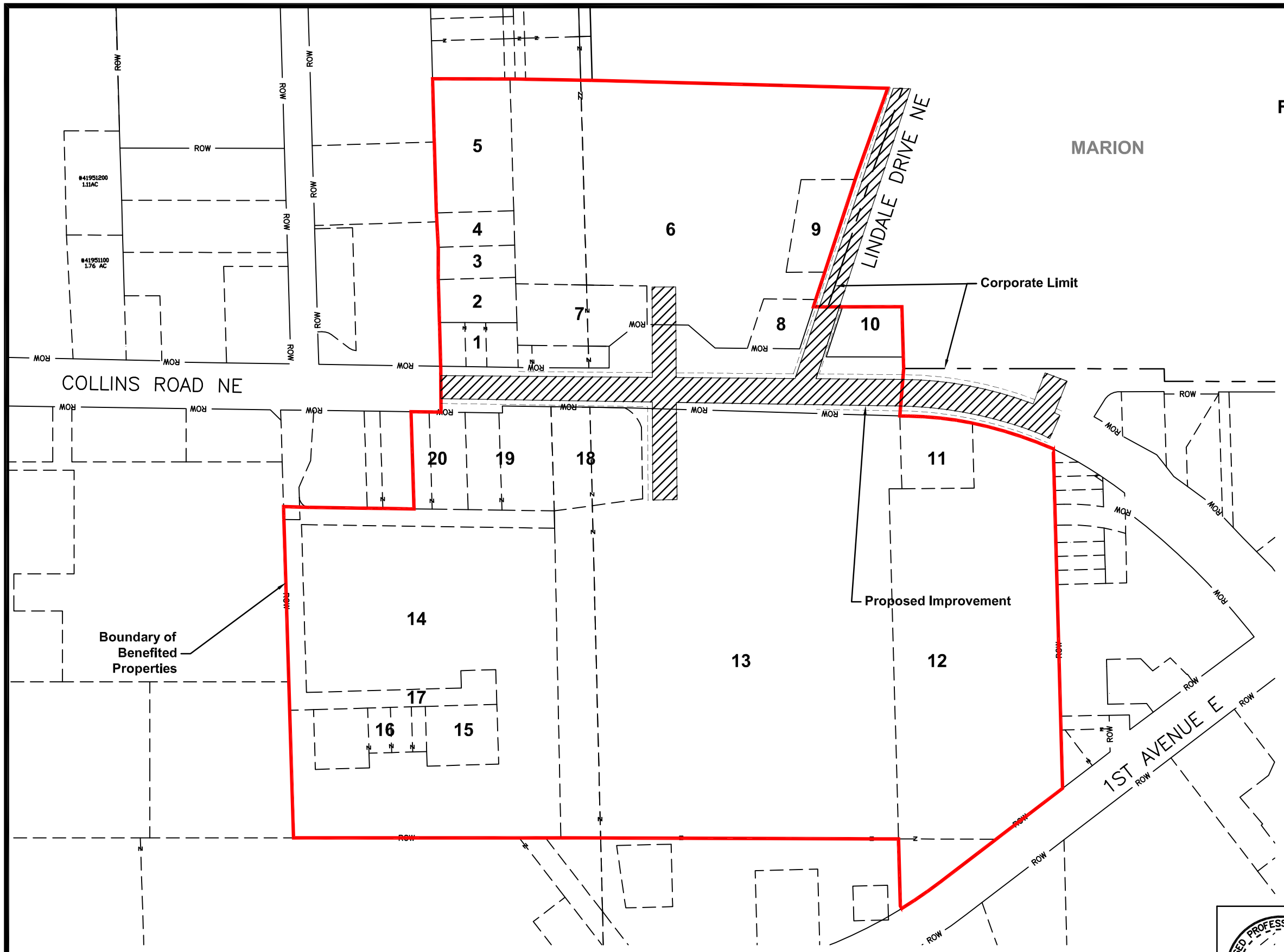
MayorSignature

Attest:

ClerkSignature

LEG_TABLED_TAG

PRELIMINARY ASSESSMENT PLAT
COLLINS ROAD (IA 100) PHASE 1
COMPLETE STREETS PROJECT
FROM EAST OF NORTHLAND AVENUE NE
TO TWIXT TOWN ROAD NE
CIP 301446



N

0 300

LEGEND

ASSESSMENT BOUNDARY	
PARCEL NUMBER	4
PAVING IMPROVEMENTS	
PROPOSED SIDEWALK	

LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
JEFFREY C. MORROW
14259
IOWA

I hereby certify that this Engineering document was prepared by me or under my direct personal supervision and that I am a duly Licensed Engineer under the laws of the State of Iowa.

Jeffrey C. Morrow Iowa Reg No. 14259

My License renewal date is December 31, 2015

Pages covered by this seal: ALL

T:\ACAD\211047\DWG\Assessments\Preliminary Assessment Plat.dwg 3-31-15 02:53:06 PM

CEDAR RAPIDS
City of Five Seasons®

Council Agenda Item Cover Sheet

Submitting Department: Public Works

Presenter at meeting: Doug Wilson, PE **Phone Number/Extension:** 5141
E-mail Address: d.wilson@cedar-rapids.org

Alternate Contact Person: Gary Petersen, PE **Phone Number/Extension:** 5153
E-mail Address: g.petersen@cedar-rapids.org

Description of Agenda Item: PUBLIC HEARINGS
A public hearing will be held to consider the proposed plans, specifications, form of contract and estimated cost for the 2nd Avenue from 6th Street SW to 1st Street SE and 3rd Avenue from 6th Street SW to 3rd Street SE One-Way Conversion project (estimated cost is $710,000).

Resolution adopting plans, specifications, form of contract and estimated cost for the 2nd Avenue from 6th Street SW to 1st Street SE and 3rd Avenue from 6th Street SW to 3rd Street SE One-Way Conversion project.
CIP/DID #306341-02

EnvisionCR Element/Goal: ConnectCR Goal 2: Build a complete network of connected streets.

Background: City Council has approved an Agreement for Private Redevelopment with Cedar Real Estate Group III, LLC. This Agreement requires the traffic flow on 2nd Avenue and 3rd Avenue from 1st Street SW to 1st Street SE to be changed from one-way to two-way traffic by January 1, 2016. Due to continuity issues of the one-way to two-way conversion and driver expectations, the limits are recommended to extend from 1st Street SW westerly to 6th Street SW. Current pedestrian safety concerns at the intersection of 3rd Avenue and 1st Street SE can be improved by extending the one-way conversion on 3rd Avenue SE from 1st Street SE to 3rd Street SE. Extension of the one-way conversion for this two-block segment addresses the pedestrian safety concerns and connects the proposed protected bicycle lanes on 3rd Avenue SE to the existing bicycle lanes on 3rd Street SE.

The Professional Services Agreement with HR Green for the design services for the one-way conversion was approved by City Council on December 3, 2014. The design services included a traffic signal warrant evaluation at the four existing traffic signals on 2nd Avenue and 3rd Avenue SW at 3rd Street and L Street. The traffic signal warrant evaluation indicated that none of the traffic signal warrants as contained in the Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices are met at these four intersections. The final plans provide for de-energizing these four traffic signals and replacing them with two-way stop signs, stopping 2nd Avenue and 3rd Avenue for L Street and 3rd Street.

The final plans include 23 blocks of restriping and traffic signal modifications at four existing traffic signals. The restriping on 2nd Avenue and 3rd Avenue provide one lane of traffic in each

direction, pull-in angle parking on the 2nd Avenue Bridge and 3rd Avenue Bridge, and protected bicycle lanes on 3rd Avenue from 6th Street SW to 3rd Street SE.

Action/Recommendation: The Public Works Department recommends approval of the resolution to adopt plans, specifications, form of contract and estimated cost for the project.

Alternative Recommendation: Repackage the one-way conversion into smaller projects as directed by City Council.

Time Sensitivity: Must be acted upon May 26, 2015 to maintain the project schedule, and which must occur ahead of the project's May 27, 2015 bid opening

Resolution Date: May 26, 2015

Budget Information:

CIP No. 301932, NA	$359,284
CIP No. 306253, NA	$ 70,594
CIP No. 306269, NA	$191,772
CIP No. 306341, NA	$ 87,112
Construction Estimate	$ 708,762
Construction Contingency	$ 70,876
Construction Budget	$ 779,640

Local Preference Policy: NA
Explanation: NA

Recommended by Council Committee: Yes
Explanation: Infrastructure Committee

ENG
CLK
FIN
306341-02

RESOLUTION NO. LEG_NUM_TAG

WHEREAS, on May 12, 2015 there was filed in the Office of the City Clerk proposed plans, specifications, form of contract and estimated cost for the 2nd Avenue from 6th Street SW to 1st Street SE and 3rd Avenue from 6th Street SW to 3rd Street SE One-Way Conversion project (Contract No. 306431-02) for the City of Cedar Rapids, Iowa, and

WHEREAS, a public hearing was held, and

WHEREAS, no comments or objections to the plans, specifications, form of contract and estimated cost have been heard, now therefore

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA, that the plans, specifications, form of contract and estimated cost for said improvement be and the same are hereby adopted.

General ledger coding for this project to be as follows:

Fund 301, Dept ID 301000 Project 301932 NA
Fund 306, Dept ID 306000 Project 306253 NA
Fund 306, Dept ID 306000 Project 306269 NA
Fund 306, Dept ID 306000 Project 306341 NA

PASSED_DAY_TAG

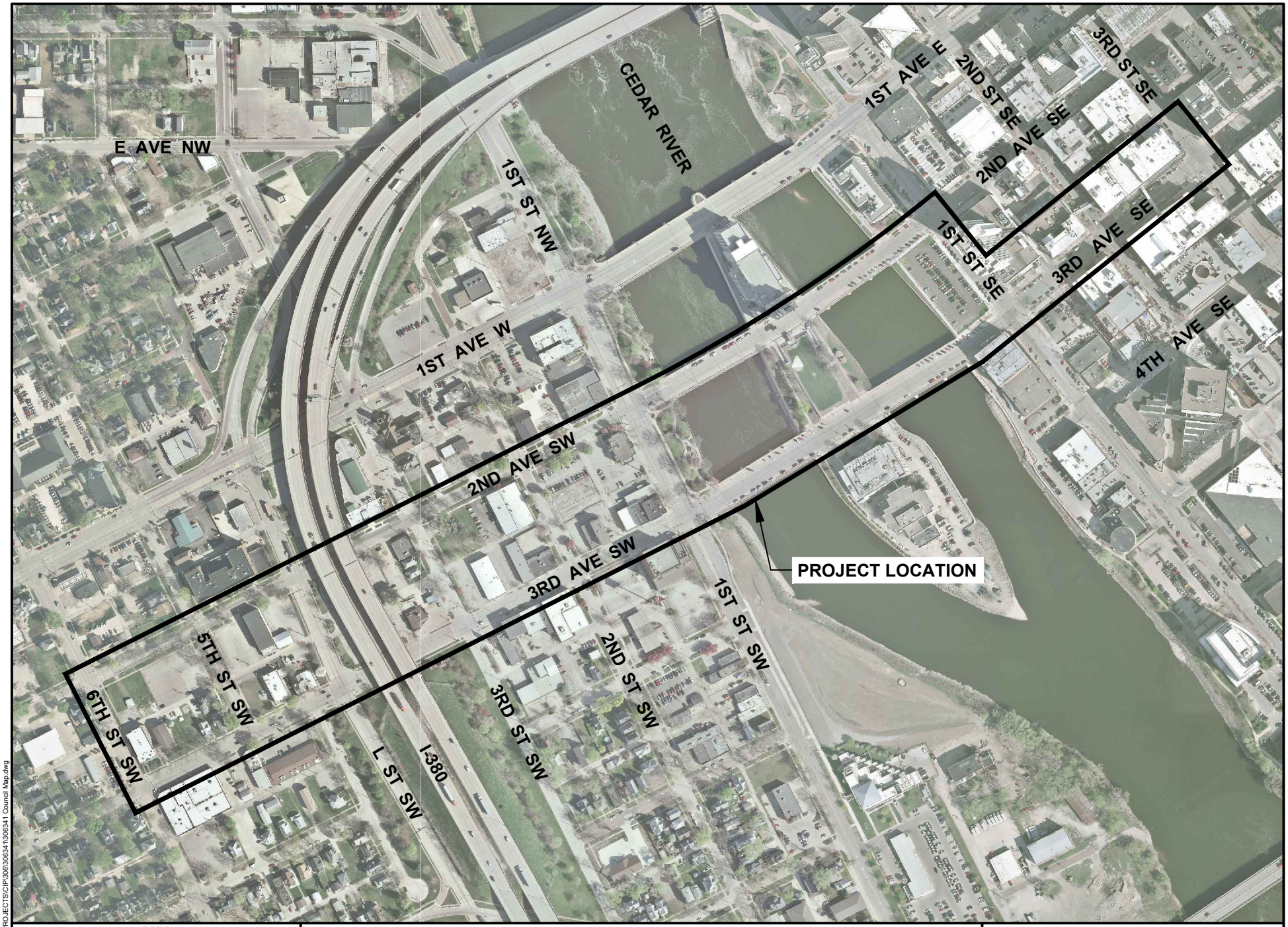
LEG_PASSED_FAILED_TAG

MayorSignature

Attest:

ClerkSignature

LEG_TABLED_TAG



CEDAR RAPIDS
City of Five Seasons

2ND AVENUE FROM 6TH STREET SW TO 1ST STREET SE AND
3RD AVENUE FROM 6TH STREET SW TO 3RD STREET SE
ONE-WAY CONVERSION PROJECT

N

0 FEET 400

306341-02

Cadd File Name: W:\PROJECTS\CIP\306\306341\306341 Council Map.dwg

Council Agenda Item Cover Sheet

Submitting Department: Public Works

Presenter at meeting: Doug Wilson, PE **Phone Number/Extension:** 5141
E-mail Address: d.wilson@cedar-rapids.org

Alternate Contact Person: Gary Petersen, PE **Phone Number/Extension:** 5153
E-mail Address: g.petersen@cedar-rapids.org

Description of Agenda Item: PUBLIC HEARINGS
A public hearing will be held to consider the proposed plans, specifications, form of contract and estimated cost for the B Avenue NW Roadway Improvements from Highland Drive NW to 8th Street NW project (estimated cost is $1,441,000) **(Paving for Progress).**

Resolution adopting plans, specifications, form of contract and estimated cost for the B Avenue NW Roadway Improvements from Highland Drive NW to 8th Street NW project.
CIP/DID #3012091-02

EnvisionCR Element/Goal: ConnectCR Goal 4: Improve the function and appearance of our key corridors.

Background: This project will include the reconstruction of the existing roadway. Replacement of the existing storm sewer system will be completed to improve drainage. Pedestrian route improvements will include reconstruction of sidewalks and ramps to ensure ADA compliance. Subject to receipt of acceptable bids, construction is scheduled to begin either in the summer of 2015 or spring of 2016 and be expected to be completed within 150 calendar days.

Action/Recommendation: The Public Works Department recommends approval of the resolution to adopt plans, specifications, form of contract and estimated cost for the project.

Alternative Recommendation: If this resolution is not adopted, the project would be delayed, resulting in further deterioration to the affected streets or the funds from this project could be applied to another project.

Time Sensitivity: Normal

Resolution Date: May 26, 2015

Budget Information: 3012091

Local Preference Policy: No

Explanation: Chapter 26 of the Code of Iowa requires construction contracts for highway, bridge, or culvert improvements be awarded to the lowest responsive, responsible bidder.

Recommended by Council Committee: NA
Explanation: NA

ENG
CLK
3012091-02
7970

RESOLUTION NO. LEG_NUM_TAG

WHEREAS, on May 12, 2015 there was filed in the Office of the City Clerk proposed plans, specifications, form of contract and estimated cost for the B Avenue NW Roadway Improvements from Highland Drive NW to 8th Street NW project (Contract No. 3012091-02) for the City of Cedar Rapids, Iowa, and

WHEREAS, a public hearing was held, and

WHEREAS, no comments or objections to the plans, specifications, form of contract and estimated cost have been heard, now therefore

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA, that the plans, specifications, form of contract and estimated cost for said improvement be and the same are hereby adopted.

PASSED_DAY_TAG

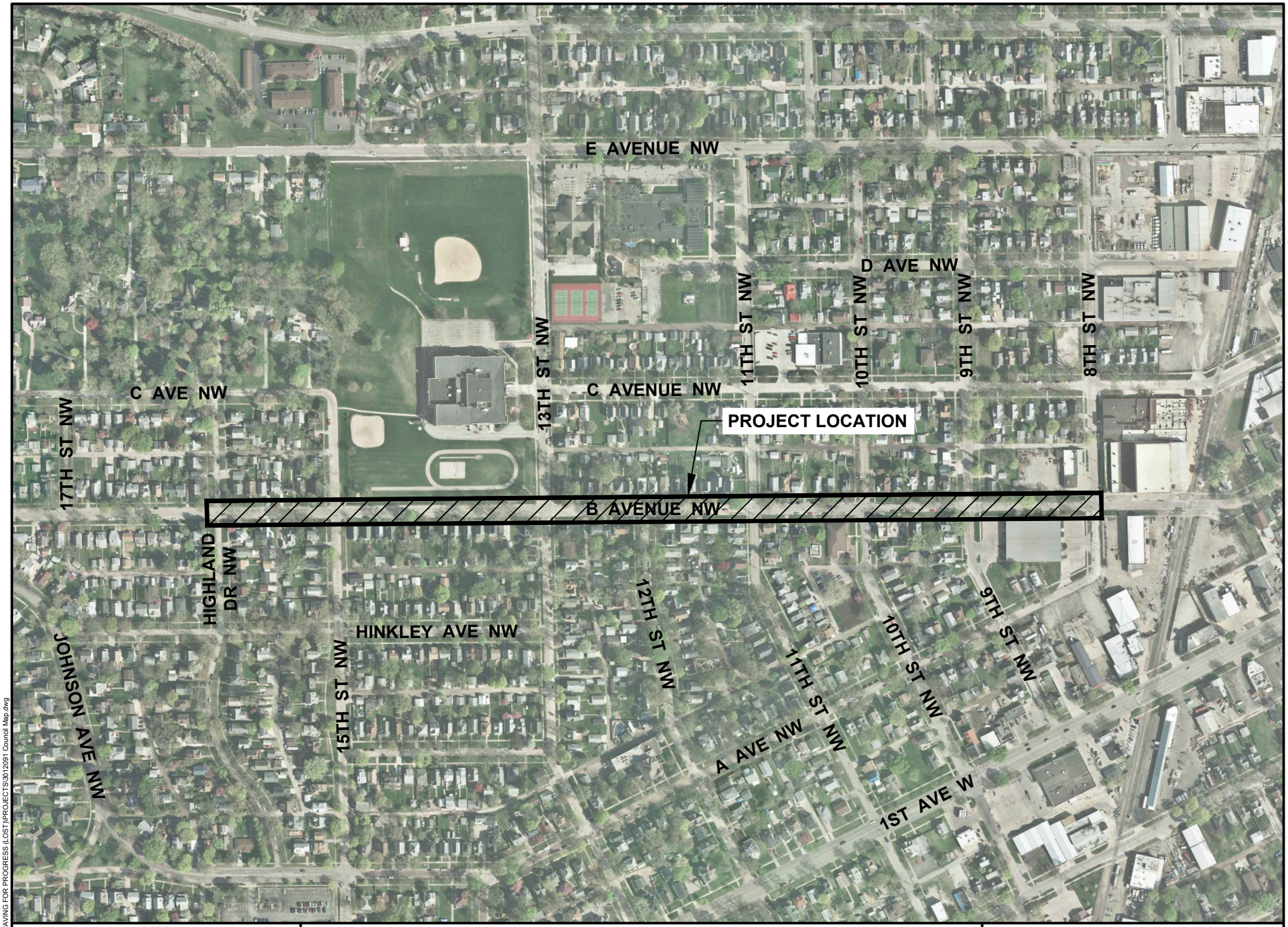
LEG_PASSED_FAILED_TAG

MayorSignature

Attest:

ClerkSignature

LEG_TABLED_TAG



CEDAR RAPIDS
City of Five Seasons

B AVENUE NW FROM 8TH STREET TO HIGHLAND DRIVE NW IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT

N

0 FEET 400

3012091

Cadd File Name: W:\PAVING FOR PROGRESS (LOST)\PROJECTS\3012091 Council Map.dwg

CEDAR RAPIDS
City of Five Seasons®

Council Agenda Item Cover Sheet

Submitting Department: Public Works

Presenter at meeting: Doug Wilson, PE **Phone Number/Extension:** 5141
E-mail Address: d.wilson@cedar-rapids.org

Alternate Contact Person: Glenn Vosatka, PE **Phone Number/Extension:** 5821
E-mail Address: g.vosatka@cedar-rapids.org

Description of Agenda Item: PUBLIC HEARINGS
A public hearing will be held to consider the proposed plans, specifications, form of contract and estimated cost for the FY 2015 Curb Repair Project – Contract 2 project (estimated cost is $480,000) **(Paving for Progress)** (Doug Wilson).

Resolution adopting plans, specifications, form of contract and estimated cost for the FY 2015 Curb Repair Project – Contract 2 project.
CIP/DID #301998-07

EnvisionCR Element/Goal: StrengthenCR Goal 2: Improve the quality and identity of neighborhoods and key corridors.

Background:
Curb repairs to be completed this year will address numerous locations that have been deferred in the past, because a proactive program for curb repairs is continuing, resulting from Paving for Progress revenue being available. Subject to receipt of acceptable bids, construction is scheduled to begin in the summer of 2015 and be expected to be completed within 45 working days.

Action/Recommendation: The Public Works Department recommends approval of the resolution to adopt plans, specifications, form of contract and estimated cost for the project.

Alternative Recommendation: If the resolution is not adopted, the project would be delayed, resulting in further deterioration to the affected streets, or the funds from this project could be applied to another project.

Time Sensitivity: Must be acted upon May 26th to maintain the project schedule, and which must occur ahead of the project's May 27th bid opening

Resolution Date: May 26, 2015

Budget Information: Dept ID 301000, Project 301998, Street SLOST 7970

Local Preference Policy: No
Explanation: NA

Recommended by Council Committee: NA
Explanation: NA

END
CLK
FIN
301998-07
7970

RESOLUTION NO. LEG_NUM_TAG

WHEREAS, on May 12, 2015 there was filed in the Office of the City Clerk proposed plans, specifications, form of contract and estimated cost for the FY 2015 Curb Repair Project – Contract 2 project (Contract No. 301998-07) for the City of Cedar Rapids, Iowa, and

WHEREAS, a public hearing was held, and

WHEREAS, no comments or objections to the plans, specifications, form of contract and estimated cost have been heard, now therefore

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA, that the plans, specifications, form of contract and estimated cost for said improvement be and the same are hereby adopted.

PASSED_DAY_TAG

LEG_PASSED_FAILED_TAG

MayorSignature

Attest:

ClerkSignature

LEG_TABLED_TAG

CEDAR RAPIDS
City of Five Seasons®

Council Agenda Item Cover Sheet

Submitting Department: Public Works

Presenter at meeting: Doug Wilson, PE **Phone Number/Extension:** 5141
E-mail Address: d.wilson@cedar-rapids.org

Alternate Contact Person: Gary Petersen, PE **Phone Number/Extension:** 5153
E-mail Address: g.petersen@cedar-rapids.org

Description of Agenda Item: PUBLIC HEARINGS
A public hearing will be held to consider the proposed plans, specifications, form of contract and estimated cost for the Edgewood Road NW Pavement Rehabilitation Improvements from Johnson Avenue NW to E Avenue NW project (estimated cost is $770,000) **(Paving for Progress)**.

Resolution adopting plans, specifications, form of contract and estimated cost for the Edgewood Road NW Pavement Rehabilitation Improvements from Johnson Avenue NW to E Avenue NW project.
CIP/DID #3012098-02

EnvisionCR Element/Goal: ConnectCR Goal 4: Improve the function and appearance of our key corridors.

Background: This project will include concrete panel replacement and overlay of the existing roadway. In addition, replacement of the existing storm sewer system will be completed to improve drainage. Pedestrian route improvements will include reconstruction of sidewalks and ramps to ensure American with Disabilities Act (ADA) compliance. Subject to receipt of acceptable bids, construction is scheduled to begin August 2015 and expected to be completed within 60 calendar days.

Action/Recommendation: The Public Works Department recommends approval of the resolution to adopt plans, specifications, form of contract and estimated cost for the project.

Alternative Recommendation: If this resolution is not adopted, the project would be delayed, resulting in further deterioration of the affected streets, or the funds form this project could be applied to another project.

Time Sensitivity: Normal

Resolution Date: May 26, 2015

Budget Information: 3012098 SLOST

Local Preference Policy: NA

Explanation: Chapter 26 of the Code of Iowa requires construction contracts for highway, bridge, or culvert improvements be awarded to the lowest responsive, responsible bidder.

Recommended by Council Committee: NA
Explanation: NA

ENG
CLK
3012098-02
7970

RESOLUTION NO. LEG_NUM_TAG

WHEREAS, on May 12, 2015 there was filed in the Office of the City Clerk proposed plans, specifications, form of contract and estimated cost for the Edgewood Road NW Pavement Rehabilitation Improvements from Johnson Avenue NW to E Avenue NW project (Contract No. 3012098-02 SLOST) for the City of Cedar Rapids, Iowa, and

WHEREAS, a public hearing was held, and

WHEREAS, no comments or objections to the plans, specifications, form of contract and estimated cost have been heard, now therefore

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA, that the plans, specifications, form of contract and estimated cost for said improvement be and the same are hereby adopted.

PASSED_DAY_TAG

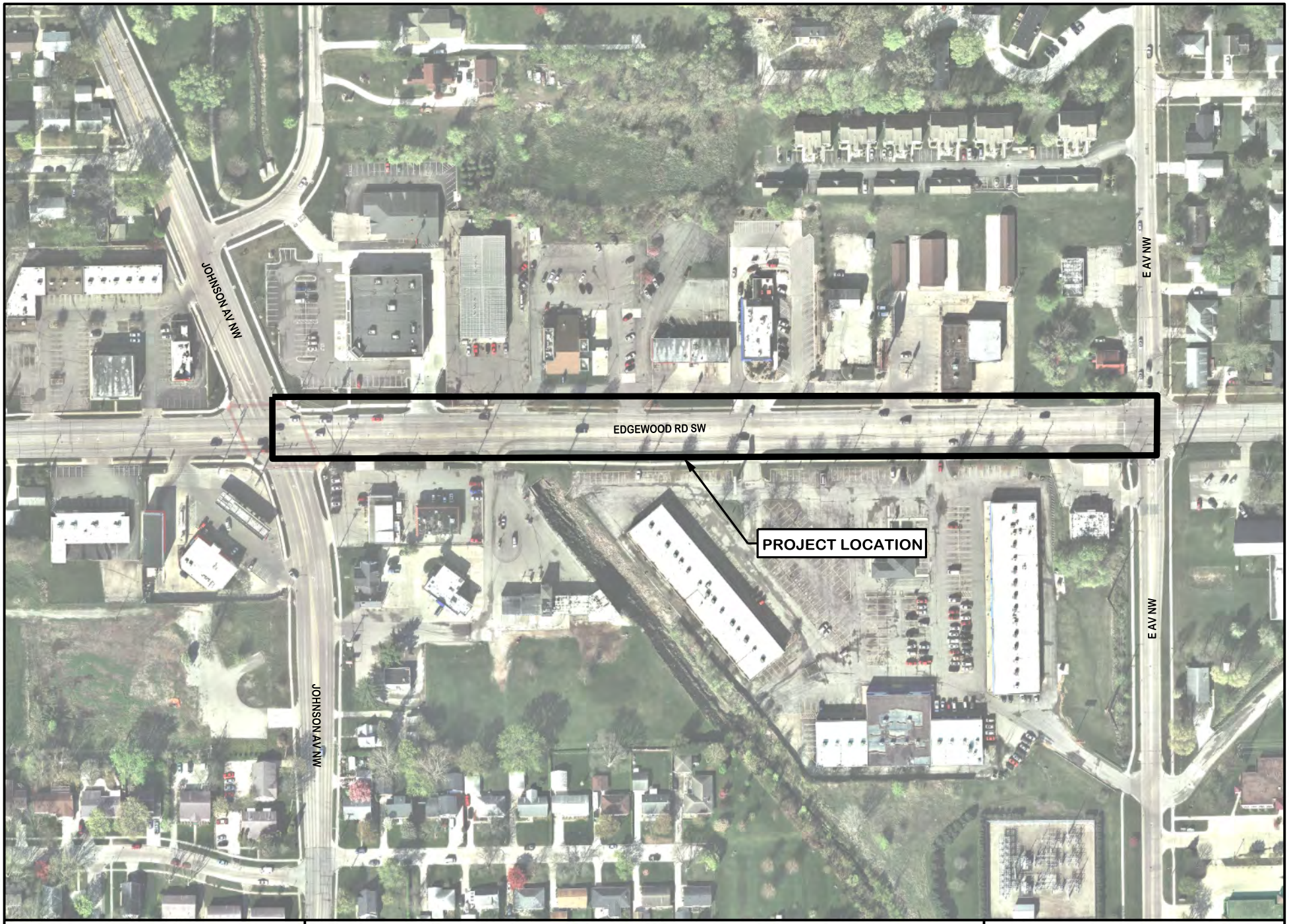
LEG_PASSED_FAILED_TAG

MayorSignature

Attest:

ClerkSignature

LEG_TABLED_TAG



CEDAR RAPIDS
City Of Five Seasons

EDGEWOOD ROAD SW ROADWAY REHABILITATION

JOHNSON AVENUE SW TO E AVENUE SW

N

0 FEET 200

3012098-01

Council Agenda Item Cover Sheet

Submitting Department: Public Works

Presenter at meeting: Doug Wilson, PE **Phone Number/Extension:** 5141
E-mail Address: d.wilson@cedar-rapids.org

Alternate Contact Person: Gary Petersen, PE **Phone Number/Extension:** 5153
E-mail Address: g.petersen@cedar-rapids.org

Description of Agenda Item: PUBLIC HEARINGS
A public hearing will be held to consider the proposed plans, specifications, form of contract and estimated cost for the 7th Street SE and 8th Street SE Roadway Rehabilitation from A Avenue NE to 12th Avenue SE project (estimated cost is $1,700,000) **(Paving for Progress)**.

EnvisionCR Element/Goal: StrengthenCR Goal 2: Improve the quality and identity of neighborhoods and key corridors.

Background: This project will include the patching and overlay of the existing roadway. In addition, replacement of the existing storm sewer system will be completed to improve drainage. Pedestrian route improvements will include reconstruction of sidewalks and ramps to ensure Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) compliance. Subject to receipt of acceptable bids, construction is scheduled to begin in the summer of 2015 and expected to be completed within 150 calendar days.

Action/Recommendation: The Public Works Department recommends approval of the resolution to adopt plans, specifications, form of contract and estimated cost for the project.

Alternative Recommendation: Defer action on the resolution to adopt plans and specifications, form of contract and estimated cost or abandon the project, direct staff to repackage the project into multiple smaller projects, or abandon the project.

Time Sensitivity: Must be acted upon May 12, 2015 to maintain the project schedule, and which must occur ahead of the project's May 20, 2015 bid opening

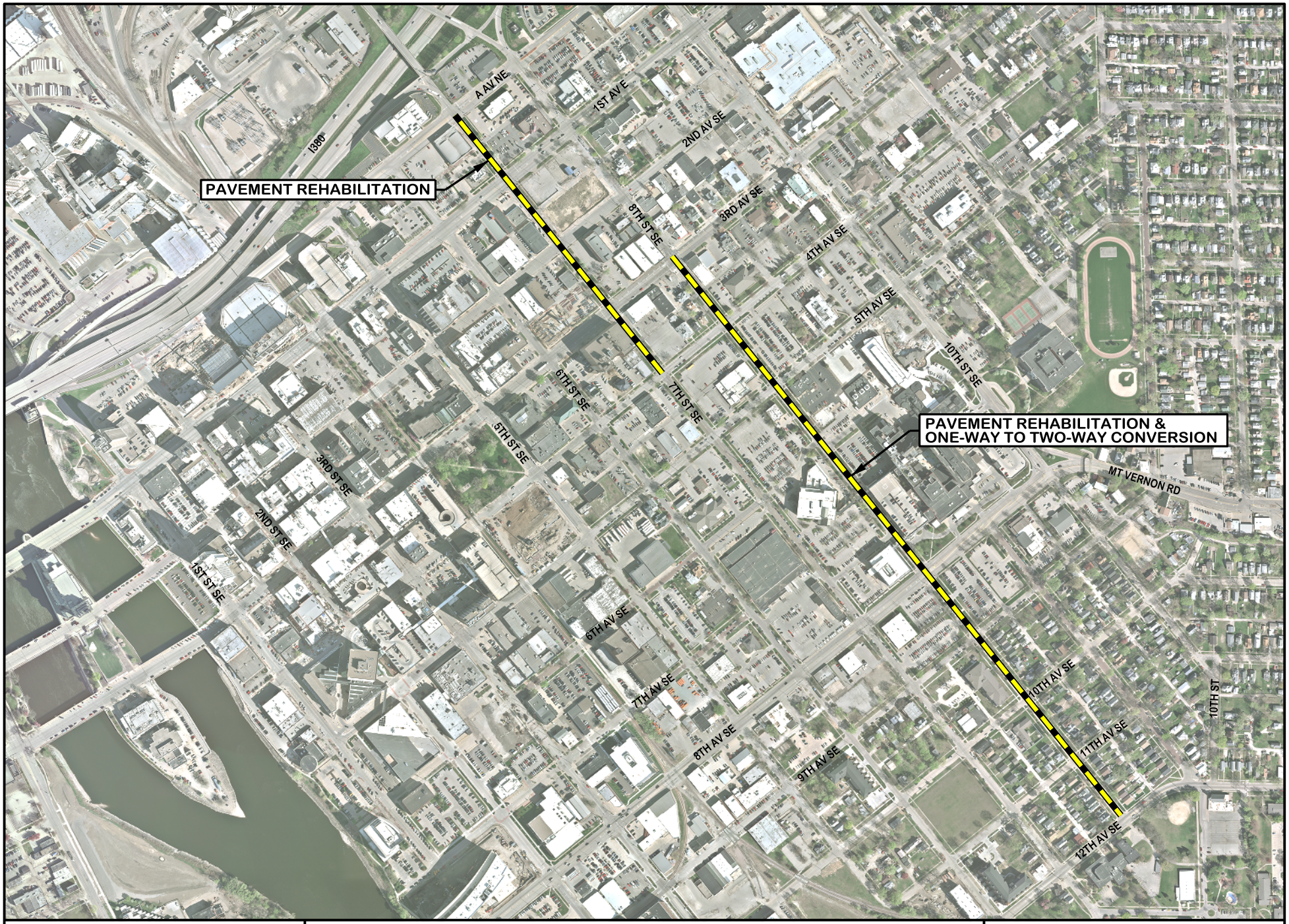
Resolution Date: May 26, 2015

Budget Information: CIPs 3012111 (SLOST), 65500

Local Preference Policy: NA
Explanation: Chapter 26 of the Code of Iowa requires construction contracts for highway, bridge, or culvert improvements be awarded to the lowest responsive, responsible bidder.

Recommended by Council Committee: NA
Explanation: NA

DRAFT



CEDAR RAPIDS
City Of Five Seasons

7TH STREET SE AND 8TH STREET SE
FROM A AVENUE NE TO 12TH AVENUE SE

N

0 FEET 600

CEDAR RAPIDS
City of Five Seasons®

Council Agenda Item Cover Sheet

Submitting Department: Public Works Department

Presenter at meeting: Rita Rasmussen **Phone Number/Extension:** 5807
E-mail Address: r.rasmussen@cedar-rapids.org

Alternate Contact Person: Carol Morgan **Phone Number/Extension:** 5092
E-mail Address: c.morgan@cedar-rapids.org

Description of Agenda Item: PUBLIC HEARINGS
A public hearing will be held to consider the vacation and disposition of public ways and grounds in and to the property described as 4th Street SE between 10th Avenue and 12th Avenue SE as requested by The Depot Development, LLC.

First Reading: Ordinance vacating public ways and grounds described as 4th Street SE between 10th Avenue and 12th Avenue SE as requested by The Depot Development, LLC.
CIP/DID #ROWV-016485-2015

EnvisionCR Element/Goal: InvestCR Goal 1: Expand economic development efforts to support business and workforce growth, market Cedar Rapids, and engage regional partners.

Background: The Depot Development, LLC has requested the vacation and disposition of this portion of 4th Street Corridor in order to accommodate the site plan for their new facilities at this location. A Public Access and Utility Easement over the vacated right-of-way is being granted to the City as a part of this vacation and disposition process. Valuation for the vacated right-of-way has been addressed in the Development Agreement, and the applicant is paying a standard closing fee of 5% of the City Assessor's valuation in the amount of $7,474.

Action/Recommendation: If there are no objections during the public hearing, the Public Works Department recommends holding the first reading of the ordinance.

Alternative Recommendation: If there are no objections during the public hearing, the Public Works Department recommends holding the first reading of the ordinance to vacate Plat of Survey No. 1962 Parcel A.

Time Sensitivity: Normal

Resolution Date: Proposed timeline as follows:
Public Hearing Date and 1st reading of Ordinance: May 26, 2015
2nd reading of Ordinance, possible 3rd reading and possible resolution passing: June 23, 2015

Budget Information: NA
Local Preference Policy: NA

Explanation: This does not fit the criteria outlined in the policy and, therefore, does not apply.

Recommended by Council Committee: NA

Explanation: NA

ENG
ASR
RCR
TRS
CD
TED
BSD
STR
IT
ROWV-016485-2015

ORDINANCE NO. LEG_NUM_TAG

AN ORDINANCE VACATING PUBLIC WAYS AND GROUNDS REGARDING PROPERTY MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED IN SECTION 1 HEREOF.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA, as follows:

Section 1. That the public ways and grounds in and to the property hereafter described is permanently vacated:

4th Street SE between 10th Avenue and 12th Avenue SE (also known as Plat of Survey No. 1962 Parcel A as shown in Book 9212, Page 288 and recorded on April 6, 2015 at the Office of the Linn County Recorder)

Section 2. That this Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and publication as provided by law.

Introduced this 26th day of May, 2015.

PASSED_DAY_TAG

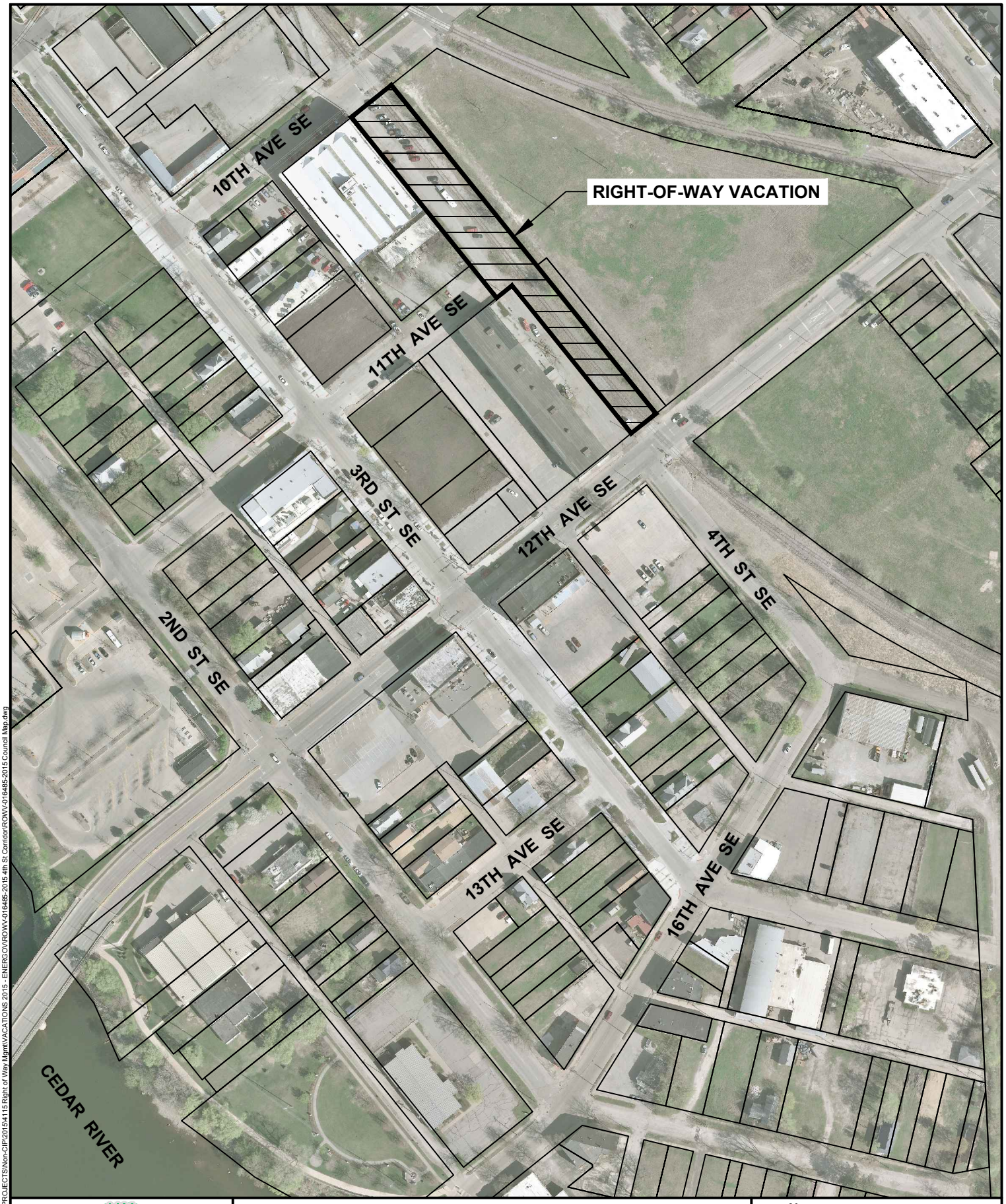
LEG_PASSED_FAILED_TAG

MayorSignature

Attest:

ClerkSignature

LEG_TABLED_TAG



CEDAR RAPIDS
City of Five Seasons

4TH STREET SE RIGHT-OF-WAY VACATION

N

0 FEET 200

ROWV-016485-2015

Cadd File Name: W:\PROJECTS\Non-CIP\2015\4115 Right of Way Mgmt\VACATIONS 2015 - ENERGOV\ROWV-016485-2015 4th St Corridor\ROWV-016485-2015 Council Map.dwg

Council Agenda Item Cover Sheet

Submitting Department: Public Works Department

Presenter at meeting: Rita Rasmussen **Phone Number/Extension:** 5807
E-mail Address: r.rasmussen@cedar-rapids.org

Alternate Contact Person: Carol Morgan **Phone Number/Extension:** 5092
E-mail Address: c.morgan@cedar-rapids.org

Description of Agenda Item: PUBLIC HEARINGS
A public hearing will be held to consider the disposition of a 6,080 square-foot strip of former railroad right-of-way located northwesterly of 12th Avenue SE and northeasterly of and adjacent to 4th Street SE as requested by The Depot Development, LLC.
CIP/DID #ROWV-016485-2015

EnvisionCR Element/Goal: InvestCR Goal 1: Expand economic development efforts to support business and workforce growth, market Cedar Rapids, and engage regional partners.

Background: The Depot Development, LLC has requested the disposition of this portion of City-owned former railroad right-of-way in order to accommodate the site plan for their new facilities which are adjacent to this parcel. Valuation for this parcel has been addressed in the Development Agreement, and the applicant is paying a standard closing fee of 5% of the City Assessor's valuation in the amount of $ 1,018.

Action/Recommendation: If there are no objections during the public hearing, the Public Works Department recommends disposing of this parcel to The Depot Development, LLC.

Alternative Recommendation: If the Council does not vote to dispose of this excess City-owned parcel, the alternative is to require The Depot Development, LLC to revise their site plans.

Time Sensitivity: Normal

Resolution Date: Proposed timeline as follows:
Public Hearing Date: May 26, 2015
Possible resolution passing: June 23, 2015

Budget Information: NA

Local Preference Policy: NA
Explanation: This does not fit the criteria outlined in the policy and, therefore, does not apply.
Recommended by Council Committee: (Click here to select)

Explanation: NA

CEDAR RAPIDS
City of Five Seasons

FORMER RAILROAD RIGHT-OF-WAY DISPOSITION

N

0 FEET 200

ROWV-016485-2015

Cadd File Name: W:\PROJECTS\Non-CIP\2015\4115 Right of Way Mgmt\VACATIONS 2015 - ENERGOV\ROWV-016485-2015 4th St Corridor\ROWV-016485-2015 Council Map.dwg

Council Agenda Item Cover Sheet

Submitting Department: Community Development

Presenter at Meeting: Kirsty Sanchez **Phone Number/Ext.:** 319 286-5428
E-mail Address: k.sanchez@cedar-rapids.org

Alternate Contact Person: Jennifer Pratt **Phone Number/Ext.:** 319 286-5047
E-mail Address: j.pratt@cedar-rapids.org

Description of Agenda Item: PUBLIC HEARINGS
A public hearing will be held to consider the proposed Center Point Urban Renewal Area and Plan located at 1427 Center Point Road NE and an Ordinance relating to collection of tax increment within the proposed area (Kirsty Sanchez).

a. Resolution approving the Center Point Urban Renewal Area Plan at 1427 Center Point Road NE. CIP/DID #08-DRH-208
b. First Reading: Ordinance relating to collection of tax increment within the proposed Center Point Urban Renewal Area located at 1427 Center Point Road NE. CIP/DID #08-DRH-208

EnvisionCR Element/Goal: StrengthenCR Goal 4: Create a city that is affordable and accessible to all members of the community.

Background: On August 26, 2014, City Council approved Resolution No. 1165-08-14 supporting the Center Point Apartments project submitted by TW Sather Company with respect to the proposed development of the project site located at 1427 Center Point Road NE using the Sixth Round of the Multi-family New Construction Program.

The proposed development includes the construction of 30 new multi-family housing units of which 51% will be made available to low- to moderate-income residents. The estimated construction cost is $5.1 million and the project qualifies for the Local Match program.

The reimbursement of future increased property tax revenues is being requested under the Local Match Program. To utilize tax increment generated by the private investment, the City Council would need to establish an Urban Renewal Area/TIF District. The steps for establishing a Center Point Urban Renewal Area/TIF District would be as follows:

- 05/12/15 Setting the public hearing
- 05/20/15 Consultation with affected taxing agencies
- 05/21/15 City Planning Commission Review
- 05/26/15 Public hearing and introduction of First Reading
- 06/09/15 Second and possible Third Reading

In order to collect tax increment generated within the proposed Center Point Urban Renewal Area, an ordinance is necessary. If established, proposed terms of a Development Agreement will be presented to City Council for consideration at a future date.

Action/Recommendation: City staff recommends holding a public hearing, approval of a resolution and possible approval of the First Reading.

Alternative Recommendation: City Council may table and request additional information.

Time Sensitivity: N/A

Resolution Date: May 26, 2015

Budget Information: Proposed City participating would be in the form of property tax reimbursement of the increased tax revenue generated by the construction of the development; terms and conditions would be presented in a Development Agreement at a future City Council meeting.

Local Preference Policy: (Click here to select)
Explanation: NA

Recommended by Council Committee: (Click here to select)
Explanation: NA

CD
FIN
TRS
CO AUD
CO TRS
AUD FILE
08-DRH-208

RESOLUTION NO. LEG_NUM_TAG

WHEREAS, it is hereby found and determined that one or more economic development areas, as defined in Chapter 403, Code of Iowa, exist within the City of Cedar Rapids and rehabilitation, conservation, redevelopment, development, or combination thereof, of these areas are necessary in the interest of public health, safety, and welfare of the residents of the City, and

WHEREAS, this Council has reasonable cause to believe that the area described below satisfies the eligibility criteria for designation as an Urban Renewal Area under Iowa Law and has caused there to be prepared a proposed Urban Renewal Plan for Center Point Urban Renewal Area described therein which proposed Plan is attached hereto as Exhibit A, and

WHEREAS, a proposed Urban Renewal Plan for the Center Point Urban Renewal Area described below has been prepared, which proposed Plan is on file in the office of the City Clerk and which is incorporated herein by reference, and

WHEREAS, this proposed Urban Renewal Area is located at 1427 Center Point Road NE and consists of and specifically described as follows:

College Park 2nd (Less N 30') & (Less E 10') Out Lot STR/LB 11

WHEREAS, it is desirable that this area continue to be developed as an economic development project under the Urban Renewal Plan for the Center Point Urban Renewal Area, and

WHEREAS, the Iowa statutes require the City Council to submit the proposed Urban Renewal Plan for the Center Point Urban Renewal Area to the Planning Commission for review and recommendation as to its conformity with the general plan for development of the community as a whole, prior to City Council approval of such Urban Renewal Project and the Urban Renewal Plan therefore, and

WHEREAS, the Urban Renewal Plan for the Center Point Urban Renewal Area has been reviewed by the Planning Commission with the finding that the said Plan is in conformity with the general plan for the development of the City as a whole, and

WHEREAS, by Resolution Number 0632-05-15 adopted on May 12, 2015, this Council directed that a consultation be held with the designated representatives of all affected taxing entities to discuss the proposed Urban Renewal Plan for the Center Point Urban Renewal Area and the division of revenue described therein, and that notice of said consultation and a copy of the proposed Urban Renewal Plan for the Center Point Urban Renewal Area be sent to all affected taxing entities, and

WHEREAS, pursuant to such notice, the consultation was duly held as ordered by the City Council and no written objections were made by any of the affected taxing entities and that the minutes of the said consultation meeting as set forth with Community Development Department are filed herewith and incorporated herein by this reference, for which no responses are necessary, and

WHEREAS, by said Resolution this Council also set a Public Hearing on the adoption of the proposed Urban Renewal Plan for the Center Point Urban Renewal Area for this meeting of the Council, and due and proper notice of said Public Hearing was given, as provided by Law, by timely publication in the Cedar Rapids Gazette, which notice sets forth the time and place for this hearing and the nature and purpose thereof, and

WHEREAS, in accordance with said notice, all persons or organizations desiring to be heard on said proposed Plan, both for and against, have been given an opportunity to be heard with respect thereto and due consideration has been given to all comments and views expressed to this Council in connection therewith and said Public Hearing has been closed,

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA, AS FOLLOWS:

1. That the findings and conclusions set forth or contained in the proposed Urban Renewal Plan for the Center Point Urban Renewal Area for the area of the City of Cedar Rapids, Iowa legally described and depicted in the Plan and incorporated herein by reference (which area shall hereinafter be known as the Center Point Urban Renewal Area), be and the same are hereby adopted and approved as the findings of this Council for this area.

2. That this Council further finds (a) there will be no displacement from the Center Point Urban Renewal Area as a result of activities associated with implementation of the said Urban Renewal Plan; (b) the Center Point Urban Renewal Area conforms to the general plan for the development of the City as a whole; and (c) there are no areas of open land to be acquired by the City within the Center Point Urban Renewal Area.

3. That the Center Point Urban Renewal Area is an economic development area within the meaning of Iowa Code Chapter 403; that such area is eligible for designation as an Urban Renewal Area and otherwise meets all requisites under the provisions of Chapter 403 of the Code of Iowa, and that the rehabilitation, conservation, redevelopment, development, or a combination thereof, of such area is necessary and in the interest of the public health, safety, and welfare of the residents of this City.

4. That the Urban Renewal Plan for the Center Point Urban Renewal Area, attached hereto as Exhibit A and incorporated herewith by reference, be and the same is hereby approved and adopted as the Urban Renewal Plan for the Center Point Urban Renewal Area and is hereby in all respects approved, and the City Clerk is hereby directed to file a certified copy of said Urban Renewal Plan for the Center Point Urban Renewal Area with the proceedings of this meeting with the County Recorder for Linn County.

5. That the Urban Renewal Plan for the Center Point Urban Renewal Area shall be in full force and effect from the date of this Resolution until the later of any date of termination set forth the Urban Renewal Plan for the Center Point Urban Renewal Area or the date on which payment of all obligations issued or advances made to carry out the purposes thereof shall be fully provided for. Said Urban Renewal Plan for the Center Point Urban Renewal Area shall be forthwith certified by the City Clerk and along with a copy of this Resolution, transmitted to the Recorder of Linn County, Iowa, to be filed and recorded in the manner provided by Law.

PASSED_DAY_TAG

LEG_PASSED_FAILED_TAG

MayorSignature

Attest:

ClerkSignature

LEG_TABLED_TAG

Exhibit A

URBAN RENEWAL PLAN

for the

CENTER POINT URBAN RENEWAL AREA

As Approved by City Council

Resolution No. _____

Community Development Department
City Hall
101 First Street SE
Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52401

INTRODUCTION

This Urban Renewal Plan (the "Urban Renewal Plan") has been prepared by the City of Cedar Rapids, Iowa (the "City") to provide for the development of the Center Point Urban Renewal Area (the "Project Area") of the City, and to stimulate, through public actions, financings and commitments, private investment in the urban renewal Project Area. In order to achieve these objectives, the City shall undertake the urban renewal actions specified in this Urban Renewal Plan, pursuant to the powers granted to it under Chapters 403 and 15A of the Code of Iowa, 2011, as amended (the "Code").

I. URBAN RENEWAL PLAN OBJECTIVES

The City has designated the Project Area as an "economic development area" as defined under Chapter 403. The primary objectives of this Urban Renewal Plan for the Project Area are as follows:

1. To stimulate through public action and commitment, private investment in new commercial and manufacturing development;

2. To plan and provide sufficient land for new and expanding private development;

3. To attract new businesses to the City and to encourage the expansion of existing City businesses;

4. To provide a more marketable and attractive investment climate through the use of various federal, state and local incentives;

5. To ensure that the Project Area is adequately served with public facilities, roadways, utilities and services; and

6. To achieve a diversified, well-balanced economy providing a desirable standard of living, creating job opportunities for City residents and strengthening the property tax base of the City.

II. DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT AREA

The Project Area is an "urban renewal area" as defined in the Code and is located within the City of Cedar Rapids, Linn County, Iowa. The boundaries of the Project Area are illustrated on the Project Area Map attached hereto as Exhibit A.

The Project Area consists of an approximately 1.6 acres, in the City of Cedar Rapids, Iowa and being described as follows:

College Park 2nd (Less N 30') & (Less E 10') Out Lot STR/LB 11

III. PROJECT AREA ACTIVITIES

As a means of assisting in the development of the Project Area and fulfilling the objectives of this Urban Renewal Plan, the City may determine:

1. To undertake and carry out urban renewal project activities through the execution of contracts and other instruments;

2. To the extent allowed under state law, provide for affordable housing within the City of Cedar Rapids;

3. To arrange for or cause to be provided the construction or repair of public infrastructure improvements, including street, water, sanitary sewer and storm sewer systems, traffic signals, and public utilities or other facilities in connection with urban renewal projects;

4. To acquire property through a variety of means (purchase, lease, exchange, condemnation, donation or otherwise) and to hold, clear or prepare the property for redevelopment;

5. To dispose of property so acquired (by sale, lease, exchange or otherwise) for purposes of private redevelopment;

6. To provide financing to pay a portion of the cost of construction of new facilities and developments;

7. To undertake or cause to be undertaken the construction of specific site improvements, such as grading and site preparation activities, access roads and parking, fencing, utility connections and related activities, in connection with the disposition of property;

8. To make loans or grants to private persons or businesses for economic development purposes on such terms as may be determined by the City Council;

9. To borrow money and provide security therefor;

10. To establish and enforce controls, standards and restrictions on land use and buildings;

11. To make or have made surveys and plans necessary for the implementation of the urban renewal program and specific urban renewal project activities;

12. To use tax increment financing to provide for necessary physical improvements and infrastructure, and to fund other urban renewal project costs; or

13. To use any and all other powers, without limitation, granted by the Code to develop and provide for improved economic conditions in the City of Cedar Rapids, Iowa.

IV. SPECIAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES

To meet the objectives of this Urban Renewal Plan and to encourage private investment in and the development of the Project Area, the City may determine to provide financial assistance to qualified private businesses through the making of loans or grants under Chapter 15A of the Code and through the use of tax increment financing under Chapter 403 of the Code.

A. Chapter 15A Loans or Grants. The making of loans or grants of public funds to private businesses within the Project Area may be deemed necessary or appropriate for economic development purposes (as defined in Chapter 15A of the Code) and to aid in the planning, undertaking and carrying out of urban renewal project activities authorized under this Urban Renewal Plan and the Code. Accordingly, in furtherance of the objectives of this Urban Renewal Plan, the City may determine to issue general obligation bonds, tax increment revenue bonds or other such obligations, or loan agreements for the purpose of making loans or grants of public funds to private businesses located in the Project Area. Alternatively, the City may determine to use available funds, including tax increment revenues from the Project Area, for making such loans or grants. In determining qualifications of recipients and whether to make any such individual loan or grant, the City shall consider, among other things, one or more of the factors set forth in Section 15A.1 of the Code on a case-by-case basis.

B. Tax Increment Financing. The City intends to utilize tax increment financing as a means to help pay for the costs associated with the development of the Project Area. General obligation bonds, tax increment revenue bonds or other such obligations or loan agreements may be issued by the City, and tax increment reimbursement may be sought for, among other things, the following costs (if and to the extent incurred by the City):

1. The construction of public improvements, such as streets, sanitary sewers, storm sewers, water mains or sidewalks;

2. The funding of the "local match" required under State programs providing financial assistance to private developers; and

3. The making of loans or grants to private businesses under Chapter 15A of the Code, including debt service payments on any bonds or notes issued to finance such loans or grants.

Nothing herein shall be construed as a limitation on the power of the City to exercise any lawful power granted to the City under Chapter 15A, Chapter 403, Chapter 427B, or any other provision of the Code in furtherance of the objectives of this Urban Renewal Plan.

V. PROPERTY ACQUISITION

All of the properties located within the Project Area are owned or expected to be acquired by TW Sather Company and the City does not presently intend to acquire any land in the Project Area for purposes of private development. Areas may be identified for acquisition in the future for the following purposes:

1. To provide sites for needed private and public improvements or facilities in proper relationship to the projected demand for such facilities and in accordance with accepted criteria for the development of such facilities;

2. To assemble land into parcels of adequate size and shape to meet contemporary development needs and standards and to allow new construction to meet the objectives of this Urban Renewal Plan; or

3. To acquire any and all interests in any property within the Project Area which in any way dominates or controls usage of other real property proposed to be acquired.

VI. CLEARANCE AND DISPOSITION OF PROPERTY

All of the properties located within the Project Area are owned or expected to be acquired by TW Sather Company and the City does not presently intend to clear or dispose of property in the Project Area. If the City makes improvements in preparation for redevelopment or transfer of land to private developers, all improvements will be accomplished in accordance with the goals and objectives of this Urban Renewal Plan and in concert with other actions to ensure timely improvement of the land.

The City may advertise and solicit development proposals, may negotiate directly with prospective developers, and may dispose of all or a portion of any property acquired by it for the purpose of redevelopment in accordance with the goals and objectives of this

Urban Renewal Plan. The property so disposed of may include vacated right-of-way and other lands under public ownership which are not needed for public purposes.

The City may subdivide, vacate or otherwise change the recorded arrangement of property under its control to accomplish the goals and objectives of this Urban Renewal Plan.

VII. LAND USE DEVELOPMENT

The planning criteria to be used to guide the physical development of the Project Area are those standards and guidelines contained within the Cedar Rapids EnvisionCR Comprehensive Plan approved on January 27, 2015, as amended from time to time.

VIII. DEVELOPER REQUIREMENTS

In consideration of the efforts to be made by the City in furthering the development of the Project Area, developers who purchase land in the Project Area may be required to observe the land use requirements of this Urban Renewal Plan and to enter into a contractual agreement with the City in order to assure that the objectives of this Urban Renewal Plan are furthered or achieved.

Developers will not be permitted to defer the start of construction for a period longer than that required to prepare architectural plans, obtain satisfactory financing, and the review and approval of such plans by the City in order to establish their conformance with the provisions of this Urban Renewal Plan. In addition, it is expected that the following provisions will be included in agreements with developers:

1. Developers will submit plans and schedules for the proposed development to the City and will keep the City informed regarding progress on implementing these plans;

2. Any land purchased from the City can only be used for the purpose of development, and not for speculation;

3. Any ownership parcel made up in part of land acquired from the City will be built upon and improved in conformity with the objectives and provisions of this Urban Renewal Plan;

4. Construction of improvements will be initiated and completed within a reasonable time; and

5. There will be no discrimination against any person or group of persons on account of race, creed, color, national origin or ancestry in the sale,

lease, sublease, transfer, use of enjoyment of the premises therein conveyed, nor will the developers themselves, or any claiming under or through them, establish or permit such practices of discrimination or segregation with respect to the selection, location, number, use or occupancy of tenants, lessees, or sub lessees in the premises therein conveyed.

The contract and other disposition documents to be executed by the developer will set forth, in detail, the provisions, standards and criteria for achieving the objectives and land use requirements established in this Urban Renewal Plan.

IX. PROJECT AND CITY INDEBTEDNESS

The City may agree to make economic development grants to the developer in consideration for certain employment commitments and other covenants expected to be made by the developer. As such, the eventual level of City participation in both private and public improvements for the economic development of the Project Area cannot be fully determined at this time. However, to the extent that new tax increment revenues are generated and other appropriate funding sources are identified, the City may undertake other project-related activities in the future.

At the present time, it is anticipated that future City tax increment collections for project-related activities within the Project Area will not exceed $200,000 in aggregate amount during the term of this Urban Renewal Plan. Proceeds of such tax increment collections are currently expected to be used to make economic development grants to the developer and to reimburse the City for any other project-related costs incurred in connection with the development of the Project Area.

As of June 30, 2013, the City's outstanding general obligation indebtedness was $337,485,000. Article XI, Section 3 of the Constitution of the State of Iowa limits the amount of City debt outstanding at any time to no more than five percent (5%) of the value, as shown by the last certified state and City tax list, of all taxable property within the City. Based upon the actual value for fiscal year 2012/2013 (total actual value, less agriculture value that is not taxed for debt service) on all taxable property within the City of Cedar Rapids, the City is limited to $463,611,401.00 of general obligation indebtedness.

X. STATE AND LOCAL REQUIREMENTS

All provisions necessary to conform with state and local law will be complied with by the City in implementing this Urban Renewal Plan and its supporting documents.

XI. SEVERABILITY

In the event one or more provisions contained in this Urban Renewal Plan shall be held for any reason to be invalid, illegal, unauthorized or unenforceable in any respect, such invalidity, illegality, or lack of authorization or enforceability shall not affect any other provision of this Urban Renewal Plan, and this Urban Renewal Plan shall be construed and implemented as if such provisions had never been contained herein.

XII. AMENDMENT OF URBAN RENEWAL PLAN

This Urban Renewal Plan may be amended from time to time to respond to development opportunities. Any such amendment shall conform to the requirements of Chapter 403 of the Code. Any change affecting any property or contractual right will be effectuated only in accordance with applicable state and local law.

XIII. EFFECTIVE DATE

This Urban Renewal Plan shall be effective upon adoption by the City Council of the City of Cedar Rapids, Iowa, and shall remain in full force and effect until amended or rescinded by the City Council. However, the use of tax increment financing revenues (including the amount of loans, advances, indebtedness or bonds which qualify for payment from the division of revenue provided in Section 403.19 of the Code) by the City for activities carried out under this Urban Renewal Plan shall be limited as deemed appropriate by the City Council and consistent with all applicable provisions of law, including Iowa Code Section 403.17(10).

Exhibit A
Proposed Center Point Urban Renewal Area

CD
CLK
FIN
TRS
08-DRH-208

ORDINANCE NO. LEG_NUM_TAG

WHEREAS, the City Council, after public notice and hearing and as prescribed by law and pursuant to Resolution No. _____ passed and approved on the 26th day of May, 2015, adopted the Urban Renewal Plan (the "Urban Renewal Plan") for an urban renewal area known as the Center Point Urban Renewal Area (the "Urban Renewal Project Area") that includes lots and parcels located within the area described as follows:

College Park 2nd (Less N 30') & (Less E 10') Out Lot STR/LB 11

WHEREAS, expenditures and indebtedness are anticipated to be incurred by the City of Cedar Rapids, Iowa in the future to finance urban renewal project activities carried out in furtherance of the objectives of the Urban Renewal Plan; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Cedar Rapids, Iowa desires to provide for the division of revenue from taxation in the Urban Renewal Project Area, as above described, in accordance with the provisions of Section 403.19 of the Code of Iowa.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED by the City Council of the City of Cedar Rapids, Iowa, that:

Section 1: The taxes levied on the taxable property in the Center Point Urban Renewal Area, legally described in Section 1 hereof, by and for the benefit of the State of Iowa, City of Cedar Rapids, County of Linn, Cedar Rapids Community School District, and all other taxing districts from and after the effective date of this Ordinance shall be divided as hereinafter in this Ordinance provided.

Section 2: That portion of the taxes which would be produced by the rate at which the tax is levied each year by or for each of the taxing districts upon the total sum of the assessed value of the taxable property in the Urban Renewal Project Area, as shown on the assessment roll as of January 1 of the calendar year preceding the first calendar year in which the City of Cedar Rapids certifies to the County Auditor of the amount of loans, advances, indebtedness, or bonds payable from the division of property tax revenue described herein (which certification is directed to be made during the 2015 calendar year), shall be allocated to and when collected be paid into the fund for the respective taxing district as taxes by or for the taxing district into which all other property taxes are paid (base year taxes).

Section 3: That portion of the taxes each year in excess of the base period taxes for the Center Point Urban Renewal Area, shall be allocated to and when collected be paid into the special tax increment fund previously established by the City of Cedar Rapids to pay the principal of and interest on loans, monies advanced to, or indebtedness, whether funded, refunded, assumed or otherwise, including bonds issued under authority of Section 403.9 or Section 403.12 of the Code of Iowa, incurred by the City of Cedar Rapids, Iowa to finance or refinance, in whole or in part, urban renewal projects undertaken within the Center Point Urban Renewal Area pursuant to the Urban Renewal Plan for Center Point Urban Renewal Area, except that taxes for the payment of bonds and interest of each taxing district shall be collected against all taxable property within the Center Point Urban Renewal Area without any limitation as hereinabove provided.

Section 4: Unless or until the total assessed valuation of the taxable property in the areas of the Center Point Urban Renewal Area exceeds the total assessed value of the taxable property in said areas shown by the assessment rolls referred to in Section 3 of this Ordinance, all of the taxes levied and collected upon the taxable property in the Center Point Urban Renewal Area shall be paid into the funds for the respective taxing districts as taxes by or for the taxing districts in the same manner as all other property taxes.

Section 5: At such time as the loans, monies advanced, bonds and interest thereon and indebtedness of the City of Cedar Rapids referred to in Section 4 hereof have been paid, all monies thereafter received from taxes upon the taxable property in the Center Point Urban Renewal Area shall be paid into the funds for the respective taxing districts in the same manner as taxes on all other property.

Section 6: All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance are hereby repealed. The provisions of this Ordinance are intended and shall be construed so as to continue the division of taxes from property within the Center Point Urban Renewal Area under the provisions of Section 403.19 of the Code of Iowa, as amended with respect to the division of taxes from property within the Center Point Urban Renewal Area as described above. In the event that any provision of this Ordinance shall be determined to be contrary to law it shall not affect other provisions or application of this Ordinance which shall at all times be construed to fully invoke the provisions of Section 403.19 of the Code of Iowa with reference to the Center Point Urban Renewal Area and the territory contained therein.

Section 7: This Ordinance shall be in effect after its final passage, approval and publication as provided by law.

Introduced this 26th day of May, 2015.

PASSED_DAY_TAG

LEG_PASSED_FAILED_TAG

MayorSignature

Attest:

ClerkSignature

LEG_TABLED_TAG

Council Agenda Item Cover Sheet

Submitting Department: Community Development

Presenter at Meeting: Kirsty Sanchez **Phone Number/Ext.:** 319 286-5428
E-mail Address: k.sanchez@cedar-rapids.org

Alternate Contact Person: Jennifer Pratt **Phone Number/Ext.:** 319 286-5047
E-mail Address: j.pratt@cedar-rapids.org

Description of Agenda Item: PUBLIC HEARINGS
A public hearing will be held to consider the proposed Creekside Urban Renewal Area and Plan located at 1415 Center Point Road NE and an Ordinance relating to collection of tax increment within the proposed area (Kirsty Sanchez).

a. Resolution approving the Creekside Urban Renewal Area Plan at 1415 Center Point Road NE.
   CIP/DID #08-DRH-208
b. First Reading: Ordinance relating to collection of tax increment within the proposed Creekside Urban Renewal Area located at 1415 Center Point Road NE.
   CIP/DID #08-DRH-208

EnvisionCR Element/Goal: StrengthenCR Goal 4: Create a city that is affordable and accessible to all members of the community.

Background: On August 26, 2014, City Council approved Resolution No. 1165-08-14 supporting the Creekside Apartments project submitted by TW Sather Company with respect to the proposed development of the project site located at 1415 Center Point Road NE using the Sixth Round of the Multi-family New Construction Program.

The proposed development includes the construction of 30 new multi-family housing units of which 51% will be made available to low- to moderate-income residents. The estimated construction cost is $5.1 million and the project qualifies for the Local Match program.

The reimbursement of future increased property tax revenues is being requested under the Local Match Program. To utilize tax increment generated by the private investment, the City Council would need to establish an Urban Renewal Area/TIF District. The steps for establishing a Creekside Urban Renewal Area/TIF District would be as follows:

- 05/12/15 Setting the public hearing
- 05/20/15 Consultation with affected taxing agencies
- 05/21/15 City Planning Commission Review
- 05/26/15 Public hearing and introduction of First Reading
- 06/09/15 Second and possible Third Reading

In order to collect tax increment generated within the proposed Creekside Urban Renewal Area, an ordinance is necessary. If established, proposed terms of a Development Agreement will be presented to City Council for consideration at a future date.

Action/Recommendation: City staff recommends holding a public hearing, approval of a resolution and possible approval of the First Reading.

Alternative Recommendation: City Council may table and request additional information.

Time Sensitivity: N/A

Resolution Date: May 26, 2015

Budget Information: Proposed City participating would be in the form of property tax reimbursement of the increased tax revenue generated by the construction of the development; terms and conditions would be presented in a Development Agreement at a future City Council meeting.

Local Preference Policy: (Click here to select)
Explanation: NA

Recommended by Council Committee: (Click here to select)
Explanation: NA

CD
FIN
TRS
CO AUD
CO TRS
AUD FILE
08-DRH-208

RESOLUTION NO. LEG_NUM_TAG

WHEREAS, it is hereby found and determined that one or more economic development areas, as defined in Chapter 403, Code of Iowa, exist within the City of Cedar Rapids and rehabilitation, conservation, redevelopment, development, or combination thereof, of these areas are necessary in the interest of public health, safety, and welfare of the residents of the City, and

WHEREAS, this Council has reasonable cause to believe that the area described below satisfies the eligibility criteria for designation as an Urban Renewal Area under Iowa Law and has caused there to be prepared a proposed Urban Renewal Plan for Creekside Urban Renewal Area described therein which proposed Plan is attached hereto as Exhibit A, and

WHEREAS, a proposed Urban Renewal Plan for the Creekside Urban Renewal Area described below has been prepared, which proposed Plan is on file in the office of the City Clerk and which is incorporated herein by reference, and

WHEREAS, this proposed Urban Renewal Area is located at 1415 Center Point Road NE and consists of and specifically described as follows:

College Park 2nd (Less E 10') S 60' Meas on E Ln Out Lot STR/LB 10

WHEREAS, it is desirable that this area continue to be developed as an economic development project under the Urban Renewal Plan for the Creekside Urban Renewal Area, and

WHEREAS, the Iowa statutes require the City Council to submit the proposed Urban Renewal Plan for the Creekside Urban Renewal Area to the Planning Commission for review and recommendation as to its conformity with the general plan for development of the community as a whole, prior to City Council approval of such Urban Renewal Project and the Urban Renewal Plan therefore, and

WHEREAS, the Urban Renewal Plan for the Creekside Urban Renewal Area has been reviewed by the Planning Commission with the finding that the said Plan is in conformity with the general plan for the development of the City as a whole, and

WHEREAS, by Resolution Number 0631-05-15 adopted on May 12, 2015, this Council directed that a consultation be held with the designated representatives of all affected taxing entities to discuss the proposed Urban Renewal Plan for the Creekside Urban Renewal Area and the division of revenue described therein, and that notice of said consultation and a copy of the proposed Urban Renewal Plan for the Creekside Urban Renewal Area be sent to all affected taxing entities, and

WHEREAS, pursuant to such notice, the consultation was duly held as ordered by the City Council and no written objections were made by any of the affected taxing entities and that the minutes of the said consultation meeting as set forth with Community Development Department are filed herewith and incorporated herein by this reference, for which no responses are necessary, and

WHEREAS, by said Resolution this Council also set a Public Hearing on the adoption of the proposed Urban Renewal Plan for the Creekside Urban Renewal Area for this meeting of the Council, and due and proper notice of said Public Hearing was given, as provided by Law, by timely publication in the Cedar Rapids Gazette, which notice sets forth the time and place for this hearing and the nature and purpose thereof, and

WHEREAS, in accordance with said notice, all persons or organizations desiring to be heard on said proposed Plan, both for and against, have been given an opportunity to be heard with respect thereto and due consideration has been given to all comments and views expressed to this Council in connection therewith and said Public Hearing has been closed,

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA, AS FOLLOWS:

1. That the findings and conclusions set forth or contained in the proposed Urban Renewal Plan for the Creekside Urban Renewal Area for the area of the City of Cedar Rapids, Iowa legally described and depicted in the Plan and incorporated herein by reference (which area shall hereinafter be known as the Creekside Urban Renewal Area), be and the same are hereby adopted and approved as the findings of this Council for this area.

2. That this Council further finds (a) there will be no displacement from the Creekside Urban Renewal Area as a result of activities associated with implementation of the said Urban Renewal Plan; (b) the Creekside Urban Renewal Area conforms to the general plan for the development of the City as a whole; and (c) there are no areas of open land to be acquired by the City within the Creekside Urban Renewal Area.

3. That the Creekside Urban Renewal Area is an economic development area within the meaning of Iowa Code Chapter 403; that such area is eligible for designation as an Urban Renewal Area and otherwise meets all requisites under the provisions of Chapter 403 of the Code of Iowa, and that the rehabilitation, conservation, redevelopment, development, or a combination thereof, of such area is necessary and in the interest of the public health, safety, and welfare of the residents of this City.

4. That the Urban Renewal Plan for the Creekside Urban Renewal Area, attached hereto as Exhibit A and incorporated herewith by reference, be and the same is hereby approved and adopted as the Urban Renewal Plan for the Creekside Urban Renewal Area and is hereby in all respects approved, and the City Clerk is hereby directed to file a certified copy of said Urban Renewal Plan for the Creekside Urban Renewal Area with the proceedings of this meeting with the County Recorder for Linn County.

5. That the Urban Renewal Plan for the Creekside Urban Renewal Area shall be in full force and effect from the date of this Resolution until the later of any date of termination set forth the Urban Renewal Plan for the Creekside Urban Renewal Area or the date on which payment of all obligations issued or advances made to carry out the purposes thereof shall be fully provided for. Said Urban Renewal Plan for the Creekside Urban Renewal Area shall be forthwith certified by the City Clerk and along with a copy of this Resolution, transmitted to the Recorder of Linn County, Iowa, to be filed and recorded in the manner provided by Law.

PASSED_DAY_TAG

LEG_PASSED_FAILED_TAG

MayorSignature

Attest:

ClerkSignature

LEG_TABLED_TAG

Exhibit A

URBAN RENEWAL PLAN

for the

CREEKSIDE URBAN RENEWAL AREA

As Approved by City Council

Resolution No. _____

Community Development Department
City Hall
101 First Street SE
Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52401

INTRODUCTION

This Urban Renewal Plan (the "Urban Renewal Plan") has been prepared by the City of Cedar Rapids, Iowa (the "City") to provide for the development of the Creekside Urban Renewal Area (the "Project Area") of the City, and to stimulate, through public actions, financings and commitments, private investment in the urban renewal Project Area. In order to achieve these objectives, the City shall undertake the urban renewal actions specified in this Urban Renewal Plan, pursuant to the powers granted to it under Chapters 403 and 15A of the Code of Iowa, 2011, as amended (the "Code").

I. URBAN RENEWAL PLAN OBJECTIVES

The City has designated the Project Area as an "economic development area" as defined under Chapter 403. The primary objectives of this Urban Renewal Plan for the Project Area are as follows:

1. To stimulate through public action and commitment, private investment in new commercial and manufacturing development;

2. To plan and provide sufficient land for new and expanding private development;

3. To attract new businesses to the City and to encourage the expansion of existing City businesses;

4. To provide a more marketable and attractive investment climate through the use of various federal, state and local incentives;

5. To ensure that the Project Area is adequately served with public facilities, roadways, utilities and services; and

6. To achieve a diversified, well-balanced economy providing a desirable standard of living, creating job opportunities for City residents and strengthening the property tax base of the City.

II. DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT AREA

The Project Area is an "urban renewal area" as defined in the Code and is located within the City of Cedar Rapids, Linn County, Iowa. The boundaries of the Project Area are illustrated on the Project Area Map attached hereto as Exhibit A.

The Project Area consists of an approximately 0.6 acres, in the City of Cedar Rapids, Iowa and being described as follows:

College Park 2nd (Less E 10') S 60' Meas on E Ln Out Lot STR/LB 10

III. PROJECT AREA ACTIVITIES

As a means of assisting in the development of the Project Area and fulfilling the objectives of this Urban Renewal Plan, the City may determine:

1. To undertake and carry out urban renewal project activities through the execution of contracts and other instruments;

2. To the extent allowed under state law, provide for affordable housing within the City of Cedar Rapids;

3. To arrange for or cause to be provided the construction or repair of public infrastructure improvements, including street, water, sanitary sewer and storm sewer systems, traffic signals, and public utilities or other facilities in connection with urban renewal projects;

4. To acquire property through a variety of means (purchase, lease, exchange, condemnation, donation or otherwise) and to hold, clear or prepare the property for redevelopment;

5. To dispose of property so acquired (by sale, lease, exchange or otherwise) for purposes of private redevelopment;

6. To provide financing to pay a portion of the cost of construction of new facilities and developments;

7. To undertake or cause to be undertaken the construction of specific site improvements, such as grading and site preparation activities, access roads and parking, fencing, utility connections and related activities, in connection with the disposition of property;

8. To make loans or grants to private persons or businesses for economic development purposes on such terms as may be determined by the City Council;

9. To borrow money and provide security therefor;

10. To establish and enforce controls, standards and restrictions on land use and buildings;

11. To make or have made surveys and plans necessary for the implementation of the urban renewal program and specific urban renewal project activities;

12. To use tax increment financing to provide for necessary physical improvements and infrastructure, and to fund other urban renewal project costs; or

13. To use any and all other powers, without limitation, granted by the Code to develop and provide for improved economic conditions in the City of Cedar Rapids, Iowa.

IV. SPECIAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES

To meet the objectives of this Urban Renewal Plan and to encourage private investment in and the development of the Project Area, the City may determine to provide financial assistance to qualified private businesses through the making of loans or grants under Chapter 15A of the Code and through the use of tax increment financing under Chapter 403 of the Code.

A. Chapter 15A Loans or Grants. The making of loans or grants of public funds to private businesses within the Project Area may be deemed necessary or appropriate for economic development purposes (as defined in Chapter 15A of the Code) and to aid in the planning, undertaking and carrying out of urban renewal project activities authorized under this Urban Renewal Plan and the Code. Accordingly, in furtherance of the objectives of this Urban Renewal Plan, the City may determine to issue general obligation bonds, tax increment revenue bonds or other such obligations, or loan agreements for the purpose of making loans or grants of public funds to private businesses located in the Project Area. Alternatively, the City may determine to use available funds, including tax increment revenues from the Project Area, for making such loans or grants. In determining qualifications of recipients and whether to make any such individual loan or grant, the City shall consider, among other things, one or more of the factors set forth in Section 15A.1 of the Code on a case-by-case basis.

B. Tax Increment Financing. The City intends to utilize tax increment financing as a means to help pay for the costs associated with the development of the Project Area. General obligation bonds, tax increment revenue bonds or other such obligations or loan agreements may be issued by the City, and tax increment reimbursement may be sought for, among other things, the following costs (if and to the extent incurred by the City):

1. The construction of public improvements, such as streets, sanitary sewers, storm sewers, water mains or sidewalks;

2. The funding of the "local match" required under State programs providing financial assistance to private developers; and

3. The making of loans or grants to private businesses under Chapter 15A of the Code, including debt service payments on any bonds or notes issued to finance such loans or grants.

Nothing herein shall be construed as a limitation on the power of the City to exercise any lawful power granted to the City under Chapter 15A, Chapter 403, Chapter 427B, or any other provision of the Code in furtherance of the objectives of this Urban Renewal Plan.

V. PROPERTY ACQUISITION

All of the properties located within the Project Area are owned or expected to be acquired by TW Sather Company and the City does not presently intend to acquire any land in the Project Area for purposes of private development. Areas may be identified for acquisition in the future for the following purposes:

1. To provide sites for needed private and public improvements or facilities in proper relationship to the projected demand for such facilities and in accordance with accepted criteria for the development of such facilities;

2. To assemble land into parcels of adequate size and shape to meet contemporary development needs and standards and to allow new construction to meet the objectives of this Urban Renewal Plan; or

3. To acquire any and all interests in any property within the Project Area which in any way dominates or controls usage of other real property proposed to be acquired.

VI. CLEARANCE AND DISPOSITION OF PROPERTY

All of the properties located within the Project Area are owned or expected to be acquired by TW Sather Company and the City does not presently intend to clear or dispose of property in the Project Area. If the City makes improvements in preparation for redevelopment or transfer of land to private developers, all improvements will be accomplished in accordance with the goals and objectives of this Urban Renewal Plan and in concert with other actions to ensure timely improvement of the land.

The City may advertise and solicit development proposals, may negotiate directly with prospective developers, and may dispose of all or a portion of any property acquired by it for the purpose of redevelopment in accordance with the goals and objectives of this Urban Renewal Plan. The property so disposed of may include vacated right-of-way and other lands under public ownership which are not needed for public purposes.

The City may subdivide, vacate or otherwise change the recorded arrangement of property under its control to accomplish the goals and objectives of this Urban Renewal Plan.

VII. LAND USE DEVELOPMENT

The planning criteria to be used to guide the physical development of the Project Area are those standards and guidelines contained within the Cedar Rapids EnvisionCR Comprehensive Plan approved on January 27, 2015, as amended from time to time.

VIII. DEVELOPER REQUIREMENTS

In consideration of the efforts to be made by the City in furthering the development of the Project Area, developers who purchase land in the Project Area may be required to observe the land use requirements of this Urban Renewal Plan and to enter into a contractual agreement with the City in order to assure that the objectives of this Urban Renewal Plan are furthered or achieved.

Developers will not be permitted to defer the start of construction for a period longer than that required to prepare architectural plans, obtain satisfactory financing, and the review and approval of such plans by the City in order to establish their conformance with the provisions of this Urban Renewal Plan. In addition, it is expected that the following provisions will be included in agreements with developers:

1. Developers will submit plans and schedules for the proposed development to the City and will keep the City informed regarding progress on implementing these plans;

2. Any land purchased from the City can only be used for the purpose of development, and not for speculation;

3. Any ownership parcel made up in part of land acquired from the City will be built upon and improved in conformity with the objectives and provisions of this Urban Renewal Plan;

4. Construction of improvements will be initiated and completed within a reasonable time; and

5. There will be no discrimination against any person or group of persons on account of race, creed, color, national origin or ancestry in the sale, lease, sublease, transfer, use of enjoyment of the premises therein conveyed, nor will the developers themselves, or any claiming under or through them, establish or permit such practices of discrimination or segregation with respect to the selection, location, number, use or occupancy of tenants, lessees, or sub lessees in the premises therein conveyed.

The contract and other disposition documents to be executed by the developer will set forth, in detail, the provisions, standards and criteria for achieving the objectives and land use requirements established in this Urban Renewal Plan.

IX. PROJECT AND CITY INDEBTEDNESS

The City may agree to make economic development grants to the developer in consideration for certain employment commitments and other covenants expected to be made by the developer. As such, the eventual level of City participation in both private and public improvements for the economic development of the Project Area cannot be fully determined at this time. However, to the extent that new tax increment revenues are generated and other appropriate funding sources are identified, the City may undertake other project-related activities in the future.

At the present time, it is anticipated that future City tax increment collections for project-related activities within the Project Area will not exceed $200,000 in aggregate amount during the term of this Urban Renewal Plan. Proceeds of such tax increment collections are currently expected to be used to make economic development grants to the developer and to reimburse the City for any other project-related costs incurred in connection with the development of the Project Area.

As of June 30, 2013, the City's outstanding general obligation indebtedness was $337,485,000. Article XI, Section 3 of the Constitution of the State of Iowa limits the amount of City debt outstanding at any time to no more than five percent (5%) of the value, as shown by the last certified state and City tax list, of all taxable property within the City. Based upon the actual value for fiscal year 2012/2013 (total actual value, less agriculture value that is not taxed for debt service) on all taxable property within the City of Cedar Rapids, the City is limited to $463,611,401.00 of general obligation indebtedness.

X. STATE AND LOCAL REQUIREMENTS

All provisions necessary to conform with state and local law will be complied with by the City in implementing this Urban Renewal Plan and its supporting documents.

XI. SEVERABILITY

In the event one or more provisions contained in this Urban Renewal Plan shall be held for any reason to be invalid, illegal, unauthorized or unenforceable in any respect, such invalidity, illegality, or lack of authorization or enforceability shall not affect any other provision of this Urban Renewal Plan, and this Urban Renewal Plan shall be construed and implemented as if such provisions had never been contained herein.

XII. AMENDMENT OF URBAN RENEWAL PLAN

This Urban Renewal Plan may be amended from time to time to respond to development opportunities. Any such amendment shall conform to the requirements of Chapter 403 of the Code. Any change affecting any property or contractual right will be effectuated only in accordance with applicable state and local law.

XIII. EFFECTIVE DATE

This Urban Renewal Plan shall be effective upon adoption by the City Council of the City of Cedar Rapids, Iowa, and shall remain in full force and effect until amended or rescinded by the City Council. However, the use of tax increment financing revenues (including the amount of loans, advances, indebtedness or bonds which qualify for payment from the division of revenue provided in Section 403.19 of the Code) by the City for activities carried out under this Urban Renewal Plan shall be limited as deemed appropriate by the City Council and consistent with all applicable provisions of law, including Iowa Code Section 403.17(10).

Proposed Creekside Urban Renewal Area

CD
CLK
FIN
TRS
08-DRH-208

ORDINANCE NO. LEG_NUM_TAG

WHEREAS, the City Council, after public notice and hearing and as prescribed by law and pursuant to Resolution No. _____ passed and approved on the 26th day of May, 2015, adopted the Urban Renewal Plan (the "Urban Renewal Plan") for an urban renewal area known as the Creekside Urban Renewal Area (the "Urban Renewal Project Area") that includes lots and parcels located within the area described as follows:

College Park 2nd (Less E 10') S 60' Meas on E Ln Out Lot STR/LB 10

WHEREAS, expenditures and indebtedness are anticipated to be incurred by the City of Cedar Rapids, Iowa in the future to finance urban renewal project activities carried out in furtherance of the objectives of the Urban Renewal Plan; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Cedar Rapids, Iowa desires to provide for the division of revenue from taxation in the Urban Renewal Project Area, as above described, in accordance with the provisions of Section 403.19 of the Code of Iowa.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED by the City Council of the City of Cedar Rapids, Iowa, that:

Section 1: The taxes levied on the taxable property in the Creekside Urban Renewal Area, legally described in Section 1 hereof, by and for the benefit of the State of Iowa, City of Cedar Rapids, County of Linn, Cedar Rapids Community School District, and all other taxing districts from and after the effective date of this Ordinance shall be divided as hereinafter in this Ordinance provided.

Section 2: That portion of the taxes which would be produced by the rate at which the tax is levied each year by or for each of the taxing districts upon the total sum of the assessed value of the taxable property in the Urban Renewal Project Area, as shown on the assessment roll as of January 1 of the calendar year preceding the first calendar year in which the City of Cedar Rapids certifies to the County Auditor of the amount of loans, advances, indebtedness, or bonds payable from the division of property tax revenue described herein (which certification is directed to be made during the 2015 calendar year), shall be allocated to and when collected be paid into the fund for the respective taxing district as taxes by or for the taxing district into which all other property taxes are paid (base year taxes).

Section 3: That portion of the taxes each year in excess of the base period taxes for the Creekside Urban Renewal Area, shall be allocated to and when collected be paid into the special tax increment fund previously established by the City of Cedar Rapids to pay the principal of and interest on loans, monies advanced to, or indebtedness, whether funded, refunded, assumed or otherwise, including bonds issued under authority of Section 403.9 or Section 403.12 of the Code of Iowa, incurred by the City of Cedar Rapids, Iowa to finance or refinance, in whole or in part, urban renewal projects undertaken within the Creekside Urban Renewal Area pursuant to the Urban Renewal Plan for Creekside Urban Renewal Area, except that taxes for the payment of bonds and interest of each taxing district shall be collected against all taxable property within the Creekside Urban Renewal Area without any limitation as hereinabove provided.

Section 4: Unless or until the total assessed valuation of the taxable property in the areas of the Creekside Urban Renewal Area exceeds the total assessed value of the taxable property in said areas shown by the assessment rolls referred to in Section 3 of this Ordinance, all of the taxes levied and collected upon the taxable property in the Creekside Urban Renewal Area shall be paid into the funds for the respective taxing districts as taxes by or for the taxing districts in the same manner as all other property taxes.

Section 5: At such time as the loans, monies advanced, bonds and interest thereon and indebtedness of the City of Cedar Rapids referred to in Section 4 hereof have been paid, all monies thereafter received from taxes upon the taxable property in the Creekside Urban Renewal Area shall be paid into the funds for the respective taxing districts in the same manner as taxes on all other property.

Section 6: All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance are hereby repealed. The provisions of this Ordinance are intended and shall be construed so as to continue the division of taxes from property within the Creekside Urban Renewal Area under the provisions of Section 403.19 of the Code of Iowa, as amended with respect to the division of taxes from property within the Creekside Urban Renewal Area as described above. In the event that any provision of this Ordinance shall be determined to be contrary to law it shall not affect other provisions or application of this Ordinance which shall at all times be construed to fully invoke the provisions of Section 403.19 of the Code of Iowa with reference to the Creekside Urban Renewal Area and the territory contained therein.

Section 7: This Ordinance shall be in effect after its final passage, approval and publication as provided by law.

Introduced this 26th day of May, 2015.

PASSED_DAY_TAG

LEG_PASSED_FAILED_TAG

MayorSignature

Attest:

ClerkSignature

LEG_TABLED_TAG

Council Agenda Item Cover Sheet

Submitting Department: Public Works

Presenter at meeting: Rob Davis, PE **Phone Number/Extension:** 5808
E-mail Address: RobD@cedar-rapids.org

Alternate Contact Person: Sandy Pumphrey, PE **Phone Number/Extension:** 5363
E-mail Address: s.pumphrey@cedar-rapids.org

Description of Agenda Item: PUBLIC HEARINGS
A public hearing will be held to consider the proposed plans, specifications, form of contract and estimated cost for the Cedar River East Flood Wall – North of Interstate 380 – Cedar Rapids, IA – Phase 2 - Floodwall project (estimated cost is $11,500,000).

Resolution adopting plans, specifications, form of contract and estimated cost for the Cedar River East Flood Wall – North of Interstate 380 – Cedar Rapids, IA – Phase 2 - Floodwall project.
CIP/DID #331813-01

EnvisionCR Element/Goal: ProtectCR Goal 1: Protect Cedar Rapids from flooding and other hazards.

Background: This project is part of the City's overall Flood Control System initiative. This bid package will allow for the height of the existing floodwall to be increased to its final design elevation, based on containing the 2008 flood flow rate. Additional work includes water main relocation and upgrades to two existing stormwater pump stations.

Action/Recommendation: The Public Works Department recommends approval of the resolution to adopt plans, specifications, form of contract and estimated cost for the project.

Alternative Recommendation: Repackage the bid packages of this project.

Time Sensitivity: Must be acted upon May 26, 2015 to maintain the project schedule, and which must occur ahead of the project's June 17, 2015 bid opening. The CDBG grant funding the improvements expires in November 2016.

Resolution Date: May 26, 2015

Budget Information: CDBG/GRI funds

Local Preference Policy: NA
Explanation: CIP Project

Recommended by Council Committee: Yes
Explanation: Flood Control System Committee

ENG
CLK
FIN
331813-01

RESOLUTION NO. LEG_NUM_TAG

WHEREAS, on May 12, 2015 there was filed in the Office of the City Clerk proposed plans, specifications, form of contract and estimated cost for the Cedar River East Flood Wall – North of Interstate 380 – Cedar Rapids, IA – Phase 2 - Floodwall project (Contract No. 331813-01 GRI) for the City of Cedar Rapids, Iowa, and

WHEREAS, a public hearing was held, and

WHEREAS, no comments or objections to the plans, specifications, form of contract and estimated cost have been heard, now therefore

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA, that the plans, specifications, form of contract and estimated cost for said improvement be and the same are hereby adopted.

PASSED_DAY_TAG

LEG_PASSED_FAILED_TAG

MayorSignature

Attest:

ClerkSignature

LEG_TABLED_TAG

CEDAR RAPIDS
City of Five Seasons

CEDAR RIVER EAST FLOOD WALL
NORTH OF INTERSTATE 380 - CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA
PHASE 2 - FLOOD WALL

N

0 FEET 300

Cadd File Name: W:\PROJECTS\CIP\330\330260\330260 Council Map.dwg

330260

Council Agenda Item Cover Sheet

Submitting Department: Public Works

Presenter at meeting: Sven Leff **Phone Number/Extension:** 5739
E-mail Address: s.leff@cedar-rapids.org

Alternate Contact Person: Gary Petersen, PE **Phone Number/Extension:** 5153
E-mail Address: g.petersen@cedar-rapids.org

Description of Agenda Item: PUBLIC HEARINGS
A public hearing will be held to consider the proposed plans, specifications, form of contract and estimated cost for the Northwest Recreation Center project (estimated cost is $3,550,000).

Resolution adopting plans, specifications, form of contract and estimated cost for the Northwest Recreation Center project **(FLOOD)**.
CIP/DID #PRE069-13

EnvisionCR Element/Goal: GreenCR Goal 2: Have the best parks, recreation and trails system in the region.

Background:
In June of 2008, the Time Check Recreation Center was inundated by floodwaters, severely damaging the Center. Various replacement sites have been considered by the City, and in March 2013, City Council selected the site adjacent to Harrison Elementary School for the new Northwest Recreation Center to be located.

Conceptual design work was done by Novak Design Group in 2013 to prepare the Improved Project Application for FEMA. Final design of the center and grounds evolved out of input from many sources including Cedar Rapids Community School District staff, Harrison Elementary School Parent Teacher Organization, Cedar Rapids Parks, Waterways & Recreation Commission members, the Linn County-Cedar Rapids Americans ADA Advisory Committee, City staff from several departments, and members of the general public.

Archeological studies were conducted by Wapsi Valley Archeology in December 2013 as required by FEMA for gaining approval of the site. All FEMA reviews are complete and approval of the project has been received. Following is a history of recent City Council action:

3/26/13 Resolution No. 0508-03-13; Resolution approving the selection of the Harrison Elementary School Site and submission of the site to FEMA for review
10/21/14 Resolution No. 1442-10-14; Resolution executing a Professional Services Agreement with Novak Design Group, PLC for design services for the Northwest Recreation Center project
1/13/15 Resolution No. 0077-01-15; Resolution executing a Lease Agreement with the Cedar Rapids Community School District.

1/24/15 Resolution No. 0305-02-15; Resolution executing an Agreement with the Cedar Rapids Community School District regarding payment of $500,000 of Physical Plant and Equipment Levy funds for defrayment of costs for the Northwest Recreation Center project

Bid opening is scheduled for June 3, 2015. Construction is expected to occur from July 2015 to July 2016. The FEMA completion date is October 31, 2016.

Action/Recommendation: The Public Works Department recommends approval of the resolution to adopt plans, specifications, form of contract and estimated cost for the project.

Alternative Recommendation: Defer the project and request more information. However, delaying the project may cause deadlines to be missed and loss of funding.

Time Sensitivity: Must be acted upon May 26, 2015 to maintain the project schedule, and which must occur ahead of the project's June 3, 2015 bid opening

Resolution Date: May 26, 2015

Budget Information:

Local Option Sales Tax (LOST) Flood Fund	$2,200,000
Federal Grant (FEMA)	$2,200,000
GO Bonds	$ 33,900
Donations/Grants	$ 500,000

Local Preference Policy: NA
Explanation: NA

Recommended by Council Committee: NA
Explanation: NA

ENG
CLK
FIN
PKS
PRE069-13
OB377545

RESOLUTION NO. LEG_NUM_TAG

WHEREAS, on May 12, 2015 there was filed in the Office of the City Clerk proposed plans, specifications, form of contract and estimated cost for the Northwest Recreation Center project (Contract No. PRE069-13) for the City of Cedar Rapids, Iowa, and

WHEREAS, a public hearing was held, and

WHEREAS, no comments or objections to the plans, specifications, form of contract and estimated cost have been heard, now therefore

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA, that the plans, specifications, form of contract and estimated cost for said improvement be and the same are hereby adopted.

General ledger coding for this project to be as follows: PRE069-13 FLOOD

PASSED_DAY_TAG

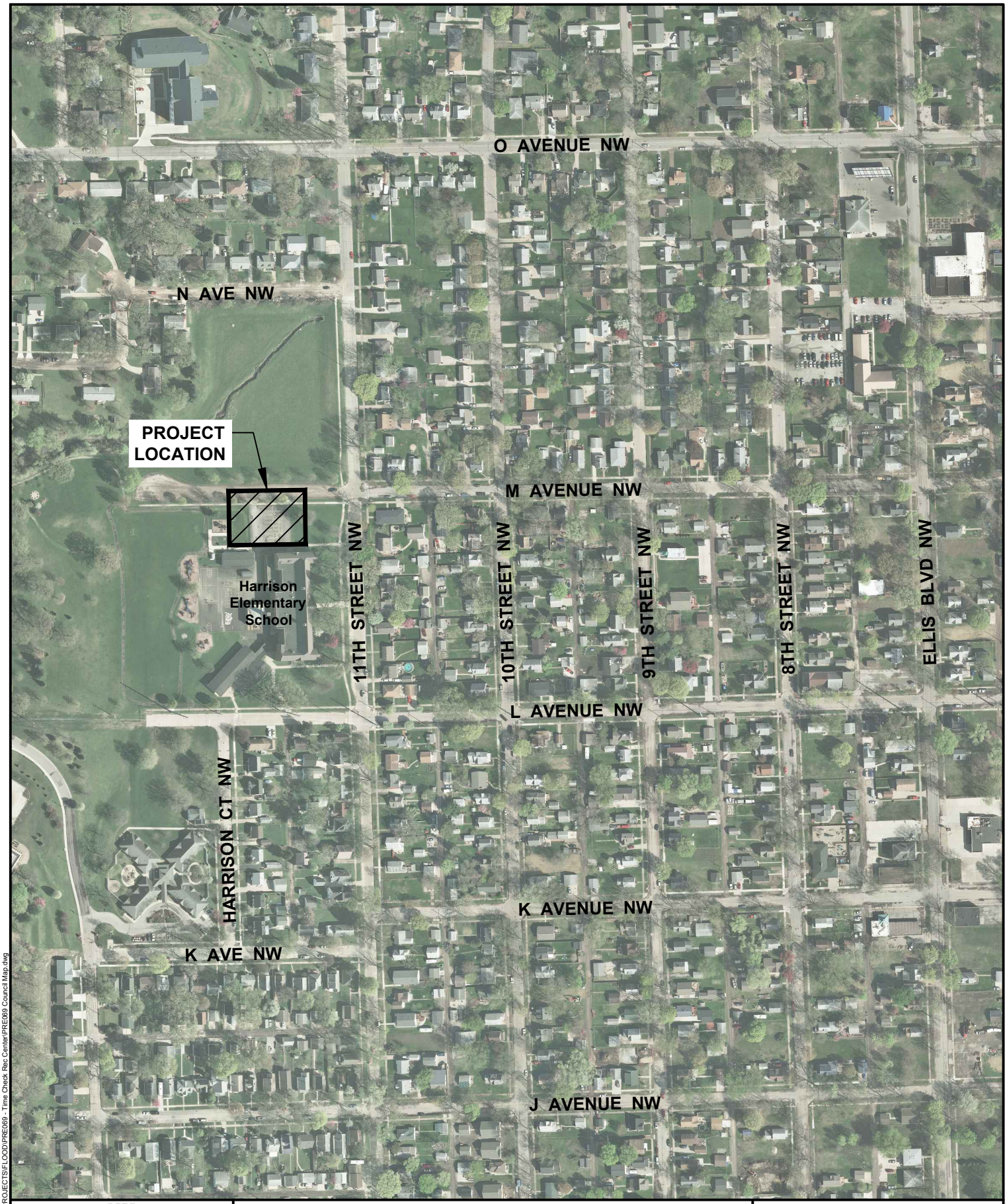
LEG_PASSED_FAILED_TAG

MayorSignature

Attest:

ClerkSignature

LEG_TABLED_TAG



CEDAR RAPIDS
City of Five Seasons

NORTHWEST RECREATION CENTER

N

0 FEET 300

PRE069

Cadd File Name: W:\PROJECTS\FLOOD\PRE069 - Time Check Rec Center\PRE069 Council Map.dwg

CEDAR RAPIDS
City of Five Seasons®

Council Agenda Item Cover Sheet

Submitting Department:

Presenter at Meeting: Seth Gunnerson **Phone Number/Ext.:** 319 286-5129
E-mail Address: s.gunnerson@cedar-rapids.org

Alternate Contact Person: Caleb Mason **Phone Number/Ext.:** 319 286-5188
E-mail Address: c.mason@cedar-rapids.org

Description of Agenda Item: Public Hearing
A public hearing will be held to consider the disposition of City-owned property at 1203 7th Street SE, 1205 7th Street SE and vacant land on the 600 block of 12th Avenue SE and invite redevelopment proposals **(FLOOD).**
CIP/DID #DISP-0002-2015

EnvisionCR Element/Goal: StrengthenCR Goal 2: Improve the quality and identity of neighborhoods and key corridors.

Background: The Development Committee is recommending initiating the Request for Proposal (RFP) process for City-owned property at 1203 7th Street SE, 1205 7th Street SE and vacant land on the 600 block of 12th Avenue SE. The area, which is shown on the attached Location Map, is adjacent to Poet's Park and a restaurant at 629 12th Avenue SE. The City has received formal interest in redeveloping the site into parking lot and outdoor seating area.

Inviting competitive proposals for disposition and redevelopment of the parcels meets Goal 2 in StrengthenCR: Improve the quality and identity of neighborhoods and key corridors. The RFP process allows the City to ensure that the disposition and development is of high quality and is an improvement to the surrounding neighborhood.

The property is zoned O-S and is located on a triangular shape block bounded by 12th Avenue SE, 7th Street SE and Otis Road SE. The remainder of the block, besides the restaurant owned by Green Development at 629 12th Avenue, is occupied by Poets Park. Across 7th Street SE is Metro High School. The properties were affected by the 2008 Flood, but are not located in the 100 or 500 year flood plains.

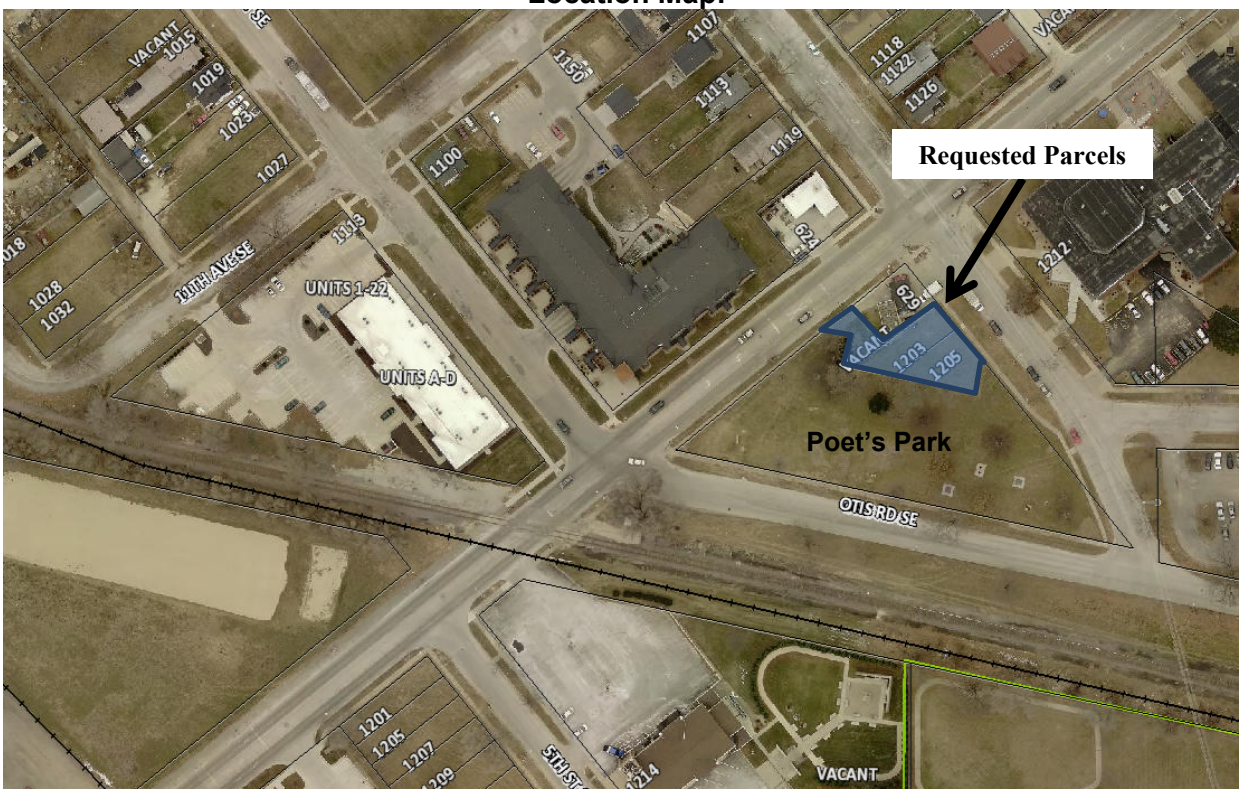
The combined parcels would create an irregular shaped lot of approximately 9,114 sq. ft. Staff believes that the properties are unlikely to be developed as a use permitted in the O-S zone district, and the City has not received any interest for the parcels as part of the ROOTs program.

The proposed use of the property is to provide additional parking for the restaurant's at 624 and 629 12th Avenue SE, along with an outdoor seating area for 629 12th Avenue. The restaurant at 629 12th Avenue SE is 704 sq ft in size. The restaurant across the street at 624 12th Avenue is 813 sq ft. While no additional parking was required for the renovation of existing buildings in the core, the Zoning Ordinance would normally require 16 parking spaces for the combined 1,517 sq ft of restaurant space. Maximum parking lot requirements adopted by the City would prohibit

construction of a parking lot greater than 24 cars for the combined businesses. Currently the two restaurants have on-site parking for approximately 6 cars.

Any development on the site would be required to meet the City's Zoning Ordinance, including landscaping and buffering requirements. If the property is developed in conjunction with the restaurant at 629 12th Avenue staff is requesting that a garbage enclosure be provided as part of the site plan.

Location Map:



Action/Recommendation: City staff recommends holding the public hearing.

Alternative Recommendation: City Council may table and request additional information.

Time Sensitivity: Delay may push redevelopment into 2016

Resolution Date: 5/26/2015

Budget Information: NA

Local Preference Policy: NA
Explanation:

Recommended by Council Committee: Yes
Explanation: Recommended by the Development Committee on April 15, 2015

Council Agenda Item Cover Sheet

Submitting Department: Public Works Department

Presenter at meeting: Rita Rasmussen **Phone Number/Extension:** 5807
E-mail Address: r.rasmussen@cedar-rapids.org

Alternate Contact Person: Doug Wilson **Phone Number/Extension:** 5141
E-mail Address: d.wilson@cedar-rapids.org

Description of Agenda Item: CONSENT AGENDA
Resolution accepting the established fair market value for the total acquisition of a property, partial acquisitions of right-of-way, and a temporary grading easement for construction, from Keith A Schmitz, owner of property located at 2014 18th Street SW; Milo Spina and Sharon El Benesh, Trustees of the Evelyn Irene Spina Revocable Trust u/d/o October 7, 1996, owner of property located at 1820 Rockford Road SW; and Marlene R. Steichen, owner of property located at 1732 Wilson Avenue SW in connection with the 18th Street SW from Wilson Avenue SW to 13th Avenue SW Improvements project **(Paving for Progress)**.
CIP/DID #301500-00

EnvisionCR Element/Goal: ConnectCR Goal 2: Build a complete network of connected streets.

Background: The total acquisition of a property, partial acquisition of right-of-way, and a temporary grading easement for construction are required to accommodate the proposed 18th Street SW from Wilson Avenue SW to 13th Avenue SW Improvements project. Negotiations are ongoing between the City and the property owners to acquire the necessary right-of-ways.

Compensation amounts in the amount of $247 for the property located at 2014 18th Street SW, in the amount of $26,660 for the property located at 1820 Rockford Road SW, and in the amount of $89,000 for the property located at 1732 Wilson Avenue SW offered to the property owners for the total acquisition of a property, partial acquisition of right-of-way, and a temporary grading easement for construction are based on an appraisal of the subject property, provided by a qualified Iowa-certified appraiser and a review appraiser's recommendation, both hired by the City.

The acceptance of establishing fair market value is the first of two steps in passing a resolution to refer to the Linn County Compensation Commission in accordance with the eminent domain proceedings to allow the City to obtain the necessary right-of-ways. This action is an expediency to maintain the construction schedule to protect the City's project letting. The City will continue to negotiate with the property owners to reach a mutually agreeable settlement to conclude this transaction. If an agreement is executed and approved by City Council prior to convening the Linn County Compensation Commission, the eminent domain proceedings will terminate.

Action/Recommendation: The Public Works Department recommends the City Council adopt the resolution accepting the established fair market value for the total acquisition of a property,

partial acquisition of right-of-way, and a temporary grading easement for construction from properties listed above for the subject project.

Alternative Recommendation: Do not proceed with acquiring the proposed right-of-ways under the eminent domain proceedings and direct City staff to abandon or reconfigure.

Time Sensitivity: Normal

Time Sensitivity: Normal

Resolution Date: May 26, 2015

Budget Information: 301/3010000/301500 (SLOST)

Local Preference Policy: NA

Explanation: Local Preference Policy does not apply to the total acquisition of a property, partial acquisitions of right-of-way, and a temporary grading easement for construction.

Recommended by Council Committee: NA
Explanation: NA

ENG
FIN
CLK
301500-00
7970

RESOLUTION NO. LEG_NUM_TAG

WHEREAS, Commercial Appraisers of Iowa Inc. prepared an appraisal to establish the fair market value for the total acquisition of a property, the partial acquisition of right-of-way, and a temporary grading easement for construction from Keith A Schmitz, owner of property located at 2014 18th Street SW; Milo Spina and Sharon El Benesh, Trustees of the Evelyn Irene Spina Revocable Trust u/d/o October 7, 1996, owner of property located at 1820 Rockford Road SW; and Marlene R. Steichen, owner of property located at 1732 Wilson Avenue SW in connection with the 18th Street SW from Wilson Avenue SW to 13th Avenue SW Improvements project, and

WHEREAS, the Public Works Department recommends that the City Council accept the established fair market value on the affected properties noted above as required for the project, and

WHEREAS, the City Council has allocated Capital Improvement funds for the 18th Street SW from Wilson Avenue SW to 13th Avenue SW Improvements project, (Fund 301, Dept ID 301000, Project 301500 SLOST),

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA, that the City Council accept the fair market value for the total acquisition of a property, the partial acquisition of right-of-way, and a temporary grading easement for construction from the properties and owners noted herein in connection with the 18th Street SW from Wilson Avenue SW to 13th Avenue SW Improvements project.

PASSED_DAY_TAG

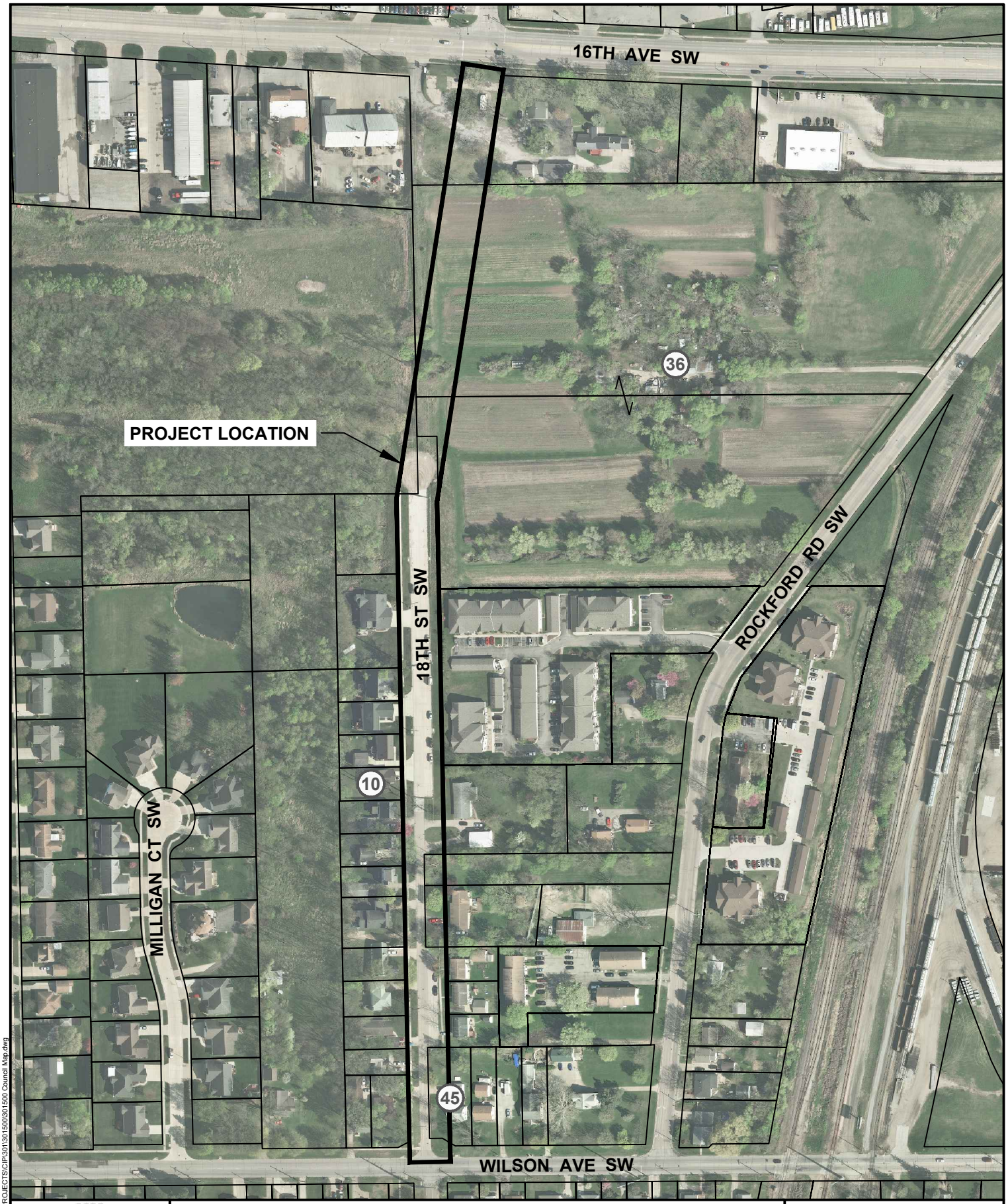
LEG_PASSED_FAILED_TAG

MayorSignature

Attest:

ClerkSignature

LEG_TABLED_TAG



CEDAR RAPIDS
City of Five Seasons

18TH STREET SW EXTENSION FROM WILSON AVENUE TO 13TH AVENUE

N

0 FEET 250

301500

Cadd File Name: W:\PROJECTS\CIP\301\301500\301500 Council Map.dwg

Council Agenda Item Cover Sheet

Submitting Department: Public Works Department

Presenter at meeting: Rita Rasmussen **Phone Number/Extension:** 5807
E-mail Address: r.rasmussen@cedar-rapids.org

Alternate Contact Person: Gary Petersen **Phone Number/Extension:** 5153
E-mail Address: g.petersen@cedar-rapids.org

Description of Agenda Item: CONSENT AGENDA
Resolution accepting the established fair market value for the partial acquisitions of temporary easements for construction, permanent easements, and fee title from multiple properties and owners in connection with the Collins Road (IA 100) Phase 1 Complete Streets Project from East of Northland Avenue NE to Twixt Town Road NE project.
CIP/DID #301446-00

EnvisionCR Element/Goal: ConnectCR Goal 3: Establish a network of complete streets.

Background: The partial acquisitions as noted on Exhibit A of the resolution are required to accommodate the proposed Collins Road (IA 100) Phase 1 Complete Streets Project from East of Northland Avenue NE to Twixt Town Road NE project. Negotiations are ongoing between the City and the property owners to acquire the necessary right-of-ways.

Compensation amounts noted on Exhibit A offered to the property owners are for the partial acquisition of temporary easements for construction, permanent easements and fee title, and are based on an appraisal of the subject property provided by a qualified Iowa-certified appraiser, and/or a review appraiser's recommendation hired by the City.

The acceptance of establishing fair market value is the first of two steps in passing a resolution to refer to the Linn County Compensation Commission in accordance with the eminent domain proceedings to allow the City to obtain the necessary right-of-ways. This action is an expediency to maintain the construction schedule to protect the City's project letting. The City will continue to negotiate with the property owners to reach a mutually agreeable settlement to conclude this transaction. If an agreement is executed, liens cleared, and approved by City Council prior to convening the Linn County Compensation Commission, the eminent domain proceedings will terminate.

Action/Recommendation: The Public Works Department recommends the City Council adopt the resolution accepting the established fair market value for the temporary easements for construction, permanent easements and fee title from properties and owners listed on the Exhibit A to the resolution for the subject project.

Alternative Recommendation: Do not proceed with acquiring the proposed right-of-ways under the eminent domain proceedings and direct City staff to redesign the project to avoid the private properties. A proposed redesign will impact project schedule.

Time Sensitivity: Normal

Resolution Date: May 26, 2015

Budget Information: 301/301000/301446 NA

Local Preference Policy: NA
Explanation: Local Preference Policy does not apply to the acquisition of temporary easements for construction, permanent easement or land by fee title.

Recommended by Council Committee: NA
Explanation: NA

ENG
FIN
CLK
301446-00

RESOLUTION NO. LEG_NUM_TAG

WHEREAS, Cook Appraisal Commercial Valuation Research Group prepared appraisals to establish the fair market value for the partial acquisitions of temporary easements for construction, permanent easements and fee title from properties and owners listed on the attached Exhibit A as required for the Collins Road (IA 100) Phase 1 Complete Streets Project from East of Northland Avenue NE to Twixt Town Road NE project, and

WHEREAS, the Public Works Department recommends that the City Council accept the established fair market value for the affected properties listed on Exhibit A as required for the project, and

WHEREAS, the City Council has allocated Capital Improvement funds for the Collins Road (IA 100) Phase 1 Complete Streets Project from East of Northland Avenue NE to Twixt Town Road NE project, (Fund 301, Dept ID 301000, Project 301446 NA),

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA, that the City Council accept the fair market value for the partial acquisitions of temporary easements for construction, permanent easements, and fee title for properties listed on attached Exhibit A in connection with the Collins Road (IA 100) Phase 1 Complete Streets Project from East of Northland Avenue NE to Twixt Town Road NE project.

PASSED_DAY_TAG

LEG_PASSED_FAILED_TAG

MayorSignature

Attest:

ClerkSignature

LEG_TABLED_TAG

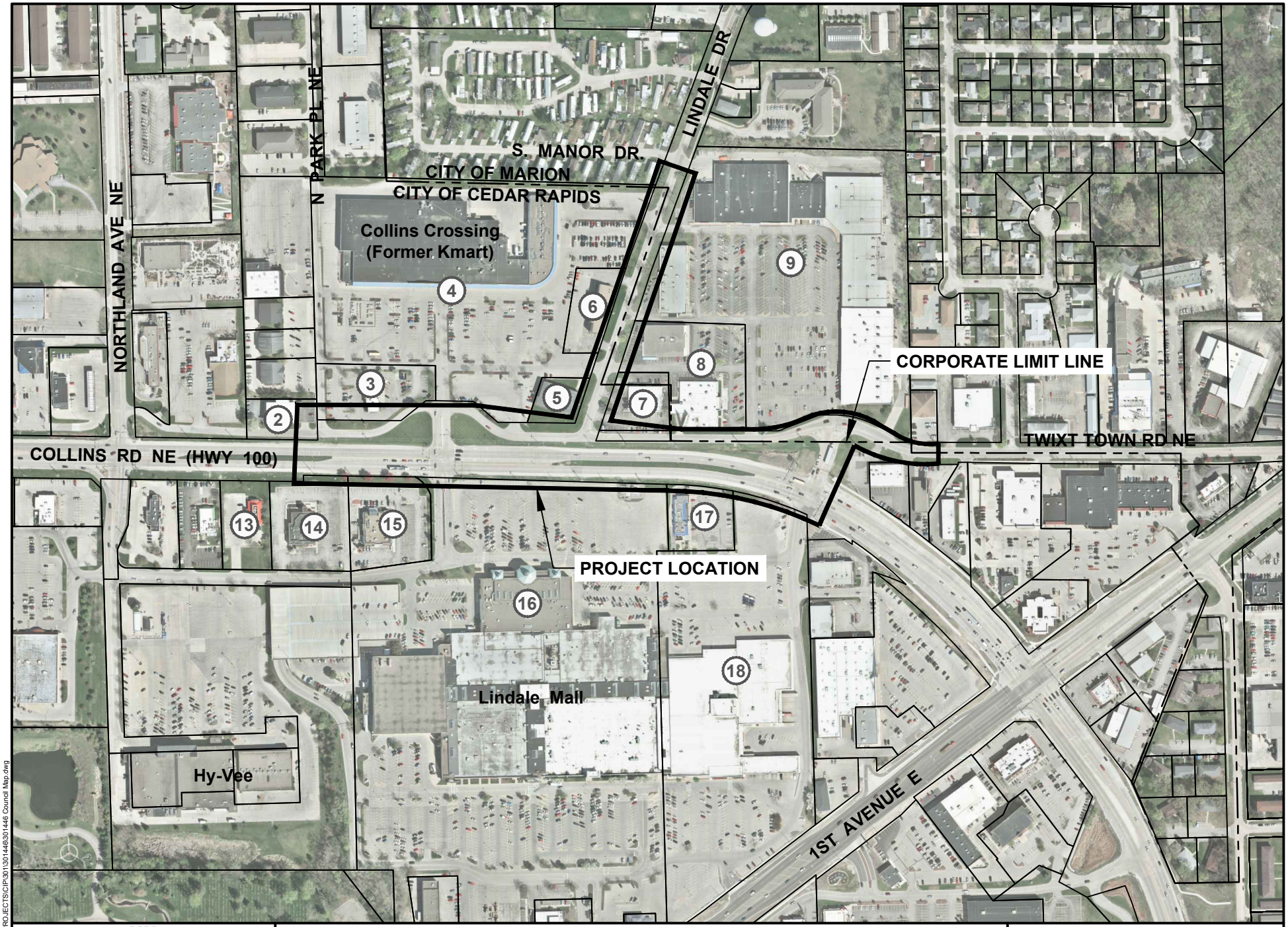
EXHIBIT A

Collins Road (IA 100) Phase 1 Complete Streets Project from East of Northland Avenue NE to Twixt Town Road NE

CIP/DID #301446-00

Accept Full Market Value

Property Owner:		Parcel Address:	Fair Market Value:
2	CMM LLC	222 Collins Road NE, Cedar Rapids, IA	$208,000.00
3	CR Collins, LLC	190 Collins Road NE, Cedar Rapids, IA	$116,000.00
4	CR Collins, LLC	146 Collins Road NE, Cedar Rapids, IA	$ 74,200.00
5	George Zervas Trust	140 Collins Road NE, Cedar Rapids, IA	$ 41,700.00
6	Shamrock Properties, LC	5070 Lindale Road NE, Cedar Rapids, IA	$ 14,600.00
7	James L. and Ruth A. Chipokas	130 Collins Road NE, Cedar Rapids, IA	$227,000.00
8	MEE Real Estate Holdings, LLC TS Collins LLC, ME Collins, LLC, Mumm Holdings, LLC, and Viggers-OP, LLC	1450 Twixt Town Road, Marion, IA	$261,100.00
9	Collins Square, LLC	1400 Twixt Town Road, Marion, IA	$387,500.00
13	Lindale Mall, LLC (Pizza Hut)	223 Collins Road NE, Cedar Rapids, IA	$ 39,400.00
14	Lindale Mall, LLC (Chick-Fil-A)	217 Collins Road NE, Cedar Rapids, IA	$ 56,100.00
15	Lindale Mall, LLC (Red Lobster Inns)	163 Collins Road NE, Cedar Rapids, IA	$233,800.00
16	SDG Macerich Properties (Mall Property)	4444 1st Avenue NE, Cedar Rapids, IA	$759,000.00
17	Lindale Mall, LLC (Burger King)	159 Collins Road NE, Cedar Rapids, IA	$ 62,600.00
18	Sears Holdings Corporation	4600 1st Avenue NE, Cedar Rapids, IA	$ 25,400.00



CEDAR RAPIDS
City of Five Seasons

COLLINS ROAD (IA 100) PHASE 1 COMPLETE STREETS PROJECT
FROM EAST OF NORTHLAND AVENUE NE TO TWIXT TOWN ROAD NE

N

0 FEET 400

Cadd File Name: W:\PROJECTS\CIP\301\301446\301446 Council Map.dwg

301446

Council Agenda Item Cover Sheet

Submitting Department: Public Works

Presenter at Meeting: Robert Davis **Phone Number/Ext.:** 5808
E-mail Address: r.davis@cedar-rapids.org

Alternate Contact Person: Dave Wallace **Phone Number/Ext.:** 5814
E-mail Address: d.wallace@cedar-rapids.org

Description of Agenda Item: CONSENT AGENDA
Resolution supporting the application of a Transportation Investment Generating Economic Recovery (TIGER) Grant by Linn County for the construction of the entrance and exit ramps connecting 80th Street SW and Iowa Highway 100 at the proposed interchange of U.S. Highway 30 / Iowa Highway 100 Extension with 80th Street SW / 16th Avenue SW and for realigning 16th Avenue SW to be continuous with 80th Street SW.
CIP/DID #301207-00

EnvisionCR Element/Goal: ConnectCR Goal 2: Build a complete network of connected streets.

Background: The Iowa Department of Transportation (IDOT) is currently designing a proposed interchange between the Highway 100 extension and existing U.S. Highway 30 / 218 as a part of the $200 million, 7.5 mile extension of Highway 100 from Edgewood Road NE to U.S. Highway 30. Construction of Phase 1 from Edgewood Road to Covington Road began in 2014. Phase 2 from Covington Road to U.S. Highway 30, is expected to be complete in approximately five years.

In order to accommodate a direct, high speed connection between U.S. Highway 30 and Highway 100, the IDOT is planning to eliminate the direction connection between 16th Avenue SW and U.S. Highway 30. Future access to 16th Avenue from U.S. Highway 30 is planned via ramps to 80th Street SW at a location approximately 1/3 of a mile south of 16th Avenue. The IDOT will provide funding for this interchange; however, the IDOT is requiring the local jurisdictions to fund any connection from 80th Street to Highway 100 at this interchange.

On January 27, 2015, Cedar Rapids City Council passed a resolution authorizing City Staff to negotiate agreements estimated at $5.6 million of local funds with the IDOT to design and construction these additional Highway 100 ramp connections at this interchange. IDOT has begun final design of this work for bidding in 2016.

One additional feature outside of that resolution that would restore more of a direct connection from 16th avenue SW to U.S. Highway 30 and Highway 100 is to realign 16th avenue SW to join as a continuous through route with 80th Street SW to the new interchange. This realignment is estimated at $1,900,000, making the total project estimate at $7.5 million of local investment.

Since that January 27th City Council resolution, City Staff has been working to develop a funding plan for the local match the IDOT is requiring. One opportunity is a TIGER grant from the US Department of Transportation. City Staff feels this is a promising funding source, because it favors quickly implemented project with multi-jurisdiction support. City Staff has been working with Corridor Metropolitan Planning Organization (CMPO) staff on preparation of TIGER grant.

The resolution for May 26, 2015 is to support Linn County submitting a TIGER grant application, along with the CMPO as a co-applicant, to fund the local connections to 80th Street. This part of the project would be administered by the IDOT. The TIGER grant application also includes the re-alignment of 16th Avenue SW, which will be administered by Linn County/Cedar Rapids. Linn County would be the lead, as the interchange is currently in Linn County.

In summary, the total estimated local project cost is $7,500,000. The amount being requested for the TIGER grant is 80% of the total cost, which is $6,000,000. The remaining $1,500,000 balance is proposed to be comprised of CMPO Surface Transportation (STP) funds ($1,200,000), with the balance coming directly from jurisdictions ($300,000). For the purposes of the TIGER grant application, Cedar Rapids is being listed as providing full local jurisdiction match ($300,000) in accordance with the January 27th resolution. However, depending upon the success of this grant application, City Staff will pursue cost sharing of the $300,000 local jurisdiction share amount Cedar Rapids, Fairfax and Linn County.

Action/Recommendation: Approve this resolution. Receipt of this grant would serve to reduce the $5.6 million obligation the City Council approved in its January 27, 2015 resolution, as well as provide funding for improving the 16th Avenue SW and 80th Street intersection.

Alternative Recommendation: None

Time Sensitivity: High. Deadline for TIGER grant submission is June 5, 2015

Resolution Date: May 26, 2015

Budget Information: CIP 301207 NA

Local Preference Policy: (Click here to select)
Explanation: NA

Recommended by Council Committee: (Click here to select)
Explanation: NA

ENG
FIN
TRS
301207-00

RESOLUTION NO. LEG_NUM_TAG

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING APPLICATION FOR A TRANSPORTATION INVESTMENT GENERATING ECONOMIC RECOVERY (TIGER) GRANT (CIP NO. 301207 NA)

WHEREAS, the Cedar Rapids City Council has studied the economic, safety, environmental, and quality of life enhancements associated with full interchange access at the proposed interchange of U.S. Highway 30/218 and Iowa Highway 100 Extension with 80th Street SW / 16th Avenue SW, and

WHEREAS, the Cedar Rapids City Council has determined it to be in the long term best interest of the City and the surrounding communities to have such full interchange access between U.S. Highway 30 / Iowa Highway 100 Extension with 80th Street SW / 16th Avenue SW, and

WHEREAS, the Cedar Rapids City Council has determined it to be in the best interests for 16th Avenue SW and 80th Street intersection to be reconfigured to allow more direct access from 16th Avenue to the proposed interchange at U.S. 30/218 and Iowa Highway 100 with 80th Street, and

WHEREAS, the Iowa Department of Transportation requires financial contribution from the local jurisdiction(s) for connection of Iowa Highway 100 to the U.S. Highway 30/218 interchange with 80th Street / 16th Avenue SW,

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA that Cedar Rapids, Iowa, supports the application of a Transportation Investment Generating Economic Recovery (TIGER) grant by Linn County for the construction of entrance and exit ramps connecting 80th Street SW and Iowa Highway 100 at the proposed interchange of U.S. Highway 30 / Iowa Highway 100 Extension with 80th Street SW / 16th Avenue SW and for realigning 16th Avenue SW to be continuous with 80th Street SW,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA that the City of Cedar Rapids will provide local matching funds for Surface Transportation Program (STP) funds that are proposed to be the match for the TIGER grant funds.

PASSED_DAY_TAG

LEG_PASSED_FAILED_TAG

MayorSignature

Attest:

ClerkSignature

LEG_TABLED_TAG

Council Agenda Item Cover Sheet

Submitting Department: Public Works Department

Presenter at meeting: Sarah Cook **Phone Number/Extension:** 5875
E-mail Address: s.cook2@cedar-rapids.org

Alternate Contact Person: Rita Rasmussen **Phone Number/Extension:** 5807
E-mail Address: r.rasmussen@cedar-rapids.org

Description of Agenda Item: CONSENT AGENDA
Resolution to continue a previously approved capital improvement project and to proceed with the acquisition or condemnation of agricultural property and property interests not yet acquired for the 27th Street SW Culvert Replacement project.
CIP/DID #304396-00

EnvisionCR Element/Goal: ProtectCR Goal 1: Protect Cedar Rapids from flooding and other hazards.

Background: When it is anticipated agricultural land may have to be acquired for a public improvement project, State Code (Section 6B.2A) requires a public hearing be held prior to commencing right-of-way acquisition. The 27th Street SW Culvert Replacement project requires acquisition for permanent drainage easements and a temporary construction easement from agricultural land.

Action/Recommendation: The Public Works Department recommends adopting the resolution to continue the acquisition of agricultural property not yet acquired for an approved public improvement project.

Alternative Recommendation: Do not proceed with acquiring the proposed easements and direct City staff to abandon or reconfigure the culvert replacement.

Time Sensitivity: Normal

Resolution Date: May 26, 2015

Budget Information: 304/304000/304396 NA

Local Preference Policy: NA
Explanation: Local Preference Policy does not apply to the acquisition of easements.

Recommended by Council Committee: NA
Explanation: NA

ENG
CLK
304396-00

RESOLUTION NO. LEG_NUM_TAG

RESOLUTION TO CONTINUE A PREVIOUSLY APPROVED CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROJECT AND TO PROCEED WITH THE ACQUISITION OR CONDEMNATION OF AGRICULTURAL PROPERTY AND PROPERTY INTERESTS NOT YET ACQUIRED FOR THE 27TH STREET SW CULVERT REPLACEMENT PROJECT (CIP NO. 304396 NA)

WHEREAS, The City Council of the City of Cedar Rapids previously allocated Capital Improvement Program funds for the 27th Street SW Culvert Replacement project, and

WHEREAS, the Public Works Department, through its consultant, Shive-Hattery, Inc., has prepared improvement plans and acquisition plats which identify the proposed properties where right-of-way activity, i.e., temporary construction easement and permanent easements are required, and

WHEREAS, the Public Works Department has not yet completed right-of-way activity, i.e. temporary construction easement and permanent easement, and

WHEREAS, on March 24, 2015, the City Council of the City of Cedar Rapids held a public hearing, providing the opportunity for public input on the question to continue an approved public improvement project and commencing with the acquisition of property and property interests not yet acquired for said project by negotiation or condemnation,

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS hereby authorizes the continuation of the previously approved 27th Street SW Culvert Replacement project and authorizes the acquisition of property and property interests not yet acquired for said project by negotiation or condemnation.

PASSED_DAY_TAG

LEG_PASSED_FAILED_TAG

MayorSignature

Attest:

ClerkSignature

LEG_TABLED_TAG

CEDAR RAPIDS
City of Five Seasons

27TH STREET SW CULVERT REPLACEMENT PROJECT

N

0 FEET 150

304396

Cadd File Name: W:\PROJECTS\CIP\304\304396 27th St SW Culvert Repair\304396 Council Map.dwg

Council Agenda Item Cover Sheet

Submitting Department: City Manager

Presenter at Meeting: Sandi Fowler **Phone Number/Ext.:** 319 286-5077
E-mail Address: s.fowler@cedar-rapids.org

Alternate Contact Person: Jennifer Pratt **Phone Number/Ext.:** 319-286-5047
E-mail Address: j.pratt@cedar-rapids.org

Description of Agenda Item: CONSENT AGENDA
Resolution confirming submission of the 2014 Long Term Plan.
CIP/DID # OB208623

EnvisionCR Element/Goal: StrengthenCR Goal 2: Improve the quality and identity of neighborhoods and key corridors.

Background:
The Charter of the City of Cedar Rapids, amended on October 3, 2011, includes a provision requiring the appointment of a Long Term Planning Commission once every five years beginning in 2014.

On December 16, 2014, the Cedar Rapids City Council approved Resolution No. 1741-12-14 establishing the 2014 Long Term Planning Commission. This Resolution appointed 20 members, including EnvisionCR Steering Committee members and representatives of the Visual Arts Commission; Board of Adjustment; Civil Rights Commission; Parks, Waterways, and Recreation Commission; Historic Preservation Commission; ADA Advisory Committee; and the Downtown and Medical Self-Supporting Municipal Improvement Districts. The Commission was charged with developing a long-term plan with goals and objectives and submitting that plan to the City Council within six months.

Since February 2015, the Long Term Planning Commission has met multiple times with the Assistant City Manager, the Community Development Director, and other City staff to develop the 2014 Long Term Plan [Attachment 1]. The 2014 Long Term Plan builds off of the City's foundational policy document, EnvisionCR, as well as the City Council goals. It is organized using the six elements of EnvisionCR and outlines specific objectives related to land use, transportation, natural resources, economic development, and public services.

Action/Recommendation: The staff recommends adoption of the resolution.

Alternative Recommendation: NA

Time Sensitivity: The Cedar Rapids Home Rule Charter requires submission of the 2014 Long Term Plan to the City Council by June 2015.

Resolution Date: May 26, 2015

Budget Information: NA

Local Preference Policy: NA
Explanation: NA

Recommended by Council Committee: NA
Explanation: NA

CM
CD
ATT
OB208623

RESOLUTION NO. LEG_NUM_TAG

WHEREAS, on December 16, 2014, the Cedar Rapids City Council approved Resolution No. 1741-12-14 establishing the 2014 Long Term Planning Commission as required by the Cedar Rapids Home Rule Charter, and

WHEREAS, Resolution No. 1741-12-14 appointed 20 members as set forth therein, and

WHEREAS, on January 27, 2015, the Cedar Rapids City Council approved Resolution No. 0119-01-15 modifying the member representation on the 2014 Long Term Planning Commission, and

WHEREAS, the 2014 Long Term Planning Commission met with the City staff over the course of several months to develop the 2014 Long Term Plan that outlines goals and objectives as required by the Cedar Rapids Home Rule Charter, and

WHEREAS, the Cedar Rapids Home Rule Charter requires the 2014 Long Term Planning Commission to complete its work within six months and submit the 2014 Long Term Plan to the City Council,

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA, that the 2014 Long Term Plan is hereby accepted. The City Clerk is authorized to publish the plan in a local newspaper of general circulation in Cedar Rapids.

PASSED_DAY_TAG

LEG_PASSED_FAILED_TAG

MayorSignature

Attest:

ClerkSignature

LEG_TABLED_TAG

ATTACHMENT 1

CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS

2014 LONG TERM PLAN

May 2015

OVERVIEW

The Long Term Planning Commission

Based on the City's Charter amended in 2011, a Long Term Planning Commission will be established every five years beginning in 2014. Per the Charter, the Mayor appoints, with the advice and consent of the City Council, a commission of twenty people that are generally representative of Cedar Rapids and the regional community. The Commission is charged with developing a long term plan with goals and objectives for the City. The plan is to be submitted to the City Council within six months.

2014 Long Term Planning Commission Members

Mayor Ron Corbett, Chair
Tom Aller
Lydia Brown
Samantha Dahlby
Kay Fisk
Tom Hardecopf
Salma Igram
David Lodge
Jeff McLaud
Todd McNall
Amanda McKnight Grafton
Scott Overland
Al Pierson
Randy Rings
Keith Rippy
Bill Stamats
Jackie Thompson-Oster
Ted Townsend
Bill Vernon
Allen Witt

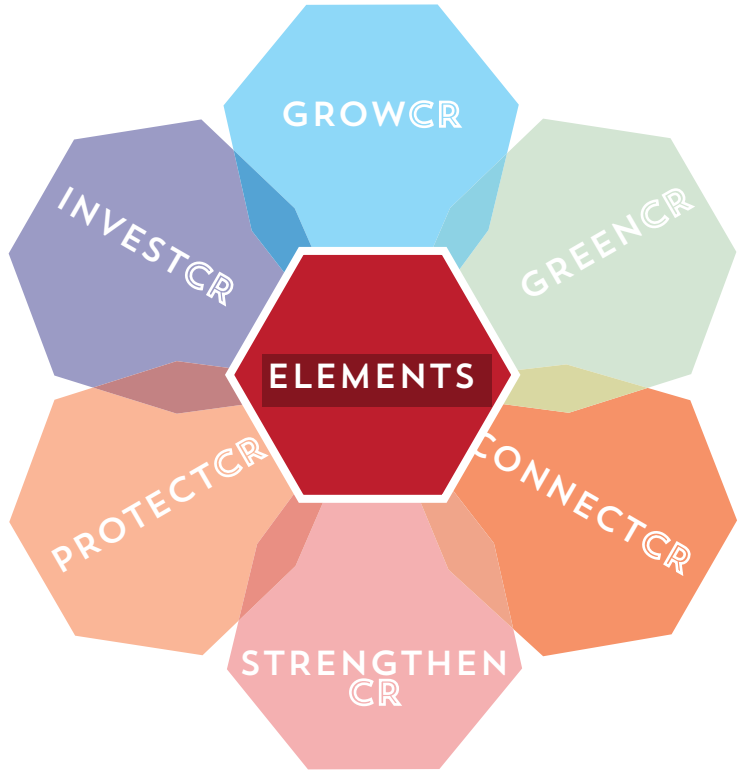
FRAMEWORK

To ensure consistency with the City's foundational policy document, *EnvisionCR*, the City Council developed its goals to align with the six elements of *EnvisionCR*.

The 2014 Long Term Plan builds upon these other efforts and helps to further connect these various documents. Specifically, this plan is structured using the following six elements of *EnvisionCR*:

-StrengthenCR
-GrowCR
-ConnectCR
-GreenCR
-InvestCR
-ProtectCR.

Although separate, all six elements are interrelated. For example, objectives in StrengthenCR related to infrastructure investments and safe communities may also help to achieve some of the goals in ProtectCR.



For more information and to download *EnvisionCR* please visit the City's comprehensive plan website at www.cityofcr.com/comprehensiveplan.com.

STRENGTHEN CR

City Council Goal: Make bold moves in community planning to retain the character of neighborhoods and corridors.

STRENGTHEN**CR** GOALS

1. Support existing and new neighborhood associations through the development of Neighborhood Action Plans.
2. Improve the quality and identity of neighborhoods and key corridors.
3. Adopt policies that create choices in housing types and prices throughout the city.
4. Create a city that is affordable and accessible to all members of the community.

OBJECTIVES

- Promote neighborhood engagement to support new neighborhood associations.
- Provide resources for partnerships among neighborhood associations, school districts, businesses, service organizations, and non-profits.
- Promote neighborhood beautification efforts.
- Invest in the health of the community.
- Prioritize quality infrastructure in existing neighborhoods.
- Target resources in existing neighborhoods to promote:
  - Infill and mixed-use development
  - Infrastructure investment
  - Safe and livable communities
  - Preservation of historic assests
- Allow for a variety of housing options and types.
- Create amenities for all age groups.
- Celebrate and support diversity.

GROW CR

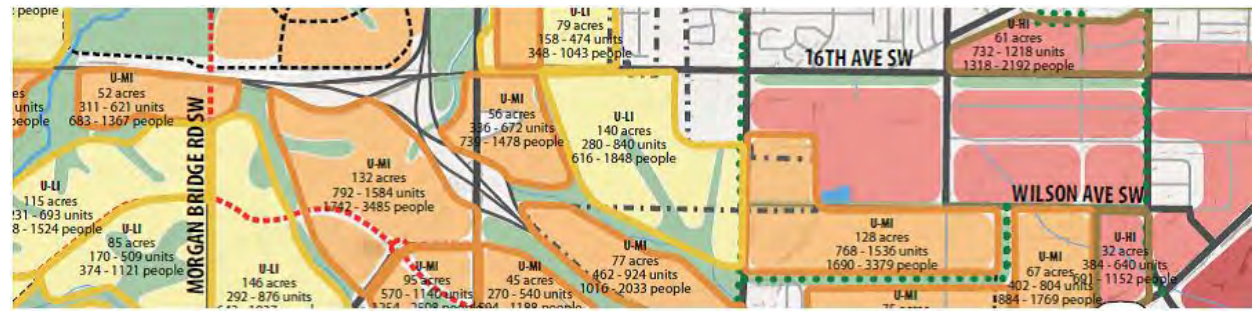
City Council Goal: Make bold moves in future planning to encourage sustainable connections of growth areas to existing neighborhoods.

GROW**CR** GOALS

1. Encourage mixed-use and infill development.
2. Manage growth.
3. Connect growing areas to existing neighborhoods.
4. Communicate and collaborate with regional partners.

OBJECTIVES

- Focus on existing neighborhoods.
- Promote infill in areas with infrastructure/services.
- Explore regulatory incentives for infill development:
  - Smaller home and lot sizes
  - Flexibility in the mix of land uses
  - Adaptive re-use of existing buildings
- Maximize the impact of financial incentives for infill development.
- Promote commercial and office uses along the Highway 100 corridor.
- Review the impacts of development projects, such as:
  - Environmental
  - Transportation system
  - Services and infrastructure
- Prohibit developments with poor street connectivity.
- Coordinate City and School District plans and investments.



GREEN CR

City Council Goal: Buffer and connect existing parks, trails, and streams to build a natural network in addition to regional collaborations and individual efforts to improve stormwater management, water quality, wildlife habitat, and outdoor recreation.

GREEN**CR** GOALS

1. Be stewards for the environment, promoting economic and social growth while restoring the relationship between the city and the natural environment.
2. Have the best parks, recreation, and trails system in the region.
3. Lead in energy conservation and innovation.

OBJECTIVES

- National leader in best practices related to:
  - Water quality and quantity
  - Waterway maintenance
  - Green infrastructure within the right-of-way
  - Stormwater management
- Educate members of the community on:
  - Stormwater management
  - Native landscaping
  - Tree planting and care
  - Green building practices
- Protect wildlife habitats from development pressures.
- Identify opportunities for dedicating parklands within new developments.
- Encourage the renovation, relocation, and/or reuse of existing buildings.
- Incentivize green building practices.

CONNECTCR

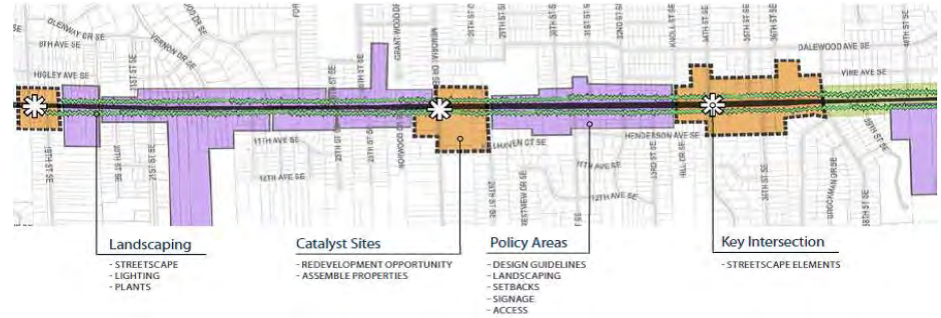
City Council Goal: Create a culture that enhances transportation options for pedestrians and cyclists through complete streets, trails, and public transportation.

CONNECT**CR** GOALS

1. Provide choices for all transportation users: inter-and intra-city.
2. Build a complete network of connected streets.
3. Establish a network of complete streets.
4. Improve the function and appearance of our key corridors.
5. Support the development of an effective, regional, multi-modal transportation system.

OBJECTIVES

- Ensure the development of an effective and connected multi-modal transportation system, including the implementation of the Complete Streets Policy:
  - Prioritize maintenance of the road network over expansion
  - Prioritize non-motorized modes of transportation, such as walking and cycling
  - Address gaps and accessibility issues in the sidewalk system and focus on gaps near schools
  - Promote the use of bicycles for commuting
- Ensure a comprehensive and user-friendly transit system:
  - Increase transit ridership through business incentives and promotional events
  - Investigate options, such as satellite hubs, to improve transit service to community attractions
  - Explore alternative ways to communicate changes to transit service, such as bus stop greeters
  - Utilize technology, such as web applications, to improve communication and transit users' experience
  - Expand transit service hours to enhance economic opportunities and ADA accessibility
  - Work with regional partners on the creation of a regional transit authority
- Utilize Corridor Action Plans to enhance wayfinding and promote redevelopment.
- Address safety issues within the transportation system:
  - Incorporate safety features, such as lighting, in the design of trails
  - Evaluate safety in the prioritization of transportation projects
  - Investigate public private partnerships related to trail maintenance



INVESTCR

City Council Goal: Make Cedar Rapids a desirable place for businesses to start, move, and grow by leveraging resources to invest in business districts and amenities that keep and attract a skilled workforce.

INVEST**CR** GOALS

1. Expand economic development efforts to support businesses and workforce growth, market Cedar Rapids, and engage regional partners.
2. Cultivate a skilled workforce by providing cutting-edge training and recruiting talented workers.
3. Reinvest in the city's business corridors and districts.
4. Grow a sustainable, diverse economy by supporting existing businesses, fostering entrepreneurism, and targeting industry specific growth.

OBJECTIVES

- Build a skilled workforce.
- Implement the Economic Development Strategic Plan to encourage:
  - Partnerships with higher educational institutions
  - Cutting edge training opportunities
- Coordinate with school districts and other government agencies to leverage resources.
- Provide additional economic development incentives for infill projects within core neighborhoods.
- Continue to incentivize industrial development in areas planned for industrial uses.
- Expand the facade program to include key corridors.
- Construct the flood control system to encourage business growth and redevelopment within core neighborhoods.
- Create vibrant places that encourage millennials and others to locate in Cedar Rapids.
- Accelerate the timeline for the development of a business advisory board.

PROTECT CR

City Council Goal: Provide quality services to increase neighborhood safety and keep moving forward with the flood control system.

PROTECT**CR** GOALS

1. Protect Cedar Rapids from flooding and other hazards.
2. Manage growth and development to balance costs and servicability to neighborhoods.
3. Maintain and provide quailty services to the community.
4. Demonstrate best practices in building construction.

OBJECTIVES

- Ensure the City is resilient and prepared for disasters:
  - Coordinate with other local jurisdictions and property owners on watershed management
  - Promote water conservation measures and develop a drought response plan
  - Educate citizens on the City's emergency response plan
  - Educate and promote the development of home and work emergency plans
- Prioritize resources to maintain aging infrastructure.
- Communicate infrastructure improvements with residents and businesses.
- Explore public private partnerships in the provision of recreational opportunities.
- Ensure adequate resources for existing and new public services and facilities.
- Encourage ongoing communication between members of the community and the Police Department.
- Ensure ADA accessibility in all City facilities.
- Ensure safe neighborhoods through the implementation of SafeCR and a variety of public safety initiatives.
- Commit to public safety efforts by supporting community-based policing to:
  - Engage the community
  - Enhance quality of life
  - Ensure the safety of all neighborhoods

Council Agenda Item Cover Sheet

Submitting Department: Public Works

Presenter at Meeting: Ron Griffith **Phone Number/Ext.:** 5154
E-mail Address: r.griffith@cedar-rapids.org

Alternate Contact Person: Matt Myers **Phone Number/Ext.:** 5718
E-mail Address: m.myers@cedar-rapids.org

Description of Agenda Item: CONSENT AGENDA
Resolution authorizing the adoption of the updated Comprehensive Trails Plan Connectivity Network Map.
CIP/DID #60-15-018

EnvisionCR Element/Goal: ConnectCR Goal 1: Provide choices for all transportation users: inter- and intra-city.

Background: City Council adopted the Comprehensive Trails Plan in February of 2012 per Resolution No. 0234-02-12. Since that time, the City adopted a Complete Streets Policy, and the Corridor Metropolitan Planning Organization (MPO) approved a five-year plan (2016 to 2020) to spend 80% of Federal Surface Transportation (STP) funding on trails. These steps, in addition to changes to one-way streets and new guidance provided by the City's BikeCR Committee, Linn County Trail Association (LCTA) and the Linn Area Mountain Bike Association (LAMBA), resulted in a need to revisit the Comprehensive Trails Plan Connectivity Map. City and MPO staff developed preliminary revisions, which were presented at a Public Meeting on Wednesday, January 7, 2015 at City Hall. LCTA and LAMBA also had input on the proposed changes. The proposed Bikeway Map is attached to the accompanying resolution.

Action/Recommendation: Adopt the new Bikeways Map to replace the 2012 Comprehensive Trails Plan Connectivity Map.

Alternative Recommendation: Retain the 2012 Comprehensive Trails Plan Primary Connectivity Network Map.

Time Sensitivity: Normal

Resolution Date: May 26, 2015

Budget Information: NA

Local Preference Policy: NA
Explanation: NA

Recommended by Council Committee: Yes

Explanation: The new map was presented to the Infrastructure Committee on May 19, 2015.

TED
ENG
CD
60-15-018

RESOLUTION NO. LEG_NUM_TAG

WHEREAS, on February 14, 2012 per Resolution No. 0234-02-12, the City Council adopted the Comprehensive Trails Plan dated January 2012, and

WHEREAS, in May of 2012 and again in November of 2014, the City of Cedar Rapids was awarded the Bronze Level as a Bicycle Friendly Community by the League of American Bicyclists (LAB) and continues to seek a higher level through LAB by improving bicycling infrastructure, education, encouragement and enforcement, and

WHEREAS, multimodal connectivity is consistent with ConnectCR goals and the City Council's vision to make Cedar Rapids a vibrant urban hometown – a beacon for people and businesses invested in building a greater community now and for the next generation, and

WHEREAS, the new Bikeways Map (2015 Trails Plan Update) will enhance multimodal connectivity and allow for future expansion of the City's bikeway network, improving bicycling infrastructure, providing access to affordable and healthy transportation alternatives,

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA, hereby adopt the attached Bikeways Map (2015 Trails Plan Update) as an update to the Primary Connectivity Network Map from the 2012 Comprehensive Trail Plan.

PASSED_DAY_TAG

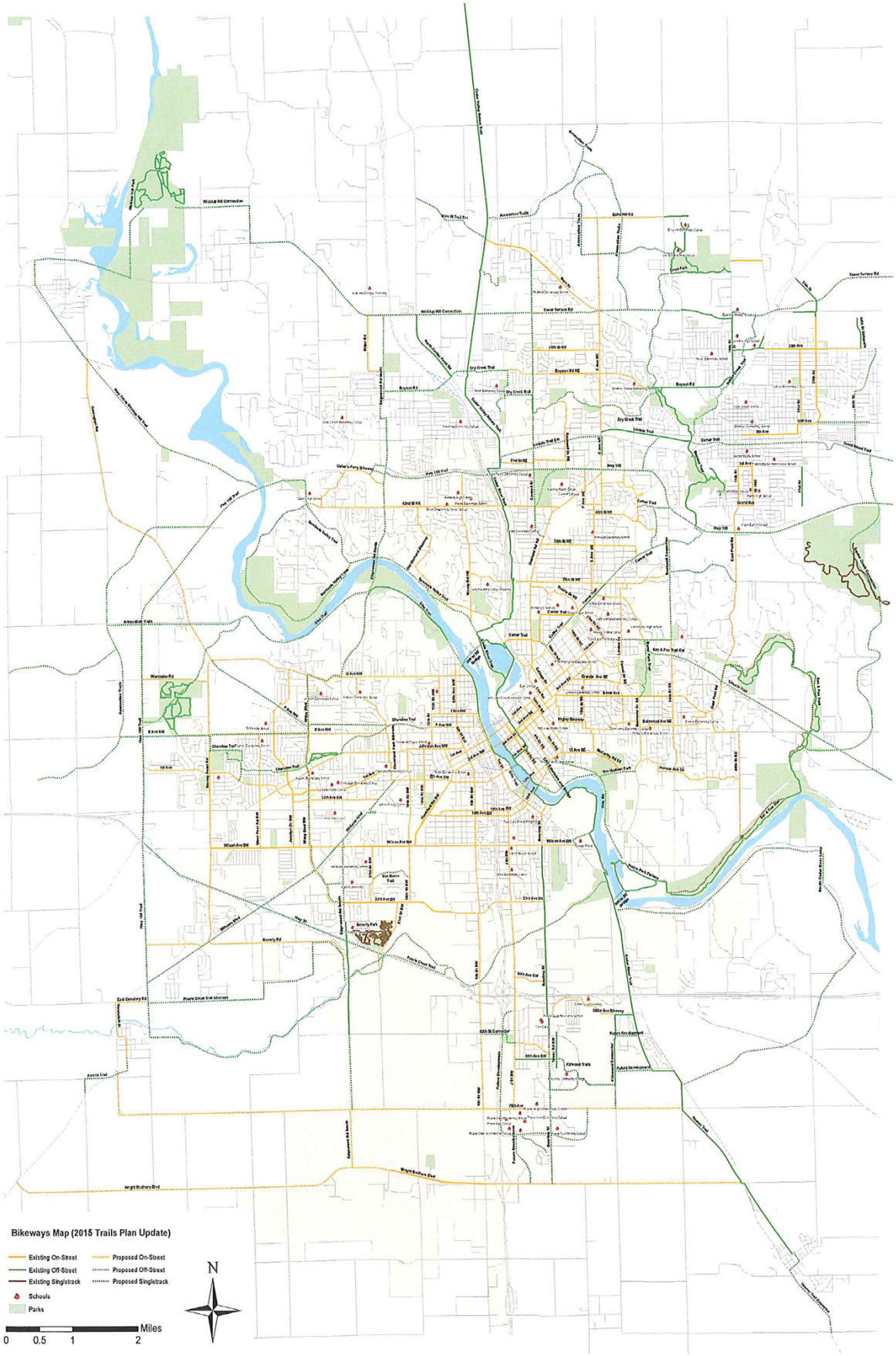
LEG_PASSED_FAILED_TAG

MayorSignature

Attest:

ClerkSignature

LEG_TABLED_TAG


Bikeways Map (2015 Trails Plan Update)
Existing On-Street
Existing Off-Street
Existing Singlstrack
Schools
Parks
Proposed On-Street
Proposed Off-Street
Proposed Singletrack
N
Miles
0
0.5
1
2

Council Agenda Item Cover Sheet

Submitting Department: Finance - Treasury

Presenter at Meeting: Michele Tamerius **Phone Number/Ext.:** 5113
E-mail Address: m.tamerius@cedar-rapids.org

Alternate Contact Person: Casey Drew **Phone Number/Ext.:** 5097
E-mail Address: c.drew@cedar-rapids.org

Description of Agenda Item: CONSENT AGENDA

Resolution authorizing the issuance of $26,270,000 General Obligation Bonds, Series 2015A, and levying a tax to pay said bonds; which includes Approval of the Tax Exemption and Continuing Disclosure Certificate. CIP/DID #OB1145993

Resolution authorizing the issuance of $11,180,000 Taxable General Obligation Bonds, Series 2015B, and levying a tax to pay said bonds; which includes Approval of the Continuing Disclosure Certificate. CIP/DID #1145993

Resolution authorizing the issuance of and securing the payment for $7,025,000 Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2015C; which includes Approval of the Tax Exemption Certificate and Continuing Disclosure Certificate. CIP/DID #1145993

Resolution authorizing the issuance of and securing the payment for $9,945,000 Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2015D; which includes Approval of the Tax Exemption Certificate and Continuing Disclosure Certificate. CIP/DID #1145993

Resolution approving and authorizing a form of Loan and Disbursement Agreement with the Iowa Finance Authority, authorizing and providing for the issuance of and securing the payment for $2,130,000 Sewer Revenue Capital Loan Notes, Series 2015 (SRF) and providing for a method of payment of said Notes; which includes Approval of the Tax Exemption Certificate. CIP/DID #1145993

Resolution Amending Resolution No. 0524-05-11 approved on May 10, 2011 (said Resolution Approving and Authorizing a Loan and Disbursement Agreement with the Iowa Finance Authority and Authorizing and Providing for the Issuance of Sewer Revenue Capital Loan Notes, Series 2011) in Order to Provide for the Funding of a Water Restoration Project Under the Terms of a New Series 2015 Note to be Issued in the Principal Amount Of $5,576,427.46, which includes approval of a Supplemental Tax Exemption Certificate. CIP/DID #1145993

EnvisionCR Element/Goal: Routine business - EnvisionCR does not apply

Background:

The Finance Department – Treasury Operations is responsible for ensuring that the City follows the Iowa State Code and Federal Code for the issuance of bonded debt. Bids for the Series 2015A, Series 2015B, Series 2015C, and Series 2015D Bonds were received on 5-12-15 and now Council action is required to authorize the issuance of all Series 2015 Bonds, and levy a tax for the Series 2015A, and Series 2015B Bonds. Approval of the tax exemption and continuing disclosure cerificates is also required. The continuing disclosure certificate outlines the City's duty to provide updated financial information, as prescribed in the continuing disclosure certificate, to the financial markets through the Muncipal Securities Rulemaking Board's Electronic Municipal Market Access system ("EMMA"). The tax exemption certificate is a contract with the bond holders which requires the observance of specific covenants by the City in order to maintain the tax exempt status of the bonds. The continuing disclosure and tax exemption adherence is monitored and reported upon by the Treasury Operations to the financial markets, per Securities Exchange Commission requirements, on a continual basis.

Action/Recommendation:

Recommend that the Series 2015ABCD resolutions, tax exemption certificates and continuing disclosure certificates, as well as, the Series 2015 SRF and Series 2015 SRF amendment to Series 2011 SRF (sponsored project) resolutions, tax exemption certificate and loan agreement be approved.

Alternative Recommendation: None

Time Sensitivity: High

Resolution Date: 05/26/15

Budget Information: NA

Local Preference Policy: (Click here to select)
Explanation: NA

Recommended by Council Committee: (Click here to select)
Explanation: NA

TRS
OB1145993

RESOLUTION NO. LEG_NUM_TAG

The City Council of the City of Cedar Rapids, State of Iowa, met in regular session, in the Council Chambers, City Hall, 101 1st Street SE, Cedar Rapids, Iowa, at 4:00 P.M., on the date noted below. There were present Mayor Ron J. Corbett, in the chair, and the following named Council Members:

_____

_____

Absent: _____

* * * * * * *

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING AND PROVIDING FOR THE ISSUANCE OF $26,270,000 GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, SERIES 2015A, AND LEVYING A TAX TO PAY SAID BONDS; APPROVAL OF THE TAX EXEMPTION CERTIFICATE AND CONTINUING DISCLOSURE CERTIFICATE

WHEREAS, the Issuer is duly incorporated, organized and exists under and by virtue of the laws and Constitution of the State of Iowa; and

WHEREAS, the Issuer is in need of funds to pay costs of certain projects included within the Capital Improvements Program of the City, including the construction, reconstruction, repair and improvement of streetscape and sidewalk improvements, trails and bike paths, and the acquisition of public rights of way for the same; tree replacements in public rights of way; the replacement of trees and the rehabilitation and improvement of City parks, including the replacement and the construction, acquisition and improvement of recreational facilities, recreation trails, buildings, and other park improvements, public space amenities or attractions located in City parks and sewer improvements; the acquisition of a fire pumper truck for the Fire Department; and the refunding of outstanding City indebtedness, including General Obligation Bonds, Series 2004A, Series 2005A and Series 2005B, essential corporate purpose(s), and it is deemed necessary and advisable that General Obligation Bonds, Series 2015A, to the amount of not to exceed $29,000,000 be authorized for said purpose(s); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to notice published as required by Section 384.25 of said Code, this Council has held a public meeting and hearing upon the proposal to institute proceedings for the issuance of the Bonds, and the Council is therefore now authorized to proceed with the issuance of said Bonds for such purpose(s); and

WHEREAS, the City is in need of funds to pay costs of Police Department facility improvements, including renovations of the outdoor range, roof, caulk and carpet improvements; construction of parking lot improvements at Ambroz; and FMS Project management expenses related to assessment of city facilities, general corporate purpose(s), and it is deemed necessary and advisable that General Obligation Bonds, to the amount of not to exceed $900,000 be authorized for said purpose(s); and

WHEREAS, the Issuer has a population in excess of 75,000, and the Bonds for these purposes do not exceed $1,000,000; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to notice published as required by Section 384.26 (5) of said Code, the Council of the City has held public meeting and hearing upon the proposal to institute proceedings for the issuance of Bonds for general corporate purpose(s) in the amounts as above set forth, and, no petition for referendum having been received, the Council is therefore now authorized to proceed with the issuance of said Bonds for such purpose(s); and

WHEREAS, the City is in need of funds to pay costs of acquisition, improvement and continued extension and enhancement of the City's enterprise communications and data management systems, including data and communications infrastructure, enterprise software applications and data management systems; the improvement repair, construction and remodeling of the Ushers Ferry Lodge; and construction of a new Time Check Recreation building, general corporate purpose(s), and it is deemed necessary and advisable that General Obligation Bonds, to the amount of not to exceed $755,000 be authorized for said purpose(s); and

WHEREAS, the Issuer has a population in excess of 75,000, and the Bonds for these purposes do not exceed $1,000,000; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to notice published as required by Section 384.26 (5) of said Code, the Council of the City has held public meeting and hearing upon the proposal to institute proceedings for the issuance of Bonds for general corporate purpose(s) in the amounts as above set forth, and, no petition for referendum having been received, the Council is therefore now authorized to proceed with the issuance of said Bonds for such purpose(s); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 384.28 of the Code of Iowa, it is hereby found and determined that the various general obligation Bonds authorized as hereinabove described shall be combined for the purpose of issuance in a single issue of $26,270,000 General Obligation Bonds as hereinafter set forth; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 75 of the Code of Iowa, the above mentioned Bonds were heretofore sold at public sale and action should now be taken to issue said Bonds conforming to the terms and conditions of the best bid received at the advertised public sale:

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY CITY OF THE CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, STATE OF IOWA:

Definitions. The following terms shall have the following meanings in this Resolution unless the text expressly or by necessary implication requires otherwise:

- "Authorized Denominations" shall mean $5,000 or any integral multiple thereof.

- "Beneficial Owner" shall mean, whenever used with respect to a Bond, the person in whose name such Bond is recorded as the beneficial owner of such Bond by a Participant on the records of such Participant or such person's subrogee.

- "Blanket Issuer Letter of Representations" shall mean the Representation Letter from the Issuer to DTC, with respect to the Bonds.

- "Bond Fund" shall mean the fund created in Section 3 of this Resolution.

- "Bonds" shall mean $26,270,000 General Obligation Bonds, Series 2015A, authorized to be issued by this Resolution.

- "Cede & Co." shall mean Cede & Co., the nominee of DTC, and any successor nominee of DTC with respect to the Bonds.

- "Continuing Disclosure Certificate" shall mean that certain Continuing Disclosure Certificate approved under the terms of this Resolution and to be executed by the Issuer and dated the date of issuance and delivery of the Bonds, as originally executed and as it may be amended from time to time in accordance with the terms thereof.

- "Current Refunded Portion" shall mean $23,480,000 of the Bonds to refund the Refunded Bonds.

- "Depository Bonds " shall mean the Bonds as issued in the form of one global certificate for each maturity, registered in the Registration Books maintained by the Registrar in the name of DTC or its nominee.

- "DTC" shall mean The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York, which will act as security depository for the Bond pursuant to the Representation Letter.

- "Issuer" and "City" shall mean the City of Cedar Rapids, State of Iowa.

- "New Money Portion" shall mean $2,790,000 of the bonds issued to pay the costs of certain projects included within the Capital Improvements Program of the City, including the construction, reconstruction, repair and improvement of streetscape and sidewalk improvements, trails and bike paths, and the acquisition of public rights of way for the same; tree replacements in public rights of way; the replacement of trees and the rehabilitation and improvement of City parks, including the replacement and the construction, acquisition and improvement of recreational facilities, recreation trails, buildings, and other park improvements, public space amenities or attractions located in City parks, and sewer improvements; the acquisition of a fire pumper truck for the Fire Department; Police Department facility improvements, including renovations of the outdoor range, roof, caulk and carpet improvements; construction of parking lot improvements at Ambroz; and FMS Project management expenses related to assessment of city facilities; the acquisition, improvement and continued extension and enhancement of the City's enterprise communications and data management systems, including data and communications infrastructure, enterprise software applications and data management systems; the improvement repair, construction and remodeling of the Ushers Ferry Lodge; and construction of a new Time Check Recreation building.

- "Participants" shall mean those broker-dealers, banks and other financial institutions for which DTC holds Bonds as securities depository.

- "Paying Agent" shall mean the Finance Director, or such successor as may be approved by Issuer as provided herein and who shall carry out the duties prescribed herein as Issuer's agent to provide for the payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds as the same shall become due.

- "Project" shall mean the costs of certain projects included within the Capital Improvements Program of the City, including the construction, reconstruction, repair and improvement of streetscape and sidewalk improvements, trails and bike paths, and the acquisition of public rights of way for the same; tree replacements in public rights of way; the replacement of trees and the rehabilitation and improvement of City parks, including the replacement and the construction, acquisition and improvement of recreational facilities, recreation trails, buildings, and other park improvements, public space amenities or attractions located in City parks, and sewer improvements; the acquisition of a fire pumper truck for the Fire Department; and the refunding of outstanding City indebtedness, including General Obligation Bonds, Series 2004A, Series 2005A and Series 2005B; Police Department facility improvements, including renovations of the outdoor range, roof, caulk and carpet improvements; construction of parking lot improvements at Ambroz; and FMS Project management expenses related to

assessment of city facilities; the acquisition, improvement and continued extension and enhancement of the City's enterprise communications and data management systems, including data and communications infrastructure, enterprise software applications and data management systems; the improvement repair, construction and remodeling of the Ushers Ferry Lodge; and construction of a new Time Check Recreation building.

- "Project Fund" shall mean the fund required to be established by this Resolution for the deposit of the proceeds of the Bonds.

- "Project Fund" shall mean, as to the New Money Portion, the fund established under this Resolution for the deposit of a portion of the proceeds to pay the costs of certain projects included within the Capital Improvements Program of the City, including the construction, reconstruction, repair and improvement of streetscape and sidewalk improvements, trails and bike paths, and the acquisition of public rights of way for the same; tree replacements in public rights of way; the replacement of trees and the rehabilitation and improvement of City parks, including the replacement and the construction, acquisition and improvement of recreational facilities, recreation trails, buildings, and other park improvements, public space amenities or attractions located in City parks, and sewer improvements; the acquisition of a fire pumper truck for the Fire Department; Police Department facility improvements, including renovations of the outdoor range, roof, caulk and carpet improvements; construction of parking lot improvements at Ambroz; and FMS Project management expenses related to assessment of city facilities; the acquisition, improvement and continued extension and enhancement of the City's enterprise communications and data management systems, including data and communications infrastructure, enterprise software applications and data management systems; the improvement repair, construction and remodeling of the Ushers Ferry Lodge; and construction of a new Time Check Recreation building. As to the Current Refunded Portion, "Project Fund" shall mean the portion of the proceeds that will be used, together with interest earnings thereon, to pay the principal, interest and redemption premium, if any, on the Refunded Bonds.

- "Rebate Fund" shall mean the fund so defined in and established pursuant to the Tax Exemption Certificate.

- "Refunded Bonds" shall mean $9,715,000 of the $21,220,000 General Obligation Bonds, Series 2004A, dated September 1, 2004, $14,165,000 of the $22,650,000 General Obligation Bonds, Series 2005A, dated September 1, 2005 and $1,885,000 of the $6,615,000 General Obligation Bonds, Series 2005B, dated September 1, 2005.

- "Registrar" shall mean the Finance Director of Cedar Rapids, Iowa, or such successor as may be approved by Issuer as provided herein and who shall carry out the duties prescribed herein with respect to maintaining a register of the owners of the Bonds. Unless otherwise specified, the Registrar shall also act as Transfer Agent for the Bonds.

- "Resolution" shall mean this resolution authorizing the Bonds.

- "Tax Exemption Certificate" shall mean the Tax Exemption Certificate approved under the terms of this Resolution and to be executed by the Treasurer and delivered at the time of issuance and delivery of the Bonds.

• "Treasurer" shall mean the City Treasurer or such other officer as shall succeed to the same duties and responsibilities with respect to the recording and payment of the Bonds issued hereunder.

Levy and Certification of Annual Tax; Other Funds to be Used.

Levy of Annual Tax. That for the purpose of providing funds to pay the principal and interest of the Bonds hereinafter authorized to be issued, there is hereby levied for each future year the following direct annual tax on all of the taxable property in Cedar Rapids, Iowa, to-wit:

AMOUNT	FISCAL YEAR (JULY 1 TO JUNE 30) YEAR OF COLLECTION
$4,149,435.59*	2015/2016
$4,098,937.50	2016/2017
$3,347,687.50	2017/2018
$2,382,087.50	2018/2019
$2,226,337.50	2019/2020
$2,764,337.50	2020/2021
$3,071,587.50	2021/2022
$3,303,087.50	2022/2023
$3,496,587.50	2023/2024
$1,560,312.50	2024/2025
$ 244,912.50	2025/2026
$ 244,662.50	2026/2027
$ 244,262.50	2027/2028
$ 243,250.00	2028/2029
$ 241,837.50	2029/2030
$ 245,012.50	2030/2031
$ 242,837.50	2031/2032
$ 245,225.00	2032/2033
$ 242,250.00	2033/2034
$ 243,812.50	2034/2035

*A levy has been included in the budget previously certified and will be used together with available City funds to pay the principal and interest of the Bond coming due in fiscal year 2016.

(NOTE: For example the levy to be made and certified against the taxable valuations of January 1, 2014 will be collected during the fiscal year commencing July 1, 2015.)

Resolution to be Filed With County Auditor. A certified copy of this Resolution should be filed with the County Auditor of Linn County, State of Iowa, and said Auditor is hereby instructed in and for each of the years as provided, to levy and assess the tax hereby authorized in Section 2 of this Resolution, in like manner as other taxes are levied and assessed, and such taxes so levied in and for each of the years aforesaid be collected in like manner as other taxes of the City are collected, and when collected be used for the purpose of paying principal and interest on said Bonds issued in anticipation of said tax, and for no other purpose whatsoever.

Additional City Funds Available. Principal and interest coming due at any time when the proceeds of said tax on hand shall be insufficient to pay the same shall be promptly paid when due from current funds of the City available for that purpose and reimbursement shall be made from such special fund in the amounts thus advanced.

Bond Fund. Said taxes shall be collected each year at the same time and in the same manner as, and in addition to, all other taxes in and for the City, and when collected they shall be converted into a special fund within the Debt Service Fund to be known as the "GENERAL OBLIGATION BOND FUND 2015 NO. 1" (the "Bond Fund"), which is hereby pledged for and shall be used only for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds hereinafter authorized to be issued; and also there shall be apportioned to said fund its proportion of taxes received by the City from property that is centrally assessed by the State of Iowa.

Application of Bond Proceeds. Proceeds of the Bonds, other than accrued interest except as may be provided below, shall be credited to the Project Fund and expended therefrom for the purposes of issuance. Any amounts on hand in the Project Fund shall be available for the payment of the principal of or interest on the Bonds at any time that other funds shall be insufficient to the purpose, in which event such funds shall be repaid to the Project Fund at the earliest opportunity. Any balance on hand in the Project Fund and not immediately required for its purposes may be invested not inconsistent with limitations provided by law or this Resolution.

Proceeds invested shall mature before the date on which the moneys are required for payment of principal and interest on the Refunded Bonds. Accrued interest, if any, shall be deposited in the Bond Fund.

Investment of Bond Fund Proceeds. All moneys held in the Bond Fund, provided for by Section 3 of this Resolution shall be invested in investments permitted by Chapter 12B, Code of Iowa, 2015, as amended, or deposited in financial institutions which are members of the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation and the deposits in which are insured thereby and all such deposits exceeding the maximum amount insured from time to time by FDIC or its equivalent successor in any one financial institution shall be continuously secured in compliance with Chapter 12C of the Code of Iowa, 2015, as amended, or otherwise by a valid pledge of direct obligations of the United States Government having an equivalent market value. All such interim investments shall mature before the date on which the moneys are required for payment of principal of or interest on the Bonds as herein provided.

Bond Details, Execution and Redemption.

Bond Details. General Obligation Bonds of the City in the amount of $26,270,000, shall be issued pursuant to the provisions of Sections 384.25, 384.26, and 384.28 of the Code of Iowa for the aforesaid purposes. The Bonds shall be designated "GENERAL OBLIGATION BOND, SERIES 2015A", be dated June 18, 2015, and bear interest from the date thereof, until payment thereof, at the office of the Paying Agent, said interest payable on December 1, 2015, and semiannually thereafter on the 1st day of June and December in each year until maturity at the rates hereinafter provided.

The Bonds shall be executed by the manual or facsimile signature of the Mayor and attested by the manual or facsimile signature of the Clerk, and impressed or printed with the seal of the City and shall be fully registered as to both principal and interest as provided in this Resolution; principal, interest and premium, if any, shall be payable at

the office of the Paying Agent by mailing of a check to the registered owner of the Bond. The Bonds shall be in the denomination of $5,000 or multiples thereof. The Bonds shall mature and bear interest as follows:

Principal Amount	Interest Rate	Maturity June 1st
$3,075,000	5.000%	2016
$3,125,000	5.000%	2017
$2,530,000	2.000%	2018
$1,615,000	5.000%	2019
$1,540,000	5.000%	2020
$2,155,000	5.000%	2021
$2,570,000	5.000%	2022
$2,930,000	5.000%	2023
$3,270,000	3.250%	2024
$1,440,000	3.500%	2025
$ 175,000	3.000%	2026
$ 180,000	3.000%	2027
$ 185,000	3.250%	2028
$ 190,000	3.375%	2029
$ 400,000	3.500%	2031*
$ 430,000	3.625%	2033*
$ 460,000	3.750%	2035*

*Term Bonds

Redemption.

Optional Redemption. Bonds maturing after June 1, 2023, may be called for optional redemption by the Issuer on that date or any date thereafter, from any funds regardless of source, in whole or from time to time in part, in any order of maturity and within an annual maturity by lot. The terms of redemption shall be par, plus accrued interest to date of call.

Thirty days' written notice of redemption shall be given to the registered owner of the Bond. Failure to give written notice to any registered owner of the Bonds or any defect therein shall not affect the validity of any proceedings for the redemption of the Bonds. All Bonds or portions thereof called for redemption will cease to bear interest after the specified redemption date, provided funds for their redemption are on deposit at the place of payment. Written notice will be deemed completed upon transmission to the owner of record.

If less than all of a maturity is called for redemption, the Issuer will notify DTC of the particular amount of such maturity to be redeemed prior to maturity. DTC will determine by lot the amount of each Participant's interest in such maturity to be redeemed and each Participant will then select by lot the beneficial ownership interests in such maturity to be redeemed. All prepayments shall be at a price of par plus accrued interest.

Mandatory Payment and Redemption of Term Bonds. All Term Bonds are subject to mandatory redemption prior to maturity at a price equal to 100% of the portion of the principal amount thereof to be redeemed plus accrued interest at the redemption date on June 1st of each of the years in the principal amount set opposite each year in the following schedule:

Term Bond #1

Principal Amount	Interest Rate	Maturity June 1st
$195,000	3.500%	2030
$205,000	3.500%	2031*

*Final Maturity

Term Bond #2

Principal Amount	Interest Rate	Maturity June 1st
$210,000	3.625%	2032
$220,000	3.625%	2033*

*Final Maturity

Term Bond #3

Principal Amount	Interest Rate	Maturity June 1st
$225,000	3.750%	2034
$235,000	3.750%	2035*

*Final Maturity

The principal amount of Term Bonds may be reduced through the earlier optional redemption, with any partial optional redemption of the Term Bonds credited against future mandatory redemption requirements for such Term Bonds in such order as the City shall determine.

Issuance of Bonds in Book-Entry Form; Replacement Bonds.

Notwithstanding the other provisions of this Resolution regarding registration, ownership, transfer, payment and exchange of the Bonds, unless the Issuer determines to permit the exchange of Depository Bonds for Bonds in Authorized Denominations, the Bonds shall be issued as Depository Bonds in denominations of the entire principal amount of each maturity of Bonds (or, if a portion of said principal amount is prepaid, said principal amount less the prepaid amount). The Bonds must be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee for DTC. Payment of semiannual interest for any Bonds registered in the name of Cede & Co. will be made by wire transfer or New York Clearing House or equivalent next day funds to the account of Cede & Co. on the

interest payment date for the Bonds at the address indicated or in the Representation Letter.

The Bonds will be initially issued in the form of separate single authenticated fully registered bonds in the amount of each stated maturity of the Bonds. Upon initial issuance, the ownership of the Bonds will be registered in the registry books of the Finance Director kept by the Paying Agent and Registrar in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC. The Paying Agent and Registrar and the Issuer may treat DTC (or its nominee) as the sole and exclusive owner of the Bonds registered in its name for the purposes of payment of the principal or redemption price of or interest on the Bonds, selecting the Bonds or portions to be redeemed, giving any notice permitted or required to be given to registered owners of Bonds under the Resolution of the Issuer, registering the transfer of Bonds, obtaining any consent or other action to be taken by registered owners of the Bonds and for other purposes. The Paying Agent, Registrar and the Issuer have no responsibility or obligation to any Participant or Beneficial Owner of the Bonds under or through DTC with respect to the accuracy of records maintained by DTC or any Participant; with respect to the payment by DTC or Participant of an amount of principal or redemption price of or interest on the Bonds; with respect to any notice given to owners of Bonds under the Resolution; with respect to the Participant(s) selected to receive payment in the event of a partial redemption of the Bonds, or a consent given or other action taken by DTC as registered owner of the Bonds. The Paying Agent and Registrar shall pay all principal of and premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds only to Cede & Co. in accordance with the Representation Letter, and all payments are valid and effective to fully satisfy and discharge the Issuer's obligations with respect to the principal of and premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds to the extent of the sum paid. DTC must receive an authenticated Bond for each separate stated maturity evidencing the obligation of the Issuer to make payments of principal of and premium, if any, and interest. Upon delivery by DTC to the Paying Agent and Registrar of written notice that DTC has determined to substitute a new nominee in place of Cede & Co., the Bonds will be transferable to the new nominee in accordance with this Section.

In the event the Issuer determines that it is in the best interest of the Beneficial Owners that they be able to obtain Bonds certificates, the Issuer may notify DTC and the Paying Agent and Registrar, whereupon DTC will notify the Participants, of the availability through DTC of Bonds certificates. The Bonds will be transferable in accordance with this Section. DTC may determine to discontinue providing its services with respect to the Bonds at any time by giving notice to the Issuer and the Paying Agent and Registrar and discharging its responsibilities under applicable law. In this event, the Bonds will be transferable in accordance with this Section.

Notwithstanding any other provision of the Resolution to the contrary, so long as any Bond is registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, all payments with respect to the principal of and premium, if any, and interest on the Bond and all notices must be made and given, respectively to DTC as provided in the Representation letter.

In connection with any notice or other communication to be provided to Bondholders by the Issuer or the Paying Agent and Registrar with respect to a consent or other action to be taken by Bondholders, the Issuer or the Paying Agent and Registrar, as the case may be, shall establish a record date for the consent or other action and give DTC notice of the record date not less than 15 calendar days in advance

of the record date to the extent possible. Notice to DTC must be given only when DTC is the sole Bondholder.

The Representation Letter is on file with DTC and sets forth certain matters with respect to, among other things, notices, consents and approvals by Bondholders and payments on the Bonds. The execution and delivery of the Representation Letter to DTC by the Issuer is ratified and confirmed.

In the event that a transfer or exchange of the Bonds is permitted under this Section, the transfer or exchange may be accomplished upon receipt by the Registrar from the registered owners of the Bonds to be transferred or exchanged and appropriate instruments of transfer. In the event Bond certificates are issued to holders other than Cede & Co., its successor as nominee for DTC as holder of all the Bonds, or other securities depository as holder of all the Bonds, the provisions of the Resolution apply to, among other things, the printing of certificates and the method or payment of principal of and interest on the certificates. Any substitute depository shall be designated in writing by the Issuer to the Paying Agent. Any such substitute depository shall be a qualified and registered "clearing agency" as provided in Section 17A of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended. The substitute depository shall provide for (i) immobilization of the Depository Bonds, (ii) registration and transfer of interests in Depository Bonds by book entries made on records of the depository or its nominee and (iii) payment of principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds in accordance with and as such interests may appear with respect to such book entries.

The officers of the Issuer are authorized and directed to prepare and furnish to the purchaser, and to the attorneys approving the legality of Bonds, certified copies of proceedings, ordinances, resolutions and records and all certificates and affidavits and other instruments as may be required to evidence the legality and marketability of the Bonds, and all certified copies, certificates, affidavits and other instruments constitute representations of the Issuer as to the correctness of all stated or recited facts.

Registration of Bonds; Appointment of Registrar; Transfer; Ownership; Delivery; and Cancellation.

Registration. The ownership of Bonds may be transferred only by the making of an entry upon the books kept for the registration and transfer of ownership of the Bonds, and in no other way. The Finance Director is hereby appointed as Bond Registrar under the terms of this Resolution. Registrar shall maintain the books of the Issuer for the registration of ownership of the Bonds for the payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds as provided in this Resolution. All Bonds shall be negotiable as provided in Article 8 of the Uniform Commercial Code and Section 384.31 of the Code of Iowa, subject to the provisions for registration and transfer contained in the Bonds and in this Resolution.

Transfer. The ownership of any Bond may be transferred only upon the Registration Books kept for the registration and transfer of Bonds and only upon surrender thereof at the office of the Registrar together with an assignment duly executed by the holder or his duly authorized attorney in fact in such form as shall be satisfactory to the Registrar, along with the address and social security number or federal employer identification number of such transferee (or, if registration is to be made in the name of multiple individuals, of all such transferees). In the event that the

address of the registered owner of a Bond (other than a registered owner which is the nominee of the broker or dealer in question) is that of a broker or dealer, there must be disclosed on the Registration Books the information pertaining to the registered owner required above. Upon the transfer of any such Bond, a new fully registered Bond, of any denomination or denominations permitted by this Resolution in aggregate principal amount equal to the unmatured and unredeemed principal amount of such transferred fully registered Bond, and bearing interest at the same rate and maturing on the same date or dates shall be delivered by the Registrar.

Registration of Transferred Bonds. In all cases of the transfer of the Bonds, the Registrar shall register, at the earliest practicable time, on the Registration Books, the Bonds, in accordance with the provisions of this Resolution.

Ownership. As to any Bond, the person in whose name the ownership of the same shall be registered on the Registration Books of the Registrar shall be deemed and regarded as the absolute owner thereof for all purposes, and payment of or on account of the principal of any such Bonds and the premium, if any, and interest thereon shall be made only to or upon the order of the registered owner thereof or his legal representative. All such payments shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability upon such Bond, including the interest thereon, to the extent of the sum or sums so paid.

Cancellation. All Bonds which have been redeemed shall not be reissued but shall be cancelled by the Registrar. All Bonds which are cancelled by the Registrar shall be destroyed and a certificate of the destruction thereof shall be furnished promptly to the Issuer; provided that if the Issuer shall so direct, the Registrar shall forward the cancelled Bonds to the Issuer.

Non-Presentment of Bonds. In the event any payment check representing payment of principal of or interest on the Bonds is returned to the Paying Agent or if any bond is not presented for payment of principal at the maturity or redemption date, if funds sufficient to pay such principal of or interest on Bonds shall have been made available to the Paying Agent for the benefit of the owner thereof, all liability of the Issuer to the owner thereof for such interest or payment of such Bonds shall forthwith cease, terminate and be completely discharged, and thereupon it shall be the duty of the Paying Agent to hold such funds, without liability for interest thereon, for the benefit of the owner of such Bonds who shall thereafter be restricted exclusively to such funds for any claim of whatever nature on his part under this Resolution or on, or with respect to, such interest or Bonds. The Paying Agent's obligation to hold such funds shall continue for a period equal to two years and six months following the date on which such interest or principal became due, whether at maturity, or at the date fixed for redemption thereof, or otherwise, at which time the Paying Agent, shall surrender any remaining funds so held to the Issuer, whereupon any claim under this Resolution by the Owners of such interest or Bonds of whatever nature shall be made upon the Issuer.

Registration and Transfer Fees. The Registrar may furnish to each owner, at the Issuer's expense, one bond for each annual maturity. The Registrar shall furnish additional Bonds in lesser denominations (but not less than the minimum denomination) to an owner who so requests.

Reissuance of Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost Bonds. In case any outstanding Bond shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer shall at the request of Registrar authenticate and deliver a new Bond of like tenor and amount as the Bond so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Bond to Registrar, upon surrender of such mutilated Bond, or in lieu of and substitution for the Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, upon filing with the Registrar evidence satisfactory to the Registrar and Issuer that such Bond has been destroyed, stolen or lost and proof of ownership thereof, and upon furnishing the Registrar and Issuer with satisfactory indemnity and complying with such other reasonable regulations as the Issuer or its agent may prescribe and paying such expenses as the Issuer may incur in connection therewith.

Record Date. Payments of principal and interest, otherwise than upon full redemption, made in respect of any Bond, shall be made to the registered holder thereof or to their designated agent as the same appear on the books of the Registrar on the 15th day of the month preceding the payment date. All such payments shall fully discharge the obligations of the Issuer in respect of such Bonds to the extent of the payments so made. Payment of principal shall only be made upon surrender of the Bond to the Paying Agent.

Execution, Authentication and Delivery of the Bonds. Upon the adoption of this Resolution, the Mayor and Clerk shall execute and deliver the Bonds to the Registrar, who shall authenticate the Bonds and deliver the same to or upon order of the Purchaser. No Bond shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or shall be entitled to any right or benefit hereunder unless the Registrar shall duly endorse and execute on such Bond a Certificate of Authentication substantially in the form of the Certificate herein set forth. Such Certificate upon any Bond executed on behalf of the Issuer shall be conclusive evidence that the Bond so authenticated has been duly issued under this Resolution and that the holder thereof is entitled to the benefits of this Resolution.

Right to Name Substitute Paying Agent or Registrar. Issuer reserves the right to name a substitute, successor Registrar or Paying Agent upon giving prompt written notice to each registered bondholder.

Form of Bond. Bonds shall be printed substantially in the form as follows:

"STATE OF IOWA"
"COUNTY OF LINN"
"CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS"
"GENERAL OBLIGATION BOND"
"SERIES 2015A"
"CORPORATE PURPOSE"

Rate: _____
Maturity: _____
Bond Date: June 18, 2015
CUSIP No.: _____
"Registered"
Certificate No. _____
Principal Amount: $_____

The City of Cedar Rapids, State of Iowa, a municipal corporation organized and existing under and by virtue of the Constitution and laws of the State of Iowa (the "Issuer"), for value received, promises to pay from the source and as hereinafter provided, on the maturity date indicated above, to

(Registration panel to be completed by Registrar or Printer with name of Registered Owner).

or registered assigns, the principal sum of (enter principal amount in long form) THOUSAND DOLLARS in lawful money of the United States of America, on the maturity date shown above, only upon presentation and surrender hereof at the office of the Finance Director, Paying Agent of this issue, or its successor, with interest on the sum from the date hereof until paid at the rate per annum specified above, payable on December 1, 2015, and semiannually thereafter on the 1st day of June and December in each year.

Interest and principal shall be paid to the registered holder of the Bond as shown on the records of ownership maintained by the Registrar as of the 15th day of the month preceding such interest payment date. Interest shall be computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months.

This Bond is issued pursuant to the provisions of Sections 384.25, 384.26, and 384.28 of the Code of Iowa, for the purpose of paying costs of certain projects included within the Capital Improvements Program of the City, including the construction, reconstruction, repair and improvement of streetscape and sidewalk improvements, trails and bike paths, and the acquisition of public rights of way for the same; tree replacements in public rights of way; the replacement of trees and the rehabilitation and improvement of City parks, including the replacement and the construction, acquisition and improvement of recreational facilities, recreation trails, buildings, and other park improvements, public space amenities or attractions located in City parks, and sewer improvements; the acquisition of a fire pumper truck for the Fire Department; and the refunding of outstanding City indebtedness, including General Obligation Bonds, Series 2004A, Series 2005A and Series 2005B; Police Department facility improvements, including renovations of the outdoor range, roof, caulk and carpet improvements; construction of parking lot improvements at Ambroz; and FMS Project management expenses related to assessment of city facilities; the acquisition, improvement and continued extension and enhancement of the City's enterprise communications and data management systems, including data and communications infrastructure, enterprise software applications and data management systems; the improvement repair, construction and remodeling of the Ushers Ferry Lodge; and construction of a new Time Check Recreation building, in conformity to a Resolution of the Council of said City duly passed and approved.

Unless this certificate is presented by an authorized representative of The Depository Trust Company, a limited purpose trust company ("DTC"), to the Issuer or its agent for registration of transfer, exchange or payment, and any certificate issued is registered in the name of Cede & Co. or such other name as requested by an authorized representative of DTC (and any payment is made to Cede & Co. or to such other Issuer as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL inasmuch as the registered owner hereof, Cede & Co., has an interest herein.

Bonds maturing after June 1, 2023, may be called for optional redemption by the Issuer and paid before maturity on said date or any date thereafter, from any funds regardless of source, in whole or from time to time in part, in any order of maturity and within an annual maturity by lot. The terms of redemption shall be par, plus accrued interest to date of call.

Thirty days' written notice of redemption shall be given to the registered owner of the Bond. Failure to give written notice to any registered owner of the Bonds or any defect therein shall not affect the validity of any proceedings for the redemption of the Bonds. All bonds or portions thereof called for redemption will cease to bear interest after the specified redemption date, provided funds for their redemption are on deposit at the place of payment. Written notice will be deemed completed upon transmission to the owner of record.

If less than all of a maturity is called for redemption, the Issuer will notify DTC of the particular amount of such maturity to be redeemed prior to maturity. DTC will determine by lot the amount of each Participant's interest in such maturity to be redeemed and each Participant will then select by lot the beneficial ownership interests in such maturity to be redeemed. All prepayments shall be at a price of par plus accrued interest.

The Bonds maturing on June 1, 2031 are subject to mandatory redemption prior to maturity by application of money on deposit in the Bond Fund and shall bear interest at 3.500% per annum at a price of the portion of the principal amount thereof to be redeemed plus accrued interest at the redemption date on June 1st of each of the years in the principal amount set opposite each year in the following schedule:

Term Bond #1

Principal Amount	Interest Rate	Maturity June 1st
$195,000	3.500%	2030
$205,000	3.500%	2031*

*Final Maturity

The Bonds maturing on June 1, 2033 are subject to mandatory redemption prior to maturity by application of money on deposit in the Bond Fund and shall bear interest at 3.625% per annum at a price of the portion of the principal amount thereof to be redeemed plus accrued interest at the redemption date on June 1st of each of the years in the principal amount set opposite each year in the following schedule:

Term Bond #2

Principal Amount	Interest Rate	Maturity June 1st
$210,000	3.625%	2032
$220,000	3.625%	2033*

*Final Maturity

The Bonds maturing on June 1, 2035 are subject to mandatory redemption prior to maturity by application of money on deposit in the Bond Fund and shall bear interest at 3.750% per annum at a price of the portion of the principal amount thereof to be redeemed plus accrued interest at the redemption date on June 1st of each of the years in the principal amount set opposite each year in the following schedule:

Term Bond #3

Principal Amount	Interest Rate	Maturity June 1st
$225,000	3.750%	2034
$235,000	3.750%	2035*

*Final Maturity

The principal amount of Term Bonds may be reduced through the earlier optional redemption, with any partial optional redemption of the Term Bonds credited against future mandatory redemption requirements for such Term Bonds in such order as the City shall determine.

Ownership of this Bond may be transferred only by transfer upon the books kept for such purpose by the Finance Director, the Registrar. Such transfer on the books shall occur only upon presentation and surrender of this Bond at the office of the Registrar as designated below, together with an assignment duly executed by the owner hereof or his duly authorized attorney in the form as shall be satisfactory to the Registrar. Issuer reserves the right to substitute the Registrar and Paying Agent but shall, however, promptly give notice to registered bondholders of such change. All bonds shall be negotiable as provided in Article 8 of the Uniform Commercial Code and Section 384.31 of the Code of Iowa, subject to the provisions for registration and transfer contained in the Bond Resolution.

And it is hereby represented and certified that all acts, conditions and things requisite, according to the laws and Constitution of the State of Iowa, to exist, to be had, to be done, or to be performed precedent to the lawful issue of this Bond, have been existent, had, done and performed as required by law; that provision has been made for the levy of a sufficient continuing annual tax on all the taxable property within the territory of the Issuer for the payment of the principal and interest of this Bond as the same will respectively become due; that the faith, credit, revenues and resources and all the real and personal property of the Issuer are irrevocably pledged for the prompt payment hereof, both principal and interest; and the total indebtedness of the Issuer including this Bond, does not exceed the constitutional or statutory limitations.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, the Issuer by its Council, has caused this Bond to be signed by the manual or facsimile signature of its Mayor and attested by the manual or facsimile signature of its City Clerk, with the seal of the City printed or impressed hereon, and to be authenticated by the manual signature of an authorized representative of the Registrar, the Finance Director, Cedar Rapids, Iowa.

Date of authentication:
This is one of the Bonds described in the within mentioned Resolution, as registered by the Finance Director.

FINANCE DIRECTOR, Registrar

By: _____
Authorized Signature

Registrar and Transfer Agent: Finance Director
Paying Agent: Finance Director

SEE REVERSE FOR CERTAIN DEFINITIONS

(Seal)
(Signature Block)

CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, STATE OF IOWA

By: _____(manual or facsimile signature)_____
Mayor

ATTEST:

By: _____(manual or facsimile signature)_____
City Clerk

(Assignment Block)
(Information Required for Registration)

ASSIGNMENT

For value received, the undersigned hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto _____ (Social Security or Tax Identification No. _____) the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____ attorney in fact to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond, with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____

_____

_____
(Person(s) executing this Assignment sign(s) here)

SIGNATURE)
GUARANTEED)_____

IMPORTANT - READ CAREFULLY

The signature(s) to this Power must correspond with the name(s) as written upon the face of the certificate(s) or bond(s) in every particular without alteration or enlargement or any change whatever. Signature guarantee must be provided in accordance with the prevailing standards and procedures of the Registrar and Transfer Agent. Such standards and procedures may require signature to be guaranteed by certain eligible guarantor institutions that participate in a recognized signature guarantee program.

INFORMATION REQUIRED FOR REGISTRATION OF TRANSFER

Name of Transferee(s) _____
Address of Transferee(s) _____
Social Security or Tax Identification
Number of Transferee(s) _____
Transferee is a(n):
Individual* _____ Corporation _____
Partnership _____ Trust _____

*If the Bond is to be registered in the names of multiple individual owners, the names of all such owners and one address and social security number must be provided.

The following abbreviations, when used in the inscription on the face of this Bond, shall be construed as though written out in full according to applicable laws or regulations:

TEN COM - as tenants in common
TEN ENT - as tenants by the entireties
JT TEN - as joint tenants with rights of survivorship and not as tenants in common
IA UNIF TRANS MIN ACT - ..... Custodian .....
(Cust) (Minor)
Under Iowa Uniform Transfers to Minors Act.....
(State)

ADDITIONAL ABBREVIATIONS MAY
ALSO BE USED THOUGH NOT IN THE ABOVE LIST

Closing Documents. The Mayor and City Clerk are authorized and directed to execute, attest, seal and deliver for and on behalf of the City any other additional certificates, documents, or other papers and perform all other acts, including without limitation the execution of all closing documents, as they may deem necessary or appropriate in order to implement and carry out the intent and purposes of this Resolution.

Contract Between Issuer and Purchaser. This Resolution constitutes a contract between said City and the purchaser of the Bonds.

Non-Arbitrage Covenants. The Issuer reasonably expects and covenants that no use will be made of the proceeds from the issuance and sale of the Bonds issued hereunder which will cause any of the Bonds to be classified as arbitrage bonds within the meaning of Sections 148(a) and (b) of the Internal Revenue Code of the United States, as amended, and that throughout the term of the Bonds it will comply with the requirements of statutes and regulations issued thereunder.

To the best knowledge and belief of the Issuer, there are no facts or circumstances that would materially change the foregoing statements or the conclusion that it is not expected that the proceeds of the Bonds will be used in a manner that would cause the Bonds to be arbitrage bonds.

Approval of Tax Exemption Certificate. Attached hereto is a form of Tax Exemption Certificate stating the Issuer's reasonable expectations as to the use of the proceeds of the Bonds. The form of Tax Exemption Certificate is approved. The Issuer hereby agrees to comply with the provisions of the Tax Exemption Certificate and the provisions of the Tax Exemption Certificate are hereby incorporated by reference as part of this Resolution. The City Treasurer is hereby directed to make and insert all calculations and determinations necessary to complete the Tax Exemption Certificate at issuance of the Bonds to certify as to the reasonable expectations and covenants of the Issuer at that date.

Continuing Disclosure. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that it will comply with and carry out all of the provisions of the Continuing Disclosure Certificate, and the provisions of the Continuing Disclosure Certificate are hereby incorporated by reference as part of this Resolution and made a part hereof. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Resolution, failure of the Issuer to comply with the Continuing Disclosure Certificate shall not be considered an event of default under this Resolution; however, any holder of the Bonds or Beneficial Owner may take such actions as may be necessary and appropriate, including seeking specific performance by court order, to cause the Issuer to comply with its obligations under the Continuing Disclosure Certificate. For purposes of this section, "Beneficial Owner" means any person which (a) has the power, directly or indirectly, to vote or consent with respect to, or to dispose of ownership of, any Bond (including persons holding Bonds through nominees, depositories or other intermediaries), or (b) is treated as the owner of any Bonds for federal income tax purposes.

Additional Covenants, Representations and Warranties of the Issuer. The Issuer certifies and covenants with the purchasers and holders of the Bonds from time to time outstanding that the Issuer through its officers, (a) will make such further specific covenants, representations and assurances as may be necessary or advisable; (b) comply with all representations, covenants and assurances contained in the Tax Exemption Certificate, which Tax Exemption Certificate shall constitute a part of the contract between the Issuer and the owners of the Bonds;(c) consult with Bond Counsel (as defined in the Tax Exemption Certificate); (d) pay to the United States, as necessary, such sums of money representing required rebates of excess arbitrage profits relating to the Bonds;(e) file such forms, statements and supporting documents as may be required and in a timely manner; and (f) if deemed necessary or advisable by its officers, to employ and pay fiscal agents, financial advisors, attorneys and other persons to assist the Issuer in such compliance.

Amendment of Resolution to Maintain Tax Exemption. This Resolution may be amended without the consent of any owner of the Bonds if, in the opinion of Bond Counsel, such amendment is necessary to maintain tax exemption with respect to the Bonds under applicable Federal law or regulations.

Repeal of Conflicting Resolutions or Ordinances. All ordinances and resolutions and parts of ordinances and resolutions in conflict herewith are hereby repealed.

Severability Clause. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Resolution be held invalid, such invalidity shall not affect any of the remaining provisions hereof, and this Resolution shall become effective immediately upon its passage and approval.

PASSED_DAY_TAG

LEG_PASSED_FAILED_TAG

MayorSignature

Attest:

ClerkSignature

LEG_TABLED_TAG

CERTIFICATE

STATE OF IOWA)
) SS
COUNTY OF LINN)

I, the undersigned City Clerk of the City of Cedar Rapids, State of Iowa, do hereby certify that attached is a true and complete copy of the portion of the corporate records of the City showing proceedings of the Council, and the same is a true and complete copy of the action taken by the Council with respect to the matter at the meeting held on the date indicated in the attachment, which proceedings remain in full force and effect, and have not been amended or rescinded in any way; that meeting and all action thereat was duly and publicly held in accordance with a notice of public hearing and tentative agenda, a copy of which was timely served on each member of the Council and posted on a bulletin board or other prominent place easily accessible to the public and clearly designated for that purpose at the principal office of the Council pursuant to the local rules of the Council and the provisions of Chapter 21, Code of Iowa, upon reasonable advance notice to the public and media at least twenty-four hours prior to the commencement of the meeting as required by law and with members of the public present in attendance; I further certify that the individuals named therein were on the date thereof duly and lawfully possessed of their respective city offices as indicated therein, that no vacancy existed except as may be stated in the proceedings, and that no controversy or litigation is pending, prayed or threatened involving the incorporation, organization, existence or boundaries of the City or the right of the individuals named therein as officers to their respective positions.

WITNESS my hand and the seal of the Council hereto affixed this _____ day of _____, 2015.

_____
Amy Stevenson, City Clerk,
City of Cedar Rapids, State of Iowa

(SEAL)

01110055-1\10120-179

TRS
OB1145993

RESOLUTION NO. LEG_NUM_TAG

The City Council of the City of Cedar Rapids, State of Iowa, met in regualr session, in the Council Chambers, City Hall, 101 1st Street SE, Cedar Rapids, Iowa, at 4:00 P.M., on the date noted below. There were present Mayor Ron J. Corbett, in the chair, and the following named Council Members:

_____

_____

Absent: _____

* * * * * * *

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING AND PROVIDING FOR THE ISSUANCE OF $11,180,000 TAXABLE GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, SERIES 2015B, AND LEVYING A TAX TO PAY SAID BONDS; WHICH INCLUDES APPROVAL OF THE CONTINUING DISCLOSURE CERTIFICATE

WHEREAS, the Issuer is duly incorporated, organized and exists under and by virtue of the laws and Constitution of the State of Iowa; and

WHEREAS, the Issuer is in need of funds to pay costs of aiding in the planning, undertaking and carrying out of the urban renewal project activities under the authority of Chapter 403 of the Code of Iowa and the Second Amended and Restated Urban Renewal Plan for the Central Urban Renewal Area, including repairs associated with the City parkade facilities, essential corporate urban renewal purpose project(s), and it is deemed necessary and advisable that the City issue Taxable General Obligation Urban Renewal Bonds, for such purpose(s) to the amount of not to exceed $1,350,000 as authorized by Section 403.12 of the Code of Iowa; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to notice published as required by Sections 384.24 (3)(q), 384.25, and 403.12 this Council has held a public meeting and hearing upon the proposal to institute proceedings for the issuance of said Bonds, and all objections, if any, to such Council action made by any resident or property owner of the City were received and considered by the Council; and no petition having been filed, it is the decision of the Council that additional action be taken for the issuance of said Bonds for such purpose(s), and that such action is considered to be in the best interests of the City and the residents thereof; and

WHEREAS, the Issuer is in need of funds to pay costs of reimbursement of the city's general fund or other funds of the city for expenditures made related to remediation, restoration, repair, and cleanup of damage caused by the floods of 2008, essential corporate purpose(s), and it is deemed necessary and advisable that Taxable General Obligation Bonds, to the amount of not to exceed $10,500,000 be issued for said purpose(s); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to notice published as required by Section 384.25 of said Code, this Council has held a public meeting and hearing upon the proposal to institute proceedings for the issuance of said Bonds, and the Council is therefore now authorized to proceed with the issuance of said Bonds for such purpose(s); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 75 of the Code of Iowa, the above mentioned Bonds were heretofore sold at public sale and action should now be taken to issue said Bonds conforming to the terms and conditions of the best bid received at the advertised public sale:

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY CITY OF THE CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, STATE OF IOWA:

Definitions. The following terms shall have the following meanings in this Resolution unless the text expressly or by necessary implication requires otherwise:

- "Authorized Denominations" shall mean $5,000 or any integral multiple thereof.

- "Beneficial Owner" shall mean, whenever used with respect to a Bond, the person in whose name such Bond is recorded as the beneficial owner of such Bond by a Participant on the records of such Participant or such person's subrogee.

- "Blanket Issuer Letter of Representations" shall mean the Representation Letter from the Issuer to DTC, with respect to the Bonds.

- "Bond Fund" shall mean the fund created in Section 3 of this Resolution.

- "Bonds" shall mean $11,180,000 Taxable General Obligation Bonds, Series 2015B, authorized to be issued by this Resolution.

- "Cede & Co." shall mean Cede & Co., the nominee of DTC, and any successor nominee of DTC with respect to the Bonds.

- "Continuing Disclosure Certificate" shall mean that certain Continuing Disclosure Certificate approved under the terms of this Resolution and to be executed by the Issuer and dated the date of issuance and delivery of the Bonds, as originally executed and as it may be amended from time to time in accordance with the terms thereof.

- "Depository Bonds " shall mean the Bonds as issued in the form of one global certificate for each maturity, registered in the Registration Books maintained by the Registrar in the name of DTC or its nominee.

- "DTC" shall mean The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York, which will act as security depository for the Bond pursuant to the Representation Letter.

- "Issuer" and "City" shall mean the City of Cedar Rapids, State of Iowa.

- "Participants" shall mean those broker-dealers, banks and other financial institutions for which DTC holds Bonds as securities depository.

- "Paying Agent" shall mean the Finance Director, or such successor as may be approved by Issuer as provided herein and who shall carry out the duties prescribed herein as Issuer's agent to provide for the payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds as the same shall become due.

- "Project" shall mean the costs of aiding in the planning, undertaking and carrying out of the urban renewal project activities under the authority of Chapter 403 of the Code of Iowa and the Second Amended and Restated Urban Renewal Plan for the Central Urban Renewal Area, including repairs associated with the City parkade facilities; and reimbursement of the city’s general fund or other funds of the city for expenditures made related to remediation, restoration, repair, and cleanup of damage caused by the floods of 2008.

- "Project Fund" shall mean the fund required to be established by this Resolution for the deposit of the proceeds of the Bonds.

- "Registrar" shall mean the Finance Director of Cedar Rapids, Iowa, or such successor as may be approved by Issuer as provided herein and who shall carry out the duties prescribed herein with respect to maintaining a register of the owners of the Bonds. Unless otherwise specified, the Registrar shall also act as Transfer Agent for the Bonds.

- "Resolution" shall mean this resolution authorizing the Bonds.

- "Treasurer" shall mean the City Treasurer or such other officer as shall succeed to the same duties and responsibilities with respect to the recording and payment of the Bonds issued hereunder.

Levy and Certification of Annual Tax; Other Funds to be Used.

Levy of Annual Tax. That for the purpose of providing funds to pay the principal and interest of the Bonds hereinafter authorized to be issued, there is hereby levied for each future year the following direct annual tax on all of the taxable property in Cedar Rapids, Iowa, to-wit:

AMOUNT	FISCAL YEAR (JULY 1 TO JUNE 30) YEAR OF COLLECTION
$859,478.29*	2015/2016
$877,295.00	2016/2017
$876,845.00	2017/2018
$880,945.00	2018/2019
$879,445.00	2019/2020
$742,495.00	2020/2021
$744,145.00	2021/2022
$745,345.00	2022/2023
$746,095.00	2023/2024
$746,395.00	2024/2025
$741,245.00	2025/2026
$745,795.00	2026/2027
$748,675.00	2027/2028
$749,943.76	2028/2029
$749,818.76	2029/2030
$753,250.00	2030/2031
$755,000.00	2031/2032
$759,200.00	2032/2033
$757,200.00	2033/2034
$759,200.00	2034/2035

* A levy has been included in the budget previously certified and will be used together with available City funds to pay the principal and interest of the Bond coming due in 2015/2016.

(NOTE: For example the levy to be made and certified against the taxable valuations of January 1, 2014 will be collected during the fiscal year commencing July 1, 2015.)

Resolution to be Filed With County Auditor. A certified copy of this Resolution should be filed with the County Auditor of Linn County, State of Iowa, and said Auditor is hereby instructed in and for each of the years as provided, to levy and assess the tax hereby authorized in Section 2 of this Resolution, in like manner as other taxes are levied and assessed, and such taxes so levied in and for each of the years aforesaid be collected in like manner as other taxes of the City are collected, and when collected be used for the purpose of paying principal and interest on said Bonds issued in anticipation of said tax, and for no other purpose whatsoever.

Additional City Funds Available. Principal and interest coming due at any time when the proceeds of said tax on hand shall be insufficient to pay the same shall be promptly paid when due from current funds of the City available for that purpose and reimbursement shall be made from such special fund in the amounts thus advanced.

Bond Fund. Said taxes shall be collected each year at the same time and in the same manner as, and in addition to, all other taxes in and for the City, and when collected they shall be converted into a special fund within the Debt Service Fund to be known as the "TAXABLE GENERAL OBLIGATION BOND FUND 2015 NO. 2" (the "Bond Fund"), which is hereby pledged for and shall be used only for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds hereinafter authorized to be issued; and also there shall be apportioned to said fund its proportion of taxes received by the City from property that is centrally assessed by the State of Iowa.

Application of Bond Proceeds. Proceeds of the Bonds, other than accrued interest except as may be provided below, shall be credited to the Project Fund and expended therefrom for the purposes of issuance. Any amounts on hand in the Project Fund shall be available for the payment of the principal of or interest on the Bonds at any time that other funds shall be insufficient to the purpose, in which event such funds shall be repaid to the Project Fund at the earliest opportunity. Any balance on hand in the Project Fund and not immediately required for its purposes may be invested not inconsistent with limitations provided by law or this Resolution. Accrued interest, if any, shall be deposited in the Bond Fund.

Investment of Bond Fund Proceeds. All moneys held in the Bond Fund, provided for by Section 3 of this Resolution shall be invested in investments permitted by Chapter 12B, Code of Iowa, 2015, as amended, or deposited in financial institutions which are members of the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation and the deposits in which are insured thereby and all such deposits exceeding the maximum amount insured from time to time by FDIC or its equivalent successor in any one financial institution shall be continuously secured in compliance with Chapter 12C of the Code of Iowa, 2015, as amended, or otherwise by a valid pledge of direct obligations of the United States Government having an equivalent market value. All such interim investments shall mature before the date on which the moneys are required for payment of principal of or interest on the Bonds as herein provided.

Bond Details, Execution and Redemption.

Bond Details. Taxable General Obligation Bonds of the City in the amount of $11,180,000, shall be issued pursuant to the provisions of Sections 384.25 and 403.12 of the Code of Iowa for the aforesaid purposes. The Bonds shall be designated "TAXABLE GENERAL OBLIGATION BOND, SERIES 2015B", be dated June 18, 2015, and bear interest from the date thereof, until payment thereof, at the office of the Paying Agent, said interest payable on December 1, 2015, and semiannually thereafter on the

1st day of June and December in each year until maturity at the rates hereinafter provided.

The Bonds shall be executed by the manual or facsimile signature of the Mayor and attested by the manual or facsimile signature of the Clerk, and impressed or printed with the seal of the City and shall be fully registered as to both principal and interest as provided in this Resolution; principal, interest and premium, if any, shall be payable at the office of the Paying Agent by mailing of a check to the registered owner of the Bond. The Bonds shall be in the denomination of $5,000 or multiples thereof. The Bonds shall mature and bear interest as follows:

Principal Amount	Interest Rate	Maturity June 1st
$ 500,000	3.000%	2016
$ 515,000	3.000%	2017
$ 530,000	3.000%	2018
$ 550,000	3.000%	2019
$ 565,000	3.000%	2020
$ 445,000	3.000%	2021
$ 460,000	3.000%	2022
$ 475,000	3.000%	2023
$ 490,000	3.000%	2024
$ 505,000	3.000%	2025
$ 515,000	3.000%	2026
$ 535,000	3.200%	2027
$ 555,000	3.375%	2028
$ 575,000	3.500%	2029
$ 595,000	3.625%	2030
$ 620,000	3.750%	2031
$1,320,000	4.000%	2033*
$1,430,000	4.000%	2035*

*Term Bonds

Redemption.

Optional Redemption. Bonds maturing after June 1, 2023, may be called for optional redemption by the Issuer on that date or any date thereafter, from any funds regardless of source, in whole or from time to time in part, in any order of maturity and within an annual maturity by lot. The terms of redemption shall be par, plus accrued interest to date of call.

Thirty days' written notice of redemption shall be given to the registered owner of the Bond. Failure to give written notice to any registered owner of the Bonds or any defect therein shall not affect the validity of any proceedings for the redemption of the Bonds. All Bonds or portions thereof called for redemption will cease to bear interest after the specified redemption date, provided funds for their redemption are on deposit at the place of payment. Written notice will be deemed completed upon transmission to the owner of record.

If less than all of a maturity is called for redemption, the Issuer will notify DTC of the particular amount of such maturity to be redeemed prior to maturity. DTC will determine by lot the amount of each Participant's interest in such maturity to be redeemed and each Participant will then select by lot the beneficial ownership interests in such maturity to be redeemed. All prepayments shall be at a price of par plus accrued interest.

Mandatory Payment and Redemption of Term Bonds. All Term Bonds are subject to mandatory redemption prior to maturity at a price equal to 100% of the portion of the principal amount thereof to be redeemed plus accrued interest at the redemption date on June 1st of each of the years in the principal amount set opposite each year in the following schedule:

Term Bond #1

Principal Amount	Interest Rate	Maturity June 1st
$645,000	4.000%	2032
$675,000	4.000%	2033*

*Final Maturity

Term Bond #2

Principal Amount	Interest Rate	Maturity June 1st
$700,000	4.000%	2034
$730,000	4.000%	2035*

*Final Maturity

The principal amount of Term Bonds may be reduced through the earlier optional redemption, with any partial optional redemption of the Term Bonds credited against future mandatory redemption requirements for such Term Bonds in such order as the City shall determine.

Issuance of Bonds in Book-Entry Form; Replacement Bonds.

Notwithstanding the other provisions of this Resolution regarding registration, ownership, transfer, payment and exchange of the Bonds, unless the Issuer determines to permit the exchange of Depository Bonds for Bonds in Authorized Denominations, the Bonds shall be issued as Depository Bonds in denominations of the entire principal amount of each maturity of Bonds (or, if a portion of said principal amount is prepaid, said principal amount less the prepaid amount). The Bonds must be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee for DTC. Payment of semiannual interest for any Bonds registered in the name of Cede & Co. will be made by wire transfer or New York Clearing House or equivalent next day funds to the account of Cede & Co. on the interest payment date for the Bonds at the address indicated or in the Representation Letter.

The Bonds will be initially issued in the form of separate single authenticated fully registered bonds in the amount of each stated maturity of the Bonds. Upon initial issuance, the ownership of the Bonds will be registered in the registry books of the Finance Director kept by the Paying Agent and Registrar in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC. The Paying Agent and Registrar and the Issuer may treat DTC (or its nominee) as the sole and exclusive owner of the Bonds registered in its name for the purposes of payment of the principal or redemption price of or interest on the Bonds, selecting the Bonds or portions to be redeemed, giving any notice permitted or required to be given to registered owners of Bonds under the Resolution of the Issuer, registering the transfer of Bonds, obtaining any consent or other action to be taken by registered owners of the Bonds and for other purposes. The Paying Agent, Registrar and the Issuer have no responsibility or obligation to any Participant or Beneficial Owner of the Bonds under or through DTC with respect to the accuracy of records maintained by DTC or any Participant; with respect to the payment by DTC or Participant of an amount of principal or redemption price of or interest on the Bonds; with respect to any notice given to owners of Bonds under the Resolution; with respect to the Participant(s) selected to receive payment in the event of a partial redemption of the Bonds, or a consent given or other action taken by DTC as registered owner of the Bonds. The Paying Agent and Registrar shall pay all principal of and premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds only to Cede & Co. in accordance with the Representation Letter, and all payments are valid and effective to fully satisfy and discharge the Issuer's obligations with respect to the principal of and premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds to the extent of the sum paid. DTC must receive an authenticated Bond for each separate stated maturity evidencing the obligation of the Issuer to make payments of principal of and premium, if any, and interest. Upon delivery by DTC to the Paying Agent and Registrar of written notice that DTC has determined to substitute a new nominee in place of Cede & Co., the Bonds will be transferable to the new nominee in accordance with this Section.

In the event the Issuer determines that it is in the best interest of the Beneficial Owners that they be able to obtain Bonds certificates, the Issuer may notify DTC and the Paying Agent and Registrar, whereupon DTC will notify the Participants, of the availability through DTC of Bonds certificates. The Bonds will be transferable in accordance with this Section. DTC may determine to discontinue providing its services with respect to the Bonds at any time by giving notice to the Issuer and the Paying Agent and Registrar and discharging its responsibilities under applicable law. In this event, the Bonds will be transferable in accordance with this Section.

Notwithstanding any other provision of the Resolution to the contrary, so long as any Bond is registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, all payments with respect to the principal of and premium, if any, and interest on the Bond and all notices must be made and given, respectively to DTC as provided in the Representation letter.

In connection with any notice or other communication to be provided to Bondholders by the Issuer or the Paying Agent and Registrar with respect to a consent or other action to be taken by Bondholders, the Issuer or the Paying Agent and Registrar, as the case may be, shall establish a record date for the consent or other action and give DTC notice of the record date not less than 15 calendar days in advance of the record date to the extent possible. Notice to DTC must be given only when DTC is the sole Bondholder.

The Representation Letter is on file with DTC and sets forth certain matters with respect to, among other things, notices, consents and approvals by Bondholders and payments on the Bonds. The execution and delivery of the Representation Letter to DTC by the Issuer is ratified and confirmed.

In the event that a transfer or exchange of the Bonds is permitted under this Section, the transfer or exchange may be accomplished upon receipt by the Registrar from the registered owners of the Bonds to be transferred or exchanged and appropriate instruments of transfer. In the event Bond certificates are issued to holders other than Cede & Co., its successor as nominee for DTC as holder of all the Bonds, or other securities depository as holder of all the Bonds, the provisions of the Resolution apply to, among other things, the printing of certificates and the method or payment of principal of and interest on the certificates. Any substitute depository shall be designated in writing by the Issuer to the Paying Agent. Any such substitute depository shall be a qualified and registered "clearing agency" as provided in Section 17A of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended. The substitute depository shall provide for (i) immobilization of the Depository Bonds, (ii) registration and transfer of interests in Depository Bonds by book entries made on records of the depository or its nominee and (iii) payment of principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds in accordance with and as such interests may appear with respect to such book entries.

The officers of the Issuer are authorized and directed to prepare and furnish to the purchaser, and to the attorneys approving the legality of Bonds, certified copies of proceedings, ordinances, resolutions and records and all certificates and affidavits and other instruments as may be required to evidence the legality and marketability of the Bonds, and all certified copies, certificates, affidavits and other instruments constitute representations of the Issuer as to the correctness of all stated or recited facts.

Registration of Bonds; Appointment of Registrar; Transfer; Ownership; Delivery; and Cancellation.

Registration. The ownership of Bonds may be transferred only by the making of an entry upon the books kept for the registration and transfer of ownership of the Bonds, and in no other way. The Finance Director is hereby appointed as Bond Registrar under the terms of this Resolution. Registrar shall maintain the books of the Issuer for the registration of ownership of the Bonds for the payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds as provided in this Resolution. All Bonds shall be negotiable as provided in Article 8 of the Uniform Commercial Code and Section 384.31 of the Code of Iowa, subject to the provisions for registration and transfer contained in the Bonds and in this Resolution.

Transfer. The ownership of any Bond may be transferred only upon the Registration Books kept for the registration and transfer of Bonds and only upon surrender thereof at the office of the Registrar together with an assignment duly executed by the holder or his duly authorized attorney in fact in such form as shall be satisfactory to the Registrar, along with the address and social security number or federal employer identification number of such transferee (or, if registration is to be made in the name of multiple individuals, of all such transferees). In the event that the address of the registered owner of a Bond (other than a registered owner which is the nominee of the broker or dealer in question) is that of a broker or dealer, there must be disclosed on the Registration Books the information pertaining to the registered owner

required above. Upon the transfer of any such Bond, a new fully registered Bond, of any denomination or denominations permitted by this Resolution in aggregate principal amount equal to the unmatured and unredeemed principal amount of such transferred fully registered Bond, and bearing interest at the same rate and maturing on the same date or dates shall be delivered by the Registrar.

Registration of Transferred Bonds. In all cases of the transfer of the Bonds, the Registrar shall register, at the earliest practicable time, on the Registration Books, the Bonds, in accordance with the provisions of this Resolution.

Ownership. As to any Bond, the person in whose name the ownership of the same shall be registered on the Registration Books of the Registrar shall be deemed and regarded as the absolute owner thereof for all purposes, and payment of or on account of the principal of any such Bonds and the premium, if any, and interest thereon shall be made only to or upon the order of the registered owner thereof or his legal representative. All such payments shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability upon such Bond, including the interest thereon, to the extent of the sum or sums so paid.

Cancellation. All Bonds which have been redeemed shall not be reissued but shall be cancelled by the Registrar. All Bonds which are cancelled by the Registrar shall be destroyed and a certificate of the destruction thereof shall be furnished promptly to the Issuer; provided that if the Issuer shall so direct, the Registrar shall forward the cancelled Bonds to the Issuer.

Non-Presentment of Bonds. In the event any payment check representing payment of principal of or interest on the Bonds is returned to the Paying Agent or if any bond is not presented for payment of principal at the maturity or redemption date, if funds sufficient to pay such principal of or interest on Bonds shall have been made available to the Paying Agent for the benefit of the owner thereof, all liability of the Issuer to the owner thereof for such interest or payment of such Bonds shall forthwith cease, terminate and be completely discharged, and thereupon it shall be the duty of the Paying Agent to hold such funds, without liability for interest thereon, for the benefit of the owner of such Bonds who shall thereafter be restricted exclusively to such funds for any claim of whatever nature on his part under this Resolution or on, or with respect to, such interest or Bonds. The Paying Agent's obligation to hold such funds shall continue for a period equal to two years and six months following the date on which such interest or principal became due, whether at maturity, or at the date fixed for redemption thereof, or otherwise, at which time the Paying Agent, shall surrender any remaining funds so held to the Issuer, whereupon any claim under this Resolution by the Owners of such interest or Bonds of whatever nature shall be made upon the Issuer.

Registration and Transfer Fees. The Registrar may furnish to each owner, at the Issuer's expense, one bond for each annual maturity. The Registrar shall furnish additional Bonds in lesser denominations (but not less than the minimum denomination) to an owner who so requests.

Reissuance of Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost Bonds. In case any outstanding Bond shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer shall at the request of Registrar authenticate and deliver a new Bond of like tenor and amount as the Bond so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Bond to

Registrar, upon surrender of such mutilated Bond, or in lieu of and substitution for the Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, upon filing with the Registrar evidence satisfactory to the Registrar and Issuer that such Bond has been destroyed, stolen or lost and proof of ownership thereof, and upon furnishing the Registrar and Issuer with satisfactory indemnity and complying with such other reasonable regulations as the Issuer or its agent may prescribe and paying such expenses as the Issuer may incur in connection therewith.

Record Date. Payments of principal and interest, otherwise than upon full redemption, made in respect of any Bond, shall be made to the registered holder thereof or to their designated agent as the same appear on the books of the Registrar on the 15th day of the month preceding the payment date. All such payments shall fully discharge the obligations of the Issuer in respect of such Bonds to the extent of the payments so made. Payment of principal shall only be made upon surrender of the Bond to the Paying Agent.

Execution, Authentication and Delivery of the Bonds. Upon the adoption of this Resolution, the Mayor and Clerk shall execute and deliver the Bonds to the Registrar, who shall authenticate the Bonds and deliver the same to or upon order of the Purchaser. No Bond shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or shall be entitled to any right or benefit hereunder unless the Registrar shall duly endorse and execute on such Bond a Certificate of Authentication substantially in the form of the Certificate herein set forth. Such Certificate upon any Bond executed on behalf of the Issuer shall be conclusive evidence that the Bond so authenticated has been duly issued under this Resolution and that the holder thereof is entitled to the benefits of this Resolution.

Right to Name Substitute Paying Agent or Registrar. Issuer reserves the right to name a substitute, successor Registrar or Paying Agent upon giving prompt written notice to each registered bondholder.

Form of Bond. Bonds shall be printed substantially in the form as follows:

"STATE OF IOWA"
"COUNTY OF LINN"
"CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS"
"TAXABLE GENERAL OBLIGATION BOND"
"SERIES 2015B"
"ESSENTIAL CORPORATE URBAN RENEWAL PURPOSE"

Rate: _____
Maturity: _____
Bond Date: June 18, 2015
CUSIP No.: _____
"Registered"
Certificate No. _____
Principal Amount: $_____

The City of Cedar Rapids, State of Iowa, a municipal corporation organized and existing under and by virtue of the Constitution and laws of the State of Iowa (the "Issuer"), for value received, promises to pay from the source and as hereinafter provided, on the maturity date indicated above, to

(Registration panel to be completed by Registrar or Printer with name of Registered Owner).

or registered assigns, the principal sum of (enter principal amount in long form) THOUSAND DOLLARS in lawful money of the United States of America, on the maturity date shown above, only upon presentation and surrender hereof at the office of the Finance Director, Paying Agent of this issue, or its successor, with interest on the sum from the date hereof until paid at the rate per annum specified above, payable on December 1, 2015, and semiannually thereafter on the 1st day of June and December in each year.

Interest and principal shall be paid to the registered holder of the Bond as shown on the records of ownership maintained by the Registrar as of the 15th day of the month preceding such interest payment date. Interest shall be computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months.

THE HOLDERS OF THE BONDS SHOULD TREAT THE INTEREST AS SUBJECT TO FEDERAL INCOME TAXATION.

This Bond is issued pursuant to the provisions of Sections 384.25 and 403.12 of the Code of Iowa, for the purpose of paying costs of aiding in the planning, undertaking and carrying out of the urban renewal project activities under the authority of Chapter 403 of the Code of Iowa and the Second Amended and Restated Urban Renewal Plan for the Central Urban Renewal Area, including repairs associated with the City parkade facilities; and reimbursement of the city's general fund or other funds of the city for expenditures made related to remediation, restoration, repair, and cleanup of damage caused by the floods of 2008, in conformity to a Resolution of the Council of said City duly passed and approved.

Unless this certificate is presented by an authorized representative of The Depository Trust Company, a limited purpose trust company ("DTC"), to the Issuer or its agent for registration of transfer, exchange or payment, and any certificate issued is registered in the name of Cede & Co. or such other name as requested by an authorized representative of DTC (and any payment is made to Cede & Co. or to such other Issuer as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL inasmuch as the registered owner hereof, Cede & Co., has an interest herein.

Bonds maturing after June 1, 2023, may be called for optional redemption by the Issuer and paid before maturity on said date or any date thereafter, from any funds regardless of source, in whole or from time to time in part, in any order of maturity and within an annual maturity by lot. The terms of redemption shall be par, plus accrued interest to date of call.

Thirty days' written notice of redemption shall be given to the registered owner of the Bond. Failure to give written notice to any registered owner of the Bonds or any defect therein shall not affect the validity of any proceedings for the redemption of the Bonds. All bonds or portions thereof called for redemption will cease to bear interest after the specified redemption date, provided funds for their redemption are on deposit at the place of payment. Written notice will be deemed completed upon transmission to the owner of record.

If less than all of a maturity is called for redemption, the Issuer will notify DTC of the particular amount of such maturity to be redeemed prior to maturity. DTC will determine by lot the amount of each Participant's interest in such maturity to be redeemed and each Participant will then select by lot the beneficial ownership interests in such maturity to be redeemed. All prepayments shall be at a price of par plus accrued interest.

The Bonds maturing on June 1, 2033 are subject to mandatory redemption prior to maturity by application of money on deposit in the Bond Fund and shall bear interest at 4.000% per annum at a price of the portion of the principal amount thereof to be redeemed plus accrued interest at the redemption date on June 1st of each of the years in the principal amount set opposite each year in the following schedule:

Principal Amount	Maturity June 1st
$645,000	2032
$675,000	2033*

*Final Maturity

The Bonds maturing on June 1, 2035 are subject to mandatory redemption prior to maturity by application of money on deposit in the Bond Fund and shall bear interest at 4.000% per annum at a price of the portion of the principal amount thereof to be redeemed plus accrued interest at the redemption date on June 1st of each of the years in the principal amount set opposite each year in the following schedule:

Principal Amount	Maturity June 1st
$700,000	2034
$730,000	2035*

*Final Maturity

The principal amount of Term Bonds may be reduced through the earlier optional redemption, with any partial optional redemption of the Term Bonds credited against future mandatory redemption requirements for such Term Bonds in such order as the City shall determine.

Ownership of this Bond may be transferred only by transfer upon the books kept for such purpose by the Finance Director, the Registrar. Such transfer on the books shall occur only upon presentation and surrender of this Bond at the office of the Registrar as designated below, together with an assignment duly executed by the owner hereof or his duly authorized attorney in the form as shall be satisfactory to the Registrar. Issuer reserves the right to substitute the Registrar and Paying Agent but shall, however, promptly give notice to registered bondholders of such change. All bonds shall be negotiable as provided in Article 8 of the Uniform Commercial Code and Section 384.31 of the Code of Iowa, subject to the provisions for registration and transfer contained in the Bond Resolution.

And it is hereby represented and certified that all acts, conditions and things requisite, according to the laws and Constitution of the State of Iowa, to exist, to be had, to be done, or to be performed precedent to the lawful issue of this Bond, have been existent, had, done and performed as required by law; that provision has been made for the levy of a sufficient continuing annual tax on all the taxable property within the territory of the Issuer for the payment of the principal and interest of this Bond as the same will respectively become due; that the faith, credit, revenues and resources and all the real and personal property of the Issuer are irrevocably pledged for the prompt payment hereof, both principal and interest; and the total indebtedness of the Issuer including this Bond, does not exceed the constitutional or statutory limitations.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, the Issuer by its Council, has caused this Bond to be signed by the manual or facsimile signature of its Mayor and attested by the manual or facsimile signature of its City Clerk, with the seal of the City printed or impressed hereon, and to be authenticated by the manual signature of an authorized representative of the Registrar, the Finance Director, Cedar Rapids, Iowa.

Date of authentication:
This is one of the Bonds described in the within mentioned Resolution, as registered by the Finance Director.

FINANCE DIRECTOR, Registrar

By: _____
Authorized Signature

Registrar and Transfer Agent: Finance Director
Paying Agent: Finance Director

SEE REVERSE FOR CERTAIN DEFINITIONS

(Seal)
(Signature Block)

CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, STATE OF IOWA

By: _____(manual or facsimile signature)_____
Mayor

ATTEST:

By: _____(manual or facsimile signature)_____
City Clerk

(Assignment Block)
(Information Required for Registration)

ASSIGNMENT

For value received, the undersigned hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto _____ (Social Security or Tax Identification No. _____) the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____ attorney in fact to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond, with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____

_____

_____
(Person(s) executing this Assignment sign(s) here)

SIGNATURE)
GUARANTEED)_____

IMPORTANT - READ CAREFULLY

The signature(s) to this Power must correspond with the name(s) as written upon the face of the certificate(s) or bond(s) in every particular without alteration or enlargement or any change whatever. Signature guarantee must be provided in accordance with the prevailing standards and procedures of the Registrar and Transfer Agent. Such standards and procedures may require signature to be guaranteed by certain eligible guarantor institutions that participate in a recognized signature guarantee program.

INFORMATION REQUIRED FOR REGISTRATION OF TRANSFER

Name of Transferee(s) _____
Address of Transferee(s) _____
Social Security or Tax Identification
Number of Transferee(s) _____
Transferee is a(n):
Individual* _____ Corporation _____
Partnership _____ Trust _____

*If the Bond is to be registered in the names of multiple individual owners, the names of all such owners and one address and social security number must be provided.

The following abbreviations, when used in the inscription on the face of this Bond, shall be construed as though written out in full according to applicable laws or regulations:

TEN COM - as tenants in common
TEN ENT - as tenants by the entireties
JT TEN - as joint tenants with rights of survivorship and not as tenants in common
IA UNIF TRANS MIN ACT - ..... Custodian .....
(Cust) (Minor)
Under Iowa Uniform Transfers to Minors Act.....
(State)

ADDITIONAL ABBREVIATIONS MAY
ALSO BE USED THOUGH NOT IN THE ABOVE LIST

Closing Documents. The Mayor and City Clerk are authorized and directed to execute, attest, seal and deliver for and on behalf of the City any other additional certificates, documents, or other papers and perform all other acts, including without limitation the execution of all closing documents, as they may deem necessary or appropriate in order to implement and carry out the intent and purposes of this Resolution.

Contract Between Issuer and Purchaser. This Resolution constitutes a contract between said City and the purchaser of the Bonds.

Continuing Disclosure. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that it will comply with and carry out all of the provisions of the Continuing Disclosure Certificate, and the provisions of the Continuing Disclosure Certificate are hereby incorporated by reference as part of this Resolution and made a part hereof. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Resolution, failure of the Issuer to comply with the Continuing Disclosure Certificate shall not be considered an event of default under this Resolution; however, any holder of the Bonds or Beneficial Owner may take such actions as may be necessary and appropriate, including seeking specific performance by court order, to cause the Issuer to comply with its obligations under the Continuing Disclosure Certificate. For purposes of this section, "Beneficial Owner" means any person which (a) has the power, directly or indirectly, to vote or consent with respect to, or to dispose of ownership of, any Bond (including persons holding Bonds through nominees, depositories or other intermediaries), or (b) is treated as the owner of any Bonds for federal income tax purposes.

Repeal of Conflicting Resolutions or Ordinances. All ordinances and resolutions and parts of ordinances and resolutions in conflict herewith are hereby repealed.

Severability Clause. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Resolution be held invalid, such invalidity shall not affect any of the remaining provisions hereof, and this Resolution shall become effective immediately upon its passage and approval.

PASSED_DAY_TAG

LEG_PASSED_FAILED_TAG

MayorSignature

Attest:

ClerkSignature

LEG_TABLED_TAG

CERTIFICATE

STATE OF IOWA)
) SS
COUNTY OF LINN)

I, the undersigned City Clerk of the City of Cedar Rapids, State of Iowa, do hereby certify that attached is a true and complete copy of the portion of the corporate records of the City showing proceedings of the Council, and the same is a true and complete copy of the action taken by the Council with respect to the matter at the meeting held on the date indicated in the attachment, which proceedings remain in full force and effect, and have not been amended or rescinded in any way; that meeting and all action thereat was duly and publicly held in accordance with a notice of public hearing and tentative agenda, a copy of which was timely served on each member of the Council and posted on a bulletin board or other prominent place easily accessible to the public and clearly designated for that purpose at the principal office of the Council pursuant to the local rules of the Council and the provisions of Chapter 21, Code of Iowa, upon reasonable advance notice to the public and media at least twenty-four hours prior to the commencement of the meeting as required by law and with members of the public present in attendance; I further certify that the individuals named therein were on the date thereof duly and lawfully possessed of their respective city offices as indicated therein, that no vacancy existed except as may be stated in the proceedings, and that no controversy or litigation is pending, prayed or threatened involving the incorporation, organization, existence or boundaries of the City or the right of the individuals named therein as officers to their respective positions.

WITNESS my hand and the seal of the Council hereto affixed this _____ day of _____, 2015.

_____
Amy Stevenson, City Clerk,
City of Cedar Rapids, State of Iowa

(SEAL)

01110324-1\10120-178

TRS
OB1145993

RESOLUTION NO. LEG_NUM_TAG

The City Council of the City of Cedar Rapids, State of Iowa, met in regular session, in the Council Chambers, 3rd Floor, City Hall, 101 1st Street SE, Cedar Rapids, Iowa, at 4:00 P.M., on the date noted below. There were present Mayor J. Ron Corbett, in the chair, and the following named Council Members:

_____

_____

Absent: _____

* * * * * * *

A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING AND PROVIDING FOR THE ISSUANCE AND SECURING THE PAYMENT OF $7,025,000 SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2015C, OF THE CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, STATE OF IOWA, UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE CODE OF IOWA, AND PROVIDING FOR A METHOD OF PAYMENT OF THE BONDS WHICH INCLUDES APPROVAL OF THE TAX EXEMPTION CERTIFICATE AND CONTINUING DISCLOSURE CERTIFICATE

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Cedar Rapids, State of Iowa, sometimes hereinafter referred to as the "Issuer", has heretofore established charges, rates and rentals for services which are and will continue to be collected as system revenues of the Municipal Sewer Utility, sometimes hereinafter referred to as the "System", and the Net Revenues are available for the payment of Revenue Bonds, subject to the following premises; and

WHEREAS, Issuer proposes to issue its Revenue Bonds to the extent of $7,025,000 for the purpose of defraying the costs of the project as set forth in Section 3 of this Resolution; and

WHEREAS, there have been heretofore issued certain Sewer Revenue Bonds and Capital Loan Notes, part of which remain outstanding and are a lien on the Net Revenues of the System (defined herein as the "Outstanding Obligations"); and

WHEREAS, in the Prior Bond Resolutions authorizing the issuance of the Outstanding Obligations it is provided that Additional Obligations may be issued on a parity with the Outstanding Obligations, for the costs of future improvements and extensions to the System or refunding outstanding obligations, provided that there has been procured and placed on file with the City Clerk, a statement complying with the conditions and limitations therein imposed upon the issuance of Parity Obligations; and

WHEREAS, a statement of Public Financial Management, Inc., an Independent Financial Consultant not in the regular employ of Issuer, has been placed on file in the office of the City Clerk, showing the conditions and limitations of the Prior Bond Resolutions with regard to the sufficiency of the Net Revenues of the System to permit the issuance of additional Revenue Bonds ranking on a parity with the Outstanding Obligations to have been met and satisfied as required; and

WHEREAS, the notice of intention of Issuer to take action for the issuance of not to exceed $7,570,000 Sewer Revenue Bonds, has heretofore been duly published and no objections to such proposed action have been filed; and the Issuer desires to proceed with the issuance of $7,025,000 Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2015C:

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, IN THE COUNTY OF LINN, STATE OF IOWA:

Section 1. Definitions. The following terms shall have the following meanings in this Resolution unless the text expressly or by necessary implication requires otherwise:

- "Additional Obligations" shall mean any sewer revenue bonds or notes or other obligations issued on a parity with the Bonds in accordance with the provisions of Section 22 hereof. Provided, however, Additional Obligations which are SRF

Obligations shall not be secured by the Reserve Fund and shall not be subject to the Reserve Fund Requirement.

- "Authorized Denominations" shall mean $5,000 or any integral multiple thereof.

- "Beneficial Owner" shall mean the person in whose name such Bond is recorded as the beneficial owner of a Bond by a Participant on the records of such Participant or such person's subrogee.

- "Bonds" shall mean $7,025,000 Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2015C, authorized to be issued by this Resolution.

- "Cede & Co." shall mean Cede & Co., the nominee of DTC, and any successor nominee of DTC with respect to the Bonds.

- "Clerk" shall mean the City Clerk, or such other officer of the successor Governing Body as shall be charged with substantially the same duties and responsibilities.

- "Code" shall mean the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 and the Regulations thereunder and including the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 and such guidance with respect thereto as may be issued by the Internal Revenue Service or Department of the Treasury from time to time.

- "Continuing Disclosure Certificate" shall mean that certain Continuing Disclosure Certificate executed by the Issuer and dated the date of issuance and delivery of the Bonds, as originally executed and as it may be amended from time to time in accordance with the terms thereof.

- "Depository Bonds" shall mean the Bonds as issued in the form of one global certificate for each maturity, registered in the Registration Books maintained by the Registrar in the name of DTC or its nominee.

- "DTC" shall mean The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York, a limited purpose trust company, or any successor book-entry securities depository appointed for the Bonds.

- "Fiscal Year" shall mean the twelve-month period beginning on July 1 of each year and ending on the last day of June of the following year, or any other consecutive twelve-month period adopted by the Governing Body or by law as the official accounting period of the System. Requirements of a Fiscal Year as expressed in this Resolution shall exclude any payment of principal or interest falling due on the first day of the Fiscal Year and include any payment of principal or interest falling due on the first day of the succeeding Fiscal Year, except to the extent of any conflict with the terms of the Outstanding Obligations while the same remain outstanding.

- "Governing Body" shall mean the City Council of the City, or its successor in function with respect to the operation and control of the System.

- "Independent Auditor" shall mean an independent firm of Certified Public Accountants or the Auditor of State.

- "Issuer" and "City" shall mean the City of Cedar Rapids, State of Iowa.

- "Net Revenues" shall mean gross earnings of the System, including Subsidy Payments, after deduction of current expenses; "Current Expenses" shall mean and include the reasonable and necessary cost of operating, maintaining, repairing and insuring the System, including purchases at wholesale, if any, salaries, wages, and costs of materials and supplies but excluding depreciation and principal of and interest on the Bonds and any Parity Obligations or payments to the various funds established herein; capital costs, depreciation and interest or principal payments are not System expenses.

- "Original Purchaser" shall mean the purchaser of the Bonds from Issuer at the time of their original issuance.

- "Outstanding Obligations" shall mean the Sewer Revenue Capital Loan Notes, Series SRF (2008) dated September 10, 2008 issued in accordance with Resolution No. 0638-08-08, dated August 13, 2008; Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2009E (Taxable Build America Bonds), dated August 10, 2009, issued in accordance with Resolution No. 0727-07-09 adopted July 22, 2009; Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2010C, dated June 29, 2010, issued in accordance with Resolution No. 0627-06-10 adopted June 8, 2010; Sewer Revenue Capital Loan Notes, Series 2011, dated June 8, 2011, issued in accordance with Resolution No. 0524-05-11 adopted May 10, 2011; Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2013D, dated June 11, 2013, issued in accordance with Resolution No. 0822-05-13 adopted on May 28, 2013; and Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2014C dated June 17, 2014, issued in accordance with Resolution No. 0629-05-14 adopted on May 27, 2014, each of which obligations are still outstanding and unpaid and remain a lien on the Net Revenues of the System to the extent outlined in attached Exhibit A.

- "Parity Obligations" shall mean sewer revenue bonds or notes payable solely from the Net Revenues of the System on an equal basis with the Bonds herein authorized to be issued, and shall include Additional Obligations as authorized to be issued under the terms of this Resolution and the Outstanding Obligations.

- "Participants" shall mean those broker-dealers, banks and other financial institutions for which DTC holds Bonds as securities depository.

- "Paying Agent" shall mean the Finance Director, or such successor as may be approved by Issuer as provided herein and who shall carry out the duties prescribed herein as Issuer's agent to provide for the payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds as the same shall become due.

- "Permitted Investments" shall mean:

- direct obligations of (including obligations issued or held in book entry form on the books of) the Department of the Treasury of the United States of America;

- obligations of any of the following federal agencies which obligations represent full faith and credit of the United States of America, including:

  - Export - Import Bank
  - Farm Credit System Financial Assistance Corporation
  - USDA - Rural Development
  - General Services Administration
  - U.S. Maritime Administration
  - Small Business Administration
  - Government National Mortgage Association (GNMA)
  - U.S. Department of Housing & Urban Development (PHA's)
  - Federal Housing Administration

- repurchase agreements whose underlying collateral consists of the investments set out above if the Issuer takes delivery of the collateral either directly or through an authorized custodian. Repurchase agreements do not include reverse repurchase agreements;

- senior debt obligations rated "AAA" by Standard & Poor's Corporation (S&P) or "Aaa" by Moody's Investors Service Inc. (Moody's) issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association or the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation;

- U.S. dollar denominated deposit accounts, federal funds and banker's acceptances with domestic commercial banks which have a rating on their short-term certificates of deposit on the date of purchase of "A-1" or "A-1+" by S&P or "P-1" by Moody's and maturing no more than 360 days after the date of purchase (ratings on holding companies are not considered as the rating of the bank);

- commercial paper which is rated at the time of purchase in the single highest classification, "A-1+" by S&P or "P-1" by Moody's and which matures not more than 270 days after the date of purchase;

- investments in a money market fund rated "AAAm" or "AAAm-G" or better by S&P;

- pre-refunded municipal obligations, defined as any bonds or other obligations of any state of the United States of America or of any agency, instrumentality or local governmental unit of any such state which are not callable at the option of the obligor prior to maturity or as to which irrevocable instructions have been given by the obligor to call on the date specified in the notice; and (a) which are rated, based on an irrevocable escrow account or fund (the "escrow"), in the highest rating category of S&P or Moody's or any successors thereto; or (b)(i) which are fully

secured as to principal and interest and redemption premium, if any, by an escrow consisting only of cash or direct obligations of the Department of the Treasury of the United States of America, which escrow may be applied only to the payment of such principal of and interest and redemption premium, if any, on such bonds or other obligations on the maturity date or dates thereof or the specified redemption date or dates pursuant to such irrevocable instructions, as appropriate; and (ii) which escrow is sufficient, as verified by a nationally recognized independent certified public accountant, to pay principal of and interest and redemption premium, if any, on the bonds or other obligations described in this paragraph on the maturity date or dates specified in the irrevocable instructions referred to above, as appropriate;

■ tax exempt bonds as defined and permitted by section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code and applicable regulations and only if rated within the two highest classifications as established by at least one of the standard rating services approved by the superintendent of banking by rule adopted pursuant to chapter 17A Code of Iowa;

■ an investment contract rated within the two highest classifications as established by at least one of the standard rating services approved by the superintendent of banking by rule adopted pursuant to chapter 17A Code of Iowa; and

■ Iowa Public Agency Investment Trust.

- "Prior Bond Resolutions" shall mean the resolutions authorizing issuance of the Outstanding Obligations, said resolutions dated August 13, 2008, July 22, 2009, June 8, 2010, May 10, 2011, May 28, 2013, and May 27, 2014.

- "Project Fund" shall mean the fund required to be established by this Resolution for the deposit of the proceeds of the Bonds.

- "Registrar" shall mean the Finance Director of Cedar Rapids, Iowa, or such successor as may be approved by Issuer as provided herein and who shall carry out the duties prescribed herein with respect to maintaining a register of the owners of the Bonds. Unless otherwise specified, the Registrar shall also act as Transfer Agent for the Bonds.

- "Representation Letter" shall mean the Blanket Issuer Letter of Representations executed and delivered by the Issuer to DTC on file with DTC.

- "Reserve Fund Requirement" shall mean an amount equal to the lesser of (a) the maximum amount of the principal and interest coming due on the Bonds and Parity Obligations (but not including SRF Obligations) in any succeeding Fiscal Year, (b) 10 percent of the stated principal amount of the Bonds and Parity Obligations (but not including SRF Obligations). For issues with original issue discount the issue price as defined in the Tax Certificate shall be substituted for the stated principal amount, or (c) 125% of the average amount of principal and interest coming due on the Bonds and Parity Obligations (but not including SRF

Obligations) in any succeeding Fiscal Year. The Reserve Fund Requirement shall be determined without reference to any Subsidy Payments.

- "Resolution" shall mean this resolution authorizing the issuance of the Bonds.

- "Senior SRF Obligations" shall mean the Sewer Revenue Capital Loan Notes, Series SRF (2008) and any SRF Obligations issued on a parity therewith. Provided, however, Senior SRF Obligations shall neither be secured by the Reserve Fund nor subject to the Reserve Fund Requirement.

- "SRF Obligations" shall mean such bonds, notes or other obligations as may be issued in connection with the Issuer's participation in the Iowa Water Pollution Control Works Financing Program administered by the Iowa Finance Authority which SRF Obligations may be Senior SRF Obligations or subordinate SRF Obligations.

- "Subordinate Obligations" shall mean notes, bonds or other obligations issued with a right to payment from the Net Revenues and secured by a lien on the Net Revenues, but expressly junior and subordinate to the Bonds, Parity Obligations, Additional Obligations and Senior SRF Obligations.

- "Subsidy Payments" shall mean all payments received by the Issuer as a result of the Issuer's election to designate the Series 2009E Sewer Revenue Bonds dated August 10, 2009 or any Additional Obligations, as Build America Bonds as authorized by Sections 54AA and 6431 of the Code and all payments which may be received by the Issuer as a result of designating any Additional Obligations as Build America Bonds as authorized by Section 54AA and 6431 of the Code.

- "System" shall mean the Municipal Sewer Utility of the Issuer and all properties of every nature hereinafter owned by the Issuer comprising part of or used as a part of the System, including all improvements and extensions made by Issuer while any of the Bonds or Parity Obligations remain outstanding; all real and personal property; and all appurtenances, contracts, leases, franchises and other intangibles.

- "Tax Exemption Certificate" shall mean the Tax Exemption Certificate executed by the Treasurer and delivered at the time of issuance and delivery of the Bonds.

- "Treasurer" shall mean the Finance Director or such other officer as shall succeed to the same duties and responsibilities with respect to the recording and payment of the Bonds issued hereunder.

- "Yield Restricted" shall mean required to be invested at a yield that is not materially higher than the yield on the Bonds under section 148(a) of the Internal Revenue Code or regulations issued thereunder.

Section 2. Authority. The Bonds authorized by this Resolution shall be issued pursuant to Division V, Chapter 384 of the Code of Iowa, and in compliance with all applicable provisions of the Constitution and laws of the State of Iowa.

Section 3. Authorization and Purpose. There are hereby authorized to be issued, negotiable, serial, fully registered Sewer Revenue Bonds of the City, in the County of Linn, State of Iowa, Series 2015C, in the aggregate amount of $7,025,000 for the purpose of paying costs of improvements and extensions to the Municipal Sewer Utility.

Section 4. Source of Payment. The Bonds herein authorized and Parity Obligations and the interest thereon shall be payable solely and only out of the net earnings of the System and shall be a first lien on the future Net Revenues of the System. The Bonds shall not be general obligations of the Issuer nor shall they be payable in any manner by taxation and the Issuer shall be in no manner liable by reason of the failure of the Net Revenues to be sufficient for the payment of the Bonds.

Section 5. Bond Details. Sewer Revenue Bonds of the City in the amount of $7,025,000 shall be issued pursuant to the provisions of Section 384.82 of the Code of Iowa for the aforesaid purpose. The Bonds shall be designated "SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2015C", be dated June 18, 2015, and bear interest from the date thereof, until payment thereof, at the office of the Paying Agent, the interest payable on December 1, 2015, and semiannually thereafter on the 1st day of June and December in each year until maturity at the rates hereinafter provided.

The Bonds shall be executed by the manual or facsimile signature of the Mayor and attested by the manual or facsimile signature of the City Clerk, and impressed or printed with the seal of the City and shall be fully registered as to both principal and interest as provided in this Resolution; principal, interest and premium, if any shall be payable at the office of the Paying Agent by mailing of a check to the registered owner of the Bond. The Bonds shall be in the denomination of $5,000 or multiples thereof. The Bonds shall mature and bear interest as follows:

Principal Amount	Interest Rate	Maturity June 1st
$255,000	2.000%	2016
$275,000	2.000%	2017
$280,000	2.000%	2018
$285,000	2.000%	2019
$290,000	2.000%	2020
$295,000	3.000%	2021
$305,000	3.000%	2022
$315,000	3.000%	2023
$325,000	4.000%	2024
$335,000	4.000%	2025
$345,000	4.000%	2026
$740,000	3.125%	2028*
$385,000	3.250%	2029
$400,000	3.250%	2030
$410,000	3.375%	2031
$425,000	3.500%	2032
$435,000	3.500%	2033
$455,000	3.625%	2034
$470,000	3.625%	2035

*Term Bonds

Section 6. Redemption.

(a) Optional Redemption. Bonds maturing after June 1, 2023, may be called for redemption by the Issuer and paid before maturity on such date or any date thereafter, from any funds regardless of source, in whole or from time to time in part, in any order of maturity and within an annual maturity by lot. The terms of redemption shall be par, plus accrued interest to date of call.

Thirty days' written notice of redemption shall be given to the registered owner of the Bond. Failure to give written notice to any registered owner of the Bonds or any defect therein shall not affect the validity of any proceedings for the redemption of the Bonds. All Bonds or portions thereof called for redemption will cease to bear interest after the specified redemption date, provided funds for their redemption are on deposit at the place of payment. Written notice will be deemed completed upon transmission to the owner of record.

If less than all of a maturity is called for redemption, the Issuer will notify DTC of the particular amount of such maturity to be redeemed prior to maturity. DTC will determine by lot the amount of each Participant's interest in such maturity to be redeemed and each Participant will then select by lot the beneficial ownership interests in such maturity to be redeemed. All prepayments shall be at a price of par plus accrued interest.

(b) Mandatory Payment and Redemption of Term Bonds. All Term Bonds are subject to mandatory redemption prior to maturity at a price equal to 100% of the portion of the principal amount thereof to be redeemed plus accrued interest at the redemption date on June 1st of each of the years in the principal amount set opposite each year in the following schedule:

Term Bond #1

Principal Amount	Interest Rate	Maturity June 1st
$365,000	3.125%	2027
$375,000	3.125%	2028*

*Final Maturity

The principal amount of Term Bonds may be reduced through the earlier optional redemption, with any partial optional redemption of the Term Bonds credited against future mandatory redemption requirements for such Term Bonds in such order as the City shall determine.

Section 7. Issuance of Bonds in Book-Entry Form; Replacement Bonds.

(a) Notwithstanding the other provisions of this Resolution regarding registration, ownership, transfer, payment and exchange of the Bonds, unless the Issuer determines to permit the exchange of Depository Bonds for Bonds in Authorized Denominations, the Bonds shall be issued as Depository Bonds in denominations of the entire principal amount of each maturity of Bonds (or, if a portion of said principal amount is prepaid, said principal amount less the prepaid amount). The Bonds must be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee for DTC. Payment of semiannual interest for any Bonds registered in the name of Cede & Co. will be made by wire transfer or New York Clearing House or equivalent next day funds to the account of Cede & Co. on the interest payment date for the Bonds at the address indicated or in the Representation Letter.

(b) The Bonds will be initially issued in the form of separate single authenticated fully registered bonds in the amount of each stated maturity of the Bonds. Upon initial issuance, the ownership of the Bonds will be registered in the registry books of the Finance Director kept by the Paying Agent and Registrar in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC. The Paying Agent and Registrar and the Issuer may treat DTC (or its nominee) as the sole and exclusive owner of the Bonds registered in its name for the purposes of payment of the principal or redemption price of or interest on the Bonds, selecting the Bonds or portions to be redeemed, giving any notice permitted or required to be given to registered owners of Bonds under the Resolution of the Issuer, registering the transfer of Bonds, obtaining any consent or other action to be taken by registered owners of the Bonds and for other purposes. The Paying Agent, Registrar and the Issuer have no responsibility or obligation to any Participant or Beneficial Owner of the Bonds under or through DTC with respect to the accuracy of records maintained by DTC or any Participant; with respect to the payment by DTC or Participant of an amount of principal or redemption price of or interest on the Bonds; with respect to any notice given to owners of Bonds under the Resolution; with respect to the Participant(s) selected to receive payment in the event of a partial redemption of the Bonds, or a consent given or other action taken by DTC as registered owner of the Bonds. The Paying Agent and Registrar shall pay all principal of and premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds only to Cede & Co. in accordance with the Representation Letter, and all payments are valid and effective to fully satisfy and discharge the Issuer's obligations with respect to the principal of and premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds to the extent of the sum paid. DTC must receive an authenticated Bond for each separate stated maturity evidencing the obligation of the Issuer to make payments of principal of and premium, if any, and interest. Upon delivery by DTC to the Paying Agent and Registrar of written notice that DTC has determined to substitute a new nominee in place of Cede & Co., the Bonds will be transferable to the new nominee in accordance with this Section.

(c) In the event the Issuer determines that it is in the best interest of the Beneficial Owners that they be able to obtain Bonds certificates, the Issuer may notify DTC and the Paying Agent and Registrar, whereupon DTC will notify the Participants, of the availability through DTC of Bonds certificates. The Bonds will be transferable in accordance with this Section. DTC may determine to discontinue providing its services with respect to the Bonds at any time by giving notice to the Issuer and the Paying Agent and Registrar and discharging its responsibilities under applicable law. In this event, the Bonds will be transferable in accordance with this Section.

(d) Notwithstanding any other provision of the Resolution to the contrary, so long as any Bond is registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, all payments with

respect to the principal of and premium, if any, and interest on the Bond and all notices must be made and given, respectively to DTC as provided in the Representation letter.

(e) In connection with any notice or other communication to be provided to Bondholders by the Issuer or the Paying Agent and Registrar with respect to a consent or other action to be taken by Bondholders, the Issuer or the Paying Agent and Registrar, as the case may be, shall establish a record date for the consent or other action and give DTC notice of the record date not less than 15 calendar days in advance of the record date to the extent possible. Notice to DTC must be given only when DTC is the sole Bondholder.

(f) The Representation Letter is on file with DTC and sets forth certain matters with respect to, among other things, notices, consents and approvals by Bondholders and payments on the Bonds. The execution and delivery of the Representation Letter to DTC by the Issuer is ratified and confirmed.

(g) In the event that a transfer or exchange of the Bonds is permitted under this Section, the transfer or exchange may be accomplished upon receipt by the Registrar from the registered owners of the Bonds to be transferred or exchanged and appropriate instruments of transfer. In the event Bond certificates are issued to holders other than Cede & Co., its successor as nominee for DTC as holder of all the Bonds, or other securities depository as holder of all the Bonds, the provisions of the Resolution apply to, among other things, the printing of certificates and the method or payment of principal of and interest on the certificates. Any substitute depository shall be designated in writing by the Issuer to the Paying Agent. Any such substitute depository shall be a qualified and registered "clearing agency" as provided in Section 17A of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended. The substitute depository shall provide for (i) immobilization of the Depository Bonds, (ii) registration and transfer of interests in Depository Bonds by book entries made on records of the depository or its nominee and (iii) payment of principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds in accordance with and as such interests may appear with respect to such book entries.

(h) The officers of the Issuer are authorized and directed to prepare and furnish to the purchaser, and to the attorneys approving the legality of Bonds, certified copies of proceedings, ordinances, resolutions and records and all certificates and affidavits and other instruments as may be required to evidence the legality and marketability of the Bonds, and all certified copies, certificates, affidavits and other instruments constitute representations of the Issuer as to the correctness of all stated or recited facts.

Section 8. Registration of Bonds; Appointment of Registrar; Transfer; Ownership; Delivery; and Cancellation.

(a) Registration. The ownership of Bonds may be transferred only by the making of an entry upon the books kept for the registration and transfer of ownership of the Bonds, and in no other way. The Finance Director is hereby appointed as Bond Registrar under the terms of this Resolution. Registrar shall maintain the books of the Issuer for the registration of ownership of the Bonds for the payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds as provided in this Resolution. All Bonds shall be negotiable as provided in Article 8 of the Uniform Commercial Code and Section 384.83(5) of the Code of Iowa, subject to the provisions for registration and transfer contained in the Bonds and in this Resolution.

(b) Transfer. The ownership of any Bond may be transferred only upon the Registration Books kept for the registration and transfer of Bonds and only upon surrender thereof at the

office of the Registrar together with an assignment duly executed by the holder or his duly authorized attorney in fact in such form as shall be satisfactory to the Registrar, along with the address and social security number or federal employer identification number of such transferee (or, if registration is to be made in the name of multiple individuals, of all such transferees). In the event that the address of the registered owner of a Bond (other than a registered owner which is the nominee of the broker or dealer in question) is that of a broker or dealer, there must be disclosed on the Registration Books the information pertaining to the registered owner required above. Upon the transfer of any such Bond, a new fully registered Bond, of any denomination or denominations permitted by this Resolution in aggregate principal amount equal to the unmatured and unredeemed principal amount of such transferred fully registered Bond, and bearing interest at the same rate and maturing on the same date or dates shall be delivered by the Registrar.

(c) Registration of Transferred Bonds. In all cases of the transfer of the Bonds, the Registrar shall register, at the earliest practicable time, on the Registration Books, the Bonds, in accordance with the provisions of this Resolution.

(d) Ownership. As to any Bond, the person in whose name the ownership of the same shall be registered on the Registration Books of the Registrar shall be deemed and regarded as the absolute owner thereof for all purposes, and payment of or on account of the principal of any such Bonds and the premium, if any, and interest thereon shall be made only to or upon the order of the registered owner thereof or his legal representative. All such payments shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability upon such Bond, including the interest thereon, to the extent of the sum or sums so paid.

(e) Cancellation. All Bonds which have been redeemed shall not be reissued but shall be cancelled by the Registrar. All Bonds which are cancelled by the Registrar shall be destroyed and a certificate of the destruction thereof shall be furnished promptly to the Issuer; provided that if the Issuer shall so direct, the Registrar shall forward the cancelled Bonds to the Issuer.

(f) Non-Presentment of Bonds. In the event any payment check representing payment of principal of or interest on the Bonds is returned to the Paying Agent or is not presented for payment of principal at the maturity or redemption date, if funds sufficient to pay such principal of or interest on Bonds shall have been made available to the Paying Agent for the benefit of the owner thereof, all liability of the Issuer to the owner thereof for such interest or payment of such Bonds shall forthwith cease, terminate and be completely discharged, and thereupon it shall be the duty of the Paying Agent to hold such funds, without liability for interest thereon, for the benefit of the owner of such Bonds who shall thereafter be restricted exclusively to such funds for any claim of whatever nature on his part under this Resolution or on, or with respect to, such interest or Bonds. The Paying Agent's obligation to hold such funds shall continue for a period equal to two years and six months following the date on which such interest or principal became due, whether at maturity, or at the date fixed for redemption thereof, or otherwise, at which time the Paying Agent, shall surrender any remaining funds so held to the Issuer, whereupon any claim under this Resolution by the Owners of such interest or Bonds of whatever nature shall be made upon the Issuer.

Section 9. Reissuance of Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost Bonds. In case any outstanding Bond shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer shall at the request of Registrar authenticate and deliver a new Bond of like tenor and amount as the Bond so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Bond to Registrar, upon surrender of such mutilated Bond, or in lieu of and substitution for the Bond

destroyed, stolen or lost, upon filing with the Registrar evidence satisfactory to the Registrar and Issuer that such Bond has been destroyed, stolen or lost and proof of ownership thereof, and upon furnishing the Registrar and Issuer with satisfactory indemnity and complying with such other reasonable regulations as the Issuer or its agent may prescribe and paying such expenses as the Issuer may incur in connection therewith.

Section 10. Record Date. Payments of principal and interest, otherwise than upon full redemption, made in respect of any Bond, shall be made to the registered holder thereof or to their designated agent as the same appear on the books of the Registrar on the 15th day of the month preceding the payment date. All such payments shall fully discharge the obligations of the Issuer in respect of such Bonds to the extent of the payments so made. Payment of principal shall only be made upon surrender of the Bond to the Paying Agent.

Section 11. Execution, Authentication and Delivery of the Bonds. Upon the adoption of this Resolution, the Mayor and Clerk shall execute and deliver the Bonds to the Registrar, who shall authenticate the Bonds and deliver the same to or upon order of the Original Purchaser. No Bond shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or shall be entitled to any right or benefit hereunder unless the Registrar shall duly endorse and execute on such Bond a Certificate of Authentication substantially in the form of the Certificate herein set forth. Such Certificate upon any Bond executed on behalf of the Issuer shall be conclusive evidence that the Bond so authenticated has been duly issued under this Resolution and that the holder thereof is entitled to the benefits of this Resolution.

Section 12. Right to Name Substitute Paying Agent or Registrar. Issuer reserves the right to name a substitute, successor Registrar or Paying Agent upon giving prompt written notice to each registered bondholder.

Section 13. Form of Bond. Bonds shall be printed in substantial compliance with standards proposed by the American Standards Institute substantially in the form as follows:

"STATE OF IOWA"
"COUNTY OF LINN"
"CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS"
"SEWER REVENUE BOND"
"SERIES 2015C"

Rate: _____
Maturity: _____
Bond Date: June 18, 2015
CUSIP No.: _____
"Registered"
Certificate No. _____
Principal Amount: $_____

The City of Cedar Rapids, State of Iowa, a municipal corporation organized and existing under and by virtue of the Constitution and laws of the State of Iowa (the "Issuer"), for value received, promises to pay from the source and as hereinafter provided, on the maturity date indicated above, to

(Registration panel to be completed by Registrar or Printer with name of Registered Owner).

or registered assigns, the principal sum of (_____) THOUSAND DOLLARS in lawful money of the United States of America, on the maturity date shown above, only upon presentation and surrender hereof at the office of the Finance Director, Paying Agent of this issue, or its successor, with interest on the sum from the date hereof until paid at the rate per annum specified above, payable on December 1, 2015, and semiannually thereafter on the 1st day of June and December in each year.

Interest and principal shall be paid to the registered holder of the Bond as shown on the records of ownership maintained by the Registrar as of the 15th day of the month preceding such interest payment date. Interest shall be computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months.

This Bond is issued pursuant to the provisions of Section 384.82 of the Code of Iowa, as amended, for the purpose of paying costs of improvements and extensions to the Municipal Sewer Utility, in conformity to a Resolution of the Council of the City duly passed and approved.

Unless this certificate is presented by an authorized representative of The Depository Trust Company, a limited purpose trust company ("DTC"), to the Issuer or its agent for registration of transfer, exchange or payment, and any certificate issued is registered in the name of Cede & Co. or such other name as requested by an authorized representative of DTC (and any payment is made to Cede & Co. or to such other Issuer as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL inasmuch as the registered owner hereof, Cede & Co., has an interest herein.

Bonds maturing after June 1, 2023, may be called for redemption by the Issuer and paid before maturity on such date or any date thereafter, from any funds regardless of source, in whole or from time to time in part, in any order of maturity and within an annual maturity by lot. The terms of redemption shall be par, plus accrued interest to date of call.

Thirty days' written notice of redemption shall be given to the registered owner of the Bond. Failure to give written notice to any registered owner of the Bonds or any defect therein shall not affect the validity of any proceedings for the redemption of the Bonds. All bonds or portions thereof called for redemption will cease to bear interest after the specified redemption date, provided funds for their redemption are on deposit at the place of payment. Written notice will be deemed completed upon transmission to the owner of record.

If less than all of a maturity is called for redemption, the Issuer will notify DTC of the particular amount of such maturity to be redeemed prior to maturity. DTC will determine by lot the amount of each Participant's interest in such maturity to be redeemed and each Participant will then select by lot the beneficial ownership interests in such maturity to be redeemed. All prepayments shall be at a price of par plus accrued interest.

The Bonds maturing on June 1, 2028 are subject to mandatory redemption prior to maturity by application of money on deposit in the Bond Fund and shall bear interest at 3.125% per annum at a price of the portion of the principal amount thereof to be redeemed plus accrued interest at the redemption date on June 1st of each of the years in the principal amount set opposite each year in the following schedule:

Principal Amount	Maturity June 1st
$365,000	2027
$375,000	2028*

*Final Maturity

The principal amount of Term Bonds may be reduced through the earlier optional redemption, with any partial optional redemption of the Term Bonds credited against future mandatory redemption requirements for such Term Bonds in such order as the City shall determine.

Ownership of this Bond may be transferred only by transfer upon the books kept for such purpose by the Finance Director, the Registrar. Such transfer on the books shall occur only upon presentation and surrender of this Bond at the office of the Registrar as designated below, together with an assignment duly executed by the owner hereof or his duly authorized attorney in the form as shall be satisfactory to the Registrar. Issuer reserves the right to substitute the Registrar and Paying Agent but shall, however, promptly give notice to registered bondholders of such change. All Bonds shall be negotiable as provided in Article 8 of the Uniform Commercial Code and Section 384.83(5) of the Code of Iowa, subject to the provisions for registration and transfer contained in the Bond Resolution.

This Bond and the series of which it forms a part, other bonds ranking on a parity therewith, and any Additional Obligations which may be hereafter issued and outstanding from time to time on a parity with the Bonds, as provided in the Bond Resolution of which notice is hereby given and is hereby made a part hereof, are payable from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues of the Municipal Sewer Utility (the "System"), as defined and provided in the Resolution. There has heretofore been established and the City covenants and agrees that it will maintain just and equitable rates or charges for the use of and service rendered by the System in each year for the payment of the proper and reasonable expenses of operation and maintenance of the System and for the establishment of a sufficient sinking fund to meet the principal of and interest on this series of Bonds, and other bonds ranking on a parity therewith, as the same become due. This Bond is not payable in any manner by taxation and under no circumstances shall the City be in any manner liable by reason of the failure of the Net Revenues to be sufficient for the payment hereof.

And it is hereby represented and certified that all acts, conditions and things requisite, according to the laws and Constitution of the State of Iowa, to exist, to be had, to be done, or to be performed precedent to the lawful issue of this Bond, have been existent, had, done and performed as required by law.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, the City by its City Council has caused this Bond to be signed by the facsimile signature of its Mayor and attested by the facsimile signature of its Clerk**,** with the seal of the City printed hereon, and authenticated by the manual signature of an authorized representative of the Registrar, the Finance Director, Cedar Rapids, Iowa.

Date of authentication:
This is one of the Bonds described in the within mentioned Resolution, as registered by the Finance Director

FINANCE DIRECTOR, Registrar

By: _____
Authorized Signature

Registrar and Transfer Agent: Finance Director
Paying Agent: Finance Director

SEE REVERSE FOR CERTAIN DEFINITIONS

(Seal)
(Signature Block)

CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, STATE OF IOWA

By: _____(manual or facsimile signature)_____
Mayor
ATTEST:

By: _____(manual or facsimile signature)_____
City Clerk

(Assignment Block)
(Information Required for Registration)

ASSIGNMENT

For value received, the undersigned hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto _____ (Social Security or Tax Identification No. _____) the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____ attorney in fact to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond, with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____

_____

_____
(Person(s) executing this Assignment sign(s) here)

SIGNATURE)
GUARANTEED)_____

IMPORTANT - READ CAREFULLY

The signature(s) to this Power must correspond with the name(s) as written upon the face of the certificate(s) or bond(s) in every particular without alteration or enlargement or any change whatever. Signature guarantee must be provided in accordance with the prevailing standards and procedures of the Registrar and Transfer Agent. Such standards and procedures may require signature to be guaranteed by certain eligible guarantor institutions that participate in a recognized signature guarantee program.

INFORMATION REQUIRED FOR REGISTRATION OF TRANSFER

Name of Transferee(s) _____
Address of Transferee(s) _____
Social Security or Tax Identification
Number of Transferee(s) _____
Transferee is a(n):
Individual* _____ Corporation _____
Partnership _____ Trust _____

*If the Bond is to be registered in the names of multiple individual owners, the names of all such owners and one address and social security number must be provided.

The following abbreviations, when used in the inscription on the face of this Bond, shall be construed as though written out in full according to applicable laws or regulations:

TEN COM - as tenants in common
TEN ENT - as tenants by the entireties
JT TEN - as joint tenants with rights of survivorship and not as tenants in common
IA UNIF TRANS MIN ACT - ..... Custodian .....
(Cust) (Minor)
Under Iowa Uniform Transfers to Minors Act.....
(State)

ADDITIONAL ABBREVIATIONS MAY
ALSO BE USED THOUGH NOT IN THE ABOVE LIST

Section 14. Equality of Lien. The timely payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds and Parity Obligations shall be secured equally and ratably by the Net Revenues of the System without priority by reason of number or time of sale or delivery; and the Net Revenues of the System are hereby irrevocably pledged to the timely payment of both principal and interest as the same become due.

Section 15. Application of Bond Proceeds – Project Fund. Proceeds of the Bonds shall be applied as follows:

- An amount equal to accrued interest shall be deposited in the Sinking Fund for application to the first payment of interest on the Bonds.

- An amount sufficient to meet the Reserve Fund Requirement shall be deposited in the Reserve Fund, as provided in Section 17 (c) of this Resolution.

- An amount sufficient to pay the costs of issuing the Bonds will be used within six months of the Closing Date to pay the costs of issuance of the Bonds.

- The balance of the proceeds shall be deposited to the Project Fund and expended therefrom for the purposes of issuance.

The Project Fund shall be invested in accordance with Section 19 of this Resolution. Earnings on investments of the Project Fund shall be deposited in and expended from the Project Fund. Any amounts on hand in the Project Fund shall be available for the payment of the principal of or interest on the Bonds at any time that other funds of the System shall be insufficient to the purpose, in which event such funds shall be repaid to the Project Fund at the earliest opportunity. Any balance on hand in the Project Fund and not immediately required for its purposes may be invested not inconsistent with limitations provided by law, the Internal Revenue Code and this Resolution.

Section 16. User Rates. There has heretofore been established and published as required by law, just and equitable rates or charges for the use of the service rendered by the System. The rates or charges shall be paid by the owner of each and every lot, parcel of real estate, or building that is connected with and uses the System, by or through any part of the System or that in any way uses or is served by the System. So long as the Bonds are outstanding and unpaid the rates or charges to consumers of services of the System shall be sufficient in each year for the payment of the proper and reasonable expenses of operation and maintenance of the System and for the payment of principal and interest on the Bonds and Parity Obligations and obligations as the same fall due, and to provide for the creation of reserves as hereinafter provided.

Any revenues paid and collected for the use of the System and its services by the Issuer or any department, agency or instrumentality of the Issuer shall be used and accounted for in the same manner as any other revenues derived from the operations of the System.

Section 17. Application of Revenues. From and after the delivery of any Bonds, and as long as any of the Bonds or Parity Obligations shall be outstanding and unpaid either as to principal or as to interest, or until all of the Bonds and Parity Obligations then outstanding shall have been discharged and satisfied in the manner provided in this Resolution, the entire income and revenues of the System shall be deposited as collected in a fund to be known as the Sewer Revenue Fund (the "Revenue Fund"), and shall be disbursed only as follows:

(a) Operation and Maintenance Fund. Money in the Revenue Fund shall first be disbursed to make deposits into a separate and special fund to pay current expenses. The fund shall be known as the Sewer Revenue Operation and Maintenance Fund (the "Operation and Maintenance Fund"). There shall be deposited in the Operation and Maintenance Fund each month an amount sufficient to meet the current expenses of the month plus an amount equal to 1/12th of expenses payable on an annual basis such as insurance. After the first day of the month, further deposits may be made to this account from the Revenue Fund to the extent necessary to pay current expenses accrued and payable to the extent that funds are not available in the Surplus Fund.

(b) Sinking Fund. Money in the Revenue Fund shall next be disbursed to make deposits into a separate and special fund to pay the principal and interest requirements of the Fiscal Year on the Bonds and Parity Obligations. The fund shall be known as the Sewer Revenue Bond and Interest Sinking Fund (the "Sinking Fund"). The required amount to be deposited in the Sinking Fund in any month shall be the equal monthly amount necessary to pay in full the installment of interest coming due on the next interest payment date on the then Outstanding Obligations and Parity Obligations plus the equal monthly amount necessary to pay in full the installment of principal coming due on such Bonds on the next succeeding principal payment date until the full amount of such installment is on hand. If for any reason the amount on hand in the Sinking Fund exceeds the required amount, the excess shall forthwith be withdrawn and paid into the Revenue Fund. Money in the Sinking Fund shall be used solely for the purpose of paying principal of and interest on the Bonds and Parity Obligations as the same shall become due and payable.

(c) Reserve Fund. Money in the Revenue Fund shall next be disbursed to maintain a debt service reserve in an amount equal to the Reserve Fund Requirement. Such fund shall be known as the Sewer Revenue Debt Service Reserve Fund (the "Reserve Fund"). In each month there shall be deposited in the Reserve Fund an amount equal to 25 percent of the amount required by this Resolution to be deposited in such month in the Sinking Fund; provided, however, that when the amount on deposit in the Reserve Fund shall be not less than the Reserve Fund Requirement, no further deposits shall be made into the Reserve Fund except to maintain such level, and when the amount on deposit in the Reserve Fund is greater than the balance required above, such additional amounts shall be withdrawn and paid into the Revenue Fund. Money in the Reserve Fund shall be used solely for the purpose of paying principal at maturity of or interest on the Bonds and Parity Obligations for the payment of which insufficient money shall be available in the Sinking Fund. Whenever it shall become necessary to so use money in the Reserve Fund, the payments required above shall be continued or resumed until it shall have been restored to the required minimum amount. The Reserve Fund shall not secure any SRF Obligations and SRF Obligations shall not be subject to the Reserve Fund Requirement.

At closing, Bond Proceeds in the amount of $487,981.25 shall be deposited to the Reserve Fund to meet the Reserve Fund Requirement. Money on deposit in the Reserve Fund to meet the Reserve Fund Requirement that is deemed to be in excess of amounts which may be invested without regard to yield shall be Yield Restricted if required by the Code.

(d) Subordinate Obligations. Money in the Revenue Fund may next be used to pay principal of and interest on (including reasonable reserves therefor) any other obligations which by their terms shall be payable from the revenues of the System, but subordinate to the Bonds and Parity Obligations, and which have been issued for the purposes of extensions and improvements to the System or to retire the Bonds or Parity Obligations in advance of maturity, or to pay for extraordinary repairs or replacements to the System.

(e) Surplus Revenue. All money thereafter remaining in the Revenue Fund at the close of each month may be deposited in any of the funds created by this Resolution, may be used to pay for extraordinary repairs or replacements to the System, or may be

used to pay or redeem the Bonds or Parity Obligations or any of them, or for any lawful purpose.

Money in the Revenue Fund shall be allotted and paid into the various funds and accounts hereinbefore referred to in the order in which the funds are listed, on a cumulative basis on the 10th day of each month, or on the next succeeding business day when the 10th shall not be a business day; and if in any month the money in the Revenue Fund shall be insufficient to deposit or transfer the required amount in any of the funds or accounts, the deficiency shall be made up in the following month or months after payments into all funds and accounts enjoying a prior claim to the revenues shall have been met in full. The provisions of this Section shall not be construed to require the Issuer to maintain separate bank accounts for the funds created by this Section; except the Sinking Fund and the Reserve Fund shall be maintained in a separate account but may be invested in conjunction with other funds of the City but designated as a trust fund on the books and records of the City.

Section 18. Outstanding Obligations. Nothing in this Resolution shall be construed to impair the rights vested in the Outstanding Obligations. The amounts herein required to be paid into the various funds named in this Resolution shall be inclusive of payments required in respect to the Outstanding Obligations. The provisions of the Prior Bond Resolutions and the provisions of this Resolution are to be construed wherever possible so that the same will not be in conflict. In the event such construction is not possible, the provisions of the resolution first adopted shall prevail until such time as the Bonds authorized by the resolution have been paid in full or otherwise satisfied as therein provided at which time the provisions of this Resolution shall again prevail.

Section 19. Investments. All of the funds provided by this Resolution may be invested only in Permitted Investments or deposited in financial institutions which are members of the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or its equivalent successor, and the deposits in which are insured thereby and all such deposits exceeding the maximum amount insured from time to time by FDIC or its equivalent successor in any one financial institution shall be continuously secured in compliance with Chapter 12C of the Code of Iowa, 2015, as amended, or otherwise by a valid pledge of direct obligations of the United States Government having an equivalent market value. All such interim investments shall mature before the date on which the moneys are required for the purposes for which the fund was created or otherwise as herein provided but in no event maturing in more than three years in the case of the Reserve Fund.

All income derived from such investments shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund and shall be regarded as revenues of the System. Investments shall at any time necessary be liquidated and the proceeds thereof applied to the purpose for which the respective fund was created.

Section 20. Covenants Regarding the Operation of the System. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees with each and every holder of the Bonds and Parity Obligations:

(a) Maintenance and Efficiency. The Issuer will maintain the System in good condition and operate it in an efficient manner and at reasonable cost.

(b) Sufficiency of Rates. On or before the beginning of each Fiscal Year the Governing Body will adopt or continue in effect rates for all services rendered by the System determined to be sufficient to produce Net Revenues for the next succeeding Fiscal Year adequate to pay principal and interest requirements and create reserves as provided in this Resolution but not

less than 110 percent of the principal and interest requirements of the Fiscal Year. No free use of the System by the Issuer or any department, agency or instrumentality of the Issuer shall be permitted except upon the determination of the Governing Body that the rates and charges otherwise in effect are sufficient to provide Net Revenues at least equal to the requirements of this subsection.

(c) Insurance. The Issuer shall maintain insurance for the benefit of the bondholders on the insurable portions of the System of a kind and in an amount which normally would be carried by private companies engaged in a similar kind of business. The proceeds of any insurance, except public liability insurance, shall be used to repair or replace the part or parts of the System damaged or destroyed, or if not so used shall be placed in the Revenue Fund.

(d) Accounting and Audits. The Issuer will cause to be kept proper books and accounts adapted to the System and in accordance with generally accepted accounting practices, and will diligently act to cause the books and accounts to be audited annually and reported upon not later than 180 days after the end of each Fiscal Year by an Independent Auditor and will provide copies of the audit report to the holders of any of the Bonds and Parity Obligations upon request. The holders of any of the Bonds and Parity Obligations shall have at all reasonable times the right to inspect the System and the records, accounts and data of the Issuer relating thereto.

(e) State Laws. The Issuer will faithfully and punctually perform all duties with reference to the System required by the Constitution and laws of the State of Iowa, including the making and collecting of reasonable and sufficient rates for services rendered by the System as above provided, and will segregate the revenues of the System and apply the revenues to the funds specified in this Resolution.

(f) Property. The Issuer will not sell, lease, mortgage or in any manner dispose of the System, or any capital part thereof, including any and all extensions and additions that may be made thereto, until satisfaction and discharge of all of the Bonds and Parity Obligations shall have been provided for in the manner provided in this Resolution; provided, however, that this covenant shall not be construed to prevent the disposal by the Issuer of property which in the judgment of its Governing Body has become inexpedient or unprofitable to use in connection with the System, or if it is to the advantage of the System that other property of equal or higher value be substituted therefor, and provided further that the proceeds of the disposition of such property shall be placed in a revolving fund and used in preference to other sources for capital improvements to the System. Any such proceeds of the disposition of property acquired with the proceeds of the Bonds or Parity Obligations shall not be used to pay principal or interest on the Bonds and Parity Obligations or for payments into the Sinking Fund or Reserve Fund.

(g) Fidelity Bond. The Issuer shall maintain fidelity bond coverage in amounts which normally would be carried by private companies engaged in a similar kind of business on each officer or employee having custody of funds of the System.

(h) Additional Charges. The Issuer will require proper connecting charges and/or other security for the payment of service charges.

(i) Budget. The Governing Body of the Issuer shall approve and conduct operations pursuant to a system budget of revenues and current expenses for each Fiscal Year. Such budget shall take into account revenues and current expenses during the current and last

preceding Fiscal Years. Copies of such budget and any amendments thereto shall be provided to the holders of any of the Bonds upon request.

Section 21. Remedies of Bondholders. Except as herein expressly limited the holder or holders of the Bonds and Parity Obligations shall have and possess all the rights of action and remedies afforded by the common law, the Constitution and statutes of the State of Iowa, and of the United States of America, for the enforcement of payment of their Bonds and interest thereon, and of the pledge of the revenues made hereunder, and of all covenants of the Issuer hereunder.

Section 22. Prior Lien and Parity Obligations. The Issuer will issue no other Bonds or obligations of any kind or nature payable from or enjoying a lien or claim on the property or Net Revenues of the System having priority over the Bonds or Parity Obligations.

Additional Obligations may be issued on a parity and equality of rank with the Bonds with respect to the lien and claim of such Additional Obligations to the Net Revenues of the System and the money on deposit in the funds adopted by this Resolution, for the following purposes and under the following conditions, but not otherwise:

(a) For the purpose of refunding any of the Bonds or Parity Obligations which shall have matured or which shall mature not later than three months after the date of delivery of such refunding bonds and for the payment of which there shall be insufficient money in the Sinking Fund and the Reserve Fund;

(b) For the purpose of refunding any Bonds, Parity Obligations or general obligation bonds outstanding, or making extensions, additions, improvements or replacements to the System, if all of the following conditions shall have been met:

(i) before any such Additional Obligations ranking on a parity are issued, there will have been procured and filed with the Clerk, a statement of an Independent Auditor or Independent Financial Consultant, not a regular employee of the Issuer, reciting the opinion based upon necessary investigations that the Net Revenues of the System for the preceding Fiscal Year (with adjustments as hereinafter provided) were equal to at least 1.25 times the maximum amount that will be required in any Fiscal Year prior to the longest maturity of any of the Bonds or Parity Obligations for both principal of and interest on all Bonds or Parity Obligations then outstanding which are payable from the net earnings of the System and the Additional Obligations then proposed to be issued.

For the purpose of determining the Net Revenues of the System for the preceding Fiscal Year as aforesaid, the amount of the gross revenues for such year may be adjusted by an Independent Auditor or Independent Financial Consultant, not a regular employee of the Issuer, so as to reflect any changes in the amount of such revenues which would have resulted had any revision of the schedule of rates or charges imposed at or prior to the time of the issuance of any such Additional Obligations been in effect during all of such preceding Fiscal Year.

(ii) the Additional Obligations must be payable as to principal and as to interest on the same month and day as the Bonds herein authorized.

(iii) for the purposes of this Section, principal and interest falling due on the first day of a Fiscal Year shall be deemed a requirement of the immediately preceding Fiscal Year.

(iv) for the purposes of this Section, general obligation bonds shall be refunded only upon a finding of necessity by the Governing Body and only to the extent the general obligation bonds were issued or the proceeds of them were expended for the System.

(v) for purposes of this Section, "preceding Fiscal Year" shall be the most recently completed Fiscal Year for which audited financial statements prepared by a certified public accountant are issued and available, but in no event a Fiscal Year which ended more than eighteen months prior to the date of issuance of the Additional Obligations.

Section 23. Subordinate Obligations.

(a) Notes, bonds or other obligations may also be issued which by their terms shall be payable from the revenues of the System, but subordinate to the Bonds and Parity Obligations and shall constitute Subordinate Obligations.

Such Subordinate Obligations may be issued for the purposes of improvements and extensions to the System or to retire or refund Bonds or Parity Obligations or Subordinate Obligations in advance of maturity, or to pay for extraordinary repairs or replacements to the System.

(b) In the event of any insolvency or bankruptcy proceedings, and any receivership, liquidation, reorganization, or other similar proceedings in connection therewith, relative to the Issuer or to its creditors, as such, or to its property, and in the event of any proceedings for voluntary liquidation, dissolution, or other winding up of the Issuer, whether or not involving insolvency or bankruptcy, the owners of all Bonds or Parity Obligations then outstanding shall be entitled to receive payment in full of all principal and interest due on all such Bonds or Parity Obligations before the owners of the Subordinate Obligations are entitled to receive any payment from the Net Revenues or the amounts held in the funds and accounts created under the Resolution.

(c) If any Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing (under circumstances when the provisions of paragraph (b) are not applicable), the owners of all Bonds or Parity Obligation then outstanding shall be entitled to receive payment in full of all principal and interest then due on all such Bonds or Parity Obligations before the owners of the Subordinate Obligations are entitled to receive any payment from the Net Revenues or the amounts held in the funds and accounts created under the Resolution.

(d) Any series of Subordinate Obligations may have such rank or priority with respect to any other series of Subordinate Obligations as may be provided in the Resolution authorizing such series of Subordinate Obligations and may contain such other provisions as are not in conflict with the provisions of this Resolution.

(e) By proceedings authorizing all or any Subordinate Obligations, the Issuer may provide for the accession of such Subordinate Obligations to the status of Parity Obligations if, as of the date of accession, the following conditions are satisfied, on a basis which includes all outstanding Parity Obligations and the Subordinate Obligations seeking accession, and if on the date of accession:

(1) the Reserve Fund contains an amount equal to the Reserve Fund Requirement computed on a basis which includes all outstanding Parity Obligations and the Subordinate Obligations seeking accession (but which excludes any SRF Obligations); and

(2) the Sinking Fund contains the amount which would have been required to be accumulated therein on the date of accession if the Subordinate Obligations seeking accession had originally been issued as Parity Obligations.

Section 24. Non-Arbitrage Covenants. The Issuer reasonably expects and covenants that no use will be made of the proceeds from the issuance and sale of the Bonds issued hereunder which will cause any of the Bonds to be classified as arbitrage bonds within the meaning of Sections 148(a) and (b) of the Internal Revenue Code of the United States, as amended, and that throughout the term of the Bonds it will comply with the requirements of statutes and regulations issued thereunder.

To the best knowledge and belief of the Issuer, there are no facts or circumstances that would materially change the foregoing statements or the conclusion that it is not expected that the proceeds of the Bonds will be used in a manner that would cause the Bonds to be arbitrage bonds.

Section 25. Approval of Tax Exemption Certificate. Attached hereto is a form of Tax Exemption Certificate stating the Issuer's reasonable expectations as to the use of the proceeds of the Bonds. The form of Tax Exemption Certificate is approved. The Issuer hereby agrees to comply with the provisions of the Tax Exemption Certificate and the provisions of the Tax Exemption Certificate are hereby incorporated by reference as part of this Resolution. The City Treasurer is hereby directed to make and insert all calculations and determinations necessary to complete the Tax Exemption Certificate at issuance of the Bonds to certify as to the reasonable expectations and covenants of the Issuer at that date.

Section 26. Continuing Disclosure. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that it will comply with and carry out all of the provisions of the Continuing Disclosure Certificate, and the provisions of the Continuing Disclosure Certificate are hereby incorporated by reference as part of this Resolution and made a part hereof. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Resolution, failure of the Issuer to comply with the Continuing Disclosure Certificate shall not be considered an event of default under this Resolution; however, any holder of the Bonds or Beneficial Owner may take such actions as may be necessary and appropriate, including seeking specific performance by court order, to cause the Issuer to comply with its obligations under the Continuing Disclosure Certificate. For purposes of this section, "Beneficial Owner" means any person which (a) has the power, directly or indirectly, to vote or consent with respect to, or to dispose of ownership of, any Bond (including persons holding Bonds through nominees, depositories or other intermediaries), or (b) is treated as the owner of any Bonds for federal income tax purposes.

Section 27. Additional Covenants, Representations and Warranties of the Issuer. The Issuer certifies and covenants with the purchasers and holders of the Bonds from time to time outstanding that the Issuer through its officers, (a) will make such further specific covenants, representations and assurances as may be necessary or advisable; (b) comply with all representations, covenants and assurances contained in the Tax Exemption Certificate, which Tax Exemption Certificate shall constitute a part of the contract between the Issuer and the owners of the Bonds; (c) consult with bond counsel (as defined in the Tax Exemption Certificate); (d) pay to the United States, as necessary, such sums of money representing required rebates of excess arbitrage profits relating to the Bonds; (e) file such forms, statements and supporting documents as may be required and in a timely manner; and (f) if deemed necessary or advisable by its officers, to employ and pay fiscal agents, financial advisors, attorneys and other persons to assist the Issuer in such compliance.

Section 28. Discharge and Satisfaction of Bonds. The covenants, liens and pledges entered into, created or imposed pursuant to this Resolution may be fully discharged and satisfied with respect to the Bonds and Parity Obligations, or any of them, in any one or more of the following ways:

(a) By paying the Bonds or Parity Obligations when the same shall become due and payable; and

(b) By depositing in trust with the Treasurer, or with a corporate trustee designated by the Governing Body for the payment of the obligations and irrevocably appropriated exclusively to that purpose an amount in cash or direct obligations of the United States the maturities and income of which shall be sufficient to retire at maturity, or by redemption prior to maturity on a designated date upon which the obligations may be redeemed, all of such obligations outstanding at the time, together with the interest thereon to maturity or to the designated redemption date, premiums thereon, if any that may be payable on the redemption of the same; provided that proper notice of redemption of all such obligations to be redeemed shall have been previously published or provisions shall have been made for such publication.

Upon such payment or deposit of money or securities, or both, in the amount and manner provided by this Section, all liability of the Issuer with respect to the Bonds or Parity Obligations shall cease, determine and be completely discharged, and the holders thereof shall be entitled only to payment out of the money or securities so deposited.

Section 29. Resolution a Contract. The provisions of this Resolution shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and the holder or holders of the Bonds and Parity Obligations, and after the issuance of any of the Bonds no change, variation or alteration of any kind in the provisions of this Resolution shall be made in any manner, except as provided in the next succeeding Section, until such time as all of the Bonds and Parity Obligations, and interest due thereon, shall have been satisfied and discharged as provided in this Resolution.

Section 30. Amendment of Resolution Without Consent. The Issuer may, without the consent of or notice to any of the holders of the Bonds and Parity Obligations, amend or supplement this Resolution for any one or more of the following purposes:

(a) to cure any ambiguity, defect, omission or inconsistent provision in this Resolution or in the Bonds or Parity Obligations; or to comply with any application provision of law or regulation of federal or state agencies; provided, however, that such

action shall not materially adversely affect the interests of the holders of the Bonds or Parity Obligations;

(b) to change the terms or provisions of this Resolution to the extent necessary to prevent the interest on the Bonds or Parity Obligations from being includable within the gross income of the holders thereof for federal income tax purposes;

(c) to grant to or confer upon the holders of the Bonds or Parity Obligations any additional rights, remedies, powers or authority that may lawfully be granted to or conferred upon the holders of the Bonds;

(d) to add to the covenants and agreements of the Issuer contained in this Resolution other covenants and agreements of, or conditions or restrictions upon, the Issuer or to surrender or eliminate any right or power reserved to or conferred upon the Issuer in this Resolution; or

(e) to subject to the lien and pledge of this Resolution additional pledged revenues as may be permitted by law.

(f) to change the terms or provisions of this Resolution to the extent necessary to assure continued receipt of Subsidy Payments with respect to any Outstanding Obligations or Additional Obligations or to conform the Resolution to future guidance, as may be issued by the Internal Revenue Service or Department of the Treasury with respect to Subsidy Payments. Provided however, no such change or amendment shall be made without written bond rating confirmation from the applicable rating agency that such change or amendment will not cause the then applicable rating on any Bonds to be reduced or withdrawn.

Section 31. Reserved.

Section 32. Amendment of Resolution Requiring Consent. This Resolution may be amended from time to time if such amendment shall have been consented to by holders of not less than two-thirds in principal amount of the Bonds and Parity Obligations at any time outstanding (not including in any case any Bonds which may then be held or owned by or for the account of the Issuer, but including such Refunding Bonds as may have been issued for the purpose of refunding any of such Bonds if such Refunding Bonds shall not then be owned by the Issuer); but this Resolution may not be so amended in such manner as to:

(a) Make any change in the maturity or interest rate of the Bonds, or modify the terms of payment of principal of or interest on the Bonds or any of them or impose any conditions with respect to such payment;

(b) Materially affect the rights of the holders of less than all of the Bonds and Parity Obligations then outstanding; and

(c) Reduce the percentage of the principal amount of Bonds, the consent of the holders of which is required to effect a further amendment.

Whenever the Issuer shall propose to amend this Resolution under the provisions of this Section, it shall cause notice of the proposed amendment to be filed with the Original Purchaser and to be mailed by certified mail to each registered owner of any Bond as shown by the

records of the Registrar. Such notice shall set forth the nature of the proposed amendment and shall state that a copy of the proposed amendatory Resolution is on file in the office of the City Clerk.

Whenever at any time within one year from the date of the mailing of the notice there shall be filed with the City Clerk an instrument or instruments executed by the holders of at least two-thirds in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds then outstanding as in this Section defined, which instrument or instruments shall refer to the proposed amendatory Resolution described in the notice and shall specifically consent to and approve the adoption thereof, thereupon, but not otherwise, the Governing Body of the Issuer may adopt such amendatory Resolution and such Resolution shall become effective and binding upon the holders of all of the Bonds and Parity Obligations.

Any consent given by the holder of a Bond pursuant to the provisions of this Section shall be irrevocable for a period of six months from the date of the instrument evidencing such consent and shall be conclusive and binding upon all future holders of the same Bond during such period. Such consent may be revoked at any time after six months from the date of such instrument by the holder who gave such consent or by a successor in title by filing notice of such revocation with the City Clerk.

The fact and date of the execution of any instrument under the provisions of this Section may be proved by the certificate of any officer in any jurisdiction who by the laws thereof is authorized to take acknowledgments of deeds within such jurisdiction that the person signing such instrument acknowledged before him the execution thereof, or may be proved by an affidavit of a witness to such execution sworn to before such officer.

The amount and numbers of the Bonds held by any person executing such instrument and the date of his holding the same may be proved by an affidavit by such person or by a certificate executed by an officer of a bank or trust company showing that on the date therein mentioned such person had on deposit with such bank or trust company the Bonds described in such certificate.

Section 33. Severability. If any section, paragraph, or provision of this Resolution shall be held to be invalid or unenforceable for any reason, the invalidity or unenforceability of such section, paragraph or provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions.

Section 34. Repeal of Conflicting Ordinances or Resolutions and Effective Date. All other ordinances, resolutions and orders, or parts thereof, in conflict with the provisions of this Resolution are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed; and this Resolution shall be in effect from and after its adoption.

Exhibit A

Outstanding Obligations

	Amount Outstanding
Sewer Revenue Capital Loan Notes, Series SRF (2008)	$ 7,964,000
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2009E (Taxable Build America Bonds)	$ 6,180,000
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2010C	$11,100,000
Sewer Revenue Capital Loan Notes, Series 2011	$4,867,000*
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2013D	$ 4,825,000
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2014C	$11,155,000

*Amended to $5,161,000 by Sponsored Project Amendment.

PASSED_DAY_TAG

LEG_PASSED_FAILED_TAG

MayorSignature

Attest:

ClerkSignature

LEG_TABLED_TAG

CERTIFICATE

STATE OF IOWA)
) SS
COUNTY OF LINN)

I, the undersigned City Clerk of the City of Cedar Rapids, State of Iowa, do hereby certify that attached is a true and complete copy of the portion of the corporate records of the City showing proceedings of the City Council, and the same is a true and complete copy of the action taken by the Council with respect to the matter at the meeting held on the date indicated in the attachment, which proceedings remain in full force and effect, and have not been amended or rescinded in any way; that meeting and all action thereat was duly and publicly held in accordance with a notice of meeting and tentative agenda, a copy of which was timely served on each member of the Council and posted on a bulletin board or other prominent place easily accessible to the public and clearly designated for that purpose at the principal office of the Council pursuant to the local rules of the Council and the provisions of Chapter 21, Code of Iowa, upon reasonable advance notice to the public and media at least twenty-four hours prior to the commencement of the meeting as required by law and with members of the public present in attendance; I further certify that the individuals named therein were on the date thereof duly and lawfully possessed of their respective City offices as indicated therein, that no Council vacancy existed except as may be stated in the proceedings, and that no controversy or litigation is pending, prayed or threatened involving the incorporation, organization, existence or boundaries of the City or the right of the individuals named therein as officers to their respective positions.

WITNESS my hand and the seal of the City hereto affixed this _____ day of May, 2015.

_____
Amy Stevenson, City Clerk, City of
Cedar Rapids, State of Iowa

(SEAL)

01110668-1\10120-180

TRS
OB1145993

RESOLUTION NO. LEG_NUM_TAG

The City Council of the City of Cedar Rapids, State of Iowa, met in regular session, in the Council Chambers, 3rd Floor, City Hall, 101 1st Street SE, Cedar Rapids, Iowa, at 4:00 P.M., on the date noted below. There were present Mayor Ron J. Corbett, in the chair, and the following named Council Members:

_____

_____

Absent: _____

* * * * * * *

A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING AND PROVIDING FOR THE ISSUANCE AND SECURING THE PAYMENT OF $9,945,000 WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2015D, OF THE CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, STATE OF IOWA, UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE CODE OF IOWA, AND PROVIDING FOR A METHOD OF PAYMENT OF THE BONDS, WHICH INCLUDES APPROVAL OF TAX EXEMPTION CERTIFICATE, AND CONTINUING DISCLOSURE CERTIFICATE

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Cedar Rapids, State of Iowa, sometimes hereinafter referred to as the "Issuer", has heretofore established charges, rates and rentals for services which are and will continue to be collected as system revenues of the Municipal Water Utility, sometimes hereinafter referred to as the "System", and the Net Revenues are available for the payment of Revenue Bonds, subject to the following premises; and

WHEREAS, Issuer proposes to issue its Revenue Bonds to the extent of not to exceed $9,945,000 for the purpose of defraying the costs of the project as set forth in Section 3 of this Resolution; and

WHEREAS, there have been heretofore issued certain Water Revenue Bonds, part of which remain outstanding and are a lien on the Net Revenues of the System (defined herein as the "Outstanding Obligations"); and

WHEREAS, in the Prior Bond Resolutions authorizing the issuance of the Outstanding Obligations it is provided that additional Revenue Bonds may be issued on a parity with the Outstanding Obligations, for the costs of future improvements and extensions to the System or refunding outstanding obligations, provided that there has been procured and placed on file with the City Clerk, a statement complying with the conditions and limitations therein imposed upon the issuance of Parity Obligations; and

WHEREAS, a statement of Public Financial Management, Inc., an Independent Financial Consultant not in the regular employ of Issuer, has been placed on file in the office of the City Clerk, showing the conditions and limitations of the Prior Bond Resolutions, with regard to the sufficiency of the revenues of the System to permit the issuance of Additional Obligations ranking on a parity with the Outstanding Obligations to have been met and satisfied as required; and

WHEREAS, the notice of intention of Issuer to take action for the issuance of not to exceed $10,870,000 Water Revenue Bonds has heretofore been duly published and no objections to such proposed action have been filed; and the Issuer desires to proceed with the issuance of said Bonds:

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, IN THE COUNTY OF LINN, STATE OF IOWA:

Section 1. Definitions. The following terms shall have the following meanings in this Resolution unless the text expressly or by necessary implication requires otherwise:

- "Additional Obligations" shall mean any water revenue bonds or notes or obligations issued on a parity with the Bonds in accordance with the provisions of Section 21 hereof. Provided, however Additional Obligations which are DWSRF

Obligations shall not be secured by the Reserve Fund and shall not be subject to the Reserve Fund Requirement.

"Authorized Denominations" shall mean $5,000 or any integral multiple thereof.

"Beneficial Owner" shall mean the person in whose name such Bond is recorded as the beneficial owner of a Bond by a Participant on the records of such Participant or such person's subrogee.

"Bonds" shall mean $9,945,000 Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2015D, authorized to be issued by this Resolution.

"Cede & Co." shall mean Cede & Co., the nominee of DTC, and any successor nominee of DTC with respect to the Bonds.

"Clerk" shall mean the City Clerk, or such other officer of the successor Governing Body as shall be charged with substantially the same duties and responsibilities.

"Continuing Disclosure Certificate" shall mean that certain Continuing Disclosure Certificate executed by the Issuer and dated the date of issuance and delivery of the Bonds, as originally executed and as it may be amended from time to time in accordance with the terms thereof.

"Depository Bonds" shall mean the Bonds as issued in the form of one global certificate for each maturity, registered in the Registration Books maintained by the Registrar in the name of DTC or its nominee.

"DTC" shall mean The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York, a limited purpose trust company, or any successor book-entry securities depository appointed for the Bonds.

"DWSRF Obligations" shall mean bonds, notes or other obligations as may be issued in connection with the Issuer’s participation in the Iowa Drinking Water State Revolving Fund Program administered by the Iowa Finance Authority and Iowa Department of Natural Resources which DWSRF Obligations may be Senior DWSRF Obligations or subordinate DWSRF Obligations.

"Fiscal Year" shall mean the twelve-month period beginning on July 1 of each year and ending on the last day of June of the following year, or any other consecutive twelve-month period adopted by the Governing Body or by law as the official accounting period of the System. Requirements of a Fiscal Year as expressed in this Resolution shall exclude any payment of principal or interest falling due on the first day of the Fiscal Year and include any payment of principal or interest falling due on the first day of the succeeding Fiscal Year, except to the extent of any conflict with the terms of the Outstanding Obligations while the same remain outstanding.

"Governing Body" shall mean the City Council of the City, or its successor in function with respect to the operation and control of the System.

"Independent Auditor" shall mean an independent firm of Certified Public Accountants or the Auditor of State.

"Issuer" and "City" shall mean the City of Cedar Rapids, State of Iowa.

"Net Revenues" shall mean gross earnings of the System after deduction of current expenses; "Current Expenses" shall mean and include the reasonable and necessary cost of operating, maintaining, repairing and insuring the System, including purchases at wholesale, if any, salaries, wages, and costs of materials and supplies but excluding depreciation and principal of and interest on the Bonds and any Parity Obligations or payments to the various funds established herein; capital costs, depreciation and interest or principal payments are not System expenses.

"Original Purchaser" shall mean the purchaser of the Bonds from Issuer at the time of their original issuance.

"Outstanding Obligations" shall mean the Water Revenue Capital Loan Notes, Series DWSRF (2008) dated January 10, 2008, issued in accordance with Resolution No. 0988-11-07 adopted November 28, 2007; Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2009F, dated August 10, 2009, issued in accordance with Resolution No. 0728-07-09 adopted July 22, 2009; Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010D, dated June 29, 2010, issued in accordance with Resolution No. 0628-06-10 adopted June 8, 2010; Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2011D, dated June 8, 2011, issued in accordance with Resolution No. 0588-05-11 adopted May 24, 2011; Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2012E, dated June 6, 2012, issued in accordance with Resolution No. 0731-05-12 adopted May 22, 2012; Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2013E, dated June 11, 2013, issued in accordance with Resolution No. 0823-05-13, adopted May 28, 2013, and Water Revenue Bonds Series 2014D dated June 17, 2014, issued in accordance with Resolution No. 0630-15-14, adopted May 27, 2014, which bonds are still outstanding and unpaid and remain a lien on the Net Revenues of the System for the extent outlined in Exhibit A attached hereto.

"Parity Obligations" shall mean water revenue bonds or notes payable solely from the Net Revenues of the System on an equal basis with the Bonds herein authorized to be issued, and shall include Additional Obligations as authorized to be issued under the terms of this Resolution and the Outstanding Obligations.

"Participants" shall mean those broker-dealers, banks and other financial institutions for which DTC holds Bonds as securities depository.

"Paying Agent" shall mean the Finance Director of the City of Cedar Rapids, Iowa, or such successor as may be approved by Issuer as provided herein and who shall carry out the duties prescribed herein as Issuer's agent to provide for the payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds as the same shall become due.

"Permitted Investments" shall mean:

- direct obligations of (including obligations issued or held in book entry form on the books of) the Department of the Treasury of the United States of America;

■ obligations of any of the following federal agencies which obligations represent full faith and credit of the United States of America, including:

- Export - Import Bank
- Farm Credit System Financial Assistance Corporation
- USDA - Rural Development
- General Services Administration
- U.S. Maritime Administration
- Small Business Administration
- Government National Mortgage Association (GNMA)
- U.S. Department of Housing & Urban Development (PHA's)
- Federal Housing Administration

■ repurchase agreements whose underlying collateral consists of the investments set out above if the Issuer takes delivery of the collateral either directly or through an authorized custodian. Repurchase agreements do not include reverse repurchase agreements;

■ senior debt obligations rated "AAA" by Standard & Poor's Corporation (S&P) or "Aaa" by Moody's Investors Service Inc. (Moody's) issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association or the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation;

■ U.S. dollar denominated deposit accounts, federal funds and banker's acceptances with domestic commercial banks which have a rating on their short-term certificates of deposit on the date of purchase of "A-1" or "A-1+" by S&P or "P-1" by Moody's and maturing no more than 360 days after the date of purchase (ratings on holding companies are not considered as the rating of the bank);

■ commercial paper which is rated at the time of purchase in the single highest classification, "A-1+" by S&P or "P-1" by Moody's and which matures not more than 270 days after the date of purchase;

■ investments in a money market fund rated "AAAm" or "AAAm-G" or better by S&P;

■ pre-refunded municipal obligations, defined as any bonds or other obligations of any state of the United States of America or of any agency, instrumentality or local governmental unit of any such state which are not callable at the option of the obligor prior to maturity or as to which irrevocable instructions have been given by the obligor to call on the date specified in the notice; and (a) which are rated, based on an irrevocable escrow account or fund (the "escrow"), in the highest rating category of S&P or Moody's or any successors thereto; or (b)(i) which are fully secured as to principal and interest and redemption premium, if any, by an escrow consisting only of cash or direct obligations of the Department of the Treasury of the United States of America, which escrow may be applied only to the payment of such principal of and interest and redemption premium, if any, on such bonds or other obligations on the maturity date or dates thereof or the specified redemption date or dates pursuant to such irrevocable instructions, as appropriate; and (ii) which escrow is sufficient, as verified by a nationally recognized independent certified public

accountant, to pay principal of and interest and redemption premium, if any, on the bonds or other obligations described in this paragraph on the maturity date or dates specified in the irrevocable instructions referred to above, as appropriate;

- tax exempt bonds as defined and permitted by section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code and applicable regulations and only if rated within the two highest classifications as established by at least one of the standard rating services approved by the superintendent of banking by rule adopted pursuant to chapter 17A Code of Iowa;

- an investment contract rated within the two highest classifications as established by at least one of the standard rating services approved by the superintendent of banking by rule adopted pursuant to chapter 17A Code of Iowa; and

- Iowa Public Agency Investment Trust.

"Prior Bond Resolution" shall mean the resolutions authorizing the Outstanding Obligations adopted on November 28, 2007, July 22, 2009, June 8, 2010, May 24, 2011, May 22, 2012, May 28, 2013, and May 27, 2014.

"Project Fund" shall mean the fund required to be established by this Resolution for the deposit of the proceeds of the Bonds.

"Registrar" shall mean the Finance Director of the City of Cedar Rapids, Iowa, or such successor as may be approved by Issuer as provided herein and who shall carry out the duties prescribed herein with respect to maintaining a register of the owners of the Bonds. Unless otherwise specified, the Registrar shall also act as Transfer Agent for the Bonds.

"Representation Letter" shall mean the Blanket Issuer Letter of Representations executed and delivered by the Issuer to DTC on file with DTC.

"Reserve Fund Requirement" shall mean an amount equal to the lesser of (a) the maximum amount of the principal and interest coming due on the Bonds and Parity Obligations (but not including DWSRF Obligations) in any succeeding Fiscal Year, (b) 10 percent of the stated principal amount of the Bonds and Parity Obligations (but not including DWSRF Obligations). For issues with original issue discount the issue price as defined in the Tax Certificate shall be substituted for the stated principal amount, or (c) 125% of the average amount of principal and interest coming due on the Bonds and Parity Obligations (but not including DWSRF Obligations) in any succeeding Fiscal Year. The Reserve Fund Requirement shall be determined without reference to any Subsidy Payments.

"Resolution" shall mean this resolution authorizing the issuance of the Bonds.

"Senior DWSRF Obligations" shall mean the Water Revenue Capital Loan Notes, Series DWSRF (2008) dated January 10, 2008, and any DWSRF obligations issued on a parity therewith. Provided however, Senior DWSRF Obligations shall neither be secured by the Reserve Fund nor subject to the Reserve Fund Requirement.

"Subordinate Obligations" shall mean notes, bonds or other obligations issued with a right to payment from the Net Revenues and secured by a lien on the Net Revenues, but expressly junior and subordinate to the Bonds, Parity Obligations, Additional Obligations and Senior DWSRF Obligations.

"Subsidy Payments" shall mean all payments received by the Issuer as a result of the Issuer's election to designate the Series DWSRF (2008) Water Revenue Capital Loan Notes or any future obligations as Build America Bonds.

"System" shall mean the Municipal Water Utility of the Issuer and all properties of every nature hereinafter owned by the Issuer comprising part of or used as a part of the System, including all improvements and extensions made by Issuer while any of the Bonds or Parity Obligations remain outstanding; all real and personal property; and all appurtenances, contracts, leases, franchises and other intangibles.

"Tax Exemption Certificate" shall mean the Tax Exemption Certificate executed by the Treasurer and delivered at the time of issuance and delivery of the Bonds.

"Treasurer" shall mean the Finance Director or such other officer as shall succeed to the same duties and responsibilities with respect to the recording and payment of the Bonds issued hereunder.

"Yield Restricted" shall mean required to be invested at a yield that is not materially higher than the yield on the Bonds under section 148(a) of the Internal Revenue Code or regulations issued thereunder.

Section 2. Authority. The Bonds authorized by this Resolution shall be issued pursuant to Division V, Chapter 384 of the Code of Iowa, and in compliance with all applicable provisions of the Constitution and laws of the State of Iowa.

Section 3. Authorization and Purpose. There are hereby authorized to be issued, negotiable, serial, fully registered Water Revenue Bonds of the City, in the County of Linn, State of Iowa, Series 2015D, in the aggregate amount of $9,945,000 for the purpose of paying costs of improvements and extensions to the Municipal Water Utility.

Section 4. Source of Payment. The Bonds herein authorized and Parity Obligations and the interest thereon shall be payable solely and only out of the Net Revenues of the System and shall be a first lien on the future Net Revenues of the System. The Bonds shall not be general obligations of the Issuer nor shall they be payable in any manner by taxation and the Issuer shall be in no manner liable by reason of the failure of the Net Revenues to be sufficient for the payment of the Bonds.

Section 5. Bond Details. Water Revenue Bonds of the City in the amount of $9,945,000 shall be issued pursuant to the provisions of Section 384.82 of the Code of Iowa for the aforesaid purpose. The Bonds shall be designated "WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2015D", be dated June 18, 2015, and bear interest from the date thereof, until payment thereof, at the office of the Paying Agent, the interest payable on December 1, 2015 and semiannually thereafter on the 1st day of June and December in each year until maturity at the rates hereinafter provided.

The Bonds shall be executed by the manual or facsimile signature of the Mayor and attested by the manual or facsimile signature of the City Clerk, and impressed or printed with the seal of the City and shall be fully registered as to both principal and interest as provided in this Resolution; principal, interest and premium, if any shall be payable at the office of the Paying Agent by mailing of a check to the registered owner of the Bond. The Bonds shall be in the denomination of $5,000 or multiples thereof. The Bonds shall mature and bear interest as follows:

Principal Amount	Interest Rate	Maturity June 1st
$405,000	2.000%	2016
$425,000	2.000%	2017
$430,000	2.000%	2018
$445,000	2.000%	2019
$450,000	2.000%	2020
$455,000	3.000%	2021
$450,000	5.000%	2022
$470,000	5.000%	2023
$495,000	4.000%	2024
$450,000	4.000%	2025
$470,000	4.000%	2026
$990,000	3.125%	2028*
$520,000	3.250%	2029
$535,000	3.250%	2030
$550,000	3.375%	2031
$570,000	3.500%	2032
$590,000	3.500%	2033
$610,000	3.625%	2034
$635,000	3.625%	2035

*Term Bonds

Section 6. Redemption.

(a) Optional Redemption. Bonds maturing after June 1, 2023, may be called for redemption by the Issuer and paid before maturity on such date or any date thereafter, from any funds regardless of source, in whole or from time to time in part, in any order of maturity and within an annual maturity by lot. The terms of redemption shall be par, plus accrued interest to date of call.

Thirty days' written notice of redemption shall be given to the registered owner of the Bond. Failure to give written notice to any registered owner of the Bonds or any defect therein shall not affect the validity of any proceedings for the redemption of the Bonds. All Bonds or portions thereof called for redemption will cease to bear interest after the specified redemption date, provided funds for their redemption are on deposit at the place of payment. Written notice will be deemed completed upon transmission to the owner of record.

If less than all of a maturity is called for redemption, the Issuer will notify DTC of the particular amount of such maturity to be redeemed prior to maturity. DTC will determine by lot the amount of each Participant's interest in such maturity to be redeemed and each Participant will then select by lot the beneficial ownership interests in such maturity to be redeemed. All prepayments shall be at a price of par plus accrued interest.

(b) Mandatory Payment and Redemption of Term Bonds. All Term Bonds are subject to mandatory redemption prior to maturity at a price equal to 100% of the portion of the principal amount thereof to be redeemed plus accrued interest at the redemption date on June 1st of each of the years in the principal amount set opposite each year in the following schedule:

Term Bond #1

Principal Amount	Interest Rate	Maturity June 1st
$485,000	3.125%	2027
$505,000	3.125%	2028*

*Final Maturity

The principal amount of Term Bonds may be reduced through the earlier optional redemption, with any partial optional redemption of the Term Bonds credited against future mandatory redemption requirements for such Term Bonds in such order as the City shall determine.

Section 7. Issuance of Bonds in Book-Entry Form; Replacement Bonds.

(a) Notwithstanding the other provisions of this Resolution regarding registration, ownership, transfer, payment and exchange of the Bonds, unless the Issuer determines to permit the exchange of Depository Bonds for Bonds in Authorized Denominations, the Bonds shall be issued as Depository Bonds in denominations of the entire principal amount of each maturity of Bonds (or, if a portion of said principal amount is prepaid, said principal amount less the prepaid amount). The Bonds must be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee for DTC. Payment of semiannual interest for any Bonds registered in the name of Cede & Co. will be made by wire transfer or New York Clearing House or equivalent next day funds to the account of Cede & Co. on the interest payment date for the Bonds at the address indicated or in the Representation Letter.

(b) The Bonds will be initially issued in the form of separate single authenticated fully registered bonds in the amount of each stated maturity of the Bonds. Upon initial issuance, the ownership of the Bonds will be registered in the registry books of the Finance Director kept by the Paying Agent and Registrar in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC. The Paying Agent and Registrar and the Issuer may treat DTC (or its nominee) as the sole and exclusive owner of the Bonds registered in its name for the purposes of payment of the principal or redemption price of or interest on the Bonds, selecting the Bonds or portions to be redeemed, giving any notice permitted or required to be given to registered owners of Bonds under the Resolution of the Issuer, registering the transfer of Bonds, obtaining any consent or other action to be taken by registered owners of the Bonds and for other purposes. The Paying Agent,

Registrar and the Issuer have no responsibility or obligation to any Participant or Beneficial Owner of the Bonds under or through DTC with respect to the accuracy of records maintained by DTC or any Participant; with respect to the payment by DTC or Participant of an amount of principal or redemption price of or interest on the Bonds; with respect to any notice given to owners of Bonds under the Resolution; with respect to the Participant(s) selected to receive payment in the event of a partial redemption of the Bonds, or a consent given or other action taken by DTC as registered owner of the Bonds. The Paying Agent and Registrar shall pay all principal of and premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds only to Cede & Co. in accordance with the Representation Letter, and all payments are valid and effective to fully satisfy and discharge the Issuer's obligations with respect to the principal of and premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds to the extent of the sum paid. DTC must receive an authenticated Bond for each separate stated maturity evidencing the obligation of the Issuer to make payments of principal of and premium, if any, and interest. Upon delivery by DTC to the Paying Agent and Registrar of written notice that DTC has determined to substitute a new nominee in place of Cede & Co., the Bonds will be transferable to the new nominee in accordance with this Section.

(c) In the event the Issuer determines that it is in the best interest of the Beneficial Owners that they be able to obtain Bonds certificates, the Issuer may notify DTC and the Paying Agent and Registrar, whereupon DTC will notify the Participants, of the availability through DTC of Bonds certificates. The Bonds will be transferable in accordance with this Section. DTC may determine to discontinue providing its services with respect to the Bonds at any time by giving notice to the Issuer and the Paying Agent and Registrar and discharging its responsibilities under applicable law. In this event, the Bonds will be transferable in accordance with this Section.

(d) Notwithstanding any other provision of the Resolution to the contrary, so long as any Bond is registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, all payments with respect to the principal of and premium, if any, and interest on the Bond and all notices must be made and given, respectively to DTC as provided in the Representation letter.

(e) In connection with any notice or other communication to be provided to Bondholders by the Issuer or the Paying Agent and Registrar with respect to a consent or other action to be taken by Bondholders, the Issuer or the Paying Agent and Registrar, as the case may be, shall establish a record date for the consent or other action and give DTC notice of the record date not less than 15 calendar days in advance of the record date to the extent possible. Notice to DTC must be given only when DTC is the sole Bondholder.

Section 8. Registration of Bonds; Appointment of Registrar; Transfer; Ownership; Delivery; and Cancellation.

(a) Registration. The ownership of Bonds may be transferred only by the making of an entry upon the books kept for the registration and transfer of ownership of the Bonds, and in no other way. The Finance Director is hereby appointed as Bond Registrar under the terms of this Resolution. Registrar shall maintain the books of the Issuer for the registration of ownership of the Bonds for the payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds as provided in this Resolution. All Bonds shall be negotiable as provided in Article 8 of the Uniform Commercial Code and Section 384.83(5) of the Code of Iowa, subject to the provisions for registration and transfer contained in the Bonds and in this Resolution.

(b) Transfer. The ownership of any Bond may be transferred only upon the Registration Books kept for the registration and transfer of Bonds and only upon surrender thereof at the office of the Registrar together with an assignment duly executed by the holder or his duly authorized attorney in fact in such form as shall be satisfactory to the Registrar, along with the address and social security number or federal employer identification number of such transferee (or, if registration is to be made in the name of multiple individuals, of all such transferees). In the event that the address of the registered owner of a Bond (other than a registered owner which is the nominee of the broker or dealer in question) is that of a broker or dealer, there must be disclosed on the Registration Books the information pertaining to the registered owner required above. Upon the transfer of any such Bond, a new fully registered Bond, of any denomination or denominations permitted by this Resolution in aggregate principal amount equal to the unmatured and unredeemed principal amount of such transferred fully registered Bond, and bearing interest at the same rate and maturing on the same date or dates shall be delivered by the Registrar.

(c) Registration of Transferred Bonds. In all cases of the transfer of the Bonds, the Registrar shall register, at the earliest practicable time, on the Registration Books, the Bonds, in accordance with the provisions of this Resolution.

(d) Ownership. As to any Bond, the person in whose name the ownership of the same shall be registered on the Registration Books of the Registrar shall be deemed and regarded as the absolute owner thereof for all purposes, and payment of or on account of the principal of any such Bonds and the premium, if any, and interest thereon shall be made only to or upon the order of the registered owner thereof or his legal representative. All such payments shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability upon such Bond, including the interest thereon, to the extent of the sum or sums so paid.

(e) Cancellation. All Bonds which have been redeemed shall not be reissued but shall be cancelled by the Registrar. All Bonds which are cancelled by the Registrar shall be destroyed and a certificate of the destruction thereof shall be furnished promptly to the Issuer; provided that if the Issuer shall so direct, the Registrar shall forward the cancelled Bonds to the Issuer.

(f) Non-Presentment of Bonds. In the event any payment check representing payment of principal of or interest on the Bonds is returned to the Paying Agent or is not presented for payment of principal at the maturity or redemption date, if funds sufficient to pay such principal of or interest on Bonds shall have been made available to the Paying Agent for the benefit of the owner thereof, all liability of the Issuer to the owner thereof for such interest or payment of such Bonds shall forthwith cease, terminate and be completely discharged, and thereupon it shall be the duty of the Paying Agent to hold such funds, without liability for interest thereon, for the benefit of the owner of such Bonds who shall thereafter be restricted exclusively to such funds for any claim of whatever nature on his part under this Resolution or on, or with respect to, such interest or Bonds. The Paying Agent's obligation to hold such funds shall continue for a period equal to two years and six months following the date on which such interest or principal became due, whether at maturity, or at the date fixed for redemption thereof, or otherwise, at which time the Paying Agent, shall surrender any remaining funds so held to the Issuer, whereupon any claim under this Resolution by the Owners of such interest or Bonds of whatever nature shall be made upon the Issuer.

Section 9. Reissuance of Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost Bonds. In case any outstanding Bond shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer shall at the request of Registrar authenticate and deliver a new Bond of like tenor and amount as the Bond so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Bond to Registrar, upon surrender of such mutilated Bond, or in lieu of and substitution for the Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, upon filing with the Registrar evidence satisfactory to the Registrar and Issuer that such Bond has been destroyed, stolen or lost and proof of ownership thereof, and upon furnishing the Registrar and Issuer with satisfactory indemnity and complying with such other reasonable regulations as the Issuer or its agent may prescribe and paying such expenses as the Issuer may incur in connection therewith.

Section 10. Record Date. Payments of principal and interest, otherwise than upon full redemption, made in respect of any Bond, shall be made to the registered holder thereof or to their designated agent as the same appear on the books of the Registrar on the 15th day of the month preceding the payment date. All such payments shall fully discharge the obligations of the Issuer in respect of such Bonds to the extent of the payments so made. Payment of principal shall only be made upon surrender of the Bond to the Paying Agent.

Section 11. Execution, Authentication and Delivery of the Bonds. Upon the adoption of this Resolution, the Mayor and Clerk shall execute and deliver the Bonds to the Registrar, who shall authenticate the Bonds and deliver the same to or upon order of the Original Purchaser. No Bond shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or shall be entitled to any right or benefit hereunder unless the Registrar shall duly endorse and execute on such Bond a Certificate of Authentication substantially in the form of the Certificate herein set forth. Such Certificate upon any Bond executed on behalf of the Issuer shall be conclusive evidence that the Bond so authenticated has been duly issued under this Resolution and that the holder thereof is entitled to the benefits of this Resolution.

Section 12. Right to Name Substitute Paying Agent or Registrar. Issuer reserves the right to name a substitute, successor Registrar or Paying Agent upon giving prompt written notice to each registered bondholder.

Section 13. Form of Bond. Bonds shall be printed in substantial compliance with standards proposed by the American Standards Institute substantially in the form as follows:

"STATE OF IOWA"
"COUNTY OF LINN"
"CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS"
"WATER REVENUE BOND"
"SERIES 2015D"

Rate: _____
Maturity: _____
Bond Date: June 18, 2015
CUSIP No.: _____
"Registered"
Certificate No. _____
Principal Amount: $_____

The City of Cedar Rapids, State of Iowa, a municipal corporation organized and existing under and by virtue of the Constitution and laws of the State of Iowa (the "Issuer"), for value received, promises to pay from the source and as hereinafter provided, on the maturity date indicated above, to

(Registration panel to be completed by Registrar or Printer with name of Registered Owner).

or registered assigns, the principal sum of (_____) THOUSAND DOLLARS in lawful money of the United States of America, on the maturity date shown above, only upon presentation and surrender hereof at the office of the Finance Director, Paying Agent of this issue, or its successor, with interest on the sum from the date hereof until paid at the rate per annum specified above, payable on December 1, 2015, and semiannually thereafter on the 1st day of June and December in each year.

Interest and principal shall be paid to the registered holder of the Bond as shown on the records of ownership maintained by the Registrar as of the 15th day of the month preceding such interest payment date. Interest shall be computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months.

This Bond is issued pursuant to the provisions of Section 384.82 of the Code of Iowa, as amended, for the purpose of paying costs of improvements and extensions to the Municipal Water Utility, in conformity to a Resolution of the Council of the City duly passed and approved.

Unless this certificate is presented by an authorized representative of The Depository Trust Company, a limited purpose trust company ("DTC"), to the Issuer or its agent for registration of transfer, exchange or payment, and any certificate issued is registered in the name of Cede & Co. or such other name as requested by an authorized representative of DTC (and any payment is made to Cede & Co. or to such other Issuer as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL inasmuch as the registered owner hereof, Cede & Co., has an interest herein.

Bonds maturing after June 1, 2023, may be called for optional redemption by the Issuer and paid before maturity on said date or any date thereafter, from any funds regardless of source, in whole or from time to time in part, in any order of maturity and within an annual maturity by lot. The terms of redemption shall be par, plus accrued interest to date of call.

Thirty days' written notice of redemption shall be given to the registered owner of the Bond. Failure to give written notice to any registered owner of the Bonds or any defect therein shall not affect the validity of any proceedings for the redemption of the Bonds. All bonds or portions thereof called for redemption will cease to bear interest after the specified redemption date, provided funds for their redemption are on deposit at the place of payment. Written notice will be deemed completed upon transmission to the owner of record.

If less than all of a maturity is called for redemption, the Issuer will notify DTC of the particular amount of such maturity to be redeemed prior to maturity. DTC will determine by lot the amount of each Participant's interest in such maturity to be redeemed and each Participant will then select by lot the beneficial ownership interests in such maturity to be redeemed. All prepayments shall be at a price of par plus accrued interest.

The Bonds maturing on June 1, 2028 are subject to mandatory redemption prior to maturity by application of money on deposit in the Bond Fund and shall bear interest at 3.125% per annum at a price of the portion of the principal amount thereof to be redeemed plus accrued interest at the redemption date on June 1st of each of the years in the principal amount set opposite each year in the following schedule:

Principal Amount	Maturity June 1st
$485,000	2027
$505,000	2028*

*Final Maturity

The principal amount of Term Bonds may be reduced through the earlier optional redemption, with any partial optional redemption of the Term Bonds credited against future mandatory redemption requirements for such Term Bonds in such order as the City shall determine.

Ownership of this Bond may be transferred only by transfer upon the books kept for such purpose by the Finance Director, the Registrar. Such transfer on the books shall occur only upon presentation and surrender of this Bond at the office of the Registrar as designated below, together with an assignment duly executed by the owner hereof or his duly authorized attorney in the form as shall be satisfactory to the Registrar. Issuer reserves the right to substitute the Registrar and Paying Agent but shall, however, promptly give notice to registered bondholders of such change. All Bonds shall be negotiable as provided in Article 8 of the Uniform Commercial Code and Section 384.83(5) of the Code of Iowa, subject to the provisions for registration and transfer contained in the Bond Resolution.

This Bond and the series of which it forms a part, other bonds ranking on a parity therewith, and any additional bonds or notes which may be hereafter issued and outstanding from time to time on a parity with the Bonds, as provided in the Bond Resolution of which notice is hereby given and is hereby made a part hereof, are payable from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues of the Municipal Water Utility (the "System"), as defined and provided in the Resolution. There has heretofore been established and the City covenants and agrees that it will maintain just and equitable rates or charges for the use of and service rendered by the System in each year for the payment of the proper and reasonable expenses of operation and maintenance of the System and for the establishment of a sufficient sinking fund to meet the principal of and interest on this series of Bonds, and other bonds ranking on a parity therewith, as the same become due. This Bond is not payable in any manner by taxation and under no circumstances shall the City be in any manner liable by reason of the failure of the Net Revenues to be sufficient for the payment hereof.

And it is hereby represented and certified that all acts, conditions and things requisite, according to the laws and Constitution of the State of Iowa, to exist, to be had, to be done, or to be performed precedent to the lawful issue of this Bond, have been existent, had, done and performed as required by law.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, the City by its City Council has caused this Bond to be signed by the manual or facsimile signature of its Mayor and attested by the manual or facsimile signature of its Clerk, with the seal of the City printed or impressed hereon, and authenticated

by the manual signature of an authorized representative of the Registrar, the Finance Director, Cedar Rapids, Iowa.

Date of authentication:
This is one of the Bonds described in the within mentioned Resolution, as registered by the Finance Director

FINANCE DIRECTOR, Registrar

By: _____
Authorized Signature

Registrar and Transfer Agent: Finance Director
Paying Agent: Finance Director

SEE REVERSE FOR CERTAIN DEFINITIONS

(Seal)
(Signature Block)

CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, STATE OF IOWA

By: _____(manual or facsimile signature)_____
Mayor
ATTEST:

By: _____(manual or facsimile signature)_____
City Clerk

(Assignment Block)
(Information Required for Registration)

ASSIGNMENT

For value received, the undersigned hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto _____ (Social Security or Tax Identification No. _____) the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____ attorney in fact to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond, with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____

_____

_____
(Person(s) executing this Assignment sign(s) here)

SIGNATURE)
GUARANTEED)_____

IMPORTANT - READ CAREFULLY

The signature(s) to this Power must correspond with the name(s) as written upon the face of the certificate(s) or bond(s) in every particular without alteration or enlargement or any change whatever. Signature guarantee must be provided in accordance with the prevailing standards and procedures of the Registrar and Transfer Agent. Such standards and procedures may require signature to be guaranteed by certain eligible guarantor institutions that participate in a recognized signature guarantee program.

INFORMATION REQUIRED FOR REGISTRATION OF TRANSFER

Name of Transferee(s) _____
Address of Transferee(s) _____
Social Security or Tax Identification
Number of Transferee(s) _____
Transferee is a(n):
Individual* _____ Corporation _____
Partnership _____ Trust _____

*If the Bond is to be registered in the names of multiple individual owners, the names of all such owners and one address and social security number must be provided.

The following abbreviations, when used in the inscription on the face of this Bond, shall be construed as though written out in full according to applicable laws or regulations:

TEN COM - as tenants in common
TEN ENT - as tenants by the entireties
JT TEN - as joint tenants with rights of survivorship and not as tenants in common
IA UNIF TRANS MIN ACT - ..... Custodian .....
(Cust) (Minor)
Under Iowa Uniform Transfers to Minors Act.....
(State)

ADDITIONAL ABBREVIATIONS MAY
ALSO BE USED THOUGH NOT IN THE ABOVE LIST

Section 14. Equality of Lien. The timely payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds and Parity Obligations shall be secured equally and ratably by the Net Revenues of the System without priority by reason of number or time of sale or delivery; and the Net Revenues of the System are hereby irrevocably pledged to the timely payment of both principal and interest as the same become due.

Section 15. Application of Bond Proceeds – Project Fund. Proceeds of the Bonds shall be applied as follows:

- An amount equal to accrued interest shall be deposited in the Sinking Fund for application to the first payment of interest on the Bonds.

- An amount sufficient to meet the Reserve Fund Requirement shall be deposited in the Reserve Fund.

- An amount sufficient to pay costs of issuing the Bonds will be used within six months of the Closing Date to pay the costs of issuance of the Bonds.

- The balance of the proceeds shall be deposited to the Project Fund and expended therefrom for the purposes of issuance.

The Project Fund shall be invested in accordance with Section 19 of this Resolution. Earnings on investments of the Project Fund shall be deposited in and expended from the Project Fund. Any amounts on hand in the Project Fund shall be available for the payment of the principal of or interest on the Bonds at any time that other funds of the System shall be insufficient to the purpose, in which event such funds shall be repaid to the Project Fund at the earliest opportunity. Any balance on hand in the Project Fund and not immediately required for its purposes may be invested not inconsistent with limitations provided by law, the Internal Revenue Code and this Resolution.

Section 16. User Rates. There has heretofore been established and published as required by law, just and equitable rates or charges for the use of the service rendered by the System. The rates or charges shall be paid by the owner of each and every lot, parcel of real estate, or building that is connected with and uses the System, by or through any part of the System or that in any way uses or is served by the System. So long as the Bonds are outstanding and unpaid the rates or charges to consumers of services of the System shall be sufficient in each year for the payment of the proper and reasonable expenses of operation and

maintenance of the System and for the payment of principal and interest on the Bonds and Parity Obligations and obligations as the same fall due, and to provide for the creation of reserves as hereinafter provided.

Any revenues paid and collected for the use of the System and its services by the Issuer or any department, agency or instrumentality of the Issuer shall be used and accounted for in the same manner as any other revenues derived from the operations of the System.

Section 17. Application of Revenues. From and after the delivery of any Bonds, and as long as any of the Bonds or Parity Obligations shall be outstanding and unpaid either as to principal or as to interest, or until all of the Bonds and Parity Obligations then outstanding shall have been discharged and satisfied in the manner provided in this Resolution, the entire income and revenues of the System shall be deposited as collected in a fund to be known as the Water Revenue Fund (the "Revenue Fund"), and shall be disbursed only as follows:

(a) Operation and Maintenance Fund. Money in the Revenue Fund shall first be disbursed to make deposits into a separate and special fund to pay current expenses. The fund shall be known as the Water Revenue Operation and Maintenance Fund (the "Operation and Maintenance Fund"). There shall be deposited in the Operation and Maintenance Fund each month an amount sufficient to meet the current expenses of the month plus an amount equal to 1/12th of expenses payable on an annual basis such as insurance. After the first day of the month, further deposits may be made to this account from the Revenue Fund to the extent necessary to pay current expenses accrued and payable to the extent that funds are not available in the Surplus Fund.

(b) Sinking Fund. Money in the Revenue Fund shall next be disbursed to make deposits into a separate and special fund to pay the principal and interest requirements of the Fiscal Year on the Bonds and Parity Obligations. The fund shall be known as the Water Revenue Bond and Interest Sinking Fund (the "Sinking Fund"). The required amount to be deposited in the Sinking Fund in any month shall be the equal monthly amount necessary to pay in full the installment of interest coming due on the next interest payment date on the then outstanding Bonds and Parity Obligations plus the equal monthly amount necessary to pay in full the installment of principal coming due on such Bonds on the next succeeding principal payment date until the full amount of such installment is on hand. If for any reason the amount on hand in the Sinking Fund exceeds the required amount, the excess shall forthwith be withdrawn and paid into the Revenue Fund. Money in the Sinking Fund shall be used solely for the purpose of paying principal of and interest on the Bonds and Parity Obligations as the same shall become due and payable.

(c) Reserve Fund. Money in the Revenue Fund shall next be disbursed to maintain a debt service reserve in an amount equal to the Reserve Fund Requirement. Such fund shall be known as the Water Revenue Debt Service Reserve Fund (the "Reserve Fund"). In each month there shall be deposited in the Reserve Fund an amount equal to 25 percent of the amount required by this Resolution to be deposited in such month in the Sinking Fund; provided, however, that when the amount on deposit in the Reserve Fund shall be not less than the Reserve Fund Requirement, no further deposits shall be made into the Reserve Fund except to maintain such level, and when the amount on deposit in the Reserve Fund is greater than the balance required above, such additional amounts shall be withdrawn and paid into the Revenue Fund. Money in the Reserve Fund shall be used solely for the purpose of paying principal at maturity of

or interest on the Bonds and Parity Obligations for the payment of which insufficient money shall be available in the Sinking Fund. Whenever it shall become necessary to so use money in the Reserve Fund, the payments required above shall be continued or resumed until it shall have been restored to the required minimum amount. The Reserve Fund shall not secure any DWSRF Obligations and DWSRF Obligations shall not be subject to the Reserve Fund Requirement.

At closing, Bond Proceeds in the amount of $669,608.77, shall be deposited to the Reserve Fund to meet the Reserve Fund Requirement. Money on deposit in the Reserve Fund to meet the Reserve Fund Requirement that is deemed to be in excess of amounts which may be invested without regard to yield shall be Yield Restricted if required by the Code.

(d) Subordinate Obligations. Money in the Revenue Fund may next be used to pay principal of and interest on (including reasonable reserves therefor) any other obligations which by their terms shall be payable from the revenues of the System, but subordinate to the Bonds and Parity Obligations, and which have been issued for the purposes of extensions and improvements to the System or to retire the Bonds or Parity Obligations in advance of maturity, or to pay for extraordinary repairs or replacements to the System.

(e) Surplus Revenue. All money thereafter remaining in the Revenue Fund at the close of each month may be deposited in any of the funds created by this Resolution, may be used to pay for extraordinary repairs or replacements to the System, or may be used to pay or redeem the Bonds or Parity Obligations or any of them, or for any lawful purpose.

Money in the Revenue Fund shall be allotted and paid into the various funds and accounts hereinbefore referred to in the order in which the funds are listed, on a cumulative basis on the 10th day of each month, or on the next succeeding business day when the 10th shall not be a business day; and if in any month the money in the Revenue Fund shall be insufficient to deposit or transfer the required amount in any of the funds or accounts, the deficiency shall be made up in the following month or months after payments into all funds and accounts enjoying a prior claim to the revenues shall have been met in full. The provisions of this Section shall not be construed to require the Issuer to maintain separate bank accounts for the funds created by this Section; except the Sinking Fund and the Reserve Fund shall be maintained in a separate account but may be invested in conjunction with other funds of the City but designated as a trust fund on the books and records of the City.

Section 18. Outstanding Obligations. Nothing in this Resolution shall be construed to impair the rights vested in the Outstanding Obligations. The amounts herein required to be paid into the various funds named in this Resolution shall be inclusive of payments required in respect to the Outstanding Obligations. The provisions of the Prior Bond Resolutions and the provisions of this Resolution are to be construed wherever possible so that the same will not be in conflict. In the event such construction is not possible, the provisions of the resolution first adopted shall prevail until such time as the Bonds authorized by the resolution have been paid in full or otherwise satisfied as therein provided at which time the provisions of this Resolution shall again prevail.

Section 19. Investments. All of the funds provided by this Resolution may be invested only in Permitted Investments or deposited in financial institutions which are members of the

Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or its equivalent successor, and the deposits in which are insured thereby and all such deposits exceeding the maximum amount insured from time to time by FDIC or its equivalent successor in any one financial institution shall be continuously secured in compliance with Chapter 12C of the Code of Iowa, 2015, as amended, or otherwise by a valid pledge of direct obligations of the United States Government having an equivalent market value. All such interim investments shall mature before the date on which the moneys are required for the purposes for which the fund was created or otherwise as herein provided but in no event maturing in more than three years in the case of the Reserve Fund.

All income derived from such investments shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund and shall be regarded as revenues of the System. Investments shall at any time necessary be liquidated and the proceeds thereof applied to the purpose for which the respective fund was created.

Section 20. Covenants Regarding the Operation of the System. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees with each and every holder of the Bonds and Parity Obligations:

(a) Maintenance and Efficiency. The Issuer will maintain the System in good condition and operate it in an efficient manner and at reasonable cost.

(b) Sufficiency of Rates. On or before the beginning of each Fiscal Year the Governing Body will adopt or continue in effect rates for all services rendered by the System determined to be sufficient to produce Net Revenues for the next succeeding Fiscal Year adequate to pay principal and interest requirements and create reserves as provided in this Resolution but not less than 110 percent of the principal and interest requirements of the Fiscal Year. No free use of the System by the Issuer or any department, agency or instrumentality of the Issuer shall be permitted except upon the determination of the Governing Body that the rates and charges otherwise in effect are sufficient to provide Net Revenues at least equal to the requirements of this subsection.

(c) Insurance. The Issuer shall maintain insurance for the benefit of the bondholders on the insurable portions of the System of a kind and in an amount which normally would be carried by private companies engaged in a similar kind of business. The proceeds of any insurance, except public liability insurance, shall be used to repair or replace the part or parts of the System damaged or destroyed, or if not so used shall be placed in the Revenue Fund.

(d) Accounting and Audits. The Issuer will cause to be kept proper books and accounts adapted to the System and in accordance with generally accepted accounting practices, and will diligently act to cause the books and accounts to be audited annually and reported upon not later than 180 days after the end of each Fiscal Year by an Independent Auditor and will provide copies of the audit report to the holders of any of the Bonds and Parity Obligations upon request. The holders of any of the Bonds and Parity Obligations shall have at all reasonable times the right to inspect the System and the records, accounts and data of the Issuer relating thereto.

(e) State Laws. The Issuer will faithfully and punctually perform all duties with reference to the System required by the Constitution and laws of the State of Iowa, including the making and collecting of reasonable and sufficient rates for services rendered by the System as above provided, and will segregate the revenues of the System and apply the revenues to the funds specified in this Resolution.

(f) Property. The Issuer will not sell, lease, mortgage or in any manner dispose of the System, or any capital part thereof, including any and all extensions and additions that may be made thereto, until satisfaction and discharge of all of the Bonds and Parity Obligations shall have been provided for in the manner provided in this Resolution; provided, however, that this covenant shall not be construed to prevent the disposal by the Issuer of property which in the judgment of its Governing Body has become inexpedient or unprofitable to use in connection with the System, or if it is to the advantage of the System that other property of equal or higher value be substituted therefor, and provided further that the proceeds of the disposition of such property shall be placed in a revolving fund and used in preference to other sources for capital improvements to the System. Any such proceeds of the disposition of property acquired with the proceeds of the Bonds or Parity Obligations shall not be used to pay principal or interest on the Bonds and Parity Obligations or for payments into the Sinking Fund or Reserve Fund.

(g) Fidelity Bond. The Issuer shall maintain fidelity bond coverage in amounts which normally would be carried by private companies engaged in a similar kind of business on each officer or employee having custody of funds of the System.

(h) Additional Charges. The Issuer will require proper connecting charges and/or other security for the payment of service charges.

(i) Budget. The Governing Body of the Issuer shall approve and conduct operations pursuant to a system budget of revenues and current expenses for each Fiscal Year. Such budget shall take into account revenues and current expenses during the current and last preceding Fiscal Years. Copies of such budget and any amendments thereto shall be provided to the holders of any of the Bonds upon request.

Section 21. Remedies of Bondholders. Except as herein expressly limited the holder or holders of the Bonds and Parity Obligations shall have and possess all the rights of action and remedies afforded by the common law, the Constitution and statutes of the State of Iowa, and of the United States of America, for the enforcement of payment of their Bonds and interest thereon, and of the pledge of the revenues made hereunder, and of all covenants of the Issuer hereunder.

Section 22. Prior Lien and Parity Obligations. The Issuer will issue no other Bonds or obligations of any kind or nature payable from or enjoying a lien or claim on the property or revenues of the System having priority over the Bonds or Parity Obligations.

Additional Obligations may be issued on a parity and equality of rank with the Bonds with respect to the lien and claim of such Additional Obligations to the revenues of the System and the money on deposit in the funds adopted by this Resolution, for the following purposes and under the following conditions, but not otherwise:

(a) For the purpose of refunding any of the Bonds or Parity Obligations which shall have matured or which shall mature not later than three months after the date of delivery of such refunding bonds and for the payment of which there shall be insufficient money in the Sinking Fund and the Reserve Fund;

(b) For the purpose of refunding any Bonds, Parity Obligations or general obligation bonds outstanding, or making extensions, additions, improvements or replacements to the System, if all of the following conditions shall have been met:

(i) before any such Additional Obligations ranking on a parity are issued, there will have been procured and filed with the Clerk, a statement of an Independent Auditor or independent financial consultant, not a regular employee of the Issuer, reciting the opinion based upon necessary investigations that the Net Revenues of the System for the preceding Fiscal Year (with adjustments as hereinafter provided) were equal to at least 1.25 times the maximum amount that will be required in any Fiscal Year prior to the longest maturity of any of the Bonds or Parity Obligations for both principal of and interest on all Bonds or Parity Obligations then outstanding which are payable from the net earnings of the System and the Additional Obligations then proposed to be issued.

For the purpose of determining the Net Revenues of the System for the preceding Fiscal Year as aforesaid, the amount of the gross revenues for such year may be adjusted by an Independent Auditor or independent financial consultant, not a regular employee of the Issuer, so as to reflect any changes in the amount of such revenues which would have resulted had any revision of the schedule of rates or charges imposed at or prior to the time of the issuance of any such Additional Obligations been in effect during all of such preceding Fiscal Year.

(ii) the Additional Obligations must be payable as to principal and as to interest on the same month and day as the Bonds herein authorized.

(iii) for the purposes of this Section, principal and interest falling due on the first day of a Fiscal Year shall be deemed a requirement of the immediately preceding Fiscal Year.

(iv) for the purposes of this Section, general obligation bonds shall be refunded only upon a finding of necessity by the Governing Body and only to the extent the general obligation bonds were issued or the proceeds of them were expended for the System.

(v) for purposes of this Section, "preceding Fiscal Year" shall be the most recently completed Fiscal Year for which audited financial statements prepared by a certified public accountant are issued and available, but in no event a Fiscal Year which ended more than eighteen months prior to the date of issuance of the Additional Obligations.

Section 23. Subordinate Obligations.

(a) Notes, bonds or other obligations may also be issued which by their terms shall be payable from the revenues of the System, but subordinate to the Bonds and Parity Obligations and shall constitute Subordinate Obligations.

Such Subordinate Obligations may be issued for the purposes of improvements and extensions to the System or to retire or refund Bonds or Parity Obligations or Subordinate Obligations in advance of maturity,

or to pay for extraordinary repairs or replacements to the System.

(b) In the event of any insolvency or bankruptcy proceedings, and any receivership, liquidation, reorganization, or other similar proceedings in connection therewith, relative to the Issuer or to its creditors, as such, or to its property, and in the event of any proceedings for voluntary liquidation, dissolution, or other winding up of the Issuer, whether or not involving insolvency or bankruptcy, the owners of all Bonds or Parity Obligations then outstanding shall be entitled to receive payment in full of all principal and interest due on all such Bonds or Parity Obligations before the owners of the Subordinate Obligations are entitled to receive any payment from the Net Revenues or the amounts held in the funds and accounts created under the Resolution.

(c) If any Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing (under circumstances when the provisions of paragraph (b) are not applicable), the owners of all Bonds or Parity Obligation then outstanding shall be entitled to receive payment in full of all principal and interest then due on all such Bonds or Parity Obligations before the owners of the Subordinate Obligations are entitled to receive any payment from the Net Revenues or the amounts held in the funds and accounts created under the Resolution.

(d) Any series of Subordinate Obligations may have such rank or priority with respect to any other series of Subordinate Obligations as may be provided in the Resolution authorizing such series of Subordinate Obligations and may contain such other provisions as are not in conflict with the provisions of this Resolution.

(e) By proceedings authorizing all or any Subordinate Obligations, the Issuer may provide for the accession of such Subordinate Obligations to the status of Parity Obligations if, as of the date of accession, the following conditions are satisfied, on a basis which includes all outstanding Parity Obligations and the Subordinate Obligations seeking accession, and if on the date of accession:

(1) the Reserve Fund contains an amount equal to the Reserve Fund Requirement computed on a basis which includes all outstanding Parity Obligations and the Subordinate Obligations seeking accession (but which excludes any DWSRF Obligations); and

(2) the Sinking Fund contains the amount which would have been required to be accumulated therein on the date of accession if the Subordinate Obligations seeking accession had originally been issued as Parity Obligations.

Section 24. Non-Arbitrage Covenants. The Issuer reasonably expects and covenants that no use will be made of the proceeds from the issuance and sale of the Bonds issued hereunder which will cause any of the Bonds to be classified as arbitrage bonds within the meaning of Sections 148(a) and (b) of the Internal Revenue Code of the United States, as amended, and that throughout the term of the Bonds it will comply with the requirements of statutes and regulations issued thereunder.

To the best knowledge and belief of the Issuer, there are no facts or circumstances that would materially change the foregoing statements or the conclusion that it is not expected that the proceeds of the Bonds will be used in a manner that would cause the Bonds to be arbitrage bonds.

Section 25. Approval of Tax Exemption Certificate. Attached hereto is a form of Tax Exemption Certificate stating the Issuer's reasonable expectations as to the use of the proceeds of the Bonds. The form of Tax Exemption Certificate is approved. The Issuer hereby agrees to comply with the provisions of the Tax Exemption Certificate and the provisions of the Tax Exemption Certificate are hereby incorporated by reference as part of this Resolution. The City Treasurer is hereby directed to make and insert all calculations and determinations necessary to complete the Tax Exemption Certificate at issuance of the Bonds to certify as to the reasonable expectations and covenants of the Issuer at that date.

Section 26. Continuing Disclosure. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that it will comply with and carry out all of the provisions of the Continuing Disclosure Certificate, and the provisions of the Continuing Disclosure Certificate are hereby incorporated by reference as part of this Resolution and made a part hereof. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Resolution, failure of the Issuer to comply with the Continuing Disclosure Certificate shall not be considered an event of default under this Resolution; however, any holder of the Bonds or Beneficial Owner may take such actions as may be necessary and appropriate, including seeking specific performance by court order, to cause the Issuer to comply with its obligations under the Continuing Disclosure Certificate. For purposes of this section, "Beneficial Owner" means any person which (a) has the power, directly or indirectly, to vote or consent with respect to, or to dispose of ownership of, any Bond (including persons holding Bonds through nominees, depositories or other intermediaries), or (b) is treated as the owner of any Bonds for federal income tax purposes.

Section 27. Additional Covenants, Representations and Warranties of the Issuer. The Issuer certifies and covenants with the purchasers and holders of the Bonds from time to time outstanding that the Issuer through its officers, (a) will make such further specific covenants, representations and assurances as may be necessary or advisable; (b) comply with all representations, covenants and assurances contained in the Tax Exemption Certificate, which Tax Exemption Certificate shall constitute a part of the contract between the Issuer and the owners of the Bonds; (c) consult with bond counsel (as defined in the Tax Exemption Certificate); (d) pay to the United States, as necessary, such sums of money representing required rebates of excess arbitrage profits relating to the Bonds; (e) file such forms, statements and supporting documents as may be required and in a timely manner; and (f) if deemed necessary or advisable by its officers, to employ and pay fiscal agents, financial advisors, attorneys and other persons to assist the Issuer in such compliance.

Section 28. Discharge and Satisfaction of Bonds. The covenants, liens and pledges entered into, created or imposed pursuant to this Resolution may be fully discharged and satisfied with respect to the Bonds and Parity Obligations, or any of them, in any one or more of the following ways:

(a) By paying the Bonds or Parity Obligations when the same shall become due and payable; and

(b) By depositing in trust with the Treasurer, or with a corporate trustee designated by the Governing Body for the payment of the obligations and irrevocably appropriated exclusively to that purpose an amount in cash or direct obligations of the United States the maturities and income of which shall be sufficient to retire at maturity, or by redemption prior to maturity on a designated date upon which the obligations may be redeemed, all of such obligations outstanding at the time, together with the interest thereon to maturity or to the designated redemption date, premiums thereon, if any that may be payable on the redemption of the same; provided that proper notice of redemption of all such obligations to be redeemed shall have been previously published or provisions shall have been made for such publication.

Upon such payment or deposit of money or securities, or both, in the amount and manner provided by this Section, all liability of the Issuer with respect to the Bonds or Parity Obligations shall cease, determine and be completely discharged, and the holders thereof shall be entitled only to payment out of the money or securities so deposited.

Section 29. Resolution a Contract. The provisions of this Resolution shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and the holder or holders of the Bonds and Parity Obligations, and after the issuance of any of the Bonds no change, variation or alteration of any kind in the provisions of this Resolution shall be made in any manner, except as provided in the next succeeding Section, until such time as all of the Bonds and Parity Obligations, and interest due thereon, shall have been satisfied and discharged as provided in this Resolution.

Section 30. Amendment of Resolution Without Consent. The Issuer may, without the consent of or notice to any of the holders of the Bonds and Parity Obligations, amend or supplement this Resolution for any one or more of the following purposes:

(a) to cure any ambiguity, defect, omission or inconsistent provision in this Resolution or in the Bonds or Parity Obligations; or to comply with any application provision of law or regulation of federal or state agencies; provided, however, that such action shall not materially adversely affect the interests of the holders of the Bonds or Parity Obligations;

(b) to change the terms or provisions of this Resolution to the extent necessary to prevent the interest on the Bonds or Parity Obligations from being includable within the gross income of the holders thereof for federal income tax purposes;

(c) to grant to or confer upon the holders of the Bonds or Parity Obligations any additional rights, remedies, powers or authority that may lawfully be granted to or conferred upon the holders of the Bonds;

(d) to add to the covenants and agreements of the Issuer contained in this Resolution other covenants and agreements of, or conditions or restrictions upon, the

Issuer or to surrender or eliminate any right or power reserved to or conferred upon the Issuer in this Resolution;

(e) to subject to the lien and pledge of this Resolution additional pledged revenues as may be permitted by law; or

(f) to change the terms or provisions of this Resolution to the extent necessary to assure continued receipt of Subsidy Payments with respect to any Outstanding Obligations or Additional Obligations or to conform the Resolution to future guidance, as may be issued by the Internal Revenue Service or Department of the Treasury with respect to Subsidy Payments. Provided however, no such change or amendment shall be made without written confirmation from the applicable rating agency that such change or amendment will not cause the then applicable rating on any Bonds to be reduced or withdrawn.

Section 31. Amendment of Resolution Requiring Consent. This Resolution may be amended from time to time if such amendment shall have been consented to by holders of not less than two-thirds in principal amount of the Bonds and Parity Obligations at any time outstanding (not including in any case any Bonds which may then be held or owned by or for the account of the Issuer, but including such Refunding Bonds as may have been issued for the purpose of refunding any of such Bonds if such Refunding Bonds shall not then be owned by the Issuer); but this Resolution may not be so amended in such manner as to:

(a) Make any change in the maturity or interest rate of the Bonds, or modify the terms of payment of principal of or interest on the Bonds or any of them or impose any conditions with respect to such payment;

(b) Materially affect the rights of the holders of less than all of the Bonds and Parity Obligations then outstanding; and

(c) Reduce the percentage of the principal amount of Bonds, the consent of the holders of which is required to effect a further amendment.

Whenever the Issuer shall propose to amend this Resolution under the provisions of this Section, it shall cause notice of the proposed amendment to be filed with the Original Purchaser and to be mailed by certified mail to each registered owner of any Bond as shown by the records of the Registrar. Such notice shall set forth the nature of the proposed amendment and shall state that a copy of the proposed amendatory Resolution is on file in the office of the City Clerk.

Whenever at any time within one year from the date of the mailing of the notice there shall be filed with the City Clerk an instrument or instruments executed by the holders of at least two-thirds in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds then outstanding as in this Section defined, which instrument or instruments shall refer to the proposed amendatory Resolution described in the notice and shall specifically consent to and approve the adoption thereof, thereupon, but not otherwise, the Governing Body of the Issuer may adopt such amendatory Resolution and such Resolution shall become effective and binding upon the holders of all of the Bonds and Parity Obligations.

Any consent given by the holder of a Bond pursuant to the provisions of this Section shall be irrevocable for a period of six months from the date of the instrument evidencing such

consent and shall be conclusive and binding upon all future holders of the same Bond during such period. Such consent may be revoked at any time after six months from the date of such instrument by the holder who gave such consent or by a successor in title by filing notice of such revocation with the City Clerk.

The fact and date of the execution of any instrument under the provisions of this Section may be proved by the certificate of any officer in any jurisdiction who by the laws thereof is authorized to take acknowledgments of deeds within such jurisdiction that the person signing such instrument acknowledged before him the execution thereof, or may be proved by an affidavit of a witness to such execution sworn to before such officer.

The amount and numbers of the Bonds held by any person executing such instrument and the date of his holding the same may be proved by an affidavit by such person or by a certificate executed by an officer of a bank or trust company showing that on the date therein mentioned such person had on deposit with such bank or trust company the Bonds described in such certificate.

Section 32. Severability. If any section, paragraph, or provision of this Resolution shall be held to be invalid or unenforceable for any reason, the invalidity or unenforceability of such section, paragraph or provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions.

Section 33. Repeal of Conflicting Ordinances or Resolutions and Effective Date. All other ordinances, resolutions and orders, or parts thereof, in conflict with the provisions of this Resolution are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed; and this Resolution shall be in effect from and after its adoption.

EXHIBIT A

Outstanding Obligations

	Amount Outstanding
Water Revenue Capital Loan Notes, Series DWSRF	$29,908,000
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2009F	$ 6,700,000
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010D	$ 6,820,000
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2011D	$ 5,490,000
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2012E	$ 5,155,000
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2013E	$ 6,740,000
Water Revenue Bonds Series 2014D	$ 4,405,000

PASSED_DAY_TAG

LEG_PASSED_FAILED_TAG

MayorSignature

Attest:

ClerkSignature

LEG_TABLED_TAG

CERTIFICATE

STATE OF IOWA)
) SS
COUNTY OF LINN)

I, the undersigned City Clerk of the City of Cedar Rapids, State of Iowa, do hereby certify that attached is a true and complete copy of the portion of the corporate records of the City showing proceedings of the City Council, and the same is a true and complete copy of the action taken by the Council with respect to the matter at the meeting held on the date indicated in the attachment, which proceedings remain in full force and effect, and have not been amended or rescinded in any way; that meeting and all action thereat was duly and publicly held in accordance with a notice of meeting and tentative agenda, a copy of which was timely served on each member of the Council and posted on a bulletin board or other prominent place easily accessible to the public and clearly designated for that purpose at the principal office of the Council pursuant to the local rules of the Council and the provisions of Chapter 21, Code of Iowa, upon reasonable advance notice to the public and media at least twenty-four hours prior to the commencement of the meeting as required by law and with members of the public present in attendance; I further certify that the individuals named therein were on the date thereof duly and lawfully possessed of their respective City offices as indicated therein, that no Council vacancy existed except as may be stated in the proceedings, and that no controversy or litigation is pending, prayed or threatened involving the incorporation, organization, existence or boundaries of the City or the right of the individuals named therein as officers to their respective positions.

WITNESS my hand and the seal of the City hereto affixed this _____ day of May, 2015.

_____
Amy Stevenson, City Clerk, City of
Cedar Rapids, State of Iowa

(SEAL)

01110917-1\10120-181

TRS
OB1145993

RESOLUTION NO. LEG_NUM_TAG

The City Council of the City of Cedar Rapids, State of Iowa, met in regular session, in the Council Chambers, City Hall, 101 1st Street SE, Cedar Rapids, Iowa, at 4:00 P.M., on the date noted below. There were present Mayor Ron Corbett, in the chair, and the following named Council Members:

_____

_____

Absent: _____

* * * * * * *

A RESOLUTION APPROVING AND AUTHORIZING A FORM OF LOAN AND DISBURSEMENT AGREEMENT BY AND BETWEEN THE CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA AND THE IOWA FINANCE AUTHORITY, AND AUTHORIZING AND PROVIDING FOR THE ISSUANCE AND SECURING THE PAYMENT OF $2,130,000 SEWER REVENUE CAPITAL LOAN NOTES, SERIES 2015, OF THE CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA, UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE CODE OF IOWA, AND PROVIDING FOR A METHOD OF PAYMENT OF SAID NOTES, WHICH INCLUDES APPROVAL OF A TAX EXEMPTION CERTIFICATE

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Cedar Rapids, Iowa, sometimes hereinafter referred to as the "Issuer", has heretofore established charges, rates and rentals for services which are and will continue to be collected as system revenues of the municipal sewer system, sometimes hereinafter referred to as the "System", and said Net Revenues are available for the payment of Sewer Revenue Capital Loan Notes, Series 2015, subject to the following premises; and

WHEREAS, Issuer proposes to issue its Sewer Revenue Capital Loan Notes, Series 2015, to the extent of $2,130,000, for the purpose of defraying the costs of the Project as set forth in Section 1 of this Resolution; and, it is deemed necessary and advisable and in the best interests of the City that a form of Loan and Disbursement Agreement by and between the City and the Iowa Finance Authority, be approved and authorized; and

WHEREAS, there have been heretofore issued certain Sewer Revenue Notes and Capital Loan Notes, part of which remain outstanding and are a lien on the Net Revenues of the System (defined herein as the "Outstanding Obligations"); and

WHEREAS, in the Prior Note Resolutions authorizing the issuance of the Outstanding Obligations it is provided that Additional Obligations may be issued on a parity with the Outstanding Obligations, for the costs of future improvements and extensions to the System or refunding outstanding obligations, provided that there has been procured and placed on file with the City Clerk, a statement complying with the conditions and limitations therein imposed upon the issuance of Parity Obligations; and

WHEREAS, a statement of Public Financial Management, Inc., an Independent Financial Consultant not in the regular employ of Issuer, has been placed on file in the office of the City Clerk, showing the conditions and limitations of the Prior Note Resolutions with regard to the sufficiency of the Net Revenues of the System to permit the issuance of additional Revenue Notes ranking on a parity with the Outstanding Obligations to have been met and satisfied as required; and

WHEREAS, the notice of intention of Issuer to take action for the issuance of $2,130,000 Sewer Revenue Capital Loan Notes, Series 2015, has heretofore been duly published and no objections to such proposed action have been filed.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, STATE OF IOWA:

Section 1. Definitions. The following terms shall have the following meanings in this Resolution unless the text expressly or by necessary implication requires otherwise:

- "Additional Obligations" shall mean any sewer revenue bonds or notes or other obligations issued on a parity with the Notes in accordance with the provisions of Section 22 hereof.

- "Agreement" shall mean a Loan and Disbursement Agreement dated as of the Closing between the City and the Original Purchaser relating to the Loan made to the City under the Program.

- "City Clerk" shall mean the City Clerk or such other officer of the successor Governing Body as shall be charged with substantially the same duties and responsibilities.

- "Closing" shall mean the date of delivery of the Note to the Original Purchaser and the funding of the Loan by the Trustee.

- "Corporate Seal" shall mean the official seal of Issuer adopted by the Governing Body.

- "Fiscal Year" shall mean the twelve months' period beginning on July 1 of each year and ending on the last day of June of the following year, or any other consecutive twelve-month period adopted by the Governing Body or by law as the official accounting period of the System; provided, that the requirements of a fiscal year as expressed in this Resolution shall exclude any payment of principal or interest falling due on the first day of the fiscal year and include any payment of principal or interest falling due on the first day of the succeeding fiscal year.

- "Governing Body" shall mean the City Council, or its successor in function with respect to the operation and control of the System.

- "Independent Auditor" shall mean an independent firm of certified public accountants or the Auditor of State.

- "Issuer" and "City" shall mean the City of Cedar Rapids, Iowa.

- "Loan" shall mean the principal amount allocated by the Original Purchaser to the City under the Program, equal in amount to the principal amount of the Notes.

- "Net Revenues" shall mean gross earnings of the System after deduction of Current Expenses; "Current Expenses" shall mean and include the reasonable and necessary cost of operating, maintaining, repairing and insuring the System, including purchases at wholesale, if any, salaries, wages, and costs of materials and supplies, but excluding depreciation and principal of and interest on the Notes and any Parity Obligations or payments to the various funds established herein; capital costs, depreciation and interest or principal payments are not System expenses.

♦ "Notes" or "Note" shall mean $2,130,000 Sewer Revenue Capital Loan Notes, Series 2015, authorized to be issued by this Resolution.

♦ "Original Purchaser" shall mean the Iowa Finance Authority, as the purchaser of the Notes from Issuer at the time of their original issuance.

♦ "Outstanding Obligations" shall mean the Sewer Revenue Capital Loan Notes, Series SRF (2008) dated September 10, 2008 issued in accordance with Resolution No. 0638-08-08, dated August 13, 2008; Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2009E (Taxable Build America Bonds), dated August 10, 2009, issued in accordance with Resolution No. 0727-07-09 adopted July 22, 2009; Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2010C, dated June 29, 2010, issued in accordance with Resolution No. 0627-06-10 adopted June 8, 2010; Sewer Revenue Capital Loan Notes, Series 2011, dated June 8, 2011, issued in accordance with Resolution No. 0524-05-11 adopted May 10, 2011; Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2013D, dated June 11, 2013, issued in accordance with Resolution No. 0822-05-13 adopted on May 28, 2013; and Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2014C dated June 17, 2014, issued in accordance with Resolution No. 0629-05-14 adopted on May 27, 2014, each of which obligations are still outstanding and unpaid and remain a lien on the Net Revenues of the System to the extent outlined in attached Exhibit A.

♦ "Parity Obligations" shall mean notes or bonds payable solely from the Net Revenues of the System on an equal basis with the Notes herein authorized to be issued and shall include Additional Bonds as authorized to be issued under the terms of this Resolution and the Outstanding Obligations.

♦ "Paying Agent" shall mean the Finance Director, or such successor as may be approved by Issuer as provided herein and who shall carry out the duties prescribed herein as Issuer's Agent to provide for the payment of principal of and interest on the Notes as the same shall become due.

♦ "Permitted Investments" shall mean:

- direct obligations of (including obligations issued or held in book entry form on the books of) the Department of the Treasury of the United States of America;

- cash (insured at all times by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or otherwise collateralized with obligations described in the above paragraph);

- obligations of any of the following federal agencies which obligations represent full faith and credit of the United States of America, including:

  -Export - Import Bank
  -Farm Credit System Financial Assistance Corporation
  -USDA - Rural Development
  -General Services Administration
  -U.S. Maritime Administration
  -Small Business Administration

-Government National Mortgage Association (GNMA)
-U.S. Department of Housing & Urban Development (PHA's)
-Federal Housing Administration

- repurchase agreements whose underlying collateral consists of the investments set out above if the Issuer takes delivery of the collateral either directly or through an authorized custodian. Repurchase agreements do not include reverse repurchase agreements;

- senior debt obligations rated "AAA" by Standard & Poor's Corporation (S&P) or "Aaa" by Moody's Investors Service Inc. (Moody's) issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association or the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation;

- U.S. dollar denominated deposit accounts, federal funds and banker's acceptances with domestic commercial banks which have a rating on their short-term certificates of deposit on the date of purchase of "A-1" or "A-1+" by S&P or "P-1" by Moody's and maturing no more than 360 days after the date of purchase (ratings on holding companies are not considered as the rating of the bank);

- commercial paper which is rated at the time of purchase in the single highest classification, "A-1+" by S&P or "P-1" by Moody's and which matures not more than 270 days after the date of purchase;

- investments in a money market fund rated "AAAm" or "AAAm-G" or better by S&P;

- pre-refunded Municipal Obligations, defined as any bonds or other obligations of any state of the United States of America or of any agency, instrumentality or local governmental unit of any such state which are not callable at the option of the obligor prior to maturity or as to which irrevocable instructions have been given by the obligor to call on the date specified in the notice; and (a) which are rated, based on an irrevocable escrow account or fund (the "escrow"), in the highest rating category of S&P or Moody's or any successors thereto; or (b)(i) which are fully secured as to principal and interest and redemption premium, if any, by an escrow consisting only of cash or direct obligations of the Department of the Treasury of the United States of America, which escrow may be applied only to the payment of such principal of and interest and redemption premium, if any, on such bonds or other obligations on the maturity date or dates thereof or the specified redemption date or dates pursuant to such irrevocable instructions, as appropriate; and (ii) which escrow is sufficient, as verified by a nationally recognized independent certified public accountant, to pay principal of and interest and redemption premium, if any, on the bonds or other obligations described in this paragraph on the maturity date or dates specified in the irrevocable instructions referred to above, as appropriate;

- tax exempt bonds as defined and permitted by section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code and applicable regulations and only if rated within the two highest classifications as established by at least one of the standard rating services approved by the superintendent of banking by rule adopted pursuant to chapter 17A Code of Iowa;

- an investment contract rated within the two highest classifications as established by at least one of the standard rating services approved by the superintendent of banking by rule adopted pursuant to chapter 17A Code of Iowa; and

- Iowa Public Agency Investment Trust.

♦ "Prior Note Resolutions" shall mean the resolutions authorizing issuance of the Outstanding Obligations, said resolutions dated August 13, 2008, July 22, 2009, June 8, 2010, May 10, 2011, May 28, 2013, and May 27, 2014.

♦ "Program" shall mean the Iowa Water Pollution Control Works Financing Program undertaken by the Original Purchaser.

♦ "Project" shall mean the costs of acquisition, construction, reconstruction, extending, remodeling, improving, repairing and equipping of the System, including those costs associated with the Roughing Filter #4 Dome Replacement and Concrete Repair Project.

♦ "Project Fund" shall mean the Loan Account maintained by the Trustee under the Program for the benefit of the Issuer, into which the proceeds of the Loan and the Note shall be allocated and held until disbursed to pay Project costs.

♦ "Rebate Fund" shall mean the fund so defined in and established pursuant to the Tax Exemption Certificate.

♦ "Registrar" shall be the Finance Director, or such successor as may be approved by Issuer as provided herein and who shall carry out the duties prescribed herein with respect to maintaining a register of the owners of the Notes. Unless otherwise specified, the Registrar shall also act as Transfer Agent for the Notes.

♦ "Reserve Fund Requirement" shall mean an amount equal to the lesser of (a) the maximum amount of the principal and interest coming due on the Notes and Parity Obligations (but not including SRF Obligations) in any succeeding Fiscal Year, (b) 10 percent of the stated principal amount of the Notes and Parity Obligations (but not including SRF Obligations). For issues with original issue discount the issue price as defined in the Tax Certificate shall be substituted for the stated principal amount, or (c) 125% of the average amount of principal and interest coming due on the Notes and Parity Obligations (but not including SRF Obligations) in any succeeding Fiscal Year. The Reserve Fund Requirement shall be determined without reference to any Subsidy Payments.

♦ "Senior SRF Obligations" shall mean the Sewer Revenue Capital Loan Notes, Series SRF (2008) and any SRF Obligations issued on a parity therewith. Provided, however, Senior SRF Obligations shall neither be secured by the Reserve Fund nor subject to the Reserve Fund Requirement.

♦ "SRF Obligations" shall mean such bonds, notes or other obligations as may be issued in connection with the Issuer's participation in the Iowa Water Pollution

Control Works Financing Program administered by the Iowa Finance Authority which SRF Obligations may be Senior SRF Obligations or subordinate SRF Obligations.

♦ "Subordinate Obligations" shall mean notes, bonds or other obligations issued with a right to payment from the Net Revenues and secured by a lien on the Net Revenues, but expressly junior and subordinate to the Notes, Parity Obligations, Additional Obligations and Senior SRF Obligations.

♦ "Subsidy Payments" shall mean all payments received by the Issuer as a result of the Issuer's election to designate the Series 2009E Sewer Revenue Bonds dated August 10, 2009 or any Additional Obligations, as Build America Bonds as authorized by Sections 54AA and 6431 of the Code and all payments which may be received by the Issuer as a result of designating any Additional Obligations as Build America Bonds as authorized by Section 54AA and 6431 of the Code.

♦ "System" shall mean the municipal sewer system utility of the Issuer and all properties of every nature hereinafter owned by the Issuer comprising part of or used as a part of the System, including all wastewater treatment facilities, including all wastewater treatment facilities, sanitary sewers, force mains, pumping stations and all related property and improvements and extensions made by Issuer while any of the Notes or Parity Obligations remain outstanding; all real and personal property; and all appurtenances, contracts, leases, franchises and other intangibles.

♦ "Tax Exemption Certificate" shall mean the Tax Exemption Certificate executed by the Treasurer and delivered at the time of issuance and delivery of the Notes.

♦ "Treasurer" shall mean the City Treasurer or such other officer as shall succeed to the same duties and responsibilities with respect to the recording and payment of the Notes issued hereunder.

♦ "Yield Restricted" shall mean required to be invested at a yield that is not materially higher than the yield on the Notes under Section 148(a) of the Internal Revenue Code or regulations issued thereunder.

Section 2. Authority. The Agreement and the Notes authorized by this Resolution shall be issued pursuant to Sections 384.24A and 384.83 of the Code of Iowa, and in compliance with all applicable provisions of the Constitution and laws of the State of Iowa. The Agreement shall be substantially in the form attached to this Resolution and is authorized to be executed and issued on behalf of the Issuer by the Mayor and attested by the City Clerk.

Section 3. Authorization and Purpose. There are hereby authorized to be issued, negotiable, serial, fully registered Revenue Notes of the City of Cedar Rapids, in the County of Linn, Iowa, each to be designated as "Sewer Revenue Capital Loan Note, Series 2015", in the aggregate amount of $2,130,000, for the purpose of paying costs of the Project. The City Council, pursuant to Sections 384.24A and 384.83 of the Code of Iowa, hereby finds and determines that it is necessary and advisable to issue said Notes authorized by the Agreement and this Resolution.

Section 4. Source of Payment. The Notes herein authorized and Parity Obligations and the interest thereon shall be payable solely and only out of the Net Revenues of the System and

shall be a first lien on the future Net Revenues of the System. The Notes shall not be general obligations of the Issuer nor shall they be payable in any manner by taxation and the Issuer shall be in no manner liable by reason of the failure of the said Net Revenues to be sufficient for the payment of the Notes.

Section 5. Note Details. Sewer Revenue Capital Loan Notes, Series 2015, of the City in the amount of $2,130,000, shall be issued to evidence the obligations of the Issuer under the Agreement pursuant to the provisions of Sections 384.24A and 384.83 of the Code of Iowa for the aforesaid purpose. The Notes shall be designated "SEWER REVENUE CAPITAL LOAN NOTE, SERIES 2015", be dated the date of delivery, and bear interest at the rate of 1.75% per annum from the date of each advancement made under the Agreement, until payment thereof, at the office of the Paying Agent, said interest payable on December 1, 2015, and semi-annually thereafter on the 1st day of June and December in each year until maturity as set forth on the Debt Service Schedule attached to the Agreement as Exhibit B and incorporated herein by this reference. As set forth on said Debt Service Schedule, principal shall be payable on June 1, 2016 and annually thereafter on the 1st day of June in the amounts set forth therein until principal and interest are fully paid, except that the final installment of the entire balance of principal and interest, if not sooner paid, shall become due and payable on June 1, 2035. Notwithstanding the foregoing or any other provision hereof, principal and interest shall be payable as shown on said Debt Service Schedule until completion of the Project, at which time the final Debt Service Schedule shall be determined by the Trustee based upon actual advancements, final costs and completion of the Project, all as provided in the administrative rules governing the Program. Payment of principal and interest on the Notes shall at all times conform to said Debt Service Schedule and the rules of the Program.

The Notes shall be executed by the manual or facsimile signature of the Mayor and attested by the manual or facsimile signature of the Clerk, and impressed or imprinted with the seal of the City and shall be fully registered as to both principal and interest as provided in this Resolution; principal, interest and premium, if any, shall be payable at the office of the Paying Agent by mailing of a check, wire transfer or automated clearing house system transfer to the registered owner of the Note. The Notes shall be in the denomination of $1,000 or multiples thereof and may at the request of the Original Purchaser be initially issued as a single Note in the denomination of $2,130,000 and numbered R-1.

Section 6. Initiation Fee and Servicing Fee. In addition to the payment of principal of and interest on the Notes, the Issuer also agrees to pay the Initiation Fee and the Servicing Fee as defined and in accordance with the terms of the Agreement.

Section 7. Redemption. The Notes are subject to optional redemption at a price of par plus accrued interest (i) on any date upon receipt of written consent of the Original Purchaser or (ii) in the event that all or substantially all of the Project is damaged or destroyed. Any optional redemption of the Notes may be made from any funds regardless of source, in whole or from time to time in part, in inverse order of maturity, by giving not less than thirty (30) days' notice of redemption by certified or registered mail to the Original Purchaser (or any other registered owner of the Note). The terms of redemption shall be par, plus accrued interest to date of call. The Notes are also subject to mandatory redemption as set forth in Section 5 of the Agreement.

Section 8. Registration of Notes; Appointment of Registrar; Transfer; Ownership; Delivery; and Cancellation.

(a) Registration. The ownership of Notes may be transferred only by the making of an entry upon the books kept for the registration and transfer of ownership of the Notes, and in no other way. The Treasurer is hereby appointed as Note Registrar under the terms of this Resolution. Registrar shall maintain the books of the Issuer for the registration of ownership of the Notes for the payment of principal of and interest on the Notes as provided in this Resolution. All Notes shall be negotiable as provided in Article 8 of the Uniform Commercial Code subject to the provisions for registration and transfer contained in the Notes and in this Resolution.

(b) Transfer. The ownership of any Note may be transferred only upon the Registration Books kept for the registration and transfer of Notes and only upon surrender thereof at the office of the Registrar together with an assignment duly executed by the holder or his duly authorized attorney in fact in such form as shall be satisfactory to the Registrar, along with the address and social security number or federal employer identification number of such transferee (or, if registration is to be made in the name of multiple individuals, of all such transferees). In the event that the address of the registered owner of a Note (other than a registered owner which is the nominee of the broker or dealer in question) is that of a broker or dealer, there must be disclosed on the Registration Books the information pertaining to the registered owner required above. Upon the transfer of any such Note, a new fully registered Note, of any denomination or denominations permitted by this Resolution in aggregate principal amount equal to the unmatured and unredeemed principal amount of such transferred fully registered Note, and bearing interest at the same rate and maturing on the same date or dates shall be delivered by the Registrar.

(c) Registration of Transferred Notes. In all cases of the transfer of the Notes, the Registrar shall register, at the earliest practicable time, on the Registration Books, the Notes, in accordance with the provisions of this Resolution.

(d) Ownership. As to any Note, the person in whose name the ownership of the same shall be registered on the Registration Books of the Registrar shall be deemed and regarded as the absolute owner thereof for all purposes, and payment of or on account of the principal of any such Notes and the premium, if any, and interest thereon shall be made only to or upon the order of the registered owner thereof or his legal representative. All such payments shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability upon such Note, including the interest thereon, to the extent of the sum or sums so paid.

(e) Cancellation. All Notes which have been redeemed shall not be reissued but shall be cancelled by the Registrar. All Notes which are cancelled by the Registrar shall be destroyed and a Certificate of the destruction thereof shall be furnished promptly to the Issuer; provided that if the Issuer shall so direct, the Registrar shall forward the cancelled Notes to the Issuer.

(f) Non-Presentment of Notes. In the event any payment check representing payment of principal of or interest on the Notes is returned to the Paying Agent or if any note is not presented for payment of principal at the maturity or redemption date, if funds sufficient to pay such principal of or interest on Notes shall have been made available to

the Paying Agent for the benefit of the owner thereof, all liability of the Issuer to the owner thereof for such interest or payment of such Notes shall forthwith cease, terminate and be completely discharged, and thereupon it shall be the duty of the Paying Agent to hold such funds, without liability for interest thereon, for the benefit of the owner of such Notes who shall thereafter be restricted exclusively to such funds for any claim of whatever nature on his part under this Resolution or on, or with respect to, such interest or Notes. The Paying Agent's obligation to hold such funds shall continue for a period equal to two years and six months following the date on which such interest or principal became due, whether at maturity, or at the date fixed for redemption thereof, or otherwise, at which time the Paying Agent, shall surrender any remaining funds so held to the Issuer, whereupon any claim under this Resolution by the Owners of such interest or Notes of whatever nature shall be made upon the Issuer.

Section 9. Reissuance of Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost Notes. In case any outstanding Note shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer shall at the request of Registrar authenticate and deliver a new Note of like tenor and amount as the Note so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Note to Registrar, upon surrender of such mutilated Note, or in lieu of and substitution for the Note destroyed, stolen or lost, upon filing with the Registrar evidence satisfactory to the Registrar and Issuer that such Note has been destroyed, stolen or lost and proof of ownership thereof, and upon furnishing the Registrar and Issuer with satisfactory indemnity and complying with such other reasonable regulations as the Issuer or its agent may prescribe and paying such expenses as the Issuer may incur in connection therewith.

Section 10. Record Date. Payments of principal and interest, otherwise than upon full redemption, made in respect of any Note, shall be made to the registered holder thereof or to their designated Agent as the same appear on the books of the Registrar on the 15th day of the month preceding the payment date. All such payments shall fully discharge the obligations of the Issuer in respect of such Notes to the extent of the payments so made.

Section 11. Execution, Authentication and Delivery of the Notes. Upon the adoption of this Resolution, the Mayor and City Clerk shall execute and deliver the Notes to the Registrar, who shall authenticate the Notes and deliver the same to or upon order of the Original Purchaser. No Note shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or shall be entitled to any right or benefit hereunder unless the Registrar shall duly endorse and execute on such Note a Certificate of Authentication substantially in the form of the Certificate herein set forth. Such Certificate upon any Note executed on behalf of the Issuer shall be conclusive evidence that the Note so authenticated has been duly issued under this Resolution and that the holder thereof is entitled to the benefits of this Resolution.

Section 12. Right to Name Substitute Paying Agent or Registrar. Issuer reserves the right to name a substitute, successor Registrar or Paying Agent upon giving prompt written notice to each registered noteholder.

Section 13. Form of Note. Notes shall be printed in substantial compliance with standards proposed by the American Standards Institute substantially in the form as follows:

"STATE OF IOWA"
"COUNTY OF LINN"
"CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS"
"SEWER REVENUE CAPITAL LOAN NOTE"
"SERIES 2015"

Rate: 1.75%
Final Maturity: June 1, 2035
Note Date: June 19, 2015
CUSIP # - N/A
"Registered"
Certificate No. R-1
Principal Amount: $2,130,000

The City of Cedar Rapids, Iowa, a municipal corporation organized and existing under and by virtue of the Constitution and laws of the State of Iowa (the "Issuer"), for value received, promises to pay from the source and as hereinafter provided, on the maturity date indicated above, to

IOWA FINANCE AUTHORITY

or registered assigns, the principal sum of (principal amount written out) in lawful money of the United States of America, on the maturity dates and in the principal amounts set forth on the Debt Service Schedule attached hereto and incorporated herein by this reference, with interest on said sum from the date of each advancement made under a certain Loan and Disbursement Agreement dated as of the date hereof until paid at the rate of 1.75% per annum, payable on December 1, 2015, and semi-annually thereafter on the 1st day of June and December in each year. As set forth on said Debt Service Schedule, principal shall be payable on June 1, 2016 and annually thereafter on the first day of June 1st in the amounts set forth therein until principal and interest are fully paid, except that the final installment of the entire balance of principal and interest, if not sooner paid, shall become due and payable on June 1, 2035. Notwithstanding the foregoing or any other provision hereof, principal and interest shall be payable as shown on said Debt Service Schedule until completion of the Project, at which time the final Debt Service Schedule shall be determined by the Trustee and attached hereto based upon actual advancements, final costs and completion of the Project, all as provided in the administrative rules governing the Iowa Water Pollution Control Works Financing Program. Payment of principal and interest of this Note shall at all times conform to said Debt Service Schedule and the rules of the Iowa Water Pollution Control Works Financing Program.

Interest and principal shall be paid to the registered holder of the Note as shown on the records of ownership maintained by the Registrar as of the 15th day of the month next preceding such interest payment date. Interest shall be computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months.

This Note is issued pursuant to the provisions of Sections 384.24A and 384.83 of the Code of Iowa, for the purpose of paying costs of acquisition, construction, reconstruction, extending, remodeling, improving, repairing and equipping all or part of the System, including those costs associated with the Roughing Filter #4 Dome Replacement and Concrete Repair Project, and evidences amounts payable under a certain Loan and Disbursement Agreement dated as of the date hereof, in conformity to a Resolution of the City Council of the City duly passed and approved. For a complete statement of the revenues and funds from which and the

conditions under which this Note is payable, a statement of the conditions under which additional notes or bonds of equal standing may be issued, and the general covenants and provisions pursuant to which this Note is issued, reference is made to the above-described Loan and Disbursement Agreement and Resolution.

This Note is subject to optional redemption at a price of par plus accrued interest (i) on any date upon receipt of written consent of the Iowa Finance Authority or (ii) in the event that all or substantially all of the Project is damaged or destroyed. Any optional redemption of this Note may be made from any funds regardless of source, in whole or from time to time in part, in inverse order of maturity, by lot by giving thirty (30) days' notice of redemption by certified or registered mail, to the Iowa Finance Authority (or any other registered owner of the Note). This Note is also subject to mandatory redemption as set forth in Section 5 of the Agreement.

Ownership of this Note may be transferred only by transfer upon the books kept for such purpose by the Finance Director, Cedar Rapids, Iowa, Iowa, the Registrar. Such transfer on the books shall occur only upon presentation and surrender of this Note at the office of the Registrar, together with an assignment duly executed by the owner hereof or his duly authorized attorney in the form as shall be satisfactory to the Registrar. Issuer reserves the right to substitute the Registrar and Paying Agent but shall, however, promptly give notice to registered Noteholders of such change. All Notes shall be negotiable as provided in Article 8 of the Uniform Commercial Code and subject to the provisions for registration and transfer contained in the Note Resolution.

This Note and the series of which it forms a part, other obligations ranking on a parity therewith, and any Additional Obligations which may be hereafter issued and outstanding from time to time on a parity with said Notes, as provided in the Resolution and Loan and Disbursement Agreement of which notice is hereby given and which are hereby made a part hereof, are payable from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues of the municipal sewer system utility (the "System"), as defined and provided in said Resolution. There has heretofore been established and the City covenants and agrees that it will maintain just and equitable rates or charges for the use of and service rendered by said System in each year for the payment of the proper and reasonable expenses of operation and maintenance of said System and for the establishment of a sufficient sinking fund to meet the principal of and interest on this series of Notes, and other obligations ranking on a parity therewith, as the same become due. This Note is not payable in any manner by taxation and under no circumstances shall the City be in any manner liable by reason of the failure of said Net Revenues to be sufficient for the payment hereof.

And it is hereby represented and certified that all acts, conditions and things requisite, according to the laws and Constitution of the State of Iowa, to exist, to be had, to be done, or to be performed precedent to the lawful issue of this Note, have been existent, had, done and performed as required by law.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, said City by its City Council has caused this Note to be signed by the manual or facsimile signature of its Mayor and attested by the manual or facsimile signature of its City Clerk, with the seal of said City impressed hereon, and authenticated by the manual or facsimile signature of an authorized representative of the Registrar, the Finance Director of the City of Cedar Rapids, Iowa, all as of the _____ day of _____, 2015.

Date of authentication:
This is one of the Notes described in the within mentioned Resolution, as registered by the Finance Director.

FINANCE DIRECTOR

By: _____
Registrar

Registrar and Transfer Agent: Finance Director
Paying Agent: Finance Director

SEE REVERSE FOR CERTAIN DEFINITIONS

(Seal)
(Signature Block)

CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, STATE OF IOWA

By: manual or facsimile_____
Mayor

ATTEST:

By: manual or facsimile_____
City Clerk

[Assignment Block]
[Information Required for Registration]

ASSIGNMENT

For value received, the undersigned hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto _____ (Social Security or Tax Identification No. _____) the within Note and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____ attorney in fact to transfer the said Note on the books kept for registration of the within Note, with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____

_____

_____
(Person(s) executing this Assignment sign(s) here)

SIGNATURE)
GUARANTEED)_____

IMPORTANT - READ CAREFULLY

The signature(s) to this Power must correspond with the name(s) as written upon the face of the certificate(s) or bond(s) in every particular without alteration or enlargement or any change whatever. Signature guarantee must be provided in accordance with the prevailing standards and procedures of the Registrar and Transfer Agent. Such standards and procedures may require signature to be guaranteed by certain eligible guarantor institutions that participate in a recognized signature guarantee program.

INFORMATION REQUIRED FOR REGISTRATION OF TRANSFER

Name of Transferee(s) _____
Address of Transferee(s) _____
Social Security or Tax Identification
Number of Transferee(s) _____
Transferee is a(n):
Individual* _____ Corporation _____
Partnership _____ Trust _____

*If the Note is to be registered in the names of multiple individual owners, the names of all such owners and one address and social security number must be provided.

The following abbreviations, when used in the inscription on the face of this Note, shall be construed as though written out in full according to applicable laws or regulations:

TEN COM - as tenants in common
TEN ENT - as tenants by the entireties
JT TEN - as joint tenants with rights of survivorship and not as tenants in common
IA UNIF TRANS MIN ACT - ..... Custodian .....
(Cust) (Minor)
Under Iowa Uniform Transfers to Minors Act.....
(State)

Section 14. Equality of Lien. The timely payment of principal of and interest on the Notes and Parity Obligations shall be secured equally and ratably by the Net Revenues of the System without priority by reason of number or time of sale or delivery; and the revenues of the System are hereby irrevocably pledged to the timely payment of both principal and interest as the same become due.

Section 15. Application of Note Proceeds - Project Fund. Proceeds of the Notes shall be credited to the Project Fund and expended therefrom for the purposes of issuance. Any amounts on hand in the Project Fund shall be available for the payment of the principal of or interest on the Notes at any time that other funds of the System shall be insufficient to the purpose, in which event such funds shall be repaid to the Project Fund at the earliest opportunity. Any balance on hand in the Project Fund and not immediately required for its purposes may be invested not inconsistent with limitations provided by law, the Internal Revenue Code and this Resolution.

Section 16. User Rates. There has heretofore been established and published as required by law, just and equitable rates or charges for the use of the service rendered by the

System. Said rates or charges shall be paid by the owner of each and every lot, parcel of real estate, or building that is connected with and uses the System, by or through any part of the System or that in any way uses or is served by the System.

Any revenue paid and collected for the use of the System and its services by the Issuer or any department, agency or instrumentality of the Issuer shall be used and accounted for in the same manner as any other revenues derived from the operations of the System.

Section 17. Application of Revenues. From and after the delivery of any Notes, and as long as any of the Notes or Parity Obligations shall be outstanding and unpaid either as to principal or as to interest, or until all of the Notes and Parity Obligations then outstanding shall have been discharged and satisfied in the manner provided in this Resolution, the entire income and revenues of the System shall be deposited as collected in a fund to be known as the Sewer Revenue Fund (the "Revenue Fund"), and shall be disbursed only as follows:

- Operation and Maintenance Fund. Money in the Revenue Fund shall first be disbursed to make deposits into a separate and special fund to pay current expenses. The fund shall be known as the Sewer Utility Operation and Maintenance Fund (the "Operation and Maintenance Fund"). There shall be deposited in the Operation and Maintenance Fund each month an amount sufficient to meet the current expenses of the month plus an amount equal to 1/12th of expenses payable on an annual basis such as insurance. After the first day of the month, further deposits may be made to this account from the Revenue Fund to the extent necessary to pay current expenses accrued and payable to the extent that funds are not available in the Surplus Fund.

- Sinking Fund. Money in the Revenue Fund shall next be disbursed to make deposits into a separate and special fund to pay principal of and interest on the Notes and Parity Obligations. The fund shall be known as the Sewer Revenue Note Principal and Interest Sinking Fund (the "Sinking Fund"). The required amount to be deposited in the Sinking Fund in any month shall be an amount equal to 1/6th of the installment of interest coming due on the next interest payment date on the then outstanding Notes and Parity Obligations, plus 1/12th of the installment of principal coming due on such Notes on the next succeeding principal payment date until the full amount of such installment is on hand. If for any reason the amount on hand in the Sinking Fund exceeds the required amount, the excess shall forthwith be withdrawn and paid into the Revenue Fund. Money in the Sinking Fund shall be used solely for the purpose of paying principal of and interest on the Notes and Parity Obligations as the same shall become due and payable.

- Reserve Fund. Money in the Revenue Fund shall next be disbursed to create and maintain a debt service reserve in an amount equal to the Reserve Fund Requirement. Such fund shall be known as the Sewer Revenue Debt Service Reserve Fund (the "Reserve Fund"). Unless otherwise provided under the Program, in each month there shall be deposited in the Reserve Fund an amount equal to 25% of the amount required by this Resolution to be deposited in such month in the Sinking Fund; provided, however, that when the amount on deposit in the Reserve Fund shall be not less than the Reserve Fund Requirement, no further deposits shall be made into the Reserve Fund except to maintain such level, and when the amount on deposit in the Reserve Fund is greater than the balance required above, such additional amounts shall be withdrawn and paid into the Revenue Fund. Money in the Reserve Fund shall be used solely for the purpose of paying principal at maturity of or interest on the Notes and

Parity Obligations for the payment of which insufficient money shall be available in the Sinking Fund. Whenever it shall become necessary to so use money in the Reserve Fund, the payments required above shall be continued or resumed until it shall have been restored to the required minimum amount. The Reserve Fund does not secure the Notes authorized herein, or any SRF obligations, and the Notes and SRF obligations shall not be subject to the Reserve Fund Requirement.

● Subordinate Obligations. Money in the Revenue Fund may next be used to pay principal of and interest on (including reasonable reserves therefor) any other obligations which by their terms shall be payable from the revenues of the System, but subordinate to the Notes and Parity Obligations, and which have been issued for the purposes of extensions and improvements to the System or to retire the Notes or Parity Obligations in advance of maturity, or to pay for extraordinary repairs or replacements to the System.

● Surplus Revenue. All money thereafter remaining in the Revenue Fund at the close of each month may be deposited in any of the funds created by this Resolution, to pay for extraordinary repairs or replacements to the System, or may be used to pay or redeem the Notes or Parity Obligations, any of them, or for any lawful purpose.

Money in the Revenue Fund shall be allotted and paid into the various funds and accounts hereinbefore referred to in the order in which said funds are listed, on a cumulative basis on the 10th day of each month, or on the next succeeding business day when the l0th shall not be a business day; and if in any month the money in the Revenue Fund shall be insufficient to deposit or transfer the required amount in any of said funds or accounts, the deficiency shall be made up in the following month or months after payments into all funds and accounts enjoying a prior claim to the revenues shall have been met in full.

Section 18. Outstanding Obligations. Nothing in this Resolution shall be construed to impair the rights vested in the Outstanding Obligations. The amounts herein required to be paid into the various funds named in this Resolution shall be inclusive of payments required in respect to the Outstanding Obligations. The provisions of the Prior Note Resolutions and the provisions of this Resolution are to be construed wherever possible so that the same will not be in conflict. In the event such construction is not possible, the provisions of the resolution first adopted shall prevail until such time as the Notes authorized by the resolution have been paid in full or otherwise satisfied as therein provided at which time the provisions of this Resolution shall again prevail.

Section 19. Investments. All of the funds provided by this Resolution may be invested only in Permitted Investments or deposited in financial institutions which are members of the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or its equivalent successor, and the deposits in which are insured thereby and all such deposits exceeding the maximum amount insured from time to time by FDIC or its equivalent successor in any one financial institution shall be continuously secured in compliance with Chapter 12C of the Code of Iowa, 2015, as amended, or otherwise by a valid pledge of direct obligations of the United States Government having an equivalent market value. All such interim investments shall mature before the date on which the moneys are required for the purposes for which the fund was created or otherwise as herein provided but in no event maturing in more than three years in the case of the Reserve Fund.

All income derived from such investments shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund and shall be regarded as revenues of the System. Investments shall at any time necessary be

liquidated and the proceeds thereof applied to the purpose for which the respective fund was created.

Section 20. Covenants Regarding the Operation of the System. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees with each and every holder of the Notes and Parity Obligations:

(a) Maintenance and Efficiency. The Issuer will maintain the System in good condition and operate it in an efficient manner and at reasonable cost.

(b) Sufficiency of Rates. On or before the beginning of each Fiscal Year the Governing Body will adopt or continue in effect rates for all services rendered by the System determined to be sufficient to produce Net Revenues for the next succeeding Fiscal Year adequate to pay principal and interest requirements and create reserves as provided in this Resolution but not less than 110 percent of the principal and interest requirements of the Fiscal Year. No free use of the System by the Issuer or any department, agency or instrumentality of the Issuer shall be permitted except upon the determination of the Governing Body that the rates and charges otherwise in effect are sufficient to provide Net Revenues at least equal to the requirements of this subsection.

(c) Insurance. The Issuer shall maintain insurance for the benefit of the Noteholders on the insurable portions of the System of a kind and in an amount which normally would be carried by private companies engaged in a similar kind of business. The proceeds of any insurance, except public liability insurance, shall be used to repair or replace the part or parts of the System damaged or destroyed, or if not so used shall be placed in the Revenue Fund.

(d) Accounting and Audits. The Issuer will cause to be kept proper books and accounts adapted to the System and in accordance with generally accepted accounting practices, and will diligently act to cause the books and accounts to be audited annually and reported upon not later than 180 days after the end of each Fiscal Year by an Independent Auditor and will provide copies of the audit report to the holders of any of the Notes and Parity Obligations upon request. The holders of any of the Notes and Parity Obligations shall have at all reasonable times the right to inspect the System and the records, accounts and data of the Issuer relating thereto.

(e) State Laws. The Issuer will faithfully and punctually perform all duties with reference to the System required by the Constitution and laws of the State of Iowa, including the making and collecting of reasonable and sufficient rates for services rendered by the System as above provided, and will segregate the revenues of the System and apply the revenues to the funds specified in this Resolution.

(f) Property. The Issuer will not sell, lease, mortgage or in any manner dispose of the System, or any capital part thereof, including any and all extensions and additions that may be made thereto, until satisfaction and discharge of all of the Notes and Parity Obligations shall have been provided for in the manner provided in this Resolution; provided, however, that this covenant shall not be construed to prevent the disposal by the Issuer of property which in the judgment of its Governing Body has become inexpedient or unprofitable to use in connection with the System, or if it is to the advantage of the System that other property of equal or higher value be substituted therefor, and provided further that the proceeds of the disposition of such property shall be placed in a revolving fund and used in preference to other sources for capital improvements to the System. Any such proceeds of the disposition of property acquired with the proceeds of the Notes or Parity Obligations shall not be used to pay principal or interest on the Notes and Parity Obligations or for payments into the Sinking Fund or Reserve Fund.

(g) Fidelity Bond. The Issuer shall maintain fidelity bond coverage in amounts which normally would be carried by private companies engaged in a similar kind of business on each officer or employee having custody of funds of the System.

(h) Additional Charges. The Issuer will require proper connecting charges and/or other security for the payment of service charges.

(i) Budget. The Governing Body of the Issuer shall approve and conduct operations pursuant to a system budget of revenues and current expenses for each Fiscal Year. Such budget shall take into account revenues and current expenses during the current and last preceding Fiscal Years. Copies of such budget and any amendments thereto shall be provided to the holders of any of the Notes upon request.

(j) Loan and Disbursement Agreement. The Issuer will comply with the terms and conditions of the Loan and Disbursement Agreement and perform as provided thereunder.

Section 21. Remedies of Noteholders. Except as herein expressly limited the holder or holders of the Notes and Parity Obligations shall have and possess all the rights of action and remedies afforded by the common law, the Constitution and statutes of the State of Iowa, and of the United States of America, for the enforcement of payment of their Notes and interest thereon, and of the pledge of the revenues made hereunder, and of all covenants of the Issuer hereunder.

Section 22. Prior Lien and Parity Obligations. The Issuer will issue no other obligations of any kind or nature payable from or enjoying a lien or claim on the property or Net Revenues of the System having priority over the Notes or Parity Obligations.

Additional Obligations may be issued on a parity and equality of rank with the Notes with respect to the lien and claim of such Additional Obligations to the Net Revenues of the System and the money on deposit in the funds adopted by this Resolution, for the following purposes and under the following conditions, but not otherwise:

(a) For the purpose of refunding any of the Notes or Parity Obligations which shall have matured or which shall mature not later than three months after the date of delivery of such refunding notes and for the payment of which there shall be insufficient money in the Sinking Fund and the Reserve Fund;

(b) For the purpose of refunding any Notes, Parity Obligations or general obligation notes outstanding, or making extensions, additions, improvements or replacements to the System, if all of the following conditions shall have been met:

(i) before any such Additional Obligations ranking on a parity are issued, there will have been procured and filed with the Clerk, a statement of an Independent Auditor or Independent Financial Consultant, not a regular employee of the Issuer, reciting the opinion based upon necessary investigations that the Net Revenues of the System for the preceding Fiscal Year (with adjustments as hereinafter provided) were equal to at least 1.25 times the maximum amount that will be required in any Fiscal Year prior to the longest maturity of any of the Notes or Parity Obligations for both principal of and interest on all Notes or Parity Obligations then outstanding which are payable from the

net earnings of the System and the Additional Obligations then proposed to be issued.

For the purpose of determining the Net Revenues of the System for the preceding Fiscal Year as aforesaid, the amount of the gross revenues for such year may be adjusted by an Independent Auditor or Independent Financial Consultant, not a regular employee of the Issuer, so as to reflect any changes in the amount of such revenues which would have resulted had any revision of the schedule of rates or charges imposed at or prior to the time of the issuance of any such Additional Obligations been in effect during all of such preceding Fiscal Year.

(ii) the Additional Obligations must be payable as to principal and as to interest on the same month and day as the Notes herein authorized.

(iii) for the purposes of this Section, principal and interest falling due on the first day of a Fiscal Year shall be deemed a requirement of the immediately preceding Fiscal Year.

(iv) for the purposes of this Section, general obligation notes shall be refunded only upon a finding of necessity by the Governing Body and only to the extent the general obligation notes were issued or the proceeds of them were expended for the System.

(v) for purposes of this Section, "preceding Fiscal Year" shall be the most recently completed Fiscal Year for which audited financial statements prepared by a certified public accountant are issued and available, but in no event a Fiscal Year which ended more than eighteen months prior to the date of issuance of the Additional Obligations.

Section 23. Subordinate Obligations.

(a) Notes, bonds or other obligations may also be issued which by their terms shall be payable from the revenues of the System, but subordinate to the Notes and Parity Obligations and shall constitute Subordinate Obligations.

Such Subordinate Obligations may be issued for the purposes of improvements and extensions to the System or to retire or refund Notes or Parity Obligations or Subordinate Obligations in advance of maturity, or to pay for extraordinary repairs or replacements to the System.

(b) In the event of any insolvency or bankruptcy proceedings, and any receivership, liquidation, reorganization, or other similar proceedings in connection therewith, relative to the Issuer or to its creditors, as such, or to its property, and in the event of any proceedings for voluntary liquidation, dissolution, or other winding up of the Issuer, whether or not involving insolvency or bankruptcy, the owners of all Notes or Parity Obligations then outstanding shall be entitled to receive payment in full of all principal and interest due on all such Notes or Parity Obligations before the owners of the Subordinate Obligations are entitled to receive any payment from the Net Revenues or the amounts held in the funds and accounts created under the Resolution.

(c) If any Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing (under circumstances when the provisions of paragraph (b) are not applicable), the owners of all Notes or Parity Obligation then outstanding shall be entitled to receive payment in full of all principal and interest then due on all such Notes or Parity Obligations before the owners of the Subordinate Obligations are entitled to receive any payment from the Net Revenues or the amounts held in the funds and accounts created under the Resolution.

(d) Any series of Subordinate Obligations may have such rank or priority with respect to any other series of Subordinate Obligations as may be provided in the Resolution authorizing such series of Subordinate Obligations and may contain such other provisions as are not in conflict with the provisions of this Resolution.

(e) By proceedings authorizing all or any Subordinate Obligations, the Issuer may provide for the accession of such Subordinate Obligations to the status of Parity Obligations if, as of the date of accession, the following conditions are satisfied, on a basis which includes all outstanding Parity Obligations and the Subordinate Obligations seeking accession, and if on the date of accession:

(1) the Reserve Fund contains an amount equal to the Reserve Fund Requirement computed on a basis which includes all outstanding Parity Obligations and the Subordinate Obligations seeking accession (but which excludes any SRF Obligations); and

(2) the Sinking Fund contains the amount which would have been required to be accumulated therein on the date of accession if the Subordinate Obligations seeking accession had originally been issued as Parity Obligations.

Section 24. Non-Arbitrage Covenants. The Issuer reasonably expects and covenants that no use will be made of the proceeds from the issuance and sale of the Notes issued hereunder which will cause any of the Notes to be classified as arbitrage notes within the meaning of Sections 148(a) and (b) of the Internal Revenue Code of the United States, as amended, and that throughout the term of the Notes it will comply with the requirements of statutes and regulations issued thereunder.

To the best knowledge and belief of the Issuer, there are no facts or circumstances that would materially change the foregoing statements or the conclusion that it is not expected that the proceeds of the Notes will be used in a manner that would cause the Bonds to be arbitrage notes.

Section 25. Approval of Tax Exemption Certificate. Attached hereto is a form of Tax Exemption Certificate stating the Issuer's reasonable expectations as to the use of the proceeds of the Notes. The form of Tax Exemption Certificate is approved. The Issuer hereby agrees to comply with the provisions of the Tax Exemption Certificate and the provisions of the Tax Exemption Certificate are hereby incorporated by reference as part of this Resolution. The City Treasurer is hereby directed to make and insert all calculations and determinations necessary to complete the Tax Exemption Certificate at issuance of the Notes to certify as to the reasonable expectations and covenants of the Issuer at that date.

Section 26. Additional Covenants, Representations and Warranties of the Issuer. The Issuer certifies and covenants with the purchasers and holders of the Notes from time to time outstanding that the Issuer through its officers, (a) will make such further specific covenants, representations and assurances as may be necessary or advisable; (b) comply with all representations, covenants and assurances contained in the Tax Exemption Certificate, which Tax Exemption Certificate shall constitute a part of the contract between the Issuer and the owners of the Notes; (c) consult with bond counsel (as defined in the Tax Exemption Certificate); (d) pay to the United States, as necessary, such sums of money representing required rebates of excess arbitrage profits relating to the Notes; (e) file such forms, statements and supporting documents as may be required and in a timely manner; and (f) if deemed necessary or advisable by its officers, to employ and pay fiscal agents, financial advisors, attorneys and other persons to assist the Issuer in such compliance.

Section 27. Amendment of Resolution to Maintain Tax Exemption. This Resolution may be amended without the consent of any owner of the Notes if, in the opinion of bond counsel, such amendment is necessary to maintain tax exemption with respect to the Notes under applicable Federal law or regulations.

Section 28. Discharge and Satisfaction of Notes. The covenants, liens and pledges entered into, created or imposed pursuant to this Resolution may be fully discharged and satisfied with respect to the Notes and Parity Obligations, or any of them, in any one or more of the following ways:

(a) By paying the Notes or Parity Obligations when the same shall become due and payable; and

(b) By depositing in trust with the Treasurer, or with a corporate trustee designated by the Governing Body, for the payment of said obligations and irrevocably appropriated exclusively to that purpose an amount in cash or direct obligations of the United States the maturities and income of which shall be sufficient to retire at maturity, or by redemption prior to maturity on a designated date upon which said obligations may be redeemed, all of such obligations outstanding at the time, together with the interest thereon to maturity or to the designated redemption date, premiums thereon, if any that may be payable on the redemption of the same; provided that proper notice of redemption of all such obligations to be redeemed shall have been previously published or provisions shall have been made for such publication.

Upon such payment or deposit of money or securities, or both, in the amount and manner provided by this Section, all liability of the Issuer with respect to the Notes or Obligations shall cease, determine and be completely discharged, and the holders thereof shall be entitled only to payment out of the money or securities so deposited.

Section 29. Resolution a Contract. The provisions of this Resolution shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and the holder or holders of the Notes and Parity Obligations, and after the issuance of any of the Notes no change, variation or alteration of any kind in the provisions of this Resolution shall be made in any manner, except as provided in the next succeeding Section, until such time as all of the Notes and Parity Obligations, and interest due thereon, shall have been satisfied and discharged as provided in this Resolution.

Section 30. Amendment of Resolution Without Consent. The Issuer may, without the consent of or notice to any of the holders of the Notes and Parity Obligations, amend or supplement this Resolution for any one or more of the following purposes:

(a) to cure any ambiguity, defect, omission or inconsistent provision in this Resolution or in the Notes or Parity Obligations; or to comply with any applicable provision of law or regulation of federal or state agencies; provided, however, that such action shall not materially adversely affect the interests of the holders of the Notes or Parity Obligations;

(b) to change the terms or provisions of this Resolution to the extent necessary to prevent the interest on the Notes or Parity Obligations from being includable within the gross income of the holders thereof for federal income tax purposes;

(c) to grant to or confer upon the holders of the Notes or Parity Obligations any additional rights, remedies, powers or authority that may lawfully be granted to or conferred upon the holders of the Notes;

(d) to add to the covenants and agreements of the Issuer contained in this Resolution other covenants and agreements of, or conditions or restrictions upon, the Issuer or to surrender or eliminate any right or power reserved to or conferred upon the Issuer in this Resolution; or

(e) to subject to the lien and pledge of this Resolution additional pledged revenues as may be permitted by law.

Section 31. Amendment of Resolution Requiring Consent. This Resolution may be amended from time to time if such amendment shall have been consented to by holders of not less than two-thirds in principal amount of the Notes and Parity Obligations at any time outstanding (not including in any case any Notes which may then be held or owned by or for the account of the Issuer, but including such Refunding Obligations as may have been issued for the purpose of refunding any of such Notes if such Refunding Obligations shall not then be owned by the Issuer); but this Resolution may not be so amended in such manner as to:

(a) Make any change in the maturity or interest rate of the Notes, or modify the terms of payment of principal of or interest on the Notes or any of them or impose any conditions with respect to such payment;

(b) Materially affect the rights of the holders of less than all of the Notes and Parity Obligations then outstanding; and

(c) Reduce the percentage of the principal amount of Notes, the consent of the holders of which is required to effect a further amendment.

Whenever the Issuer shall propose to amend this Resolution under the provisions of this Section, it shall cause notice of the proposed amendment to be filed with the Original Purchaser and to be mailed by certified mail to each registered owner of any Note as shown by the records of the Registrar. Such notice shall set forth the nature of the proposed amendment and shall state that a copy of the proposed amendatory Resolution is on file in the office of the City Clerk.

Whenever at any time within one year from the date of the mailing of said notice there shall be filed with the City Clerk an instrument or instruments executed by the holders of at least two-thirds in aggregate principal amount of the Notes then outstanding as in this Section defined, which instrument or instruments shall refer to the proposed amendatory Resolution described in said notice and shall specifically consent to and approve the adoption thereof, thereupon, but not otherwise, the Governing Body of the Issuer may adopt such amendatory Resolution and such Resolution shall become effective and binding upon the holders of all of the Notes and Parity Obligations.

Any consent given by the holder of a Note pursuant to the provisions of this Section shall be irrevocable for a period of six months from the date of the instrument evidencing such consent and shall be conclusive and binding upon all future holders of the same Note during such period. Such consent may be revoked at any time after six months from the date of such instrument by the holder who gave such consent or by a successor in title by filing notice of such revocation with the City Clerk.

The fact and date of the execution of any instrument under the provisions of this Section may be proved by the certificate of any officer in any jurisdiction who by the laws thereof is authorized to take acknowledgments of deeds within such jurisdiction that the person signing such instrument acknowledged before him the execution thereof, or may be proved by an affidavit of a witness to such execution sworn to before such officer.

The amount and numbers of the Notes held by any person executing such instrument and the date of his holding the same may be proved by an affidavit by such person or by a certificate executed by an officer of a bank or trust company showing that on the date therein mentioned such person had on deposit with such bank or trust company the Notes described in such certificate.

Notwithstanding anything in this Section to the contrary, the holder or holders of 100% of the Notes and Parity Obligations may consent to any amendment of this Resolution, or waive any notices required hereunder, on such terms and under such conditions as said holders shall determine to be appropriate.

Section 32. Severability. If any section, paragraph, or provision of this Resolution shall be held to be invalid or unenforceable for any reason, the invalidity or unenforceability of such section, paragraph or provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions.

Section 33. Repeal of Conflicting Ordinances or Resolutions and Effective Date. All other Ordinances, Resolutions and orders, or parts thereof, in conflict with the provisions of this Resolution are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed; and this Resolution shall be in effect from and after its adoption.

Section 34. Rule of Construction. This Resolution and the terms and conditions of the Notes authorized hereby shall be construed whenever possible so as not to conflict with the terms and conditions of the Loan and Disbursement Agreement. In the event such construction is not possible, or in the event of any conflict or inconsistency between the terms hereof and those of the Loan and Disbursement Agreement, the terms of the Loan and Disbursement Agreement shall prevail and be given effect to the extent necessary to resolve any such conflict or inconsistency.

Exhibit A

Outstanding Obligations

	Amount Outstanding
Sewer Revenue Capital Loan Notes, Series SRF (2008)	$ 7,964,000
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2009E (Taxable Build America Bonds)	$ 6,180,000
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2010C	$11,100,000
Sewer Revenue Capital Loan Notes, Series 2011	$ 4,867,000*
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2013D	$ 4,825,000
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2014C	$11,155,000

*Amended to $5,161,000 by Sponsored Project Amendment.

EXHIBIT B

Estimated Amortization Schedule

City of Cedar Rapids
Sewer Revenue Bond
CS-1920536-02

Loan summary

Loan Closing Date		Jun 19, 2015
Final Disbursement Date		Jan 8, 2016
Final Maturity Date		Jun 1, 2035
Loan Period in Years		20
Total Loaned Amount	$	2,100,000.00
0.5% Initiation Fee		10,500.00
Net Proceeds to Borrower	$	2,089,500.00
Annual Interest Rate		1.75%
Total Interest	$	410,310.71
Servicing Fee Rate		0.25%
Total Servicing Fees	$	58,615.81
Total Loan Costs	$	479,426.52

Estimated Draw Schedule

Initiation Fee -	Jun 19, 2015	10,500.00
P & D Payoff -	Jun 19, 2015	-
Estimated Draw #1-	Jun 19, 2015	1,280,000.00
Estimated Draw #2-	Jul 17, 2015	165,000.00
Estimated Draw #3-	Aug 14, 2015	165,000.00
Estimated Draw #4-	Sep 11, 2015	165,000.00
Estimated Draw #5-	Oct 9, 2015	125,000.00
Estimated Draw #6-	Nov 6, 2015	125,000.00
Estimated Draw #7-	Dec 4, 2015	89,500.00
Held for Final Docs -	Jan 8, 2016	5,000.00
Total Loaned Amount		2,130,000.00

Payment Date	Beginning Balance	Principal	Interest	Servicing Fee	Total Loan Payment	Total Annual Debt Service	Ending Balance
Dec 1, 2015	1,910,500.00		13,053.35	1,864.76	14,918.11		1,910,500.00
Jun 1, 2016	2,130,000.00	88,000.00	18,767.36	2,681.05	109,448.41	124,366.52	2,042,000.00
Dec 1, 2016	2,042,000.00		17,867.50	2,552.50	20,420.00		2,042,000.00
Jun 1, 2017	2,042,000.00	89,000.00	17,867.50	2,552.50	109,420.00	129,840.00	1,953,000.00
Dec 1, 2017	1,953,000.00		17,088.75	2,441.25	19,530.00		1,953,000.00
Jun 1, 2018	1,953,000.00	91,000.00	17,088.75	2,441.25	110,530.00	130,060.00	1,862,000.00
Dec 1, 2018	1,862,000.00		16,292.50	2,327.50	18,620.00		1,862,000.00
Jun 1, 2019	1,862,000.00	93,000.00	16,292.50	2,327.50	111,620.00	130,240.00	1,769,000.00
Dec 1, 2019	1,769,000.00		15,478.75	2,211.25	17,690.00		1,769,000.00
Jun 1, 2020	1,769,000.00	95,000.00	15,478.75	2,211.25	112,690.00	130,380.00	1,674,000.00
Dec 1, 2020	1,674,000.00		14,647.50	2,092.50	16,740.00		1,674,000.00
Jun 1, 2021	1,674,000.00	97,000.00	14,647.50	2,092.50	113,740.00	130,480.00	1,577,000.00
Dec 1, 2021	1,577,000.00		13,798.75	1,971.25	15,770.00		1,577,000.00
Jun 1, 2022	1,577,000.00	99,000.00	13,798.75	1,971.25	114,770.00	130,540.00	1,478,000.00
Dec 1, 2022	1,478,000.00		12,932.50	1,847.50	14,780.00		1,478,000.00
Jun 1, 2023	1,478,000.00	101,000.00	12,932.50	1,847.50	115,780.00	130,560.00	1,377,000.00
Dec 1, 2023	1,377,000.00		12,048.75	1,721.25	13,770.00		1,377,000.00
Jun 1, 2024	1,377,000.00	103,000.00	12,048.75	1,721.25	116,770.00	130,540.00	1,274,000.00
Dec 1, 2024	1,274,000.00		11,147.50	1,592.50	12,740.00		1,274,000.00
Jun 1, 2025	1,274,000.00	105,000.00	11,147.50	1,592.50	117,740.00	130,480.00	1,169,000.00
Dec 1, 2025	1,169,000.00		10,228.75	1,461.25	11,690.00		1,169,000.00
Jun 1, 2026	1,169,000.00	107,000.00	10,228.75	1,461.25	118,690.00	130,380.00	1,062,000.00
Dec 1, 2026	1,062,000.00		9,292.50	1,327.50	10,620.00		1,062,000.00
Jun 1, 2027	1,062,000.00	109,000.00	9,292.50	1,327.50	119,620.00	130,240.00	953,000.00
Dec 1, 2027	953,000.00		8,338.75	1,191.25	9,530.00		953,000.00
Jun 1, 2028	953,000.00	111,000.00	8,338.75	1,191.25	120,530.00	130,060.00	842,000.00
Dec 1, 2028	842,000.00		7,367.50	1,052.50	8,420.00		842,000.00
Jun 1, 2029	842,000.00	113,000.00	7,367.50	1,052.50	121,420.00	129,840.00	729,000.00
Dec 1, 2029	729,000.00		6,378.75	911.25	7,290.00		729,000.00
Jun 1, 2030	729,000.00	115,000.00	6,378.75	911.25	122,290.00	129,580.00	614,000.00
Dec 1, 2030	614,000.00		5,372.50	767.50	6,140.00		614,000.00
Jun 1, 2031	614,000.00	118,000.00	5,372.50	767.50	124,140.00	130,280.00	496,000.00
Dec 1, 2031	496,000.00		4,340.00	620.00	4,960.00		496,000.00
Jun 1, 2032	496,000.00	120,000.00	4,340.00	620.00	124,960.00	129,920.00	376,000.00
Dec 1, 2032	376,000.00		3,290.00	470.00	3,760.00		376,000.00
Jun 1, 2033	376,000.00	123,000.00	3,290.00	470.00	126,760.00	130,520.00	253,000.00
Dec 1, 2033	253,000.00		2,213.75	316.25	2,530.00		253,000.00
Jun 1, 2034	253,000.00	125,000.00	2,213.75	316.25	127,530.00	130,060.00	128,000.00
Dec 1, 2034	128,000.00		1,120.00	160.00	1,280.00		128,000.00
Jun 1, 2035	128,000.00	128,000.00	1,120.00	160.00	129,280.00	130,560.00	0.00

PASSED_DAY_TAG

LEG_PASSED_FAILED_TAG

MayorSignature

Attest:

ClerkSignature

LEG_TABLED_TAG

CERTIFICATE

STATE OF IOWA)
) SS
COUNTY OF LINN)

I, the undersigned City Clerk of the City of Cedar Rapids, State of Iowa, do hereby certify that attached is a true and complete copy of the portion of the corporate records of the City showing proceedings of the City Council, and the same is a true and complete copy of the action taken by the Council with respect to the matter at the meeting held on the date indicated in the attachment, which proceedings remain in full force and effect, and have not been amended or rescinded in any way; that meeting and all action thereat was duly and publicly held in accordance with a notice of public hearing and tentative agenda, a copy of which was timely served on each member of the Council and posted on a bulletin board or other prominent place easily accessible to the public and clearly designated for that purpose at the principal office of the Council pursuant to the local rules of the Council and the provisions of Chapter 21, Code of Iowa, upon reasonable advance notice to the public and media at least twenty-four hours prior to the commencement of the meeting as required by law and with members of the public present in attendance; I further certify that the individuals named therein were on the date thereof duly and lawfully possessed of their respective City offices as indicated therein, that no Council vacancy existed except as may be stated in the proceedings, and that no controversy or litigation is pending, prayed or threatened involving the incorporation, organization, existence or boundaries of the City or the right of the individuals named therein as officers to their respective positions.

WITNESS my hand and the seal of the City hereto affixed this _____ day of _____, 2015.

_____
Amy Stevenson, City Clerk,
City of Cedar Rapids, State of Iowa

(SEAL)

01108195-1\10120-177

TRS
OB1145993

RESOLUTION NO. LEG_NUM_TAG

The City Council of the City of Cedar Rapids, State of Iowa, met in Regular session, in the Council Chambers, City Hall, 101 1st Street SE, Cedar Rapids, Iowa, at 4:00 P.M., on the date noted below. There were present Mayor Ron J. Corbett, in the chair, and the following named Council Members:

_____

_____

Absent: _____

* * * * * * *

RESOLUTION AMENDING RESOLUTION NO. 0524-05-11 APPROVED ON MAY 10, 2011, SAID RESOLUTION APPROVING AND AUTHORIZING A LOAN AND DISBURSEMENT AGREEMENT WITH THE IOWA FINANCE AUTHORITY AND AUTHORIZING AND PROVIDING FOR THE ISSUANCE OF SEWER REVENUE CAPITAL LOAN NOTES, SERIES 2011, IN ORDER TO PROVIDE FOR THE FUNDING OF A WATER RESTORATION PROJECT UNDER THE TERMS OF A NEW SERIES 2011 NOTE TO BE ISSUED IN THE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $5,576,427.46, WHICH INCLUDES APPROVAL OF A SUPPLEMENTAL TAX EXEMPTION CERTIFICATE

WHEREAS, the Issuer previously issued its Sewer Revenue Capital Loan Note, Series 2011, dated June 8, 2011, in the amount of $5,767,000 ("Original Note"), pursuant to a Loan and Disbursement Agreement between Issuer and the Iowa Finance Authority, dated of like date (the "Agreement"), for the purpose of defraying the costs of the Project (as defined in the resolution authorizing issuance of the same (hereinafter the "Resolution")); and

WHEREAS, upon completion of the Project contemplated by the Original Note, the final loan was determined to be $5,282,427.46; and

WHEREAS, the Issuer has been approved by the Iowa Finance Authority and the Department of Natural Resources for a "sponsored project" amendment to the Original Note for a water restoration project described below ("Sponsored Project") to be funded under the terms of a new Series 2011 Note in the principal amount of $5,576,427.46 and bearing interest at the rate of 2.31% ("New Note"); and

WHEREAS, the Iowa Finance Authority has requested that the Original Note be exchanged for the New Note, reflecting the additional amount allocated for the Project; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to notice published as required by law, this Council has held a public meeting and hearing upon the proposal to institute proceedings for the authorization of a Loan and Disbursement Agreement by and between the Issuer and the Iowa Finance Authority, and the issuance to the Iowa Finance Authority of not to exceed $300,000 Sewer Revenue Capital Loan Notes to evidence the obligations of the Issuer under said Loan and Disbursement Agreement, for the purpose of paying costs of acquisition, construction, reconstruction, extending, remodeling, improving, repairing and equipping all or part of the Municipal Sewer System, including those costs associated with improvements in the watershed served by the Municipal Sewer Utility System, including work to mitigate storm water runoff through Noelridge Park which is a tributary to McCloud Run, a water resource restoration project, and has considered the extent of objections received from residents or property owners as to said proposal and, accordingly the following action is now considered to be in the best interests of the City and residents thereof; and

WHEREAS, a Sponsored Project Loan and Disbursement Agreement Amendment (hereinafter the "Amendment") has been prepared to reflect said interest rate reduction and additional loan amount, a copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit A; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to IRS regulations adoption of the Amendment constitutes a reissuance of the Note.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, STATE OF IOWA:

Section 1. That the Resolution is hereby amended to reflect the interest rate reduction to 2.31% per annum on the new principal amount of $5,576,427.46 from and after June 1, 2015 for the remainder of the life of the New Note. Debt service on the New Note is the same as debt service on the Original Note, accordingly, parity coverage is not affected.

Section 2. That the Amendment in substantially the form attached to this Resolution and the New Note are hereby authorized to be executed and issued on behalf of the Issuer by the Mayor and attested by the City Clerk. The New Note shall be exchanged for the Original Note.

Section 3. That the Supplemental Tax Certificate regarding the uses of proceeds and the System is hereby approved. The Finance Director is authorized to execute the same.

Section 4. Except as amended herein, all of the other terms and conditions of the Resolution and Agreement are in all respects ratified, confirmed and approved and shall remain in full effect.

PASSED_DAY_TAG

LEG_PASSED_FAILED_TAG

MayorSignature

Attest:

ClerkSignature

LEG_TABLED_TAG

EXHIBIT A

SPONSORED PROJECT LOAN & DISBURSEMENT AGREEMENT AMENDMENT

This Sponsored Project Loan and Disbursement Agreement Amendment is entered into this 5th day of June, 2015 by and between the City of Cedar Rapids, State of Iowa ("Issuer") and Iowa Finance Authority ("IFA").

WHEREAS, the Issuer previously issued its Sewer Revenue Capital Loan Note, Series 2011, dated June 8, 2011, in the amount of $5,767,000 ("Original Note"), pursuant to a Loan and Disbursement Agreement between Issuer and the Iowa Finance Authority, dated of like date (the "Agreement"), for the purpose of defraying the costs of the Project (as defined in the resolution authorizing issuance of the same (hereinafter the "Resolution")); and

WHEREAS, upon completion of the Project contemplated by the Original Note, the final loan was determined to be $5,282,427.46; and

WHEREAS, the Issuer has been approved by the Iowa Finance Authority and the Department of Natural Resources for a "sponsored project" amendment to the Original Note for a water restoration project, described in the Amending Resolution ("Sponsored Project"), to be funded under the terms of a new Series 2011 Note in the principal amount of $5,576,427.46 ("New Note") and bearing interest at the rate of 2.31%; and

WHEREAS, the Iowa Finance Authority has requested that the Original Note be exchanged for the New Note, reflecting the additional amount allocated for the Project.

NOW, THEREFORE, the parties agree as follows:

1. IFA hereby tenders the Original Note to the Issuer for cancellation, and accepts delivery of the New Note of the Issuer in the principal amount of $5,576,427.46 and bearing interest at the rate of 2.31%.

2. IFA hereby consents to the amendment of the Resolution authorizing the issuance of the Original Note to reflect the increased principal amount of the New Note, the new interest rate of 2.31%, and the additional purposes to which the proceeds shall be applied, and all other conforming amendments that may be necessary to reflect the modified terms of payment.

3. The Original Note is hereby cancelled and from and after the date hereof the parties shall be bound by the terms of the New Note, the principal and interest repayment schedule being as shown on Attachment A attached hereto.

4. The original Loan and Disbursement Agreement by and between Issuer and IFA dated as of June 8, 2011 shall also be amended to reflect a principal amount of $5,576,427.46, bearing a rate of interest of 2.31%, and incurring an additional Initiation Fee of $1,420 (aggregate $59,090). All other terms and provisions set forth in the original Loan and Disbursement Agreement, except as amended hereof, shall be ratified and confirmed.

CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, STATE OF IOWA

By: _____
Mayor

ATTEST:

By: _____
City Clerk

IOWA FINANCE AUTHORITY

By: _____
Executive Director

01111814-1\10120-137

ATTACHMENT A

Estimated Amortization Schedule

City of Cedar Rapids
Sewer Revenue Bond
CS-192536-01 & WRR13-003

Loan summary

Loan Closing Date	Jun 8, 2011	
Final Disbursement Date	Jan 22, 2016	
Final Maturity Date	Jun 1, 2033	
Loan Period in Years	20	
Total Loaned Amount	$ 5,282,427.46	
Initiation Fees	59,090.00	
Net Proceeds to Borrower	$ 5,223,337.46	
Annual Interest Rate	2.31%	Eff 6/1/15
Total Interest	$ 1,602,578.62	
Servicing Fee Rate	0.25%	
Total Servicing Fees	$ 187,611.07	
Total Loan Costs	$ 1,849,279.69	

Estimated Draw Schedule

Initiation Fee -	Jun 8, 2011	57,670.00
Draws Through	May 23, 2014	5,224,757.45
Initiation Fee -	Jun 5, 2015	1,420.00
Estimated Draw #3-	Jun 5, 2015	97,526.66
Estimated Draw #4-	Jul 10, 2015	97,526.66
Estimated Draw #5-	Aug 7, 2015	92,526.68
Final Docs -	Sep 4, 2015	5,000.00
Total Loaned Amount		5,576,427.46

Payment Date	Beginning Balance	Principal	Interest	Servicing Fee	Total Loan Payment	Total Annual Debt Service	Ending Balance
Dec 1, 2011	649,936.46		4,730.21		4,730.21		649,936.46
Jun 1, 2012	1,598,124.98		20,054.64	14,417.50	34,472.14	39,202.35	1,598,124.98
Dec 1, 2012	3,067,743.61		31,257.11		31,257.11		3,067,743.61
Jun 1, 2013	3,454,535.08		49,013.79	14,417.50	63,431.29	94,688.40	3,454,535.08
Dec 1, 2013	4,135,310.98		56,605.03		56,605.03		4,135,310.98
Jun 1, 2014	5,033,819.67	209,000.00	73,949.43	14,417.50	297,366.93	353,971.96	4,824,819.67
Dec 1, 2014	5,073,427.46		76,267.15		76,267.15		5,073,427.46
Jun 1, 2015	5,073,427.46	197,427.46	76,101.41	12,683.57	286,212.44	362,479.59	4,876,000.00
Dec 1, 2015	5,170,000.00		59,022.35		59,022.35		5,170,000.00
Jun 1, 2016	5,170,000.00	230,000.00	59,713.50	12,925.00	302,638.50	361,660.85	4,940,000.00
Dec 1, 2016	4,940,000.00		57,057.00		57,057.00		4,940,000.00
Jun 1, 2017	4,940,000.00	236,000.00	57,057.00	12,352.50	305,409.50	362,466.50	4,704,000.00
Dec 1, 2017	4,704,000.00		54,331.20		54,331.20		4,704,000.00
Jun 1, 2018	4,704,000.00	242,000.00	54,331.20	11,765.00	308,096.20	362,427.40	4,462,000.00
Dec 1, 2018	4,462,000.00		51,536.10		51,536.10		4,462,000.00
Jun 1, 2019	4,462,000.00	248,000.00	51,536.10	11,162.50	310,698.60	362,234.70	4,214,000.00
Dec 1, 2019	4,214,000.00		48,671.70		48,671.70		4,214,000.00
Jun 1, 2020	4,214,000.00	254,000.00	48,671.70	10,545.00	313,216.70	361,888.40	3,960,000.00
Dec 1, 2020	3,960,000.00		45,738.00		45,738.00		3,960,000.00
Jun 1, 2021	3,960,000.00	261,000.00	45,738.00	9,910.00	316,648.00	362,386.00	3,699,000.00
Dec 1, 2021	3,699,000.00		42,723.45		42,723.45		3,699,000.00
Jun 1, 2022	3,699,000.00	267,000.00	42,723.45	9,260.00	318,983.45	361,706.90	3,432,000.00
Dec 1, 2022	3,432,000.00		39,639.60		39,639.60		3,432,000.00
Jun 1, 2023	3,432,000.00	274,000.00	39,639.60	8,592.50	322,232.10	361,871.70	3,158,000.00
Dec 1, 2023	3,158,000.00		36,474.90		36,474.90		3,158,000.00
Jun 1, 2024	3,158,000.00	281,000.00	36,474.90	7,907.50	325,382.40	361,857.30	2,877,000.00
Dec 1, 2024	2,877,000.00		33,229.35		33,229.35		2,877,000.00
Jun 1, 2025	2,877,000.00	288,000.00	33,229.35	7,205.00	328,434.35	361,663.70	2,589,000.00
Dec 1, 2025	2,589,000.00		29,902.95		29,902.95		2,589,000.00
Jun 1, 2026	2,589,000.00	296,000.00	29,902.95	6,485.00	332,387.95	362,290.90	2,293,000.00
Dec 1, 2026	2,293,000.00		26,484.15		26,484.15		2,293,000.00
Jun 1, 2027	2,293,000.00	303,000.00	26,484.15	5,745.00	335,229.15	361,713.30	1,990,000.00
Dec 1, 2027	1,990,000.00		22,984.50		22,984.50		1,990,000.00
Jun 1, 2028	1,990,000.00	311,000.00	22,984.50	4,985.00	338,969.50	361,954.00	1,679,000.00
Dec 1, 2028	1,679,000.00		19,392.45		19,392.45		1,679,000.00
Jun 1, 2029	1,679,000.00	319,000.00	19,392.45	4,207.50	342,599.95	361,992.40	1,360,000.00
Dec 1, 2029	1,360,000.00		15,708.00		15,708.00		1,360,000.00
Jun 1, 2030	1,360,000.00	327,000.00	15,708.00	3,407.50	346,115.50	361,823.50	1,033,000.00
Dec 1, 2030	1,033,000.00		11,931.15		11,931.15		1,033,000.00
Jun 1, 2031	1,033,000.00	336,000.00	11,931.15	2,587.50	350,518.65	362,449.80	697,000.00
Dec 1, 2031	697,000.00		8,050.35		8,050.35		697,000.00
Jun 1, 2032	697,000.00	344,000.00	8,050.35	1,747.50	353,797.85	361,848.20	353,000.00
Dec 1, 2032	353,000.00		4,077.15		4,077.15		353,000.00
Jun 1, 2033	353,000.00	353,000.00	4,077.15	885.00	357,962.15	362,039.30	0.00

CERTIFICATE

STATE OF IOWA)
) SS
COUNTY OF LINN)

I, the undersigned City Clerk of the City of Cedar Rapids, State of Iowa, do hereby certify that attached is a true and complete copy of the portion of the corporate records of the City showing proceedings of the Council, and the same is a true and complete copy of the action taken by the Council with respect to the matter at the meeting held on the date indicated in the attachment, which proceedings remain in full force and effect, and have not been amended or rescinded in any way; that meeting and all action thereat was duly and publicly held in accordance with a notice of public hearing and tentative agenda, a copy of which was timely served on each member of the Council and posted on a bulletin board or other prominent place easily accessible to the public and clearly designated for that purpose at the principal office of the Council pursuant to the local rules of the Council and the provisions of Chapter 21, Code of Iowa, upon reasonable advance notice to the public and media at least twenty-four hours prior to the commencement of the meeting as required by law and with members of the public present in attendance; I further certify that the individuals named therein were on the date thereof duly and lawfully possessed of their respective city offices as indicated therein, that no vacancy existed except as may be stated in the proceedings, and that no controversy or litigation is pending, prayed or threatened involving the incorporation, organization, existence or boundaries of the City or the right of the individuals named therein as officers to their respective positions.

WITNESS my hand and the seal of the Council hereto affixed this 26th day of May, 2015.

_____
Amy Stevenson, City Clerk,
City of Cedar Rapids, State of Iowa

(SEAL)

01111370-1\10120-137

Council Agenda Item Cover Sheet

Submitting Department: Public Works Department

Presenter at meeting: Matt Myers **Phone Number/Extension:** 5718
E-mail Address: m.myers@cedar-rapids.org

Alternate Contact Person: Mary Oehler **Phone Number/Extension:** 5878
E-mail Address: m.oehler@cedar-rapids.org

Description of Agenda Item: CONSENT AGENDA
Resolution rescinding Resolution No. 1345-10-69, which established "No Parking" on the south side of 16th Avenue SW from C Street SW westerly to the alley between C Street SW and D Street SW, and rescinding Resolution No. 311-3-73, which established "No Parking" on the north side of 16th Avenue SW for a distance of 75 feet west of C Street SW, and rescinding any other "No Parking" restrictions on both sides of 16th Avenue SW from C Street SW to D Street SW.
CIP/DID #PARK-017057-2015

EnvisionCR Element/Goal: StrengthenCR Goal 2: Improve the quality and identity of neighborhoods and key corridors.

Background: The Traffic Division of the Public Works Department received a request from the citizens adjacent to the 100 block of 16th Avenue SW to remove the on-street parking restrictions on both sides of 16th Avenue SW from C Street SW to D Street SW. A site review was conducted and indicated that 16th Avenue SW is wide enough to accommodate on-street parking and through traffic in the 100 block.

Action/Recommendation: The Public Works Department recommends rescinding Resolution Noa. 1345-10-69 and 311-3-73 and rescinding all other "No Parking" restrictions on both sides of 16th Avenue SW from C Street SW to D Street SW.

Alternative Recommendation: Should City Council determine not to rescind the previously-passed resolutions and adopt a new resolution enacting a new No Parking zone, the existing parking restrictions will remain in place.

Time Sensitivity: Normal
Resolution Date: May 26, 2015
Budget Information: N/A
Local Preference Policy: NA
Explanation: NA
Recommended by Council Committee: NA
Explanation: NA

TED
PD
PKO
CLK
PARK-017057-2015

RESOLUTION NO. LEG_NUM_TAG

WHEREAS, Resolution No. 1345-10-69, dated and passed on October 8, 1969, established “No Parking” on the south side of 16th Avenue SW from C Street SW westerly to the alley between C Street SW and D Street SW, and Resolution No. 311-3-73, dated and passed on March 7, 1973, established “No Parking” on the north side of 16th Avenue SW for a distance of 75 feet west of C Street SW, and

WHEREAS, the Traffic Engineering Division of the Public Works Department has recommended that Resolution Nos. 1345-10-69 and 311-3-73 be rescinded, and

WHEREAS, the Traffic Engineering Division recommends that any other “No Parking” restrictions be rescinded on both sides of 16th Avenue from C Street SW to D Street SW,

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA, that Resolution Nos. 1345-10 and 311-3-73 are hereby rescinded, and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that any other “No Parking” restrictions are hereby rescinded on both sides of 16th Avenue SW from C Street SW to D Street SW.

PASSED_DAY_TAG

LEG_PASSED_FAILED_TAG

MayorSignature

Attest:

ClerkSignature

LEG_TABLED_TAG

Cadd File Name: W:\PROJECTS\Non-CIP\2015\6215 Parking Issues & Requests\6215 Parking Issues Council Maps.dwg

CEDAR RAPIDS
City of Five Seasons

16TH AVENUE SW FROM D STREET TO C STREET SW
PARKING RESOLUTION

N

0 FEET 200

PARK-017057-2015

Council Agenda Item Cover Sheet

Submitting Department: Recreation

Presenter at Meeting: Sven Leff **Phone Number/Ext.:** 5739
E-mail Address: s.leff@cedar-rapids.org

Alternate Contact Person: Angie Cole **Phone Number/Ext.:** 5734
E-mail Address: a.cole@cedar-rapids.org

Description of Agenda Item: CONSENT AGENDA
Resolution authorizing the City Manager to approve reallocation of FTE's to support the Secretary IV positions at Ushers Ferry Historical Village and the Ambroz Recreation Center.
CIP/DID #REC001-15

EnvisionCR Element/Goal: GreenCR Goal 2: Have the best parks, recreation and trails system in the region.

Background: The Parks & Recreation Department needs to reorganize seasonal resources to provide adequate office and customer service support for Ambroz Recreation Center and Ushers Ferry Historical Village. Net result is a reduction of 0.22 FTE and $166 in wages.

Action/Recommendation: Approve reallocation of FTE's to provide increased customer service.

Alternative Recommendation:

Time Sensitivity: Normal

Resolution Date: May 26, 2015

Budget Information: All reallocations occur within department cost center 164001 and 164810.

Local Preference Policy: N/A
Explanation:

Recommended by Council Committee: N/A
Explanation:

REC
PKS
FIN
PKS003-15

RESOLUTION NO. LEG_NUM_TAG

WHEREAS, The Parks & Recreation Department has reorganized resources to provide adequate office and customer support for Ambroz Recreation Center and Ushers Ferry Historical Village; and

WHEREAS, in order to achieve this at Ambroz Recreation Center by paying a competitive wage ($10-$12/hr.) in the existing Seasonal Secretary IV position, a reduction in hours available to seasonal Recreation Instructors will provide the offset. This will result in a net reduction of 0.09 FTE and no change in expenditures; and

WHEREAS, in order to achieve this at Ushers Ferry Historical Village, a Seasonal Recreation Supervisor II position will be reclassified as a Seasonal Secretary IV at a competitive wage ($10-$12/hr.). This will be offset by a reduction in hours available to the Seasonal Recreation Supervisors. The result will be a new reduction of 0.13 FTE and $166 reduction in expenditures; and

WHEREAS, the combined impact of these two reclassifications total a net decrease of 0.22 FTE's and $166 in expenditures.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA, that the City Manager is hereby authorized to approve the reallocation of FTE's in the Parks and Recreation Department.

PASSED_DAY_TAG

LEG_PASSED_FAILED_TAG

MayorSignature

Attest:

ClerkSignature

LEG_TABLED_TAG

Council Agenda Item Cover Sheet

Submitting Department: Development Services

Presenter at Meeting: Sandi Fowler **Phone Number/Ext.:** 5077
E-mail Address: s.fowler@cedar-rapids.org

Description of Agenda Item: CONSENT AGENDA
Resolution authorizing Assistant City Manager to attend the Harvard Kennedy School of Government Senior Executives in State and Local Government program in Cambridge, MA for an amount not to exceed $14,500.
CIP/DID #DSD001-15

EnvisionCR Element/Goal: InvestCR Goal 2: Cultivate a skilled workforce by providing cutting-edge training and recruiting talented workers.

Background: The Senior Executives in State and Local Government program at Harvard University's John F. Kennedy School of Government is tailored for experienced public officials. Sandi Fowler has been accepted into this program that will convene for three weeks in the summer of 2015. The program enables participants to become more effective managers through an interactive classroom experience, where faculty and participants work together on real-life case studies, building skills to engage public discourse on difficult subjects. Funding will be provided through FY15 and FY16 Development Services training budget.

Action/Recommendation: Staff recommends approval of the resolution.

Alternative Recommendation: NA

Time Sensitivity: Payment due May 31, 2015

Resolution Date: May 26, 2015

Budget Information: 542102-101-118000

Local Preference Policy: NA
Explanation: NA

Recommended by Council Committee: NA
Explanation: NA

DSD
FIN
DSD001-15

RESOLUTION NO. LEG_NUM_TAG

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA, that the City Manager is hereby authorized to approve the Business Travel Report for Sandi Fowler to attend the Harvard Kennedy School of Government Senior Executives in State and Local Government program in Cambridge, Massachusetts from July 5, 2015 to July 24, 2015 at a cost not to exceed $14,500. (Fund #542102-101-118000)

PASSED_DAY_TAG

LEG_PASSED_FAILED_TAG

MayorSignature

Attest:

ClerkSignature

LEG_TABLED_TAG

Council Agenda Item Cover Sheet

Submitting Department: City Manager

Presenter at Meeting: Angie Charipar **Phone Number/Ext.:** 319-286-5090
E-mail Address: a.charipar@cedar-rapids.org

Alternate Contact Person: **Phone Number/Ext.:**
E-mail Address:

Description of Agenda Item: Special events
Resolution amending Resolution No. 0640-05-15 to amend road closure times for the Cedar Rapids Freedom Festival – Fourth of July Celebration – July 4, 2015. CIP/DID# SPEC-033123-2015

EnvisionCR Element/Goal: InvestCR Goal 4: Grow a sustainable, diverse economy by supporting businesses, fostering entrepreneurism, and targeting industry-specific growth.

Background:
Referencing the Special Event applications received for the above special event which is requesting permission to hold activities with street closures, approval is recommended subject to the conditions stated on the attached resolution.

Action/Recommendation: Approve resolution for the event.

Alternative Recommendation:

Time Sensitivity: .

Resolution Date: 05/26/15

Budget Information:

Local Preference Policy: NA
Explanation: NA

Recommended by Council Committee: NA
Explanation: NA

RESOLUTION NO. LEG_NUM_TAG

WHEREAS, Liz Neff, on behalf of the Cedar Rapids Freedom Festival, has requested and received approval to conduct the Fourth of July Celebration in the downtown area on Saturday, July 4, 2015 (original approval Resolution No. 0640-05-15 approved at the May 12, 2015 council meeting), and

WHEREAS, the closure times for the following streets for the event are updated as follows:

- 1st Avenue (between 1st Street SW and 1st Street SE) from 6:00 PM on Friday, July 3, 2015 until 2:00 AM on Sunday, July 5, 2015.

- 1st Avenue (between 1st Street SW and 2nd Street SW) from 6:00 PM on Friday, July 3, 2015 until 2 AM on Sunday July 5, 2015

- 1st Street (between A Avenue NW and 2nd Avenue SW) form 6:00 PM on Friday, July 3, 2015 until 2 AM on Sunday July 5, 2015

- 8th Avenue (Between 1st Street SW and 2nd Street SE) from before the fireworks display (time of closure depends on crowd present) at the Police Department or Sheriff's Department discretion, on Saturday, July 4, 2015 until approximately 30 minutes after the fireworks display on Saturday, July 4, 2015.

- 2nd and 3rd Avenues will be closed to traffic between 1st Street SE and 1st Street SW from 6:00 PM on Friday, July 3, 2015, until 2:00 AM on Sunday, July 5, 2015 (including setup, tear down and cleanup times).

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA that this request is approved.

PASSED_DAY_TAG

LEG_PASSED_FAILED_TAG

MayorSignature

Attest:

ClerkSignature

LEG_TABLED_TAG

CEDAR RAPIDS
City of Five Seasons®

Council Agenda Item Cover Sheet

Submitting Department: Finance - Purchasing

Presenter at Meeting: John Riggs **Phone Number/Ext.:** 5981
E-mail Address: j.riggs@cedar-rapids.org

Alternate Contact Person: **Phone Number/Ext.:**
E-mail Address: @cedar-rapids.org

Description of Agenda Item: Motions setting public hearings
Motion filing specifications, form of contract, estimated cost, setting a public hearing date for June 9, 2015 and advertising for bids by publishing notice to bidders for the Environmental Remediation and Demolition Services Project and authorizing the Purchasing Manager, or designee, to receive and open bids and publicly announce the results at the Office of the City Clerk, City Hall, at 11:00 am on June 10, 2015. (Estimate of cost is $226,200) (**FLOOD**) CIP/DID #PUR0515-229

EnvisionCR Element/Goal: Routine business - EnvisionCR does not apply

Background: The Work to be performed under this project is to provide all-inclusive environmental remediation and demolition services for eleven (11) parcels consisting of eight (8) commercial structures, five (5) residential structures, four (4) residential accessory structures and two (2) commercial parcels with parking lots. Payment for environmental remediation and demolition services rendered shall be based on a firm fixed price basis. The total estimated cost for this project is $226,200. One commercial structure (former City Forestry Building located at 15 22nd Ave SW) is a flood damaged structure.

GPN	Address	GL Coding	House	Resid. Acc. Structure(s)	Commercial
140232600400000	4531 C Ave NE	PW/CIP - 301446	1		
142018400400000	1337 4th St NW	3311201 (331, 3311000, 3311201 GRI	1		
142823101100000	116 2nd Ave SW	7957-795700			Parking
142823101000000	118 2nd Ave SW	7957-795700			Parking
142823100900000	128 2nd Ave SW	7957-795700			1
142823100700000	115 2nd St SW	7957-795700	1		
142823100800000	117 2nd St SW	7957-795700			1
142823200100000	201 1st Ave SW	7957-795700			3
141645301100000	868 12th St NE	138000-101-521108	1	2	
142018100600000	1413 5th St NW	3311201 (331, 3311000, 3311201 GRI	1	2	
143422600100000	15 22nd Ave SW	PWE006-NG			3
			5	**4**	**8**

Action/Recommendation: Recommend City Council set a public hearing date for June 9, 2015 to advertise for bids by publishing notice to bidders for the Environmental Remediation and Demolition Services Project and authorizing the Purchasing Manager, or designee, to receive and open bids and publicly announce the results at the Office of the City Clerk, City Hall, at 11:00 am on June 10, 2015.

Alternative Recommendation: None

Time Sensitivity: High

Resolution Date: N/A

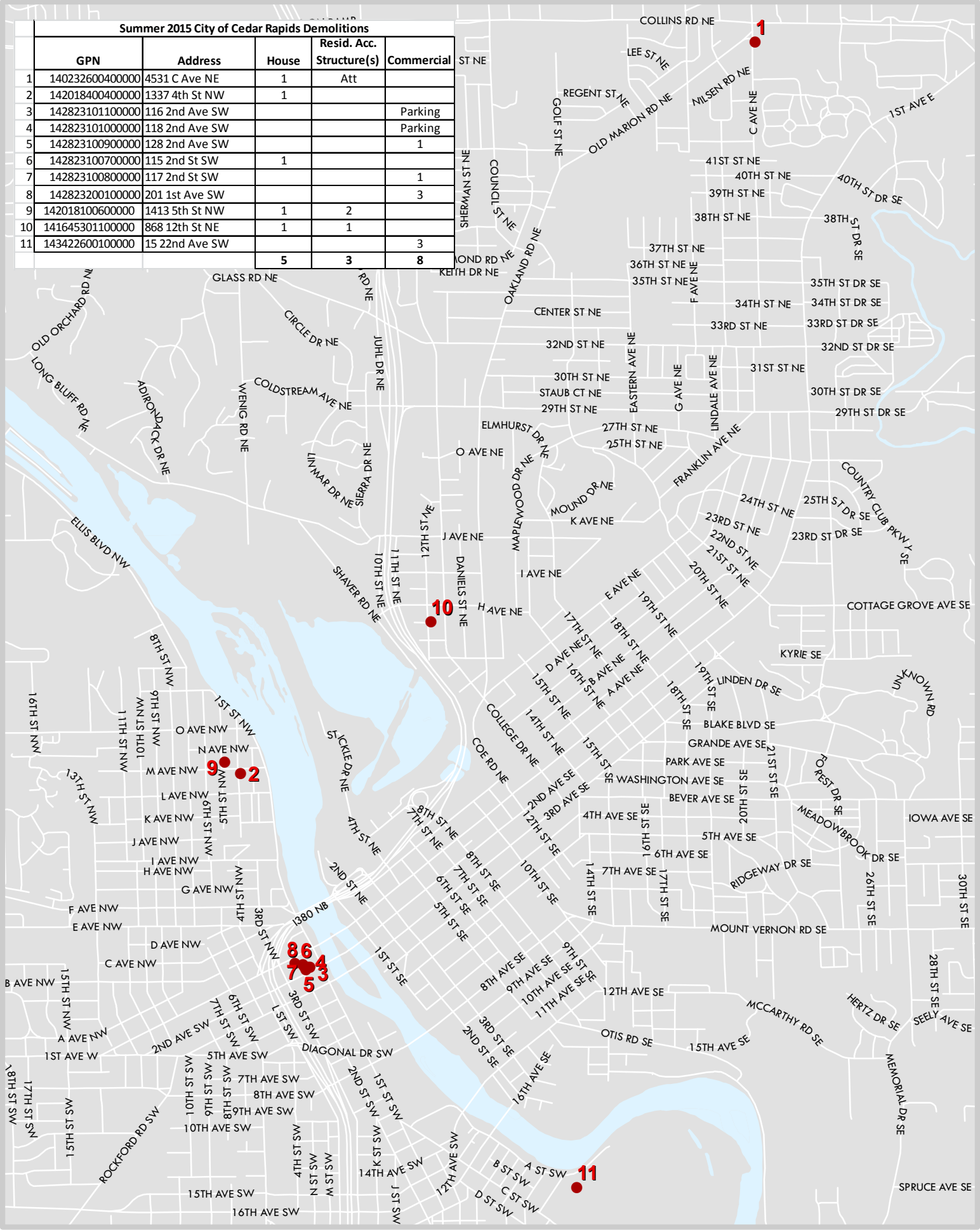
Budget Information: See above

Local Preference Policy: NA
Explanation: NA

Recommended by Council Committee: NA
Explanation: NA

Summer 2015 City of Cedar Rapids Demolitions

	GPN	Address	House	Resid. Acc. Structure(s)	Commercial
1	140232600400000	4531 C Ave NE	1	Att	
2	142018400400000	1337 4th St NW	1		
3	142823101100000	116 2nd Ave SW			Parking
4	142823101000000	118 2nd Ave SW			Parking
5	142823100900000	128 2nd Ave SW			1
6	142823100700000	115 2nd St SW	1		
7	142823100800000	117 2nd St SW			1
8	142823200100000	201 1st Ave SW			3
9	142018100600000	1413 5th St NW	1	2	
10	141645301100000	868 12th St NE	1	1	
11	143422600100000	15 22nd Ave SW			3
			5	**3**	**8**



Contract Summer 2015

1:30,000

Cedar Rapids IT-GIS
500 15th Ave SW
Cedar Rapids, IA 52404
Date: 5/15/2015

DISCLAIMER: This is a product of the City of Cedar Rapids GIS Division. The data depicted here has been developed by the City for city purposes. Any use is at the sole risk and responsibility of the User. There are no warranties, expressed or implied, associated with the use of this map.

CEDAR RAPIDS
City of Five Seasons®

Council Agenda Item Cover Sheet

Submitting Department: Public Works

Presenter at meeting: Doug Wilson, PE **Phone Number/Extension:** 5141
E-mail Address: d.wilson@cedar-rapids.org

Alternate Contact Person: Gary Petersen, PE **Phone Number/Extension:** 5153
E-mail Address: g.petersen@cedar-rapids.org

Description of Agenda Item: Motions filing plans and specifications
Motion filing plans, specifications, form of contract, estimated costs, setting a public hearing date for June 9, 2015 and advertising for bids by publishing notice to bidders for the 7th Street SE and 8th Street SE Roadway Rehabilitation from A Avenue NE to 12th Avenue SE project, and authorizing the City Engineer, or designee, to receive and open bids and publicly announce the results on May 20, 2015 (estimated cost is $1,700,000) **(Paving for Progress)**.
CIP/DID #3012111-02

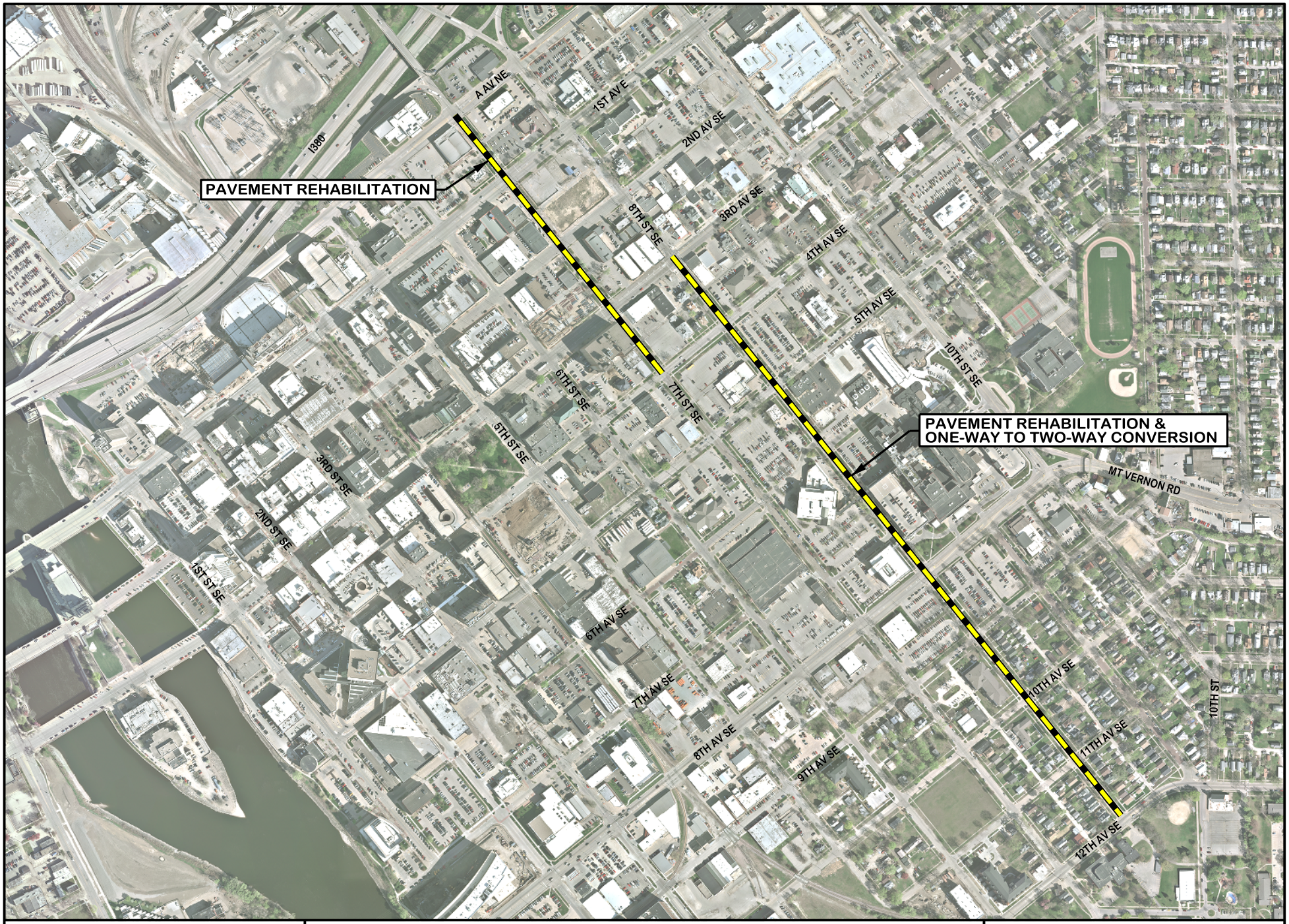
EnvisionCR Element/Goal: StrengthenCR Goal 2: Improve the quality and identity of neighborhoods and key corridors.

Background: This project will include the patching and overlay of the existing roadway, and replacement of the existing storm sewer system will be completed to improve drainage. Pedestrian route improvements will include reconstruction of sidewalks and ramps to ensure Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) compliance. Subject to receipt of acceptable bids, construction is scheduled to begin in the summer of 2015 and expected to be completed within 150 calendar days.

Action/Recommendation: The Public Works Department recommends approval of the Motion filing plans, specifications, form of contract, estimated costs, setting a public hearing date for May 20, 2015 and advertising for bids by publishing notice to bidders for the project.

Alternative Recommendation: Defer action on the motion setting the public hearing for the resolution to adopt plans and specifications, form of contract and estimated cost; direct staff to repackage the project into multiple smaller projects; or abandon the project.

Time Sensitivity: Normal
Resolution Date: June 9, 2015
Budget Information: CIPs 3012111 (SLOST), 6550024
Local Preference
Local Preference Policy: NA
Explanation: Chapter 26 of the Code of Iowa requires construction contracts for highway, bridge, or culvert improvements be awarded to the lowest responsive, responsible bidder.
Recommended by Council Committee: NA
Explanation: Part of the “Paving for Progress” list of streets identified for repair.



CEDAR RAPIDS
City Of Five Seasons

7TH STREET SE AND 8TH STREET SE
FROM A AVENUE NE TO 12TH AVENUE SE

N

0 FEET 600

Council Agenda Item Cover Sheet

Submitting Department: City Clerk

Presenter at Meeting: Chief Wayne Jerman **Phone Number/Ext.:** 5374
E-mail Address: w.jerman@cedar-rapids.org

Alternate Contact Person: Bridget McMenomy **Phone Number/Ext.:** 5272
E-mail Address: b.mcmenomy@cedar-rapids.org

Description of Agenda Item: CONSENT AGENDA
Motion assessing a $1500 civil penalty for violation of the State Code regarding the sale of tobacco/vapor products to a minor against Kum & Go #514, 1420 Mt. Vernon Road SE.
CIP/DID #CIG001284-06-2014

EnvisionCR Element/Goal: ProtectCR Goal 3: Maintain and provide quality services to the community.

Background: The violation occurred on February 28, 2015. This was processed through the Clerk of the District Court and the store attendant was found guilty. The permit holder signed the consent to assessment and waived their hearing.

Action/Recommendation: Access the civil penalty to continue the process for accurate record keeping/documentation.

Alternative Recommendation: If the local authority does not pursue the civil penalty, the state will do so. However, they will also keep the money from the civil penalties. These permit holders have paid their civil penalties to the City of Cedar Rapids. Per Iowa State Code the civil penalties are mandatory.

Time Sensitivity: Local licensing authorities will have 60 days from the time the underlying violation of selling tobacco to a minor is adjudicated before assessing the civil penalty against the retailer. If local authorities fail to act within 60 days, the prosecution is automatically transferred to the state. See Iowa § 453A.22(4).

Resolution Date: NA

Budget Information: NA

Local Preference Policy: NA
Explanation: NA

Recommended by Council Committee: NA
Explanation: NA

Council Agenda Item Cover Sheet

Submitting Department: City Clerk

Presenter at Meeting: Chief Jerman **Phone Number/Ext.:** 5374
E-mail Address: w.jerman@cedar-rapids.org

Alternate Contact Person: Wanda Miller **Phone Number/Ext.:** 5274
E-mail Address: wandam@cedar-rapids.org

Description of Agenda Item: Alcohol licenses

a. Brewhemia (CSPS), 1101-1103 3rd Street SE.
b. The Broken Spoke, 2010 Sylvia Avenue NE (adding permanent outdoor service area).
c. Casa Las Glorias, 2245 Blairs Ferry Road NE.
d. Cedar River Landing, 301 F Avenue NW (outdoor service for an event on June 5-7, 2015).
e. Cedar River Landing, 301 F Avenue NW (outdoor service for an event on June 12-14, 2015).
f. Cedar River Landing, 301 F Avenue NW (outdoor service for an event on June 19-21, 2015).
g. CVS/Pharmacy #8526, 4116 Center Point Road NE.
h. CVS/Pharmacy #8532, 2711 Mount Vernon Road SE.
i. Doubletree by Hilton Cedar Rapids Convention Complex, 350 1st Avenue NE.
j. Fraternal Order of Eagles Post #2272, 1735 11th Street NW.
k. Hy-Vee Market Cafe #1, 1843 Johnson Avenue NW (new-market cafe in Hy-Vee Food Store #1).
l. McGrath Amphitheatre Cedar Rapids, 475 1st Street (5-day permit for an event on June 8-12, 2015).
m. McGrath Amphitheatre Cedar Rapids, 475 1st Street SW (5-day permit for an event on June 24-28, 2015).
n. Olive Garden, 367 Collins Road NE.
o. Phong Lan Vietnamese Restaurant, 216 8th Street SE.
p. Pizza Hut #4311, 223 Collins Road NE.
q. Pizza Hut #4351, 1640 Edgewood Road SW.
r. Rock Bar American Grill, 219 2nd Avenue SE.
s. Sierra Foods, 3326 Center Point Road NE.
t. St. Ludmila Catholic Church, 211 21st Avenue SW (5-day beer permit for an event on June12, 2015).
u. Time Out Lounge, 3230 16th Avenue SW.
v. Wild Hog Saloon & Eatery, 350 Commercial Drive, Walford (5-day permit for an event on June 11, 2015 at Metro Harley Davidson, 2415 Westdale Drive SW).
w. Wild Hog Saloon & Eatery, 350 Commercial Drive, Walford (5-day permit for an event on July 9, 2015 at Metro Harley Davidson, 2415 Westdale Drive SW).

CIP/DID # OB1145716

EnvisionCR Element/Goal: ProtectCR Goal 3: Maintain and provide quality services to the community.

Background: Per State Code, the local authority must provide approval prior to the State issuing the alcohol licenses to the applicants.

Action/Recommendation: Approve applications as submitted.

Alternative Recommendation: NA

Time Sensitivity: Normal

Resolution Date: NA

Budget Information: NA

Local Preference Policy: NA
Explanation: NA

Recommended by Council Committee: NA
Explanation: NA

Cedar Rapids Police Department Memorandum

To: Chief Jerman

From: Lt. Walter Deeds

Subject: Beer/Liquor License Applications Calls for Service Summary

Date: May 26, 2015

Business Name/Address	Total Calls	Public Intox	Intox Driver	Disturbances
Brewhemia (CSPS) 1101-1103 3RD ST SE	6	0	0	0
Casa Las Glorias 2245 BLAIRS FERRY RD NE	8	0	0	0
Cedar River Landing 301 F AVE NW	43	0	1	3
Cedar River Landing 301 F AVE NW	43	0	1	3
Cedar River Landing 301 F AVE NW	43	0	1	3
CVS/Pharmacy #8526 4116 CENTER POINT RD NE	38	0	0	2
CVS/Pharmacy #8532 2711 MT VERNON RD SE	47	0	1	5
Doubletree by Hilton Cedar Rapids Convention Complex 350 1ST AVE NE	94	0	0	10
Fraternal Order of Eagles Post #2272 1735 11TH ST NW	4	0	0	0
Hy-Vee Market Cafe #1 1843 JOHNSON AVE NW	0	0	0	0
McGrath Amphitheatre Cedar Rapids 475 1st ST SW	13	0	0	2
McGrath Amphitheatre Cedar Rapids 475 1st ST SW	13	0	0	2
Olive Garden 367 COLLINS RD NE	18	0	0	3
Phong Lan Vietnamese Restaurant 216 8TH ST SE	0	0	0	0

Pizza Hut #4311 223 COLLINS RD NE	6	0	0	0
Pizza Hut #4351 1640 EDGEWOOD RD SW	8	0	0	0
Rock Bar American Grill 219 2ND AVE SE	40	0	0	8
Sierra Foods 3326 CENTER POINT RD NE	1	0	0	0
St. Ludmila Catholic Church 211 21ST AVE SW	0	0	0	0
Time Out Lounge 3230 16TH AVE SW	27	1	1	6
Wild Hog Saloon & Eatery 350 Commercial DR	0	0	0	0
Wild Hog Saloon & Eatery 350 Commercial DR	0	0	0	0

CEDAR RAPIDS
City of Five Seasons®

Council Agenda Item Cover Sheet

Submitting Department: Finance

Presenter at Meeting: Casey Drew **Phone Number/Ext.:** 5097
E-mail Address: c.drew@cedar-rapids.org

Alternate Contact Person: Vicky Grover **Phone Number/Ext.:** 5007
E-mail Address: v.grover@cedar-rapids.org

Description of Agenda Item: Bills, payroll and funds
Resolutions approving:

a. Payment of bills. CIP/DID #FIN2015-01
b. Payroll. CIP/DID #FIN2015-02
c. Transfer of funds. CIP/DID #FIN2015-03

EnvisionCR Element/Goal: Routine business - EnvisionCR does not apply

Background: The bi-weekly listings of bills, payrolls and fund transfers have been examined and approved by the proper departments.

Action/Recommendation: Authorize the Finance Department to issue payments and payroll checks and transfer funds as per the resolution listings.

Alternative Recommendation: NA

Time Sensitivity: Normal

Resolution Date:

Budget Information: NA

Local Preference Policy: NA
Explanation: NA

Recommended by Council Committee: NA
Explanation: NA

RESOLUTION NO. LEG_NUM_TAG

WHEREAS, the following payrolls have been examined and approved by the proper departments, therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA, that the City Finance Director be and is hereby authorized and directed to issue checks in favor of the holders thereof and for various amounts and that the money necessary for payment of the same is hereby appropriated from the different funds.

Department		Total
Animal Control	$	19,402.43
Aquatics Operation	$	9,937.04
Attorney	$	21,441.33
Building Services Division	$	64,668.72
CD – Federal Programs	$	35,404.47
Cedar Rapids Public Library	$	103,782.68
City Manager	$	34,985.95
Civil Rights	$	12,940.63
Clerk	$	11,532.50
Community Development – DOD	$	24,270.61
Council	$	7,109.27
Development Services	$	39,098.33
Facilities Maintenance Service	$	46,503.49
Finance	$	13,988.90
Finance – Analysts	$	13,780.73
Financial Operations	$	41,152.33
Fire	$	391,427.96
Five Seasons Parking	$	7,106.89
Fleet Maintenance	$	87,856.81
Golf Operations	$	47,579.68
Human Resources	$	31,996.27
Information Technology	$	87,389.97
Joint Communications	$	55,705.88
Library Grants	$	7,646.99
Parks Operations	$	134,808.41
Police	$	641,018.52
Public Works	$	20,552.85
Public Works – Engineering	$	90,900.97
Purchasing Service	$	11,079.81
Recreation	$	30,511.79
Sewer Operations	$	50,952.87
Street Operations	$	152,824.42
Traffic Engineering	$	31,994.83
Transit	$	104,830.23
Treasury Operations	$	11,576.81
Utlilities	$	12,663.67
Utilities – Solid Waste	$	89,038.93
Veterans Memorial	$	16,572.11
Water Operations	$	258,249.27
Water Pollution Control	$	170,514.39
Grand Total	**$**	**3,044,799.74**

PASSED_DAY_TAG

LEG_PASSED_FAILED_TAG

MayorSignature

Attest:

ClerkSignature

LEG_TABLED_TAG

39c

FIN
CLK
VET
WTR
WPC
STR
REC
TED
FIR
PD
TRS
EIA
FIN2015-03

RESOLUTION NO. LEG_NUM_TAG

TRANSFER OF FUNDS

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA, that and the City of Cedar Rapids Finance Director is hereby authorized and directed to transfer funds as per the attached listing.

PASSED_DAY_TAG

LEG_PASSED_FAILED_TAG

MayorSignature

Attest:

ClerkSignature

LEG_TABLED_TAG

TRANSFER RESOLUTION: April 2015 **FISCAL YEAR: 2015**

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA, that the Finance Director is hereby authorized and directed to transfer funds as follows:

Journal Date	Journal ID #	Long Description	Account	Fund	Project	Debit / (Credit)
2015-04-30	AJEHJS103	To correct chart of accounts for transfer	571100	330	3300000003	(236,280.65)
2015-04-30	AJEHJS103	To correct chart of accounts for transfer	483001	330	FSB004	236,280.65
	AJEHJS103 Total					-
2015-04-30	AJEHJS201	To transfer funds of GRI - correction	571100	7972		(121.87)
2015-04-30	AJEHJS201	To transfer funds of GRI - correction	483001	330	SWB010	121.87
	AJEHJS201 Total					-
2015-04-30	AJEHJS202	To transfer funds - adjustment of allocation	483001	331	331003	2,353.55
2015-04-30	AJEHJS202	To transfer funds - adjustment of allocation	483001	331	331003	1,010.50
2015-04-30	AJEHJS202	To transfer funds - adjustment of allocation	483001	331	331003	13,895.76
2015-04-30	AJEHJS202	To transfer funds - adjustment of allocation	483001	331	331005	16,418.00
2015-04-30	AJEHJS202	To transfer funds - adjustment of allocation	483001	331	331005	5,690.29
2015-04-30	AJEHJS202	To transfer funds - adjustment of allocation	483001	331	331001	(47,992.32)
2015-04-30	AJEHJS202	To transfer funds - adjustment of allocation	483001	331	331002	(87,551.88)
2015-04-30	AJEHJS202	To transfer funds - adjustment of allocation	483001	331	331003	(5,231.76)
2015-04-30	AJEHJS202	To transfer funds - adjustment of allocation	483001	331	331005	(5,905.63)
2015-04-30	AJEHJS202	To transfer funds - adjustment of allocation	483001	331	3311100	(82,792.20)
2015-04-30	AJEHJS202	To transfer funds - adjustment of allocation	483001	331	3311200	(29,118.96)
2015-04-30	AJEHJS202	To transfer funds - adjustment of allocation	483001	331	3311300	(3,051.29)
2015-04-30	AJEHJS202	To transfer funds - adjustment of allocation	483001	331	3311400	(93,503.96)
2015-04-30	AJEHJS202	To transfer funds - adjustment of allocation	483001	331	3312100	(82,792.22)
2015-04-30	AJEHJS202	To transfer funds - adjustment of allocation	483001	331	3312200	(204.41)
2015-04-30	AJEHJS202	To transfer funds - adjustment of allocation	483001	331	3312300	(1,749.45)
2015-04-30	AJEHJS202	To transfer funds - adjustment of allocation	483001	331	3312400	(93,198.09)
2015-04-30	AJEHJS202	To transfer funds - adjustment of allocation	483001	331	3313100	(82,792.22)
2015-04-30	AJEHJS202	To transfer funds - adjustment of allocation	483001	331	3313200	(24,423.61)
2015-04-30	AJEHJS202	To transfer funds - adjustment of allocation	483001	331	3313300	(3,141.06)
2015-04-30	AJEHJS202	To transfer funds - adjustment of allocation	483001	331	3313400	(93,198.09)
2015-04-30	AJEHJS202	To transfer funds - adjustment of allocation	483001	331	3314200	(1,726.08)
2015-04-30	AJEHJS202	To transfer funds - adjustment of allocation	483001	331	3314300	(3,439.98)
2015-04-30	AJEHJS202	To transfer funds - adjustment of allocation	483001	331	3314400	(47,400.37)
2015-04-30	AJEHJS202	To transfer funds - adjustment of allocation	483001	331	3315200	(204.41)
2015-04-30	AJEHJS202	To transfer funds - adjustment of allocation	483001	331	3315300	(1,589.91)
2015-04-30	AJEHJS202	To transfer funds - adjustment of allocation	483001	331	3315400	(33,596.87)
2015-04-30	AJEHJS202	To transfer funds - adjustment of allocation	483001	331	331001	30.72
2015-04-30	AJEHJS202	To transfer funds - adjustment of allocation	483001	331	331001	8,183.56
2015-04-30	AJEHJS202	To transfer funds - adjustment of allocation	483001	331	331001	14,279.33
2015-04-30	AJEHJS202	To transfer funds - adjustment of allocation	483001	331	331001	663,270.39
2015-04-30	AJEHJS202	To transfer funds - adjustment of allocation	483001	331	331002	1,540.18
2015-04-30	AJEHJS202	To transfer funds - adjustment of allocation	483001	331	331002	365.42
2015-04-30	AJEHJS202	To transfer funds - adjustment of allocation	483001	331	331002	81,197.95
2015-04-30	AJEHJS202	To transfer funds - adjustment of allocation	483001	331	331003	16,369.12
	AJEHJS202 Total					0.00
2015-04-30	AJEHJS203	To transfer funds - 10% LOST - interest earned	571100	7968		472.21
2015-04-30	AJEHJS203	To transfer funds - 10% LOST - interest earned	483001	330	3300000003	(472.21)
	AJEHJS203 Total					-
2015-04-30	AJEHJS204	To transfer funds of 90% flood LOST	571100	7968	796833	4,200.00
2015-04-30	AJEHJS204	To transfer funds of 90% flood LOST	483001	304	304224	(4,200.00)
	AJEHJS204 Total					-
2015-04-30	AJEJMM200	To transfer funds for review of CCB	483001	101		(20,966.66)
2015-04-30	AJEJMM200	To transfer funds for review of CCB	571100	7401		20,966.66
	AJEJMM200 Total					-
2015-04-30	AJEKLH103	To transfer payroll expense to WPC floodwall	483001	621		(0.05)
2015-04-30	AJEKLH103	To transfer payroll expense to WPC floodwall	571100	330	3303101000	0.05
	AJEKLH103 Total					-
2015-04-30	AJERRJ201	To transfer funds of Street LOST	483001	301	3012080	(10,207.38)
2015-04-30	AJERRJ201	To transfer funds of Street LOST	571100	7970		54,914.00
2015-04-30	AJERRJ201	To transfer funds of Street LOST	483001	301	301240	(15.65)

TRANSFER RESOLUTION: April 2015 **FISCAL YEAR: 2015**

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA, that the Finance Director is hereby authorized and directed to transfer funds as follows:

Journal Date	Journal ID #	Long Description	Account	Fund	Project	Debit / (Credit)
2015-04-30	AJERRJ201	To transfer funds of Street LOST	483001	301	301695	(396.94)
2015-04-30	AJERRJ201	To transfer funds of Street LOST	483001	301	3012109	(446.93)
2015-04-30	AJERRJ201	To transfer funds of Street LOST	483001	301	3012098	(1,048.00)
2015-04-30	AJERRJ201	To transfer funds of Street LOST	483001	301	3012110	(1,048.00)
2015-04-30	AJERRJ201	To transfer funds of Street LOST	483001	301	3012116	(1,048.00)
2015-04-30	AJERRJ201	To transfer funds of Street LOST	483001	301	3012103	(1,083.50)
2015-04-30	AJERRJ201	To transfer funds of Street LOST	483001	301	3012129	(1,414.50)
2015-04-30	AJERRJ201	To transfer funds of Street LOST	483001	301	301996	(1,634.00)
2015-04-30	AJERRJ201	To transfer funds of Street LOST	483001	301	3012089	(1,898.00)
2015-04-30	AJERRJ201	To transfer funds of Street LOST	483001	301	3012090	(1,898.00)
2015-04-30	AJERRJ201	To transfer funds of Street LOST	483001	301	3012084	(2,008.05)
2015-04-30	AJERRJ201	To transfer funds of Street LOST	483001	301	3012126	(2,165.00)
2015-04-30	AJERRJ201	To transfer funds of Street LOST	483001	301	3012115	(2,720.99)
2015-04-30	AJERRJ201	To transfer funds of Street LOST	483001	301	3012083	(2,750.00)
2015-04-30	AJERRJ201	To transfer funds of Street LOST	483001	301	3012043	(2,881.00)
2015-04-30	AJERRJ201	To transfer funds of Street LOST	483001	301	3012086	(2,915.00)
2015-04-30	AJERRJ201	To transfer funds of Street LOST	483001	301	3012091	(3,263.50)
2015-04-30	AJERRJ201	To transfer funds of Street LOST	483001	301	3012081	(3,792.98)
2015-04-30	AJERRJ201	To transfer funds of Street LOST	571100	7970		94,015.68
2015-04-30	AJERRJ201	To transfer funds of Street LOST	483001	301	3012120	(28,103.79)
2015-04-30	AJERRJ201	To transfer funds of Street LOST	483001	301	3012092	(37,902.75)
2015-04-30	AJERRJ201	To transfer funds of Street LOST	483001	301	3012111	(53,280.50)
2015-04-30	AJERRJ201	To transfer funds of Street LOST	483001	301	3012050	(54,914.00)
2015-04-30	AJERRJ201	To transfer funds of Street LOST	483001	301	3012121	(94,015.68)
2015-04-30	AJERRJ201	To transfer funds of Street LOST	571100	7970		15.65
2015-04-30	AJERRJ201	To transfer funds of Street LOST	571100	7970		396.94
2015-04-30	AJERRJ201	To transfer funds of Street LOST	571100	7970		446.93
2015-04-30	AJERRJ201	To transfer funds of Street LOST	571100	7970		1,048.00
2015-04-30	AJERRJ201	To transfer funds of Street LOST	571100	7970		1,048.00
2015-04-30	AJERRJ201	To transfer funds of Street LOST	571100	7970		1,048.00
2015-04-30	AJERRJ201	To transfer funds of Street LOST	571100	7970		1,083.50
2015-04-30	AJERRJ201	To transfer funds of Street LOST	571100	7970		1,414.50
2015-04-30	AJERRJ201	To transfer funds of Street LOST	571100	7970		1,634.00
2015-04-30	AJERRJ201	To transfer funds of Street LOST	571100	7970		1,898.00
2015-04-30	AJERRJ201	To transfer funds of Street LOST	571100	7970		1,898.00
2015-04-30	AJERRJ201	To transfer funds of Street LOST	571100	7970		2,008.05
2015-04-30	AJERRJ201	To transfer funds of Street LOST	571100	7970		2,165.00
2015-04-30	AJERRJ201	To transfer funds of Street LOST	571100	7970		2,720.99
2015-04-30	AJERRJ201	To transfer funds of Street LOST	571100	7970		2,750.00
2015-04-30	AJERRJ201	To transfer funds of Street LOST	571100	7970		2,881.00
2015-04-30	AJERRJ201	To transfer funds of Street LOST	571100	7970		2,915.00
2015-04-30	AJERRJ201	To transfer funds of Street LOST	571100	7970		3,263.50
2015-04-30	AJERRJ201	To transfer funds of Street LOST	571100	7970		3,792.98
2015-04-30	AJERRJ201	To transfer funds of Street LOST	571100	7970		10,207.38
2015-04-30	AJERRJ201	To transfer funds of Street LOST	571100	7970		28,103.79
2015-04-30	AJERRJ201	To transfer funds of Street LOST	571100	7970		37,902.75
2015-04-30	AJERRJ201	To transfer funds of Street LOST	571100	7970		53,280.50
	AJERRJ201 Total					-
2015-04-30	AJERRJ202	To transfer funds for position 2522 March 2015	483001	101		(7,588.63)
2015-04-30	AJERRJ202	To transfer funds for position 2522 March 2015	571100	7957		7,588.63
	AJERRJ202 Total					-
2015-04-30	PWSTAFF	To transfer funds PW staff time Jan and record associated charges	483001	304	304060	(1,110.40)
2015-04-30	PWSTAFF	To transfer funds PW staff time Jan and record associated charges	571100	301	301995	4,592.40
2015-04-30	PWSTAFF	To transfer funds PW staff time Jan and record associated charges	483001	304	304141	(468.60)
2015-04-30	PWSTAFF	To transfer funds PW staff time Jan and record associated charges	483001	304	304160	(161.60)
2015-04-30	PWSTAFF	To transfer funds PW staff time Jan and record associated charges	483001	304	304224	(697.50)
2015-04-30	PWSTAFF	To transfer funds PW staff time Jan and record associated charges	483001	304	304257	(26.40)

TRANSFER RESOLUTION: April 2015 **FISCAL YEAR: 2015**

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA, that the Finance Director is hereby authorized and directed to transfer funds as follows:

Journal Date	Journal ID #	Long Description	Account	Fund	Project	Debit / (Credit)
2015-04-30	PWSTAFF	To transfer funds PW staff time Jan and record associated charges	483001	304	304286	(713.00)
2015-04-30	PWSTAFF	To transfer funds PW staff time Jan and record associated charges	483001	304	304355	(2,571.00)
2015-04-30	PWSTAFF	To transfer funds PW staff time Jan and record associated charges	483001	304	304360	(21.50)
2015-04-30	PWSTAFF	To transfer funds PW staff time Jan and record associated charges	483001	304	304378	(281.70)
2015-04-30	PWSTAFF	To transfer funds PW staff time Jan and record associated charges	483001	304	304390	(21.00)
2015-04-30	PWSTAFF	To transfer funds PW staff time Jan and record associated charges	483001	304	304396	(882.40)
2015-04-30	PWSTAFF	To transfer funds PW staff time Jan and record associated charges	483001	304	304421	(1,522.80)
2015-04-30	PWSTAFF	To transfer funds PW staff time Jan and record associated charges	483001	304	304423	(450.00)
2015-04-30	PWSTAFF	To transfer funds PW staff time Jan and record associated charges	483001	304	304424	(260.00)
2015-04-30	PWSTAFF	To transfer funds PW staff time Jan and record associated charges	483001	304	304425	(1,253.40)
2015-04-30	PWSTAFF	To transfer funds PW staff time Jan and record associated charges	483001	304	304431	(250.30)
2015-04-30	PWSTAFF	To transfer funds PW staff time Jan and record associated charges	483001	304	304433	(1,320.00)
2015-04-30	PWSTAFF	To transfer funds PW staff time Jan and record associated charges	483001	304	304434	(1,748.90)
2015-04-30	PWSTAFF	To transfer funds PW staff time Jan and record associated charges	483001	304	304998	(252.50)
2015-04-30	PWSTAFF	To transfer funds PW staff time Jan and record associated charges	571100	671		14,728.00
2015-04-30	PWSTAFF	To transfer funds PW staff time Jan and record associated charges	483001	325	325008	(3,244.30)
2015-04-30	PWSTAFF	To transfer funds PW staff time Jan and record associated charges	483001	325	325012	(348.20)
2015-04-30	PWSTAFF	To transfer funds PW staff time Jan and record associated charges	483001	325	325020	(864.90)
2015-04-30	PWSTAFF	To transfer funds PW staff time Jan and record associated charges	483001	325	325026	(88.00)
2015-04-30	PWSTAFF	To transfer funds PW staff time Jan and record associated charges	483001	325	325044	(25.50)
2015-04-30	PWSTAFF	To transfer funds PW staff time Jan and record associated charges	483001	325	325050	(21.50)
2015-04-30	PWSTAFF	To transfer funds PW staff time Jan and record associated charges	483001	304	304110	(715.00)
	PWSTAFF Total					-
2015-04-30	PWSTAFF1	To transfer funds PW Staff time Feb and record associated charges	483001	304	304060	(5,393.30)
2015-04-30	PWSTAFF1	To transfer funds PW Staff time Feb and record associated charges	483001	304	304110	(1,868.50)
2015-04-30	PWSTAFF1	To transfer funds PW Staff time Feb and record associated charges	483001	304	304141	(2,163.20)
2015-04-30	PWSTAFF1	To transfer funds PW Staff time Feb and record associated charges	483001	304	304160	(379.80)
2015-04-30	PWSTAFF1	To transfer funds PW Staff time Feb and record associated charges	483001	304	304224	(76.00)
2015-04-30	PWSTAFF1	To transfer funds PW Staff time Feb and record associated charges	483001	304	304255	(176.00)
2015-04-30	PWSTAFF1	To transfer funds PW Staff time Feb and record associated charges	483001	304	304257	(21.50)
2015-04-30	PWSTAFF1	To transfer funds PW Staff time Feb and record associated charges	483001	304	304286	(88.50)
2015-04-30	PWSTAFF1	To transfer funds PW Staff time Feb and record associated charges	483001	304	304355	(4,128.40)
2015-04-30	PWSTAFF1	To transfer funds PW Staff time Feb and record associated charges	483001	304	304360	(354.40)
2015-04-30	PWSTAFF1	To transfer funds PW Staff time Feb and record associated charges	483001	304	304363	(165.00)
2015-04-30	PWSTAFF1	To transfer funds PW Staff time Feb and record associated charges	483001	304	304378	(941.50)
2015-04-30	PWSTAFF1	To transfer funds PW Staff time Feb and record associated charges	483001	304	304396	(281.00)
2015-04-30	PWSTAFF1	To transfer funds PW Staff time Feb and record associated charges	483001	304	304421	(390.10)
2015-04-30	PWSTAFF1	To transfer funds PW Staff time Feb and record associated charges	483001	304	304423	(967.20)
2015-04-30	PWSTAFF1	To transfer funds PW Staff time Feb and record associated charges	483001	304	304425	(1,303.20)
2015-04-30	PWSTAFF1	To transfer funds PW Staff time Feb and record associated charges	483001	304	304431	(296.50)
2015-04-30	PWSTAFF1	To transfer funds PW Staff time Feb and record associated charges	483001	304	304433	(834.50)
2015-04-30	PWSTAFF1	To transfer funds PW Staff time Feb and record associated charges	483001	304	304434	(646.20)
2015-04-30	PWSTAFF1	To transfer funds PW Staff time Feb and record associated charges	483001	304	304435	(919.90)
2015-04-30	PWSTAFF1	To transfer funds PW Staff time Feb and record associated charges	483001	304	304998	(220.00)
2015-04-30	PWSTAFF1	To transfer funds PW Staff time Feb and record associated charges	571100	671		21,614.70
2015-04-30	PWSTAFF1	To transfer funds PW Staff time Feb and record associated charges	483001	325	325008	(1,441.00)
2015-04-30	PWSTAFF1	To transfer funds PW Staff time Feb and record associated charges	483001	325	325012	(408.20)
2015-04-30	PWSTAFF1	To transfer funds PW Staff time Feb and record associated charges	483001	325	325020	(214.10)
2015-04-30	PWSTAFF1	To transfer funds PW Staff time Feb and record associated charges	483001	325	325050	(21.50)
2015-04-30	PWSTAFF1	To transfer funds PW Staff time Feb and record associated charges	571100	301	301995	2,084.80
	PWSTAFF1 Total					-
2015-04-30	PWSTAFF4	To transfer funds PW staff time and record associated charges	483001	304	304060	(1,905.30)
2015-04-30	PWSTAFF4	To transfer funds PW staff time and record associated charges	571100	301	301995	1,335.10
2015-04-30	PWSTAFF4	To transfer funds PW staff time and record associated charges	483001	304	304141	(1,483.40)
2015-04-30	PWSTAFF4	To transfer funds PW staff time and record associated charges	483001	304	304160	(313.10)
2015-04-30	PWSTAFF4	To transfer funds PW staff time and record associated charges	483001	304	304224	(645.60)
2015-04-30	PWSTAFF4	To transfer funds PW staff time and record associated charges	483001	304	304287	(114.00)

TRANSFER RESOLUTION: April 2015 **FISCAL YEAR: 2015**

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA, that the Finance Director is hereby authorized and directed to transfer funds as follows:

Journal Date	Journal ID #	Long Description	Account	Fund	Project	Debit / (Credit)
2015-04-30	PWSTAFF4	To transfer funds PW staff time and record associated charges	483001	304	304355	(2,819.20)
2015-04-30	PWSTAFF4	To transfer funds PW staff time and record associated charges	483001	304	304378	(2,395.20)
2015-04-30	PWSTAFF4	To transfer funds PW staff time and record associated charges	483001	304	304396	(598.30)
2015-04-30	PWSTAFF4	To transfer funds PW staff time and record associated charges	483001	304	304421	(33.60)
2015-04-30	PWSTAFF4	To transfer funds PW staff time and record associated charges	483001	304	304423	(501.50)
2015-04-30	PWSTAFF4	To transfer funds PW staff time and record associated charges	483001	304	304424	(1,337.50)
2015-04-30	PWSTAFF4	To transfer funds PW staff time and record associated charges	483001	304	304425	(1,765.00)
2015-04-30	PWSTAFF4	To transfer funds PW staff time and record associated charges	483001	304	304428	(42.00)
2015-04-30	PWSTAFF4	To transfer funds PW staff time and record associated charges	483001	304	304431	(1,056.30)
2015-04-30	PWSTAFF4	To transfer funds PW staff time and record associated charges	483001	304	304433	(1,139.80)
2015-04-30	PWSTAFF4	To transfer funds PW staff time and record associated charges	483001	304	304434	(486.80)
2015-04-30	PWSTAFF4	To transfer funds PW staff time and record associated charges	483001	304	304435	(104.60)
2015-04-30	PWSTAFF4	To transfer funds PW staff time and record associated charges	483001	304	304990	(7,349.97)
2015-04-30	PWSTAFF4	To transfer funds PW staff time and record associated charges	483001	304	304998	(926.20)
2015-04-30	PWSTAFF4	To transfer funds PW staff time and record associated charges	571100	671		25,835.77
2015-04-30	PWSTAFF4	To transfer funds PW staff time and record associated charges	483001	309	309156	(147.00)
2015-04-30	PWSTAFF4	To transfer funds PW staff time and record associated charges	483001	325	325008	(666.00)
2015-04-30	PWSTAFF4	To transfer funds PW staff time and record associated charges	483001	325	325012	(405.20)
2015-04-30	PWSTAFF4	To transfer funds PW staff time and record associated charges	483001	325	325044	(95.40)
2015-04-30	PWSTAFF4	To transfer funds PW staff time and record associated charges	483001	325	325050	(21.50)
2015-04-30	PWSTAFF4	To transfer funds PW staff time and record associated charges	483001	304	304110	(818.40)
	PWSTAFF4 Total					-
2015-04-30	RECUR008	To transfer funds from road use tax	483001	101		(939,295.83)
2015-04-30	RECUR008	To transfer funds from road use tax	483001	301	3012034	(15,500.00)
2015-04-30	RECUR008	To transfer funds from road use tax	571100	7300		958,833.33
2015-04-30	RECUR008	To transfer funds from road use tax	483001	101		(4,037.50)
	RECUR008 Total					-
2015-04-30	RECUR010	To transfer fund of property tax revenue for Police and Fire Health Services	483001	101		(62,373.32)
2015-04-30	RECUR010	To transfer fund of property tax revenue for Police and Fire Health Services	483001	101		(18,252.28)
2015-04-30	RECUR010	To transfer fund of property tax revenue for Police and Fire Health Services	571100	221		62,373.32
2015-04-30	RECUR010	To transfer fund of property tax revenue for Police and Fire Health Services	571100	211		18,252.28
	RECUR010 Total					-
2015-04-30	RECUR014	To transfer funds of property tax revenue for health benefits	571100	240		857,988.83
2015-04-30	RECUR014	To transfer funds of property tax revenue for health benefits	483001	101		(857,988.83)
	RECUR014 Total					-
2015-04-30	RECUR016	To transfer funds of property tax revenue for FICA	571100	240		189,551.17
2015-04-30	RECUR016	To transfer funds of property tax revenue for FICA	483001	101		(189,551.17)
	RECUR016 Total					-
2015-04-30	RECUR017	To transfer funds of property tax revenue for IPERS	571100	240		189,556.33
2015-04-30	RECUR017	To transfer funds of property tax revenue for IPERS	483001	101		(189,556.33)
	RECUR017 Total					-
2015-04-30	RECUR106	To transfer funds of property tax revenue to police and fire for pension costs	571100	221		210,921.63
2015-04-30	RECUR106	To transfer funds of property tax revenue to police and fire for pension costs	571100	211		142,706.08
2015-04-30	RECUR106	To transfer funds of property tax revenue to police and fire for pension costs	483001	101		(210,921.63)
2015-04-30	RECUR106	To transfer funds of property tax revenue to police and fire for pension costs	483001	101		(142,706.08)
	RECUR106 Total					-
2015-04-30	RECUR124	To transfer funds for City Hall or City Services facilities projects	571100	085	085201	12,500.00
2015-04-30	RECUR124	To transfer funds for City Hall or City Services facilities projects	483001	330	PWE006	(12,500.00)
	RECUR124 Total					-
2015-04-30	RECUR131	To transfer funds for debt payments	571100	7515		32,598.50
2015-04-30	RECUR131	To transfer funds for debt payments	571100	7965		21,362.97
2015-04-30	RECUR131	To transfer funds for debt payments	571100	7522		6,713.45
2015-04-30	RECUR131	To transfer funds for debt payments	571100	7501		166,926.31
2015-04-30	RECUR131	To transfer funds for debt payments	571100	7521		26,793.69
2015-04-30	RECUR131	To transfer funds for debt payments	571100	7526		19,868.29
2015-04-30	RECUR131	To transfer funds for debt payments	571100	631		77,411.67
2015-04-30	RECUR131	To transfer funds for debt payments	483001	692		(25,575.67)

TRANSFER RESOLUTION: April 2015 **FISCAL YEAR: 2015**

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA, that the Finance Director is hereby authorized and directed to transfer funds as follows:

Journal Date	Journal ID #	Long Description	Account	Fund	Project	Debit / (Credit)
2015-04-30	RECUR131	To transfer funds for debt payments	483001	572		(85,986.29)
2015-04-30	RECUR131	To transfer funds for debt payments	483001	552		(23,933.54)
2015-04-30	RECUR131	To transfer funds for debt payments	571100	7525		33,743.16
2015-04-30	RECUR131	To transfer funds for debt payments	483001	542		(6,775.62)
2015-04-30	RECUR131	To transfer funds for debt payments	483001	632		(28,992.64)
2015-04-30	RECUR131	To transfer funds for debt payments	571100	7506		2,742.80
2015-04-30	RECUR131	To transfer funds for debt payments	571100	7520		36,591.83
2015-04-30	RECUR131	To transfer funds for debt payments	483001	437		(42,264.38)
2015-04-30	RECUR131	To transfer funds for debt payments	483001	438		(55,659.79)
2015-04-30	RECUR131	To transfer funds for debt payments	483001	440		(39,668.38)
2015-04-30	RECUR131	To transfer funds for debt payments	571100	440		15,326.69
2015-04-30	RECUR131	To transfer funds for debt payments	483001	439		(20,160.42)
2015-04-30	RECUR131	To transfer funds for debt payments	483001	443		(29,113.54)
2015-04-30	RECUR131	To transfer funds for debt payments	483001	442		(6,285.92)
2015-04-30	RECUR131	To transfer funds for debt payments	483001	445		(28,108.33)
2015-04-30	RECUR131	To transfer funds for debt payments	483001	444		(9,564.20)
2015-04-30	RECUR131	To transfer funds for debt payments	571100	444		121.38
2015-04-30	RECUR131	To transfer funds for debt payments	571100	448		30,481.61
2015-04-30	RECUR131	To transfer funds for debt payments	483001	447		(23,433.86)
2015-04-30	RECUR131	To transfer funds for debt payments	571100	447		5,021.81
2015-04-30	RECUR131	To transfer funds for debt payments	483001	446		(288.50)
2015-04-30	RECUR131	To transfer funds for debt payments	483001	450		(29,762.08)
2015-04-30	RECUR131	To transfer funds for debt payments	571100	451		50,915.20
2015-04-30	RECUR131	To transfer funds for debt payments	483001	452		(33,087.69)
2015-04-30	RECUR131	To transfer funds for debt payments	571100	452		5,105.79
2015-04-30	RECUR131	To transfer funds for debt payments	483001	453		(18,324.58)
2015-04-30	RECUR131	To transfer funds for debt payments	571100	454		39,707.44
2015-04-30	RECUR131	To transfer funds for debt payments	483001	455		(122.50)
2015-04-30	RECUR131	To transfer funds for debt payments	571100	456		10,708.33
2015-04-30	RECUR131	To transfer funds for debt payments	571100	7993		3,125.19
2015-04-30	RECUR131	To transfer funds for debt payments	571100	7508		96,047.95
2015-04-30	RECUR131	To transfer funds for debt payments	571100	7503		493.75
2015-04-30	RECUR131	To transfer funds for debt payments	571100	7523		3,866.39
2015-04-30	RECUR131	To transfer funds for debt payments	483001	532		(105,604.31)
2015-04-30	RECUR131	To transfer funds for debt payments	483001	532		(77,411.67)
2015-04-30	RECUR131	To transfer funds for debt payments	571100	7516		4,449.71
	RECUR131 Total					(0.00)
2015-04-30	RECUR131C	To correct chart of accounts - Transfer funds for Debt Payments	483001	437		(1,523,817.99)
2015-04-30	RECUR131C	To correct chart of accounts - Transfer funds for Debt Payments	571100	7993		0.03
2015-04-30	RECUR131C	To correct chart of accounts - Transfer funds for Debt Payments	483001	439		0.03
2015-04-30	RECUR131C	To correct chart of accounts - Transfer funds for Debt Payments	483001	440		(0.03)
2015-04-30	RECUR131C	To correct chart of accounts - Transfer funds for Debt Payments	571100	440		(0.02)
2015-04-30	RECUR131C	To correct chart of accounts - Transfer funds for Debt Payments	483001	442		0.03
2015-04-30	RECUR131C	To correct chart of accounts - Transfer funds for Debt Payments	483001	443		(0.02)
2015-04-30	RECUR131C	To correct chart of accounts - Transfer funds for Debt Payments	483001	444		0.02
2015-04-30	RECUR131C	To correct chart of accounts - Transfer funds for Debt Payments	571100	444		(0.05)
2015-04-30	RECUR131C	To correct chart of accounts - Transfer funds for Debt Payments	483001	445		(0.03)
2015-04-30	RECUR131C	To correct chart of accounts - Transfer funds for Debt Payments	571100	448		(0.02)
2015-04-30	RECUR131C	To correct chart of accounts - Transfer funds for Debt Payments	483001	450		(0.03)
2015-04-30	RECUR131C	To correct chart of accounts - Transfer funds for Debt Payments	571100	451		(0.03)
2015-04-30	RECUR131C	To correct chart of accounts - Transfer funds for Debt Payments	483001	452		(0.04)
2015-04-30	RECUR131C	To correct chart of accounts - Transfer funds for Debt Payments	571100	452		0.03
2015-04-30	RECUR131C	To correct chart of accounts - Transfer funds for Debt Payments	483001	453		(0.03)
2015-04-30	RECUR131C	To correct chart of accounts - Transfer funds for Debt Payments	571100	454		(0.02)
2015-04-30	RECUR131C	To correct chart of accounts - Transfer funds for Debt Payments	483001	455		269.44
2015-04-30	RECUR131C	To correct chart of accounts - Transfer funds for Debt Payments	571100	456		23,138.28
2015-04-30	RECUR131C	To correct chart of accounts - Transfer funds for Debt Payments	571100	457		1,520,833.33

TRANSFER RESOLUTION: April 2015 **FISCAL YEAR: 2015**

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA, that the Finance Director is hereby authorized and directed to transfer funds as follows:

Journal Date	Journal ID #	Long Description	Account	Fund	Project	Debit / (Credit)
2015-04-30	RECUR131C	To correct chart of accounts - Transfer funds for Debt Payments	483001	532		(105,076.27)
2015-04-30	RECUR131C	To correct chart of accounts - Transfer funds for Debt Payments	483001	542		(0.03)
2015-04-30	RECUR131C	To correct chart of accounts - Transfer funds for Debt Payments	483001	552		(0.02)
2015-04-30	RECUR131C	To correct chart of accounts - Transfer funds for Debt Payments	483001	572		(0.02)
2015-04-30	RECUR131C	To correct chart of accounts - Transfer funds for Debt Payments	571100	631		(185,122.95)
2015-04-30	RECUR131C	To correct chart of accounts - Transfer funds for Debt Payments	571100	632		185,122.92
2015-04-30	RECUR131C	To correct chart of accounts - Transfer funds for Debt Payments	483001	632		81,842.10
2015-04-30	RECUR131C	To correct chart of accounts - Transfer funds for Debt Payments	483001	692		0.03
2015-04-30	RECUR131C	To correct chart of accounts - Transfer funds for Debt Payments	571100	7501		320.00
2015-04-30	RECUR131C	To correct chart of accounts - Transfer funds for Debt Payments	571100	7506		0.03
2015-04-30	RECUR131C	To correct chart of accounts - Transfer funds for Debt Payments	571100	7508		335.76
2015-04-30	RECUR131C	To correct chart of accounts - Transfer funds for Debt Payments	571100	7515		(0.03)
2015-04-30	RECUR131C	To correct chart of accounts - Transfer funds for Debt Payments	571100	7516		(0.02)
2015-04-30	RECUR131C	To correct chart of accounts - Transfer funds for Debt Payments	571100	7520		1,344.08
2015-04-30	RECUR131C	To correct chart of accounts - Transfer funds for Debt Payments	571100	7521		667.47
2015-04-30	RECUR131C	To correct chart of accounts - Transfer funds for Debt Payments	571100	7522		83.43
2015-04-30	RECUR131C	To correct chart of accounts - Transfer funds for Debt Payments	571100	7523		91.33
2015-04-30	RECUR131C	To correct chart of accounts - Transfer funds for Debt Payments	571100	7525		106.76
2015-04-30	RECUR131C	To correct chart of accounts - Transfer funds for Debt Payments	571100	7526		(137.47)
2015-04-30	RECUR131C	To correct chart of accounts - Transfer funds for Debt Payments	571100	7965		0.04
2015-04-30	RECUR131C	To correct chart of accounts - Transfer funds for Debt Payments	483001	438		(0.02)
	RECUR131C Total					(0.00)
2015-04-30	RECUR143	To transfer funds for the Risk Manager and Attorney Salary	483001	101		(8,761.88)
2015-04-30	RECUR143	To transfer funds for the Risk Manager and Attorney Salary	571100	011		24,678.55
2015-04-30	RECUR143	To transfer funds for the Risk Manager and Attorney Salary	483001	101		(15,916.67)
	RECUR143 Total					-
2015-04-30	RECUR144	To transfer funds for attorney and Nurse Salary	483001	101		(4,825.00)
2015-04-30	RECUR144	To transfer funds for attorney and Nurse Salary	571100	012		22,105.02
2015-04-30	RECUR144	To transfer funds for attorney and Nurse Salary	483001	101		(17,280.02)
	RECUR144 Total					-
2015-04-30	RECUR158	To trasfer funds from hotel motel	571100	7401		103,028.26
2015-04-30	RECUR158	To trasfer funds from hotel motel	571100	7401		3,750.00
2015-04-30	RECUR158	To trasfer funds from hotel motel	483001	572		(37,500.00)
2015-04-30	RECUR158	To trasfer funds from hotel motel	483001	101		(1,666.67)
2015-04-30	RECUR158	To trasfer funds from hotel motel	483001	532		(37,830.83)
2015-04-30	RECUR158	To trasfer funds from hotel motel	483001	440		(3,763.89)
2015-04-30	RECUR158	To trasfer funds from hotel motel	483001	101		(2,083.33)
2015-04-30	RECUR158	To trasfer funds from hotel motel	483001	552		(23,933.54)
	RECUR158 Total					-
2015-04-30	RECUR173	To transfer funds from TIF to SSMID Downtown District	571100	7501		14,826.58
2015-04-30	RECUR173	To transfer funds from TIF to SSMID Downtown District	571100	7525		1,512.25
2015-04-30	RECUR173	To transfer funds from TIF to SSMID Downtown District	483001	7701		(16,882.75)
2015-04-30	RECUR173	To transfer funds from TIF to SSMID Downtown District	571100	7520		543.92
	RECUR173 Total					-
2015-04-30	RECUR178	To transfer funds for shared administrative position	571100	081		3,263.73
2015-04-30	RECUR178	To transfer funds for shared administrative position	483001	071		(3,263.73)
	RECUR178 Total					-
2015-04-30	RECUR181	To transfer funds from Utilities to City Manager for position 2590 and $2k in discretionary expenses relating to Communication Services	483001	101		(6,224.30)
2015-04-30	RECUR181	To transfer funds from Utilities to City Manager for position 2590 and $2k in discretionary expenses relating to Communication Services	571100	621		6,224.30
	RECUR181 Total					-
2015-04-30	RECUR186	To transfer funds from TIF to SSMID Medical District	571100	7521		6,331.17
2015-04-30	RECUR186	To transfer funds from TIF to SSMID Medical District	571100	7520		3,548.58
2015-04-30	RECUR186	To transfer funds from TIF to SSMID Medical District	571100	7525		2,408.75
2015-04-30	RECUR186	To transfer funds from TIF to SSMID Medical District	483001	7703		(12,288.50)
	RECUR186 Total					-
2015-04-30	RECUR188	To transfer funds from Water to Development Services for Position 1009 and $2k for discretionary expenses	483001	101		(7,982.38)
2015-04-30	RECUR188	To transfer funds from Water to Development Services for Position 1009 and $2k for discretionary expenses	571100	621		7,982.38

TRANSFER RESOLUTION: April 2015 **FISCAL YEAR: 2015**

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA, that the Finance Director is hereby authorized and directed to transfer funds as follows:

Journal Date	Journal ID #	Long Description	Account	Fund	Project	Debit / (Credit)
	RECUR188 Total					-
2015-04-30	RECUR189	To transfer funds from WPC for future Economic Development contribution	483001	7957		(20,833.00)
2015-04-30	RECUR189	To transfer funds from WPC for future Economic Development contribution	483001	7957		(41,667.00)
2015-04-30	RECUR189	To transfer funds from WPC for future Economic Development contribution	571100	611		41,667.00
2015-04-30	RECUR189	To transfer funds from WPC for future Economic Development contribution	571100	101		20,833.00
	RECUR189 Total					-
2015-04-30	RECUR191	Funding from Transit to Police for Security at GTC	483001	101		(4,166.67)
2015-04-30	RECUR191	Funding from Transit to Police for Security at GTC	571100	661		4,166.67
	RECUR191 Total					-
2015-04-30	UNEMPLOY	To transfer funds for 1st Qtr 2015 Unemployment Expense	483001	101		(3,888.00)
2015-04-30	UNEMPLOY	To transfer funds for 1st Qtr 2015 Unemployment Expense	571100	240		4,128.61
2015-04-30	UNEMPLOY	To transfer funds for 1st Qtr 2015 Unemployment Expense	483001	101		(506.24)
2015-04-30	UNEMPLOY	To transfer funds for 1st Qtr 2015 Unemployment Expense	483001	101		(2,004.17)
2015-04-30	UNEMPLOY	To transfer funds for 1st Qtr 2015 Unemployment Expense	483001	101		(3,390.94)
2015-04-30	UNEMPLOY	To transfer funds for 1st Qtr 2015 Unemployment Expense	483001	101		(2,076.80)
2015-04-30	UNEMPLOY	To transfer funds for 1st Qtr 2015 Unemployment Expense	483001	101		(4,514.00)
2015-04-30	UNEMPLOY	To transfer funds for 1st Qtr 2015 Unemployment Expense	483001	101		(10,694.16)
2015-04-30	UNEMPLOY	To transfer funds for 1st Qtr 2015 Unemployment Expense	483001	101		(10,806.85)
2015-04-30	UNEMPLOY	To transfer funds for 1st Qtr 2015 Unemployment Expense	483001	101		(11,725.26)
2015-04-30	UNEMPLOY	To transfer funds for 1st Qtr 2015 Unemployment Expense	483001	101		(1,503.56)
2015-04-30	UNEMPLOY	To transfer funds for 1st Qtr 2015 Unemployment Expense	483001	101		(4,476.17)
2015-04-30	UNEMPLOY	To transfer funds for 1st Qtr 2015 Unemployment Expense	483001	101		(1,903.00)
2015-04-30	UNEMPLOY	To transfer funds for 1st Qtr 2015 Unemployment Expense	571100	240		53,601.15
2015-04-30	UNEMPLOY	To transfer funds for 1st Qtr 2015 Unemployment Expense	483001	101		(240.61)
	UNEMPLOY Total					0.00
	Grand Total					(0.00)

Journal Date => = 2015-04-01,Journal Date <==2015-04-30

View All | Rerun Query | Download to Excel

First 1-2 of 2 Last

	Account	Sum Amount
1	483001	-5384058
2	571100	5384058

-

-

Council Agenda Item Cover Sheet

Submitting Department: City Clerk

Presenter at Meeting: Amy Stevenson **Phone Number/Ext.:** 319-286-5061
E-mail Address: AmyS@cedar-rapids.org

Alternate Contact Person: Bridget McMenomy **Phone Number/Ext.:** 319-286-5272
E-mail Address: b.mcmenomy@cedar-rapids.org

Description of Agenda Item: Boards and commissions
Resolution thanking the following individual:

a. Vote of thanks to Charity Tyler for serving on the Cedar Rapids Board of Ethics.

CIP/DID #OB232112

EnvisionCR Element/Goal: Routine business - EnvisionCR does not apply

Background: This agenda includes a vote of thanks for a member who recently submitted a letter of resignation.

Action/Recommendation: Approve resolution as presented

Alternative Recommendation:

Time Sensitivity: None

Resolution Date: May 26, 2015

Budget Information: NA

Local Preference Policy: NA
Explanation: NA

Recommended by Council Committee: NA
Explanation: NA

CLK
ATT
OB232112

RESOLUTION NO. LEG_NUM_TAG

WHEREAS, Charity Tyler has devoted considerable time and effort as a member of the Cedar Rapids Board of Ethics,

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA, that a vote of thanks and appreciation be and is hereby provided to Charity Tyler for serving as a member of the Cedar Rapids Board of Ethics.

PASSED_DAY_TAG

LEG_PASSED_FAILED_TAG

MayorSignature

Attest:

ClerkSignature

LEG_TABLED_TAG

Council Agenda Item Cover Sheet

Submitting Department: City Manager

Presenter at Meeting: Angie Charipar **Phone Number/Ext.:** 319-286-5090
E-mail Address: a.charipar@cedar-rapids.org

Alternate Contact Person: **Phone Number/Ext.:**
E-mail Address:

Description of Agenda Item: Special events
Resolution approving the special event application for The New Bo Run event (includes road closures) on September 6, 2015. CIP/DID #SPEC-033129-2015

EnvisionCR Element/Goal: InvestCR Goal 4: Grow a sustainable, diverse economy by supporting businesses, fostering entrepreneurism, and targeting industry-specific growth.

Background:
Referencing the Special Event application received for the above special event which is requesting permission to hold activities with a street closure, approval is recommended subject to the conditions stated on the attached resolution.

Action/Recommendation: Approve resolution for the event.

Alternative Recommendation:

Time Sensitivity: .

Resolution Date: 05/26/15

Budget Information:

Local Preference Policy: NA
Explanation: NA

Recommended by Council Committee: NA
Explanation: NA

RESOLUTION NO. LEG_NUM_TAG

WHEREAS, John Hackbarth & Bret Nilles on behalf of Corridor Running, has requested approval for the NEW BO RUN (10K road race plus half marathon road race) beginning at New Bo City Market and using city streets, sidewalks and trails from 7:30 AM until 11:00 AM on September 6, 2015 (not including set up and tear down), and

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA, approval of this event is recommended subject to the following conditions:

1. Event staging area and start for participants will be on 2nd Street SE and proceed as follows:

   southeast on 2nd Street SE,
   turn northeast on 12th Avenue SE,
   turn east and then south on Otis Road SE to Prairie Creek Fishery trail connection
   -10K will make the loop around the Prairie Park Fishery Trail and return to NewBo City Market on the same route.

   The half marathon will turn and continue east to Cole Street,
   go north on Cole Street to Otis Road SE,
   turn east on Otis Road SE to Bertram Road SE,
   turn north on Bertram Road SE to the Sac and Fox trail,
   turn west onto the Sac and Fox trail to Cole Street SE,
   continue north on Cole Street SE to the Prairie Park Fishery Trail,
   continue northwest on the Prairie Park Fishery Trail and Park Road to Otis Road SE,
   continue north and then west on Otis Road SE/15th Avenue SE to 12th Avenue SE,
   turn southwest on 12th Avenue SE to 3rd Street SE,
   turn northwest on 3rd Street SE to the Finish.

2. Applicant requests to close the section of 12th Avenue SE from 2ND Street SE to 3rd Street SE (for staging and the duration of the race) and 12th Avenue SE to Otis Rd SE at the beginning of the race until the bulk of the runners spread out along the route.

3. Applicant shall meet all applicable requirements and regulations of State of Iowa, Linn County Health Department, and the Cedar Rapids City Code (including all requirements of Chapter 42).

4. Applicant shall provide adequate rest room facilities.

5. Participants shall observe all traffic control devices and traffic regulations unless otherwise directed by a uniformed police officer.

6. Applicant shall comply with all traffic controls as may be required and/or provided by the Police Department and Linn County Sheriff's Office.

7. Applicant agrees upon completion of the events to clean up all areas associated with the events and to reimburse the City for damage to any portion of public property.

8. Applicant shall comply with all existing parking regulations on all adjacent areas of public property.

9. Applicant shall clearly post Prairie Park Fishery closure notices 1 week prior to the event to notify patrons of time-line for park closure during the race. Such notice should be posted at the entrance and at the parking lot to include the prior weekend. Such postings shall be removed the day of the event during cleanup. Applicant on day of the race is responsible to staff the entrance of the park to make sure early users do not get into the park and get trapped in during the entrance road closure for the race. Per Mar security opens the Park gate between 5:30-6 a.m. with official park hours opening at 6 a.m. Applicant should make sure staff are present for this gate opening because anglers arrive early and sometimes are at the gate waiting to get in.

10. Applicant shall provide adequate adult volunteers at all intersections and other locations to assist with walk event instructions, event monitoring, and event participant safety. volunteers are NOT authorized to direct vehicular traffic at any time.

11. Participants shall run/walk on sidewalks where available, or on the left edge of roads facing traffic where no sidewalk is available or as directed by a uniformed police officer.

12. Applicant's insured traffic control contractor shall provide all barricades/traffic controls required by the City for the temporary street closure. All barricades/traffic controls must conform to the requirements of the Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices. Applicant shall provide the name and phone number of the company providing the barricades/traffic controls to the Police Department and Traffic Engineering a minimum of one week prior to the event.

13. Applicant agrees that any pavement markings or signage required for this event will be done with prior approval of the City Traffic Engineering Division, and no permanent markings of any type will be permitted. Any signage and/or markings used must be removed immediately following the event.
    a. Sidewalk chalk is acceptable for chalk art on public sidewalks OTHER THAN sidewalks in and adjacent to City parks.
    b. Chalk paint shall not be applied to any city street or sidewalk

14. Applicant shall be responsible for receiving from each participant in the run/walk an individual signed Waiver of Liabilities of the City of Cedar Rapids.

15. Applicant shall seek all appropriate approvals from the Linn County Sheriff since portions of the route is on county roadways. Written notification shall include information on the route, the event date and time, and the name and telephone number of the applicant's contact person.

16. Upon completion of event, all areas associated with the event will be cleaned up. All permanent Park trash receptacles must have trash removed by the event and bags replaced the day of the event. All park grounds that see event crowds must be inspected by the event for any trash, litter, temporary event signs, etc., which must be removed the day of the event before park closing hours. Needed additional trash or debris cleanup by Parks staff will be billed to the event for reimbursement.

17. Applicant shall contact the Cedar Rapids Police Department at least 15 to 30 days prior to the event to hire off-duty police officers, as required by the Police Department to attend barricades at street closures, to assist with traffic control at designated intersections, and for event security. Contact Sgt. Mark Andries (286-5438) to arrange officers.

Applicant will be required to hire one (1) commander and fourteen (14) officers. This estimate number may change due to the decision to close the street for the duration of the event.

One (1) commander ($54/hr) for four (4) hours =	$216
Fourteen (14) officers ($49/hr) for three and a half (3.5) hours =	$2401
Total Estimate for Cedar Rapids Police Officers is	$2,617

The race does extend into Linn County. Applicant should be encouraged to contact Linn County Sheriff's Office.

18. The City reserves the right to revoke or alter approval for any event date and/or route based upon a continuing evaluation of items including but not limited to safety, parking, traffic concerns, noise levels, etc., related to the event site and operation; or flood issues, conflicting street construction or other elements deemed hazardous to event attendees.

19. Applicant agrees to defend, indemnify, and save the City of Cedar Rapids harmless from all liability and place on file at the City Clerk's Office, a certificate of liability insurance with policy limits satisfactory to the City Council naming the City of Cedar Rapids, Iowa, and its employees as additional insured, insuring against any liability that may arise in connection with the activities held.

PASSED_DAY_TAG

LEG_PASSED_FAILED_TAG

MayorSignature

Attest:

ClerkSignature

LEG_TABLED_TAG

Council Agenda Item Cover Sheet

Submitting Department: Water

Presenter at Meeting: Steve Hershner **Phone Number/Ext.:** 5281
E-mail Address: s.hershner@cedar-rapids.org

Alternate Contact Person: Kevin Kirchner **Phone Number/Ext.:** 5902
E-mail Address: k.kirchner@cedar-rapids.org

Description of Agenda Item: Intent and levy assessments
Levy assessment – Utilities – Water Division – delinquent municipal utility bills – 25 properties. CIP/DID #WTR0414-001

Routine business - EnvisionCR Does not apply

Background:
The Utilities Department – Water Division is responsible for the billing and collection of municipal utility bills for water, sewer, storm sewer, solid waste and recycling services provided to our customers. The Utilities Department – Water Division initiates the Special Assessment process whenever delinquent utility balances are unpaid; collection efforts have been ignored; and active services have been terminated. After Council approves the Intent to Assess resolution, a Notice of Intent to Assess letter is mailed to the customer at least 30 days prior to this Special Assessment.

Below are the steps taken in typical situations:

- Friendly Reminder is mailed
- Final Notice is mailed
- Door Tag is placed at premise
- Services are terminated
- A Notice of Intent to Assess letter is mailed to the customer
- Special Assessment is approved by the City Council at least thirty days after the Intent to Assess letter is mailed

The Notice of Intent to Assess the properties was approved by City Council Resolution No. 0476-04-15 on April 14, 2015.

Following approval of the "Special Assessment" Resolution, the delinquent municipal utility information will be certified with the Linn County Treasurer. This becomes a “Special Assessment” against the properties and has equal precedence to property taxes.

Action / Recommendation: The Utilities Department – Water Division recommends that the Resolution to levy Special Assessments be approved.

Alternative Recommendation (if applicable): The City Council could decide not to lien delinquent municipal utility bills.

Time Sensitivity: Normal

Resolution Date: 5/26/15

Budget Information: N/A

Local Preference Policy: NA
Explanation: NA

Recommended by Council Committee: NA
Explanation: NA

WTR
LC TRS
CLK
FIN
TRS
WTR0414-001

RESOLUTION NO. LEG_NUM_TAG

SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Cedar Rapids, Iowa has heretofore passed a Resolution of Intent to Assess various properties in the City of Cedar Rapids, Iowa for delinquent municipal utility service charges (water, sewer and storm sewer), penalties and Iowa sales tax, and

WHEREAS, a listing of the various properties for said delinquent utility service charges has been filed with the City Clerk and notice of assessment has been given to the property owners.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA, that there be and is hereby levied an assessment against various properties for the amounts shown on the attached listing and made a part of this resolution, and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that a copy of this resolution be certified to the County Treasurer in order that the said assessments may be collected in the same manner as property taxes.

PASSED_DAY_TAG

LEG_PASSED_FAILED_TAG

MayorSignature

Attest:

ClerkSignature

LEG_TABLED_TAG

SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS (TO BE LIENED) 5/26/15

				SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS 5/26/15
				LIEN INTENTS 4/14/15
#		**Balance Due**		**Premise Address**
1		$ 172.61		109 WILSON AVE SW
2		$ 361.38		122 33RD ST DR SE
3		$ 345.74		135 32ND ST NW
4		$ 139.41		245 BRENTWOOD DR NE
5		$ 273.97		345 30TH ST DR SE
6		$ 167.85		450 CYPRESS CT, ROBINS
7		$ 283.09		619 15TH ST SE
8		$ 93.85		624 12TH AVE SE
9		$ 123.11		635 41ST ST NE
10		$ 76.54		722 F AVE NW #2
11		$ 219.79		810 15TH ST SE
12		$ 59.62		1025 20TH ST SE
13		$ 101.04		1037 5TH AVE SE
14		$ 473.42		1127 6TH ST NW
15		$ 208.16		1215 38TH ST SE
16		$ 319.71		1302 1ST ST SW
17		$ 139.32		1432 MEMORIAL DR SE
18		$ 1,173.13		1435 4TH AVE SE
19		$ 127.43		1612 5TH AVE SE
20		$ 122.36		2428 1ST ST SW
21		$ 141.04		2520 12TH AVE SW
22		$ 112.25		3170 GROVE CT SE
23		$ 142.76		3211 MT VERNON RD SE
24		$ 156.17		4700 GREEN VALLEY DR SE
25		$ 133.52		6710 KELBURN LN NE
		$ 5,667.27		**Grand Total**
		25		**Number of Properties**
		$ 59.62		**Balance Due - Low**
		$ 1,173.13		**Balance Due - High**

Council Agenda Item Cover Sheet

Submitting Department: Water

Presenter at Meeting: Steve Hershner **Phone Number/Ext.:** 5281
E-mail Address: s.hershner@cedar-rapids.org

Alternate Contact Person: Kevin Kirchner **Phone Number/Ext.:** 5902
E-mail Address: k.kirchner@cedar-rapids.org

Description of Agenda Item: Intent and levy assessments
Intent to Assess – Utilities – Water Division – delinquent municipal utility bills – 50 properties. CIP/DID #WTR0526-001

Routine business - EnvisionCR Does not apply

Background:
The Utilities Department – Water Division is responsible for the billing and collection of municipal utility bills for water, sewer, storm sewer, solid waste and recycling services provided to our customers. The Water Division initiates the Notice of Intent to Assess process whenever delinquent utility balances are unpaid; collection efforts have been ignored; and active services have been terminated. Below are the steps taken in typical situations:

- Friendly Reminder is mailed
- Final Notice is mailed
- Door Tag is placed at premise
- Services are terminated

A Notice of Intent to Assess letter is mailed (after Council approves the Resolution of Intent to Assess) giving the property owners 30 days to pay their delinquent municipal utility bill before a resolution for special assessment is approved by City Council to lien properties.

Action / Recommendation: The Utilities Department – Water Division recommends that the Resolution for Intent to Assess various properties for deliquent municipal utility bills be approved.

Alternative Recommendation (if applicable): The City Council could decide not to lien delinquent municipal utility bills.

Time Sensitivity: Normal

Resolution Date: 5/26/15

Budget Information: N/A

Local Preference Policy: NA
Explanation: NA

Recommended by Council Committee: NA
Explanation: NA

WTR
FIN
TRS
WTR0526-001

RESOLUTION NO. LEG_NUM_TAG

INTENT TO ASSESS

WHEREAS, utility service charges (water, sewer, storm sewer, solid waste and recycling), penalties and Iowa sales tax have been provided to various properties in the City of Cedar Rapids, Iowa, and

WHEREAS, the occupants of the properties have failed to pay the municipal utility billings mailed for the utility service charges, and

WHEREAS, the utility service charges are now delinquent at these properties.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA, that special assessments be made against the properties and for the amounts shown on the attached listing, will be made by the City Council on the 14th day of July, 2015 and notice was given by mailing to the owners of the properties, a notice of this proposed assessment, stating the amount of the assessment and the description of the property, and on what account, and that objections to said proposed assessment may be filed prior to 11:00 a.m., July 14, 2015.

PASSED_DAY_TAG

LEG_PASSED_FAILED_TAG

MayorSignature

Attest:

ClerkSignature

LEG_TABLED_TAG

LIEN INTENTS (SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS) 5/26/15

				LIEN INTENTS 5/26/15
#		Balance Due		Premise Address
1		$ 46.44		77 FLORIDA AVE SW
2		$ 215.25		111 27TH ST NE
3		$ 150.74		114 18TH AVE SW
4		$ 213.29		119 18TH ST NW
5		$ 109.05		209 2ND ST SE
6		$ 250.18		215 2ND ST SE
7		$ 120.84		238 11TH ST NW
8		$ 122.76		271 34TH ST DR SE
9		$ 94.90		316 17TH ST NE
10		$ 61.30		325 31ST ST NW
11		$ 211.14		363 20TH ST SE
12		$ 137.41		411 36TH ST NE
13		$ 204.09		510 DEER RUN DR NE
14		$ 141.49		518 39TH ST NE
15		$ 175.92		522 33RD ST NE
16		$ 54.44		602 18TH AVE SW
17		$ 93.10		636 40TH ST NE
18		$ 112.62		815 21ST AVE SW
19		$ 41.67		865 CAMBURN CT SE
20		$ 253.88		906 ELLIS BLVD NW
21		$ 53.11		910 7TH ST SE #102
22		$ 185.10		1006 17TH ST NE
23		$ 160.41		1017 19TH ST SE
24		$ 70.45		1026 34TH ST NE
25		$ 113.92		1117 1ST AVE SW
26		$ 105.24		1216 L ST SW
27		$ 341.41		1237 ELLIS BLVD
28		$ 142.00		1313 M ST SW
29		$ 173.97		1409 K ST SW
30		$ 97.57		1435 16TH ST SE
31		$ 134.70		1501 34TH ST NE
32		$ 140.93		1503 7TH AVE SE
33		$ 160.10		1537 ELMHURST DR NE
34		$ 356.54		1546 5TH AVE SE
35		$ 190.15		1615 C AVE NE
36		$ 153.79		1741 MEADOWDALE DR NW
37		$ 38.40		1805 PARK AVE SE
38		$ 230.56		1811 5TH AVE SE
39		$ 1,679.77		1912 BLAKE BLVD SE
40		$ 221.05		2009 MEMORIAL DR SE
41		$ 531.67		2011 O AVE NW
42		$ 186.07		2126 9TH ST SW
43		$ 107.79		2423 BEVER AVE SE
44		$ 51.12		2719 O AVE NW
45		$ 205.89		2920 NEEDLES RD SE

				LIEN INTENTS 5/26/15
#		Balance Due		Premise Address
46		$ 183.16		3014 CANTON DR SE
47		$ 196.68		3023 PRAIRIE DR NE
48		$ 197.31		3310 DUNHAM RD SW
49		$ 81.25		6231 MUIRFIELD DR SW
50		$ 59.87		6500 CREEKSIDE DR NE #11
		$ 9,360.49		**Grand Total**
		50		**Number of Properties**
		$ 38.40		**Balance Due - Low**
		$ 1,679.77		**Balance Due - High**

CEDAR RAPIDS
City of Five Seasons®

Council Agenda Item Cover Sheet

Submitting Department: Finance - Purchasing

Presenter at Meeting: Dave Stender **Phone Number/Ext.:** 5504
E-mail Address: d.stender@cedar-rapids.org

Alternate Contact Person: Diane Rodenkirk **Phone Number/Ext.:** 5023
E-mail Address: d.rodenkirk@cedar-rapids.org

Description of Agenda Item: Purchases, contracts and agreements
Resolution accepting project and Performance Bond and authorizing issuance of final payment in the amount of $2,683 and approving the 2-Year Performance Bond submitted by B.G. Brecke, Inc. for the Chemical Building Floor Drain Replacement project (original contract amount was $35,149; final contract amount is $53,659.98).
CIP/DID #0914-056

EnvisionCR Element/Goal: Routine business - EnvisionCR does not apply

Background: This is for the Chemical Building Floor Drain Replacement project at the Water Pollution Control Facility. City Council awarded the project to B.G. Brecke, Inc. by Resolution No. 1469-10-14. The Water Pollution Control Facility has certified that the Contract work has been substantially completed in accordance with the approved plans and specifications.

A Performance Bond dated October 22, 2014 in the amount of $35,149 covering said work filed by B.G. Brecke, Inc. and executed by United Fire and Casualty Company provides a two-year correction period for defects in materials and workmanship.

This resolution is to release final payment to B.G. Brecke, Inc. of $2,683.

A cost summary of the contract for this project is as follows:

Original Contract, Resolution No. 1469-10-14	$35,149.00
Amendment No. 1, Resolution No. 0048-01-15	$18,510.98
Contract Total	$53,659.98

Action/Recommendation: Recommend Council approve the resolution to release the final payment as described herein.

Alternative Recommendation: None

Time Sensitivity: Medium

Resolution Date: May 26, 2015

Budget Information:

Local Preference Policy: Yes
Explanation: NA

Recommended by Council Committee: NA
Explanation: NA

PUR
FIN
WPC
0914-056

RESOLUTION NO. LEG_NUM_TAG

WHEREAS, the City of Cedar Rapids and B.G. Brecke, Inc. are parties to a contract for the Chemical Building Floor Drain Replacement project authorized by Resolution No. 1469-10-14; and

WHEREAS, the Water Pollution Control Facility has certified that the Contract work has been substantially completed in accordance with the approved plans and specifications; and

WHEREAS, a Performance Bond dated October 22, 2014 in the amount of $35,149 covering said work filed by B.G. Brecke, Inc. and executed by United Fire and Casualty Company provides a two-year correction period for defects in materials and workmanship; now therefore

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA that the two-year correction period as provided by the Performance Bond commences on this date; and

A cost summary of the contract for this project is as follows:

Original Contract, Resolution No. 1469-10-14	$35,149.00
Amendment No. 1, Resolution No. 0048-01-15	$18,510.98
Contract Total	$53,659.98

AND BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that based on the recommendation by the Water Pollution Control Facility that the project be and the same is hereby accepted as being substantially completed and the City of Cedar Rapids is authorized and directed to issue final payment for the sum of $2,683 to B.G. Brecke, Inc.; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that payment shall be issued 30 days from the date of resolution.

PASSED_DAY_TAG

LEG_PASSED_FAILED_TAG

MayorSignature

Attest:

ClerkSignature

LEG_TABLED_TAG

Council Agenda Item Cover Sheet

Submitting Department: Community Development - Housing

Presenter at Meeting: Amanda Vande Voorde **Phone Number/Ext.:** 5817
E-mail Address: a.vandevoorde@cedar-rapids.org

Alternate Contact Person: Paula Mitchell **Phone Number/Ext.:** 5852
E-mail Address: p.mitchell@cedar-rapids.org

Description of Agenda Item: CONSENT AGENDA
Resolution authorizing execution of Development Agreement with Affordable Housing Network, Inc. for property at 1241 3rd Avenue SE participating in the fourth round of the Single Family New Construction Program. CIP/DID #OB540257

EnvisionCR Element/Goal: StrengthenCR Goal 4: Create a city that is affordable and accessible to all members of the community.

Background: The resolution for City Council consideration provide for the execution of Development Agreement with the above listed developer and associated property through the fourth round of the Single Family New Construction Program, known locally as the ROOTs program. The properties have been awarded through a competitive proposal process and the City and developer are ready to execute the Development Agreement to allow construction on the home to begin. To date, 45 such agreements for privately-owned property have been executed for the fourth round of the ROOTs program.

Highlights of the terms and conditions contained in the Development Agreements are as follows:

a. Property is being conveyed to the qualified developer based on the investment provided by the developer in the construction of a single-family home;
b. Developer agrees to commence construction by August 1, 2015, and complete all projects prior to the end of the program in December 2015;
c. Developer is responsible to resolve conflicts with adjacent property owners and purchasers that might result from the construction project;
d. Developer is responsible for maintaining the property in accordance with all City and State codes;
e. Developer shall comply with all program requirements pertaining to the sale of the property to a qualified buyer.

On October 8, 2013, by Resolution No. 1591-10-13, the City Council approved the Administrative Plan for the fourth round of the Single Family New Construction (SFNC) Program; and,

On March 12, 2015, by Resolution No. 0336-03-15, the City Council approved Amendment No. 2 to the Administrative Plan for the fourth round of the Single Family New Construction (SFNC)

Program. The modifications to the administrative plan allow for development in Tiers 1, 2, and 3 under the following circumstances:

- Builders will be eligible to be allocated a maximum of 1 unit outside Tier 1 for every unit they have constructed in a previous program round. Actual allocation outside Tier 1 will be subject to application review and funding availability.
- Shovel readiness will receive scoring consideration.
- The order of priority for allocation will be lots in Tier 1, followed by lots in Tier 2, with lots in Tier 3 receiving the lowest point value for location.
- Ongoing process for reallocation of lots that do not move forward to ensure full expenditure of grant resources.

Through a competitive proposal process, developers submitted applications for the program which listed "preference sites". These sites include City-owned being acquired through the Voluntary Property Acquisition Program and privately-owned property. A team of City staff and neighborhood representatives evaluated the proposals based on:

- financial and performance capacity;
- experience with projects of similar scope;
- architectural design;
- compatibility with the existing neighborhood;
- green building practices; and
- marketing plan.

A total of 202 properties have been identified by 28 developers in the current phase of property allocation for this program.

Action/Recommendation: City staff recommends approval of the resolution

Alternative Recommendation: City Council may table and request additional information.

Time Sensitivity:

Resolution Date:

Budget Information:

Local Preference Policy: (Click here to select)
Explanation: NA

Recommended by Council Committee: (Click here to select)
Explanation: NA

CDF
ENG
FIN
ASR
AUD FILE
OB540257
OB377545

RESOLUTION NO. LEG_NUM_TAG

WHEREAS, on October 8, 2013, the City Council passed Resolution 1591-10-13 approving the administrative plan and local program guidelines for the fourth round of the Single Family New Construction Program (SFNC); and

WHEREAS, on April 12, 2015, the City Council passed Resolution 0336-03-15 which modified the administrative plan (Amendment No. 2) and local program guidelines to allow for development in Tier 1, 2, and 3 boundary areas under specific circumstances; and

WHEREAS, the Developer agrees to construct a single-family dwelling on the privately-owned property at 1241 3rd Avenue SE, for which the City will provide down payment assistance to the home buyer upon purchase through the SFNC program; and

WHEREAS, the City and Developer have come to mutual agreement as to the terms and conditions of the Development Agreement which is now ready for execution on behalf of the City;

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA, that on behalf of the City of Cedar Rapids, the City Manager and City Clerk are hereby authorized to execute the Development Agreement Affordable Housing Network, Inc. for property at 1241 3rd Avenue SE.

PASSED_DAY_TAG

LEG_PASSED_FAILED_TAG

MayorSignature

Attest:

ClerkSignature

LEG_TABLED_TAG

Council Agenda Item Cover Sheet

Submitting Department: Community Development - Housing

Presenter at Meeting: Amanda Vande Voorde **Phone Number/Ext.:** 5817
E-mail Address: a.vandevoorde@cedar-rapids.org

Alternate Contact Person: Paula Mitchell **Phone Number/Ext.:** 5852
E-mail Address: p.mitchell@cedar-rapids.org

Description of Agenda Item: CONSENT AGENDA
Resolution authorizing execution of Development Agreement with Affordable Housing Network, Inc. for property at 1411 Bever Avenue SE participating in the fourth round of the Single Family New Construction Program. CIP/DID #OB540257

EnvisionCR Element/Goal: StrengthenCR Goal 4: Create a city that is affordable and accessible to all members of the community.

Background: The resolution for City Council consideration provide for the execution of Development Agreement with the above listed developer and associated property through the fourth round of the Single Family New Construction Program, known locally as the ROOTs program. The properties have been awarded through a competitive proposal process and the City and developer are ready to execute the Development Agreement to allow construction on the home to begin. To date, 45 such agreements for privately-owned property have been executed for the fourth round of the ROOTs program.

Highlights of the terms and conditions contained in the Development Agreements are as follows:

a. Property is being conveyed to the qualified developer based on the investment provided by the developer in the construction of a single-family home;
b. Developer agrees to commence construction by August 1, 2015, and complete all projects prior to the end of the program in December 2015;
c. Developer is responsible to resolve conflicts with adjacent property owners and purchasers that might result from the construction project;
d. Developer is responsible for maintaining the property in accordance with all City and State codes;
e. Developer shall comply with all program requirements pertaining to the sale of the property to a qualified buyer.

On October 8, 2013, by Resolution No. 1591-10-13, the City Council approved the Administrative Plan for the fourth round of the Single Family New Construction (SFNC) Program; and,

On March 12, 2015, by Resolution No. 0336-03-15, the City Council approved Amendment No. 2 to the Administrative Plan for the fourth round of the Single Family New Construction (SFNC)

Program. The modifications to the administrative plan allow for development in Tiers 1, 2, and 3 under the following circumstances:

- Builders will be eligible to be allocated a maximum of 1 unit outside Tier 1 for every unit they have constructed in a previous program round. Actual allocation outside Tier 1 will be subject to application review and funding availability.
- Shovel readiness will receive scoring consideration.
- The order of priority for allocation will be lots in Tier 1, followed by lots in Tier 2, with lots in Tier 3 receiving the lowest point value for location.
- Ongoing process for reallocation of lots that do not move forward to ensure full expenditure of grant resources.

Through a competitive proposal process, developers submitted applications for the program which listed "preference sites". These sites include City-owned being acquired through the Voluntary Property Acquisition Program and privately-owned property. A team of City staff and neighborhood representatives evaluated the proposals based on:

- financial and performance capacity;
- experience with projects of similar scope;
- architectural design;
- compatibility with the existing neighborhood;
- green building practices; and
- marketing plan.

A total of 202 properties have been identified by 28 developers in the current phase of property allocation for this program.

Action/Recommendation: City staff recommends approval of the resolution

Alternative Recommendation: City Council may table and request additional information.

Time Sensitivity:

Resolution Date:

Budget Information:

Local Preference Policy: (Click here to select)
Explanation: NA

Recommended by Council Committee: (Click here to select)
Explanation: NA

CDF
ENG
FIN
ASR
AUD FILE
OB540257
OB377545

RESOLUTION NO. LEG_NUM_TAG

WHEREAS, on October 8, 2013, the City Council passed Resolution 1591-10-13 approving the administrative plan and local program guidelines for the fourth round of the Single Family New Construction Program (SFNC); and

WHEREAS, on April 12, 2015, the City Council passed Resolution 0336-03-15 which modified the administrative plan (Amendment No. 2) and local program guidelines to allow for development in Tier 1, 2, and 3 boundary areas under specific circumstances; and

WHEREAS, the Developer agrees to construct a single-family dwelling on the privately-owned property at 1411 Bever Avenue SE, for which the City will provide down payment assistance to the home buyer upon purchase through the SFNC program; and

WHEREAS, the City and Developer have come to mutual agreement as to the terms and conditions of the Development Agreement which is now ready for execution on behalf of the City;

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA, that on behalf of the City of Cedar Rapids, the City Manager and City Clerk are hereby authorized to execute the Development Agreement Affordable Housing Network, Inc. for property at 1411 Bever Avenue SE.

PASSED_DAY_TAG

LEG_PASSED_FAILED_TAG

MayorSignature

Attest:

ClerkSignature

LEG_TABLED_TAG

Council Agenda Item Cover Sheet

Submitting Department: Community Development - Housing

Presenter at Meeting: Amanda Vande Voorde **Phone Number/Ext.:** 5817
E-mail Address: a.vandevoorde@cedar-rapids.org

Alternate Contact Person: Paula Mitchell **Phone Number/Ext.:** 5852
E-mail Address: p.mitchell@cedar-rapids.org

Description of Agenda Item: CONSENT AGENDA
Resolution authorizing execution of Development Agreement with Affordable Housing Network, Inc. for property at 1417 Bever Avenue SE participating in the fourth round of the Single Family New Construction Program. CIP/DID #OB540257

EnvisionCR Element/Goal: StrengthenCR Goal 4: Create a city that is affordable and accessible to all members of the community.

Background: The resolution for City Council consideration provide for the execution of Development Agreement with the above listed developer and associated property through the fourth round of the Single Family New Construction Program, known locally as the ROOTs program. The properties have been awarded through a competitive proposal process and the City and developer are ready to execute the Development Agreement to allow construction on the home to begin. To date, 45 such agreements for privately-owned property have been executed for the fourth round of the ROOTs program.

Highlights of the terms and conditions contained in the Development Agreements are as follows:

a. Property is being conveyed to the qualified developer based on the investment provided by the developer in the construction of a single-family home;
b. Developer agrees to commence construction by August 1, 2015, and complete all projects prior to the end of the program in December 2015;
c. Developer is responsible to resolve conflicts with adjacent property owners and purchasers that might result from the construction project;
d. Developer is responsible for maintaining the property in accordance with all City and State codes;
e. Developer shall comply with all program requirements pertaining to the sale of the property to a qualified buyer.

On October 8, 2013, by Resolution No. 1591-10-13, the City Council approved the Administrative Plan for the fourth round of the Single Family New Construction (SFNC) Program; and,

On March 12, 2015, by Resolution No. 0336-03-15, the City Council approved Amendment No. 2 to the Administrative Plan for the fourth round of the Single Family New Construction (SFNC)

Program. The modifications to the administrative plan allow for development in Tiers 1, 2, and 3 under the following circumstances:

- Builders will be eligible to be allocated a maximum of 1 unit outside Tier 1 for every unit they have constructed in a previous program round. Actual allocation outside Tier 1 will be subject to application review and funding availability.
- Shovel readiness will receive scoring consideration.
- The order of priority for allocation will be lots in Tier 1, followed by lots in Tier 2, with lots in Tier 3 receiving the lowest point value for location.
- Ongoing process for reallocation of lots that do not move forward to ensure full expenditure of grant resources.

Through a competitive proposal process, developers submitted applications for the program which listed "preference sites". These sites include City-owned being acquired through the Voluntary Property Acquisition Program and privately-owned property. A team of City staff and neighborhood representatives evaluated the proposals based on:

- financial and performance capacity;
- experience with projects of similar scope;
- architectural design;
- compatibility with the existing neighborhood;
- green building practices; and
- marketing plan.

A total of 202 properties have been identified by 28 developers in the current phase of property allocation for this program.

Action/Recommendation: City staff recommends approval of the resolution

Alternative Recommendation: City Council may table and request additional information.

Time Sensitivity:

Resolution Date:

Budget Information:

Local Preference Policy: (Click here to select)
Explanation: NA

Recommended by Council Committee: (Click here to select)
Explanation: NA

CDF
ENG
FIN
ASR
AUD FILE
OB540257
OB377545

RESOLUTION NO. LEG_NUM_TAG

WHEREAS, on October 8, 2013, the City Council passed Resolution 1591-10-13 approving the administrative plan and local program guidelines for the fourth round of the Single Family New Construction Program (SFNC); and

WHEREAS, on April 12, 2015, the City Council passed Resolution 0336-03-15 which modified the administrative plan (Amendment No. 2) and local program guidelines to allow for development in Tier 1, 2, and 3 boundary areas under specific circumstances; and

WHEREAS, the Developer agrees to construct a single-family dwelling on the privately-owned property at 1417 Bever Avenue SE, for which the City will provide down payment assistance to the home buyer upon purchase through the SFNC program; and

WHEREAS, the City and Developer have come to mutual agreement as to the terms and conditions of the Development Agreement which is now ready for execution on behalf of the City;

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA, that on behalf of the City of Cedar Rapids, the City Manager and City Clerk are hereby authorized to execute the Development Agreement Affordable Housing Network, Inc. for property at 1417 Bever Avenue SE.

PASSED_DAY_TAG

LEG_PASSED_FAILED_TAG

MayorSignature

Attest:

ClerkSignature

LEG_TABLED_TAG

Council Agenda Item Cover Sheet

Submitting Department: Community Development - Housing

Presenter at Meeting: Amanda Vande Voorde **Phone Number/Ext.:** 5817
E-mail Address: a.vandevoorde@cedar-rapids.org

Alternate Contact Person: Paula Mitchell **Phone Number/Ext.:** 5852
E-mail Address: p.mitchell@cedar-rapids.org

Description of Agenda Item: CONSENT AGENDA
Resolution authorizing execution of Development Agreement and Special Warranty Deed with Scallon Custom Homes, L.L.C. for City-owned property at 409 6th Avenue SW participating in the 4th round of the SFNC program (**FLOOD**). CIP/DID # OB540257

EnvisionCR Element/Goal: StrengthenCR Goal 4: Create a city that is affordable and accessible to all members of the community.

Background: The resolution for City Council consideration provides for the execution of Development Agreement and deed with the above listed developer and associated property through the fourth round of the Single Family New Construction Program, known locally as the ROOTs program. The property has been awarded through a competitive proposal process and the City and developers are ready to execute the Development Agreement and deed to allow construction on the home to begin. To date, 60 such agreements and deeds for City property have been executed for the fourth round of the ROOTs program.

Highlights of the terms and conditions contained in the Development Agreement are as follows:

a. Property is being conveyed to the qualified developer based on the investment provided by the developer in the construction of a single-family home;
b. Developer agrees to commence construction by August 1, 2015, and complete all projects prior to the end of the program in December 2015;
c. Developer is responsible to resolve conflicts with adjacent property owners and purchasers that might result from the construction project;
d. Developer is responsible for maintaining the property in accordance with all City and State codes;
e. Developer shall comply with all program requirements pertaining to the sale of the property to a qualified buyer.

On October 8, 2013, by Resolution No. 1591-10-13, the City Council approved the Administrative Plan for the fourth round of the Single Family New Construction (SFNC) Program; and,

On March 12, 2015, by Resolution No. 0336-03-15, the City Council approved Amendment No. 2 to the Administrative Plan for the fourth round of the Single Family New Construction (SFNC) Program. The modifications to the administrative plan allow for development in Tiers 1, 2, and 3 under the following circumstances:

- Builders will be eligible to be allocated a maximum of 1 unit outside Tier 1 for every unit they have constructed in a previous program round. Actual allocation outside Tier 1 will be subject to application review and funding availability.
- Shovel readiness will receive scoring consideration.
- The order of priority for allocation will be lots in Tier 1, followed by lots in Tier 2, with lots in Tier 3 receiving the lowest point value for location.
- Ongoing process for reallocation of lots that do not move forward to ensure full expenditure of grant resources.

Through a competitive proposal process, developers submitted applications for the program which listed "preference sites". These sites include City-owned being acquired through the Voluntary Property Acquisition Program and privately-owned property. A team of City staff and neighborhood representatives evaluated the proposals based on:

- financial and performance capacity;
- experience with projects of similar scope;
- architectural design;
- compatibility with the existing neighborhood;
- green building practices; and
- marketing plan.

A total of 202 properties have been identified by 28 developers in the current phase of property allocation for this program.

Action/Recommendation: City staff recommends approval of the resolution

Alternative Recommendation: City Council may table and request additional information.

Time Sensitivity:

Resolution Date:

Budget Information:

Local Preference Policy: (Click here to select)
Explanation: NA

Recommended by Council Committee: (Click here to select)
Explanation: NA

CDF
ASR ENG
RCR FIN
AUD FILE
OB540257
OB377545

RESOLUTION NO. LEG_NUM_TAG

WHEREAS, on October 8, 2013, the City Council passed Resolution 1591-10-13 approving the administrative plan and local program guidelines for the fourth round of the Single Family New Construction Program (SFNC), and

WHEREAS, the guidelines adopted in the administrative plan for the SFNC program limited redevelopment sites to private and City owned lots within the Neighborhood Revitalization Area of the flood inundation area, and

WHEREAS, the City purchased property at 409 6th Avenue SW through the Voluntary Property Acquisition Program using federal Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) dollars, and

WHEREAS, a public hearing was held on March 13, 2012, on the possible disposition of this property in accordance with Iowa Code; and

WHEREAS, the City Council has determined that the private investment made by the Developer to construct a single-family dwelling on City-owned property constitutes good, adequate, fair and valuable consideration for the property; and

WHEREAS, the City and Developer have come to mutual agreement as to the terms and conditions of the Development Agreement which is now ready for execution on behalf of the City;

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA, that on behalf of the City of Cedar Rapids, the City Manager and City Clerk are hereby authorized to execute the Development Agreement with Scallon Custom Homes, L.L.C.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the City Manager and City Clerk are hereby authorized to execute a Special Warranty Deed effectuating the conveyance of property at 409 6th Ave SW Avenue SW to Scallon Custom Homes, L.L.C. in accordance with the Development Agreement and that the Resolution and Special Warranty Deed be recorded in the Office of the Linn County Recorder.

PASSED_DAY_TAG

LEG_PASSED_FAILED_TAG

MayorSignature

Attest:

ClerkSignature

LEG_TABLED_TAG

Council Agenda Item Cover Sheet

Submitting Department: Community Development - Housing

Presenter at Meeting: Amanda Vande Voorde **Phone Number/Ext.:** 5817
E-mail Address: a.vandevoorde@cedar-rapids.org

Alternate Contact Person: Paula Mitchell **Phone Number/Ext.:** 5852
E-mail Address: p.mitchell@cedar-rapids.org

Description of Agenda Item: CONSENT AGENDA
Resolution authorizing execution of Development Agreement and Special Warranty Deed with Scallon Custom Homes, L.L.C. for City-owned property at 629 8th Avenue SW participating in the 4th round of the SFNC program (**FLOOD**). CIP/DID # OB540257

EnvisionCR Element/Goal: StrengthenCR Goal 4: Create a city that is affordable and accessible to all members of the community.

Background: The resolution for City Council consideration provides for the execution of Development Agreement and deed with the above listed developer and associated property through the fourth round of the Single Family New Construction Program, known locally as the ROOTs program. The property has been awarded through a competitive proposal process and the City and developers are ready to execute the Development Agreement and deed to allow construction on the home to begin. To date, 60 such agreements and deeds for City property have been executed for the fourth round of the ROOTs program.

Highlights of the terms and conditions contained in the Development Agreement are as follows:

a. Property is being conveyed to the qualified developer based on the investment provided by the developer in the construction of a single-family home;
b. Developer agrees to commence construction by August 1, 2015, and complete all projects prior to the end of the program in December 2015;
c. Developer is responsible to resolve conflicts with adjacent property owners and purchasers that might result from the construction project;
d. Developer is responsible for maintaining the property in accordance with all City and State codes;
e. Developer shall comply with all program requirements pertaining to the sale of the property to a qualified buyer.

On October 8, 2013, by Resolution No. 1591-10-13, the City Council approved the Administrative Plan for the fourth round of the Single Family New Construction (SFNC) Program; and,

On March 12, 2015, by Resolution No. 0336-03-15, the City Council approved Amendment No. 2 to the Administrative Plan for the fourth round of the Single Family New Construction (SFNC) Program. The modifications to the administrative plan allow for development in Tiers 1, 2, and 3 under the following circumstances:

- Builders will be eligible to be allocated a maximum of 1 unit outside Tier 1 for every unit they have constructed in a previous program round. Actual allocation outside Tier 1 will be subject to application review and funding availability.
- Shovel readiness will receive scoring consideration.
- The order of priority for allocation will be lots in Tier 1, followed by lots in Tier 2, with lots in Tier 3 receiving the lowest point value for location.
- Ongoing process for reallocation of lots that do not move forward to ensure full expenditure of grant resources.

Through a competitive proposal process, developers submitted applications for the program which listed "preference sites". These sites include City-owned being acquired through the Voluntary Property Acquisition Program and privately-owned property. A team of City staff and neighborhood representatives evaluated the proposals based on:

- financial and performance capacity;
- experience with projects of similar scope;
- architectural design;
- compatibility with the existing neighborhood;
- green building practices; and
- marketing plan.

A total of 202 properties have been identified by 28 developers in the current phase of property allocation for this program.

Action/Recommendation: City staff recommends approval of the resolution

Alternative Recommendation: City Council may table and request additional information.

Time Sensitivity:

Resolution Date:

Budget Information:

Local Preference Policy: (Click here to select)
Explanation: NA

Recommended by Council Committee: (Click here to select)
Explanation: NA

CDF
ASR ENG
RCR FIN
AUD FILE
OB540257
OB377545

RESOLUTION NO. LEG_NUM_TAG

WHEREAS, on October 8, 2013, the City Council passed Resolution 1591-10-13 approving the administrative plan and local program guidelines for the fourth round of the Single Family New Construction Program (SFNC), and

WHEREAS, the guidelines adopted in the administrative plan for the SFNC program limited redevelopment sites to private and City owned lots within the Neighborhood Revitalization Area of the flood inundation area, and

WHEREAS, the City purchased property at 629 8th Avenue SW through the Voluntary Property Acquisition Program using federal Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) dollars, and

WHEREAS, a public hearing was held on June 24, 2014 on the possible disposition of this property in accordance with Iowa Code; and

WHEREAS, the City Council has determined that the private investment made by the Developer to construct a single-family dwelling on City-owned property constitutes good, adequate, fair and valuable consideration for the property; and

WHEREAS, the City and Developer have come to mutual agreement as to the terms and conditions of the Development Agreement which is now ready for execution on behalf of the City;

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA, that on behalf of the City of Cedar Rapids, the City Manager and City Clerk are hereby authorized to execute the Development Agreement with Scallon Custom Homes, L.L.C.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the City Manager and City Clerk are hereby authorized to execute a Special Warranty Deed effectuating the conveyance of property at 629 8th Avenue SW to Scallon Custom Homes, L.L.C. in accordance with the Development Agreement and that the Resolution and Special Warranty Deed be recorded in the Office of the Linn County Recorder.

PASSED_DAY_TAG

LEG_PASSED_FAILED_TAG

MayorSignature

Attest:

ClerkSignature

LEG_TABLED_TAG

Council Agenda Item Cover Sheet

Submitting Department: Community Development - Housing

Presenter at Meeting: Amanda Vande Voorde **Phone Number/Ext.:** 5817
E-mail Address: a.vandevoorde@cedar-rapids.org

Alternate Contact Person: Paula Mitchell **Phone Number/Ext.:** 5852
E-mail Address: p.mitchell@cedar-rapids.org

Description of Agenda Item: CONSENT AGENDA
Resolution authorizing execution of Development Agreement and Special Warranty Deed with Skogman Construction Company of Iowa for City-owned property at 500 7th Avenue SW participating in the 4th round of the SFNC program (**FLOOD**). CIP/DID # OB540257

EnvisionCR Element/Goal: StrengthenCR Goal 4: Create a city that is affordable and accessible to all members of the community.

Background: The resolution for City Council consideration provides for the execution of Development Agreement and deed with the above listed developer and associated property through the fourth round of the Single Family New Construction Program, known locally as the ROOTs program. The property has been awarded through a competitive proposal process and the City and developers are ready to execute the Development Agreement and deed to allow construction on the home to begin. To date, 60 such agreements and deeds for City property have been executed for the fourth round of the ROOTs program.

Highlights of the terms and conditions contained in the Development Agreement are as follows:

a. Property is being conveyed to the qualified developer based on the investment provided by the developer in the construction of a single-family home;
b. Developer agrees to commence construction by August 1, 2015, and complete all projects prior to the end of the program in December 2015;
c. Developer is responsible to resolve conflicts with adjacent property owners and purchasers that might result from the construction project;
d. Developer is responsible for maintaining the property in accordance with all City and State codes;
e. Developer shall comply with all program requirements pertaining to the sale of the property to a qualified buyer.

On October 8, 2013, by Resolution No. 1591-10-13, the City Council approved the Administrative Plan for the fourth round of the Single Family New Construction (SFNC) Program; and,

On March 12, 2015, by Resolution No. 0336-03-15, the City Council approved Amendment No. 2 to the Administrative Plan for the fourth round of the Single Family New Construction (SFNC) Program. The modifications to the administrative plan allow for development in Tiers 1, 2, and 3 under the following circumstances:

- Builders will be eligible to be allocated a maximum of 1 unit outside Tier 1 for every unit they have constructed in a previous program round. Actual allocation outside Tier 1 will be subject to application review and funding availability.
- Shovel readiness will receive scoring consideration.
- The order of priority for allocation will be lots in Tier 1, followed by lots in Tier 2, with lots in Tier 3 receiving the lowest point value for location.
- Ongoing process for reallocation of lots that do not move forward to ensure full expenditure of grant resources.

Through a competitive proposal process, developers submitted applications for the program which listed "preference sites". These sites include City-owned being acquired through the Voluntary Property Acquisition Program and privately-owned property. A team of City staff and neighborhood representatives evaluated the proposals based on:

- financial and performance capacity;
- experience with projects of similar scope;
- architectural design;
- compatibility with the existing neighborhood;
- green building practices; and
- marketing plan.

A total of 202 properties have been identified by 28 developers in the current phase of property allocation for this program.

Action/Recommendation: City staff recommends approval of the resolution

Alternative Recommendation: City Council may table and request additional information.

Time Sensitivity:

Resolution Date:

Budget Information:

Local Preference Policy: (Click here to select)
Explanation: NA

Recommended by Council Committee: (Click here to select)
Explanation: NA

CDF
ASR ENG
RCR FIN
AUD FILE
OB540257
OB377545

RESOLUTION NO. LEG_NUM_TAG

WHEREAS, on October 8, 2013, the City Council passed Resolution 1591-10-13 approving the administrative plan and local program guidelines for the fourth round of the Single Family New Construction Program (SFNC), and

WHEREAS, the guidelines adopted in the administrative plan for the SFNC program limited redevelopment sites to private and City owned lots within the Neighborhood Revitalization Area of the flood inundation area, and

WHEREAS, the City purchased property at 500 7th Avenue SW through the Voluntary Property Acquisition Program using federal Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) dollars, and

WHEREAS, a public hearing was held on March 13, 2012, on the possible disposition of this property in accordance with Iowa Code; and

WHEREAS, the City Council has determined that the private investment made by the Developer to construct a single-family dwelling on City-owned property constitutes good, adequate, fair and valuable consideration for the property; and

WHEREAS, the City and Developer have come to mutual agreement as to the terms and conditions of the Development Agreement which is now ready for execution on behalf of the City;

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA, that on behalf of the City of Cedar Rapids, the City Manager and City Clerk are hereby authorized to execute the Development Agreement with Skogman Construction Company of Iowa

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the City Manager and City Clerk are hereby authorized to execute a Special Warranty Deed effectuating the conveyance of property at 500 7th Avenue SW with Skogman Construction Company of Iowa in accordance with the Development Agreement and that the Resolution and Special Warranty Deed be recorded in the Office of the Linn County Recorder.

PASSED_DAY_TAG

LEG_PASSED_FAILED_TAG

MayorSignature

Attest:

ClerkSignature

LEG_TABLED_TAG

Council Agenda Item Cover Sheet

Submitting Department: Community Development - Housing

Presenter at Meeting: Amanda Vande Voorde **Phone Number/Ext.:** 5817
E-mail Address: a.vandevoorde@cedar-rapids.org

Alternate Contact Person: Paula Mitchell **Phone Number/Ext.:** 5852
E-mail Address: p.mitchell@cedar-rapids.org

Description of Agenda Item: CONSENT AGENDA
Resolution authorizing execution of Development Agreement and Special Warranty Deed with Skogman Construction Company of Iowa for City-owned property at 616 5th Street SW participating in the 4th round of the SFNC program (**FLOOD**). CIP/DID # OB540257

EnvisionCR Element/Goal: StrengthenCR Goal 4: Create a city that is affordable and accessible to all members of the community.

Background: The resolution for City Council consideration provides for the execution of Development Agreement and deed with the above listed developer and associated property through the fourth round of the Single Family New Construction Program, known locally as the ROOTs program. The property has been awarded through a competitive proposal process and the City and developers are ready to execute the Development Agreement and deed to allow construction on the home to begin. To date, 60 such agreements and deeds for City property have been executed for the fourth round of the ROOTs program.

Highlights of the terms and conditions contained in the Development Agreement are as follows:

a. Property is being conveyed to the qualified developer based on the investment provided by the developer in the construction of a single-family home;
b. Developer agrees to commence construction by August 1, 2015, and complete all projects prior to the end of the program in December 2015;
c. Developer is responsible to resolve conflicts with adjacent property owners and purchasers that might result from the construction project;
d. Developer is responsible for maintaining the property in accordance with all City and State codes;
e. Developer shall comply with all program requirements pertaining to the sale of the property to a qualified buyer.

On October 8, 2013, by Resolution No. 1591-10-13, the City Council approved the Administrative Plan for the fourth round of the Single Family New Construction (SFNC) Program; and,

On March 12, 2015, by Resolution No. 0336-03-15, the City Council approved Amendment No. 2 to the Administrative Plan for the fourth round of the Single Family New Construction (SFNC) Program. The modifications to the administrative plan allow for development in Tiers 1, 2, and 3 under the following circumstances:

- Builders will be eligible to be allocated a maximum of 1 unit outside Tier 1 for every unit they have constructed in a previous program round. Actual allocation outside Tier 1 will be subject to application review and funding availability.
- Shovel readiness will receive scoring consideration.
- The order of priority for allocation will be lots in Tier 1, followed by lots in Tier 2, with lots in Tier 3 receiving the lowest point value for location.
- Ongoing process for reallocation of lots that do not move forward to ensure full expenditure of grant resources.

Through a competitive proposal process, developers submitted applications for the program which listed "preference sites". These sites include City-owned being acquired through the Voluntary Property Acquisition Program and privately-owned property. A team of City staff and neighborhood representatives evaluated the proposals based on:

- financial and performance capacity;
- experience with projects of similar scope;
- architectural design;
- compatibility with the existing neighborhood;
- green building practices; and
- marketing plan.

A total of 202 properties have been identified by 28 developers in the current phase of property allocation for this program.

Action/Recommendation: City staff recommends approval of the resolution

Alternative Recommendation: City Council may table and request additional information.

Time Sensitivity:

Resolution Date:

Budget Information:

Local Preference Policy: (Click here to select)
Explanation: NA

Recommended by Council Committee: (Click here to select)
Explanation: NA

CDF
ASR ENG
RCR FIN
AUD FILE
OB540257
OB377545

RESOLUTION NO. LEG_NUM_TAG

WHEREAS, on October 8, 2013, the City Council passed Resolution 1591-10-13 approving the administrative plan and local program guidelines for the fourth round of the Single Family New Construction Program (SFNC), and

WHEREAS, the guidelines adopted in the administrative plan for the SFNC program limited redevelopment sites to private and City owned lots within the Neighborhood Revitalization Area of the flood inundation area, and

WHEREAS, the City purchased property at 616 5th Street SW through the Voluntary Property Acquisition Program using federal Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) dollars, and

WHEREAS, a public hearing was held on March 13, 2012, on the possible disposition of this property in accordance with Iowa Code; and

WHEREAS, the City Council has determined that the private investment made by the Developer to construct a single-family dwelling on City-owned property constitutes good, adequate, fair and valuable consideration for the property; and

WHEREAS, the City and Developer have come to mutual agreement as to the terms and conditions of the Development Agreement which is now ready for execution on behalf of the City;

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA, that on behalf of the City of Cedar Rapids, the City Manager and City Clerk are hereby authorized to execute the Development Agreement with Skogman Construction Company of Iowa

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the City Manager and City Clerk are hereby authorized to execute a Special Warranty Deed effectuating the conveyance of property at 616 5th Street SW with Skogman Construction Company of Iowa in accordance with the Development Agreement and that the Resolution and Special Warranty Deed be recorded in the Office of the Linn County Recorder.

PASSED_DAY_TAG

LEG_PASSED_FAILED_TAG

MayorSignature

Attest:

ClerkSignature

LEG_TABLED_TAG

Council Agenda Item Cover Sheet
FLOOD

Submitting Department: Public Works

Presenter at meeting: Craig Hanson, PE **Phone Number/Extension:** 5867
E-mail Address: c.hanson@cedar-rapids.org

Alternate contact person: Dave Wallace, PE **Phone Number/Extension:** 5814
E-mail Address: d.wallace@cedar-rapids.org

Description of Agenda Item: Purchases, contracts and agreements
Resolution authorizing execution of Amendment No. 3 to the Professional Services Agreement with Terracon Consultants, Inc. specifying an increased amount not to exceed $9,042.50 for material testing services in connection with the City Services Center project (original contract amount was $56,248; total contract amount with this amendment is $115,200.50) **(FLOOD)**.
CIP/DID #PWE006-17

EnvisionCR Element/Goal: ProtectCR Goal 3: Maintain and provide quality services to the community.

Background: Consultant has performed additional testing services not anticipated in the scope of the original contract for Phase 1, thus necessitating the additional funds for Phase 2.

Action/Recommendation: The Public Works Department recommends adoption of the resolution authorizing execution of Amendment No.3 of the Professional Services Agreement with Terracon Consultants, Inc. specifying an increased amount not to exceed $9,042.50

Alternative Recommendation: None

Time Sensitivity: Normal

Resolution Date: May 26, 2015

Budget Information: PWE006-17 FLOOD

Local Preference Policy: (Click here to select)
Explanation: NA

Recommended by Council Committee: (Click here to select)
Explanation: NA

ENG
FIN
TRS
AUD FILE
PWE006-17
OB377545

RESOLUTION NO. LEG_NUM_TAG

WHEREAS, Terracon Consultants, Inc. (CONSULTANT) is currently under contract with the City of Cedar Rapids (CITY) for Material Testing for the City Services Center Project, and

WHEREAS, the CONSULTANT has performed additional Materials Testing Services beyond what was anticipated in the original contract for "Unsuitable Soils, Additional Observation necessitated by Contaminated Soils, Concrete Testing for the Oil Storage Tank at Bowling Street, Structural Steel Inspection, the Occurrence and Resolution of Various Construction Deviations", and

WHEREAS, the costs for construction inspections for Phase 2 are anticipated to exceed the amounts remaining in the original authorization, therefore

The CONSULTANT has requested authorization for additional fees for Phase 2, in the amount of $9,042.50:

	Base Fee (Authorized)	Contingency (Unauthorized)	Change in Running Total	Running Total
Original Contract	$56,248.00	$0.00	-	$56,248.00
Amendment # 1	$0.00	-	$0.00	$56,248.00
Amendment # 2	$49,910.00	$20,000.00	$49,910.00	$106,158.00
Amendment # 3	$9,042.50	$0.00	$9,042.50	$115,200.50

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA, that the City Manager and City Clerk are authorized to sign Amendment No. 3 to the professional services agreement with Terracon Consultants, Inc. in the amount of $9,042.50 for the City Services Center (Contract No. PWE006-17 FLOOD).

Project budget coding for this amendment to be as follows:

Project PWE006 FLOOD $9,042.50

PASSED_DAY_TAG

LEG_PASSED_FAILED_TAG

MayorSignature

Attest:

ClerkSignature

LEG_TABLED_TAG

CEDAR RAPIDS
City of Five Seasons

CITY SERVICES CENTER

N

0 FEET 300

PWE006

Council Agenda Item Cover Sheet

Submitting Department: Water

Presenter at Meeting: Steve Hershner **Phone Number/Ext.:** 5281
E-mail Address: SteveHe@cedar-rapids.org

Alternate Contact Person: Matthew Jensen **Phone Number/Ext.:** 5937
E-mail Address: m.jensen@cedar-rapids.org

Description of Agenda Item: Purchases, contracts and agreements
Amendment No. 3 to the Professional Services Agreement with HDR Engineering, Inc. for an amount not to exceed $3,600 for the additional work to the Selected J Avenue Campus 2014 Renovations project (original contract amount was $106,500; total contract amount with this amendment is $131,100).
CIP/DID #6250031-01

EnvisionCR Element/Goal: ProtectCR Goal 3: Maintain and provide quality services to the community.

Background: The goal of the project is to construct improvements to specific electrical, HVAC, and architectural components of the Water Distribution Maintenance Building and the J Avenue Water Treatment Plant. The electrical portion of the project involves demolishing and replacing obsolete electrical installations in the J Avenue Water Plant and Water Distribution Maintenance Building and energizing the Water Distribution Maintenance Building from a different power source located on the J Avenue Water Plant site. The HVAC and Architectural portions include identifying and correcting the existing deferred maintenance issues at the Water Distribution Maintenance Building, such as poor drainage of the site, improperly sized HVAC equipment, and inadequate sanitary sewer drainage.

The Water Distribution Maintenance Building was built in multiple phases, with the final phase being constructed in 1966. The roof on the complex was replaced in 2000. Aside from this limited work, little additional maintenance has been done on the structure. In recent years, issues with exterior paint chipping, freeze-thaw damage and wall cracking, mainly around the western-most garage, have been identified. In addition, water ingress into the office area has been observed as well. The overall goal of the project is to correct these building issues, along with the previously mentioned obsolete electrical equipment, to allow City staff to occupy and use these building for another 20 -30 years.

Additional design services were requested of HDR Engineering, Inc. during the construction phase of the project. This included an additional site visit by a structural engineer to evaluate bowing of the existing south wall, a memorandum detailing the findings of the engineer, and a recommendation for methodologies to join the new construction to the existing wall.

Action/Recommendation: The Utilities Department – Water Division recommends that Amendment No. 3 to the Professional Services Agreement with HDR Engineering, Inc. be approved for an amount not-to-exceed $3,600 and that the City Manager and City Clerk be authorized to execute said Amendment.

Alternative Recommendation: None

Time Sensitivity: Action needed 05-26-15

Resolution Date: 05-26-15

Budget Information:

1. **Included in Current Budget Year?** Yes. The project will be funded from the FY 2014, FY2015, and FY2016 Water Division Capital Improvement Projects budget.
2. **Analysis if the expenditure is within budgeted expectations, i.e. some type of budget to actual comparison:** There was currently $225,000 budgeted in the FY2014 CIP budget, $650,000 in the FY2015 Capital Improvement Projects budget, and $200,000 in the projected FY2016 Capital Improvement Projects budget for the Water Division for the construction of the Selected J Avenue Campus 2014 Renovations project. If needed, additional funds are available by adjusting other items in the CIP budget or from reserves. The project will be coded to the following CIP funds: 553000-625-625000-x-x-6250031 and 553000-625-625000-x-x-6250032.
3. **Purchasing Department used or Purchasing Guidelines followed:** Yes, statements of qualifications were requested from multiple engineering firms and evaluated by Utilities Department staff using objective criteria.

Local Preference Policy: Yes

Explanation: Consultant selection process gives preference to local firms.

Recommended by Council Committee: NA

Explanation: NA

WTR
CLK
FIN
AUD FILE
6250031-01

RESOLUTION NO. LEG_NUM_TAG

WHEREAS, the City of Cedar Rapids – Utilities Department executed a Professional Services Agreement with HDR Engineering, Inc. on December 17, 2013 for the Selected J Avenue Campus 2014 Renovations project, and

WHEREAS, additional design services were requested of HDR Engineering, Inc. during the construction phase of the project. This included an additional site visit by a structural engineer to evaluate bowing of the existing south wall at the Water Distribution Maintenance Building and a report on his findings, and

WHEREAS, HDR Engineering, Inc. has proposed to provide the additional services for an amount not to exceed $3,600, and

WHEREAS, the Utilities Department – Water Division recommends that Amendment No. 3 to the Professional Services Agreement with HDR Engineering, Inc. for the Selected J Avenue Campus 2014 Renovations project be hereby approved for an amount not to exceed $3,600.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA, that Amendment No. 3, to the Professional Services Agreement with HDR Engineering, Inc. for an amount not to exceed $3,600 for the Selected J Avenue Campus 2014 Renovations project be hereby approved and that the City Manager and City Clerk be authorized to execute said Amendment.

A cost summary of the contract changes for this project is as follows:

Original Contract Amount	$106,500.00
Change Order No. 1	+ 21,000.00
Change Order No. 2	0.00
Change Order No. 3	+ 3,600.00
Amended Contract Amount	$131,100.00

The project will be coded to the following CIP funds: 553000-625-625000-x-x-6250031 and 553000-625-625000-x-x-6250032.

PASSED_DAY_TAG

LEG_PASSED_FAILED_TAG

MayorSignature

Attest:

ClerkSignature

LEG_TABLED_TAG

CEDAR RAPIDS
City of Five Seasons®

Council Agenda Item Cover Sheet

Submitting Department: Water

Presenter at Meeting: Steve Hershner **Phone Number/Ext.:** 5281
E-mail Address: s.hershner@cedar-rapids.org

Alternate Contact Person: Justin Koller **Phone Number/Ext.:** 5994
E-mail Address: j.koller@cedar-rapids.org

Description of Agenda Item: Purchases, contracts and agreements
Amendment No. 5 to the Professional Services Agreement with Anderson-Bogert Engineers & Surveyors for an amount not to exceed $1,887.50 for the Chandler St, 20th St, 18th St and 16th Ave SW Water Main Replacement project (original contract amount was $126,521.00; total contract amount with this amendment is $246,648.50).
CIP/DID #2011061-01

EnvisionCR Element/Goal: ProtectCR Goal 4: Demonstrate best practices in building construction.

Amendment Background:
Amendment No. 5 is requested to include an "Immediate Needs" authorization for soil hydrocarbon testing and air sampling during the construction of the 16th Ave SW water main rehabilitation project. During the construction of the water main, the contractor exposed soil that smelled of petroleum, and required to be tested to ensure contamination was not above the threshold of DNR standards.

Below is a chart showing the amendments to the Professional Services Agreement for the Chandler St, 20th St, 18th St and 16th Ave SW Water Main Replacement project.

Original Contract Amount	$126,521.00
Amendment No. 1 (To expand scope of services of sub-consultant)	0.00
Amendment No. 2 (Amend scope of services to address immediate needs for roadway rehabilitation modifications)	6,485.00
Amendment No. 3 (Amend scope of services to address immediate needs for geotechnical testing of soil)	4,559.00
Amendment No. 4 (Amend scope of services to include Sidewalk Design, Roadway Overlay, and Sanitary Sewer Assessment and Design)	107,196.00
Amendment No. 5 (This Amendment)	**1,887.50**
Amended Contract Amount	$246,648.50

Original Background:
The Utilities Department intends to replace approximately 4,200 feet of water main upsizing it from 6-inch to 8-inch water main to handle current and future water demand, improve hydraulic characteristics and increase the reliability of the water distribution system.

This project includes three (3) different areas combined into one project due to their proximity. The first two areas are Chandler St SW from the south west intersection of 20th and Chandler St SW to 18th St SW and the second location is 20th St SW from Chandler St SW to Chandler St SW. The water main for this area was installed from 1946 to 1951 and has a history of multiple breaks. The third area is located on 18th St SW from Williams Blvd SW to 8th Ave SW. The water main is 8-inch Leadite (lead joints) and was installed in 1946. The 8-inch water main will be abandoned in place and its services will be transferred to the 20-inch water main that does not have a history of breaks or leaks in or near the project location.

Action/Recommendation: The Utilities Department – Water Division recommends that Amendment No. 5 to the Professional Services Agreement with Anderson-Bogert Engineers & Surveyors in the amount of $1,887.50 be approved and that the City Manager and City Clerk be authorized to execute said Amendment.

Alternative Recommendation: N/A

Time Sensitivity: Amended Resolution needs to be approved at the 05/26/15 council meeting to ensure timely administrative processing of progress payments to Contractor.

Resolution Date: May 26, 2015

Budget Information:

1. **Included in Current Year Budget.** Funded in FY15 CIP budget for Water Main Replacement and the general ledger coding is 553000-625-625000-625884-2011061.

   Street and sidewalk repair/improvements are budgeted in FY15 as follows
   Fund 301 Dept ID 301000 Project 3012089
   Fund 301 Dept ID 301000 Project 3012090

   Sanitary Sewer Assessment and Design is budgeted in FY 15 as follows
   Fund 655 Dept ID 655000 Project 655990

2. **Analysis if the expenditure is within budgeted expectations, i.e. some type of budget to actual comparison:** The FY15&16 CIP budget for water includes $1,250,000 for engineering and construction of replacement type projects under CIP number 625884. The budget for construction will be established pursuant to the completion of the initial evaluation by the Engineer.
3. **Purchasing Department used or Purchasing Guidelines followed:** Purchasing guidelines are being followed for Public Improvement Projects.

Local Preference Policy: NA
Explanation: NA

Recommended by Council Committee: NA
Explanation: NA

WTR
FIN
AUD FILE
2011061-01

RESOLUTION NO. LEG_NUM_TAG

WHEREAS, the City of Cedar Rapids – Utilities Department executed a Professional Services Agreement with Anderson-Bogert Engineers & Surveyors on October 8, 2013 for the Chandler St, 20th St, 18th St and 16th Ave SW Water Main Replacement project (Contract No. 2011061-01), and

WHEREAS, Amendment No. 5 is to amend the scope of services to include an "Immediate Needs" authorization for soil hydrocarbon testing and air sampling during the construction of the Chandler St, 20th St, 18th St and 16th Ave SW Water Main Replacement project, and

WHEREAS, Anderson-Bogert Engineers & Surveyors has agreed to provide the additional services for an amount not to exceed $1,887.50.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA, that Amendment No. 5 to the Professional Services Agreement, for an amount not to exceed $1,887.50 with Anderson-Bogert Engineers & Surveyors for the Chandler St, 20th St, 18th St and 16th Ave SW Water Main Replacement project be hereby approved and that the City Manager and City Clerk be authorized to execute said Amendment. A cost summary of the contract amendments for this project is as follows:

Original Contract Amount	$126,521.00
Amendment No. 1 (To expand scope of services of sub-consultant)	0.00
Amendment No. 2 (Amend scope of services to address immediate needs for roadway rehabilitation modifications)	6,485.00
Amendment No. 3 (Amend scope of services to address immediate needs for geotechnical testing of soil)	4,559.00
Amendment No. 4 (Amend scope of services to include Sidewalk Design, Roadway Overlay, and Sanitary Sewer Assessment and Design)	107,196.00
Amendment No. 5 (Amend the scope of services to include an "Immediate Needs" authorization for soil hydrocarbon testing and air sampling)	1,887.50
Amended Contract Amount	$246,648.50

To be funded from:

Utilities – Water Division FY15 and FY16 CIP budgets for Water Main Replacement and coded to: 553000-625-625000-625884-2011061

Street and sidewalk repair/improvements are budgeted in FY15 as follows: Fund 301 Dept ID 301000 Project 3012089 and Fund 301 Dept ID 301000 Project 3012090

Sanitary Sewer Assessment and Design is budgeted in FY15 as follows: Fund 655 Dept ID 655000 Project 655990

PASSED_DAY_TAG

LEG_PASSED_FAILED_TAG

MayorSignature

Attest:

ClerkSignature

LEG_TABLED_TAG

Council Agenda Item Cover Sheet

Submitting Department: Water

Presenter at Meeting: Steve Hershner **Phone Number/Ext.:** 5281
E-mail Address: SteveHe@cedar-rapids.org

Alternate Contact Person: Ken Russell **Phone Number/Ext.:** 5926
E-mail Address: k.russell@cedar-rapids.org

Description of Agenda Item: Purchases, contracts and agreements
Amendment No. 2 in the amount of $25,000 with B. G. Brecke, Inc. for the Replacement of Fire Hydrants and Blow Off Completes FY15 project (original contract amount was $53,340; total contract amount with this amendment is $103,340).
CIP/DID # 2015037-01

EnvisionCR Element/Goal: ProtectCR Goal 3: Maintain and provide quality services to the community.

Background:
This Contract Amendment to the Construction Contract Agreement with B.G. Brecke, Inc. is for additional construction services in connection with the Replacement of Fire Hydrants and Blow Off Completes FY15 project and associated Paving for Progress projects. This Contract Amendment is to adjust the contract amount for work exceeding original expectations and to account for projected work through the end of the contract period on June 30, 2015. The unit prices remain the same and the contract price is adjusted in accordance with the provisions specified in the terms and conditions.

Action/Recommendation: The Utilities Department recommends approval of Amendment No. 2 submitted by B. G. Brecke in the amount of $25,000 for the Replacement of Fire Hydrants and Blow Off Completes FY15 project and that the City Manager and City Clerk be authorized to execute said Amendment.

Alternative Recommendation: If Council does not approve the Amendment, the repairs for the remaining Fiscal Year will not be made and payments due to the Contractor will accrue interest until approval of the Amendment occurs and payment is made.

Time Sensitivity: Normal

Resolution Date: 05/26/2015

Budget Information:

1. **Included in Current Budget Year**: This item is budgeted under the FY15 Utilities Department - Water Division CIP Budget and coded to 625-625000-625884-6252015037.

2. **Analysis if the expenditure is within budgeted expectations, i.e. some type of budget to actual comparison:** The FY15 Water CIP budget includes $1,500,000 for engineering and construction of water main replacement projects under CIP number 625884.
3. **Purchasing Department used or Purchasing Guidelines followed:** Yes, purchasing guidelines are being followed for Public Improvement Projects.

Local Preference Policy: NA
Explanation: NA

Recommended by Council Committee: NA
Explanation: NA

WTR
CLK
FIN
AUD FILE
2015037-01

RESOLUTION NO. LEG_NUM_TAG

WHEREAS, Council Resolution No. 0870-6-14 approved the Letter of Agreement Renewal with B. G. Brecke, Inc. for the Replacement of Fire Hydrants and Blow Off Completes FY15 project (Contract No. 2015037-01), and

WHEREAS, Amendment No. 2 to the Construction Contract Agreement with B.G. Brecke, Inc. is for additional construction services in connection with the Replacement of Fire Hydrants and Blow Off Completes FY15 project and associated Paving for Progress projects. This Amendment in the amount of $25,000 is to adjust the contract amount for work exceeding original expectations and to account for projected work through the end of the contract period on June 30, 2015.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA, that Amendment No 2, in the amount of $25,000 submitted by B. G. Brecke, Inc. for the Replacement of Fire Hydrants and Blow Off Completes FY15 project (Contract No. 2015037-01), be hereby approved and that the City Manager and City Clerk be authorized to execute said Amendment. A cost summary of the Contract changes for this project is as follows:

Original Contract Amount	$ 53,340.
Amendment No. 1	+ 25,000.
Amendment No. 2	+ 25,000.
Amended Contract Amount	$103,340.

To be funded from the Utilities Department – Water Division CIP Budget and coded to 625-625000-625884-6252015037.

PASSED_DAY_TAG

LEG_PASSED_FAILED_TAG

MayorSignature

Attest:

ClerkSignature

LEG_TABLED_TAG

CEDAR RAPIDS
City of Five Seasons®

Council Agenda Item Cover Sheet

Submitting Department: Finance - Purchasing

Presenter at Meeting: Joy Huber **Phone Number/Ext.:** 5886
E-mail Address: j.huber@cedar-rapids.org

Alternate Contact Person: Heather Mell **Phone Number/Ext.:** 5117
E-mail Address: h.mell@cedar-rapids.org

Description of Agenda Item: Purchases, contracts and agreements
Fleet Services Division purchase of two Ford F350 Crew Cab Trucks from Junge Center Point in the amount of $95,688.
CIP/DID #PUR0415-213

EnvisionCR Element/Goal: Routine business - EnvisionCR does not apply

Background: Purchasing Services solicited bids on behalf of Fleet Services for the purchase and delivery of two Ford F350 Crew Cab Trucks. Junge Center Point was the only bidder to submit a bid.

Action/Recommendation: Authorize the Fleet Services Division to purchase two Ford F350 Crew Cab Trucks as described herein.

Alternative Recommendation: None

Time Sensitivity: Low

Resolution Date: May 26, 2015

Budget Information: 073-073000-073001

Local Preference Policy: Yes
Explanation: Junge Center Point is a certified local business

Recommended by Council Committee: NA
Explanation: NA

PUR
FIN
FLT
PUR0415-213

RESOLUTION NO. LEG_NUM_TAG

WHEREAS, the City of Cedar Rapids Purchasing Services Division issued a Request for Bid for the purchase of two Ford F350 Crew Cab Trucks on behalf of the Fleet Services Division; and

WHEREAS, bids were received from one Vendor; and

WHEREAS, the Fleet Services Division recommends that this bid be awarded to Junge Center Point as the overall lowest responsive and responsible bidder, in the amount of $95,688.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA, that the Fleet Services Division is authorized to purchase the two Ford F350 Crew Cab Trucks as described herein.

PASSED_DAY_TAG

LEG_PASSED_FAILED_TAG

MayorSignature

Attest:

ClerkSignature

LEG_TABLED_TAG

Council Agenda Item Cover Sheet

Submitting Department: Water

Presenter at Meeting: Steve Hershner **Phone Number/Ext.:** 5281
E-mail Address: SteveHe@cedar-rapids.org

Alternate Contact Person: Ken Russell **Phone Number/Ext.:** 5926
E-mail Address: k.russell@cedar-rapids.org

Description of Agenda Item: Purchases, contracts and agreements
Letter of Agreement Renewal with B. G. Brecke, Inc. for an estimated cost of $252,640.89 for the FY16 Repair of Water Service Lines project (original contract amount was $238,140.00; renewal contract amount is $252,640.89).
CIP/DID #521108-16

EnvisionCR Element/Goal: ProtectCR Goal 3: Maintain and provide quality services to the community.

Background: Since the mid-70's, the Water Division has requested bids for the repair of City-owned portion of water service lines (water main to stop box) serving homes and businesses within Cedar Rapids. The work consists of repairing service lines, corporation stops, and resetting or relocating curb boxes within the public right-of-way. The contract also includes the appurtenant work necessary to make a complete job, consisting of: pavement removal; excavation; sheet, brace, and support the adjoining ground or structures where necessary; handle all drainage or ground water; provide barricades, guards, and warning lights; flush and test the repair; repair sewer and drain lines disturbed by the repair; backfill and compact the excavation; restore the surface; remove and dispose of surplus excavated material; and perform final clean-up of the work site.

On June 25, 2013 the City Council approved a resolution awarding a Contract to B.G. Brecke, Inc. for the FY14 Repair of Water Service Lines (Contract No. 2014037-01). The contract allows for two one-year extensions if mutually agreeable. This is the final one-year extension.

Action/Recommendation: The Utilities Department – Water Division recommends execution of this Letter of Agreement Renewal with B.G. Brecke, Inc. for the FY16 Repair of Water Service Lines project for an estimated cost of $252,640.89 and that the City Manager be authorized to execute said Agreement.

Alternative Recommendation: If the Service Line Contract is not renewed at this time, the Water Division would have to go out for bids on a per incident basis without fixed bid prices

Time Sensitivity: The Letter of Agreement Renewal for Repair of Water Service Lines for FY16 takes effect on July 1, 2015.

Resolution Date: 05/26/2015

Budget Information:

1. **Included in Current Budget Year**: This item is budgeted under the FY16 Meter Shop Operations and Maintenance budget and coded to 521108-621-621005-621005.
2. **Analysis if the expenditure is within budgeted expectations, i.e. some type of budget to actual comparison:** The FY16 budget includes $275,000 for the service line contract.

Local Preference Policy: Yes

Explanation: The Letter of Agreement Renewal for Repair of Water Service Lines for FY16 is an extension to an existing contract where B.G. Brecke, Inc. was originally awarded the bid and qualified under the Local Preference Policy

Recommended by Council Committee: NA

Explanation: NA

WTR
FIN
CLK
AUD FILE
521108-16

RESOLUTION NO. LEG_NUM_TAG

WHEREAS, B. G. Brecke, Inc. was awarded the contract for the Repair of Water Service Lines FY14 (Contract No. 521105-14) for the City of Cedar Rapids, Iowa, by Resolution No. 1083-06-13 passed on the 25th day of June, 2013, and

WHEREAS, the contract provided for two additional one-year renewal options after the initial one-year term if mutually acceptable to both parties, and

WHEREAS, the City and B. G. Brecke, Inc. have mutually agreed to extend the contract for an additional one year period and this Letter of Agreement Renewal covers the second renewal and final year (July 1, 2015 – June 30, 2016).

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA, that the Contract for the Repair of Water Service Lines FY16 for the City of Cedar Rapids, IA, be extended for one year (July 1, 2015 through June 30, 2016) and that the City Manager be authorized to execute the Letter of Agreement Renewal with B. G. Brecke, Inc. To be funded from Utilities Department – Water Meter Service FY16 operations and maintenance budget and coded to 521108-621-621005. The original contract amount was $238,140.00 and the renewal contract amount is $252,640.89.

PASSED_DAY_TAG

LEG_PASSED_FAILED_TAG

MayorSignature

Attest:

ClerkSignature

LEG_TABLED_TAG

Council Agenda Item Cover Sheet

Submitting Department: Finance - Purchasing

Presenter at Meeting: Dean Archer **Phone Number/Ext.:** 5891
E-mail Address: d.archer@cedar-rapids.org

Alternate Contact Person: Diane Rodenkirk **Phone Number/Ext.:** 5023
E-mail Address: d.rodenkirk@cedar-rapids.org

Description of Agenda Item: Purchases, contracts and agreements
Amendment No. 1 to renew Contract for Energy Management System (EMS) Monitoring Services with Halvorson Trane for Facilities Maintenance Services for an annual amount not to exceed $84,720 (original contract amount was $84,720; renewal contract amount is $84,720)
CIP/DID #0314-169

EnvisionCR Element/Goal: Routine business - EnvisionCR does not apply

Background: City Council awarded the contract to Halvorson Trane through Resolution No. 0689-05-14 for EMS Monitoring Services. Halvorson Trane performs preventative maintenance, upgrades, updates, reporting and real-time monitoring on the City of Cedar Rapids Energy Management and Building Automation Systems.

Halvorson Trane will hold their pricing firm for the contract renewal period of July 1, 2015 through June 30, 2016. There are three additional one-year renewal options remaining. The cost is $7,060 per month, for an annual not-to-exceed price of $84,720.

Action/Recommendation: Authorize the City Manager and the City Clerk to execute Amendment No. 1 as described herein.

Alternative Recommendation: None

Time Sensitivity: Medium

Resolution Date: May 26, 2015

Budget Information: 081-081000

Local Preference Policy: Yes
Explanation: Halvorson Trane is a certified local vendor

Recommended by Council Committee: NA
Explanation: NA

PUR
FIN
FMS
AUD FILE
0314-169

RESOLUTION NO. LEG_NUM_TAG

WHEREAS, the City of Cedar Rapids and Halvorson Trane are parties to a contract for Energy Management System (EMS) Monitoring Services on behalf of Facilities Maintenance Services; and

WHEREAS, both parties have agreed to renew the contract for an additional one-year period for an annual amount not to exceed $84,720; and

WHEREAS, the Contract period is July 1, 2015 through June 30, 2016 with three additional one-year renewal options remaining; and

WHEREAS, a summary of the contract is as follows:

Initial Term of Contract	Resolution No. 0689-05-14	07/01/2014 - 06/30/2015
Amendment No. 1 to renew Contract	Pending	07/01/2015 - 06/30/2016

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA, that the City Manager and the City Clerk are authorized to execute Amendment No. 1 to renew the contract as described herein.

PASSED_DAY_TAG

LEG_PASSED_FAILED_TAG

MayorSignature

Attest:

ClerkSignature

LEG_TABLED_TAG

Council Agenda Item Cover Sheet

Submitting Department: Finance - Purchasing

Presenter at Meeting: Mike Duffy **Phone Number/Ext.:** 5873
E-mail Address: m.duffy@cedar-rapids.org

Alternate Contact Person: Diane Rodenkirk **Phone Number/Ext.:** 5023
E-mail Address: d.rodenkirk@cedar-rapids.org

Description of Agenda Item: Purchases, contracts and agreements
Contract for Concrete Crushing with Bushman Excavating, Inc. for the Public Works Department - Street Operations in the amount of $80,000.
CIP/DID #PUR0415-214

EnvisionCR Element/Goal: Routine business - EnvisionCR does not apply

Background: Concrete is removed from street projects and is stored at the Bowling Street facility. This project is to remove the steel and crush the concrete so it can be re-used on other City projects.

Purchasing Services solicited bids on behalf of the Public Works Department - Street Operations. Three bids were received. Street Operations reviewed the bids and recommends award of the contract to Bushman Excavating, Inc. as the lowest responsive and responsible bidder.

The price is $5.45 per ton to crush the concrete. The not-to-exceed price is $80,000. The project will be completed between July 1, 2015 and August 31, 2015.

Bids received:

Company Name	Location	Price
Bushman Excavating, Inc.	Fairfax	$80,000
C.J. Moyna & Sons, Inc.	Cedar Rapids	$94,679
Peterson Contractors, Inc.	Reinbeck	$102,459

Action/Recommendation: Authorize the City Manager and the City Clerk to execute the Contract as described herein.

Alternative Recommendation: None

Time Sensitivity: Medium

Resolution Date: May 26, 2015

Budget Information: 531121-101-12427

Local Preference Policy: Yes
Explanation: Bushman Excavating, Inc. is a certified local vendor

Recommended by Council Committee: NA
Explanation: NA

PUR
FIN
STR
AUD FILE
PUR0415-214

RESOLUTION NO. LEG_NUM_TAG

WHEREAS, the City of Cedar Rapids Purchasing Services Division issued a Request for Bid for Concrete Crushing on behalf of the Public Works Department - Street Operations; and

WHEREAS, bids were received from three Vendors; and

WHEREAS, Street Operations recommends that the contract be awarded to Bushman Excavating, Inc. as the overall lowest responsive and responsible bidder, in the amount of $80,000; and

WHEREAS, a contract has been prepared for Bushman Excavating, Inc. for the contract period July 1, 2015 through August 31, 2015.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA, that the City Manager and the City Clerk are authorized to execute the contract as described herein.

PASSED_DAY_TAG

LEG_PASSED_FAILED_TAG

MayorSignature

Attest:

ClerkSignature

LEG_TABLED_TAG

Council Agenda Item Cover Sheet

Submitting Department: Finance - Purchasing

Presenter at Meeting: Shawn Lampe **Phone Number/Ext.:** x5119
E-mail Address: s.lampe@cedar-rapids.org

Alternate Contact Person: Rebecca Johnson **Phone Number/Ext.:** x5062
E-mail Address: r.johnson2@cedar-rapids.org

Description of Agenda Item: Purchases, contracts and agreements
Amendment No. 3 to renew contract for EMC Avamar Enterprise Backup Solution with Ahead LLC for the Information Technology Department for an annual amount not to exceed $54,975 (original contract amount was $225,063.02; renewal contract amount is $54,975).
CIP/DID #0313-217

EnvisionCR Element/Goal: Routine business - EnvisionCR does not apply

Background: Bids were solicited in 2013 on behalf of the Information Technology Department for EMC Avamar Enterprise Backup Solution with six (6) bids submitted. Award was made to Ahead LLC as the lowest responsive bidder for an initial agreement period of May 15, 2013 through May 31, 2014.

Amendment No. 3 renews the Contract through May 31, 2016 with two (2) one-year renewal options remaining. The total annual expenditure for the renewal period will not exceed $54,975.

Action/Recommendation: Authorize the City Manager and the City Clerk to execute Amendment No. 3 as described herein.

Alternative Recommendation: None

Time Sensitivity: Medium

Resolution Date: May 26, 2015

Budget Information: 354-354000-354009

Local Preference Policy: Yes
Explanation: When bid in 2013 the lowest local bid was 3% higher than the overall lowest responsive bid. For projects over $200,000 the local preference policy requires the local bidder to be within 1% of the lowest bid in order to be selected. The contract awarded at that time exceeded $200,000.

Recommended by Council Committee: NA
Explanation: NA

PUR
FIN
IT
AUD FILE
0313-217

RESOLUTION NO. LEG_NUM_TAG

WHEREAS, the City of Cedar Rapids and Ahead LLC are parties to a contract for the purchase of EMC Avamar Enterprise Backup Solution for the Information Technology Department; and

WHEREAS, both parties have agreed to renew the contract for an additional one-year period for an annual amount not to exceed $54,975; and

WHEREAS, a summary of the contract is as follows:

Description	Authorization	Dates
Initial Term of Contract	Resolution No. 0775-05-13	05/15/2013–05/31/2014
Amendment No. 1 to renew Contract	Resolution No. 0658-05-14	06/01/2014–05/31/2015
Amendment No. 2 to add items	Resolution No. 0139-01-15	Effective 01/28/2015
Amendment No. 3 to renew Contract	Pending	06/01/2015–05/31/2016

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA, that the City Manager and the City Clerk are authorized to execute Amendment No. 3 to renew the contract as described herein.

PASSED_DAY_TAG

LEG_PASSED_FAILED_TAG

MayorSignature

Attest:

ClerkSignature

LEG_TABLED_TAG

CEDAR RAPIDS
City of Five Seasons®

Council Agenda Item Cover Sheet

Submitting Department: Finance - Purchasing

Presenter at Meeting: Jeff Hintz **Phone Number/Ext.:** x5781
E-mail Address: j.hintz@cedar-rapids.org

Alternate Contact Person: Anne Russett **Phone Number/Ext.:** x5075
E-mail Address: a.russett@cedar-rapids.org

Description of Agenda Item: Purchases, contracts and agreements
Contract for Feasibility Studies of Historic Structures with RDG Planning & Design for the Community Development Department in the amount of $142,000 **(FLOOD).**
CIP/DID #1214-136

EnvisionCR Element/Goal: StrengthenCR Goal 2: Improve the quality and identity of neighborhoods and key corridors.

Background: The Purchasing Services Division solicited proposals on behalf of the Community Development Department for Feasibility Studies of Historic Structures with two (2) consultants responding.

The feasibility studies are being funded by the Iowa Economic Development Authority (IEDA) under Supplemental CDBG Disaster Recovery Funding from the Consolidated Security, Disaster Assistance, and Continuing Appropriations Act, 2009 (Public Law 110-329). A Letter of Agreement (LOA) among the City of Cedar Rapids, State Historic Preservation Office (SHPO) and IEDA identifies a list of projects, including feasibility studies of historic structures, to be funded by IEDA in order to compensate for the loss of historic structures.

Following careful evaluation and ranking of both proposals submitted, the evaluation committee recommends award to RDG Planning & Design, the Consultant who submitted the highest ranking proposal. Their initial financial proposal of $210,403 was significantly over budget; however, since all of the properties included in the RFP are known to be structurally sound, the City requested a revised financial proposal with feasibility reports to be focused on historical and architectural elements rather than structural issues. RDG responded with a best and final offer to perform the feasibility studies for the available budget amount of $142,000 as follows:

Fulton Filling Station, 1390 3rd St. SE	$ 25,474
Brick Fachwerk House, 1113 3rd St. SE	$ 24,544
Czech School, 120 10th Ave. SE	$ 31,090
Blue Valley Creamery & Iowa Furniture, 400 9th Ave. SE	$ 30,446
Ellis & Roth Building, 406 9th Ave. SE	$ 30,446
Total amount for feasibility studies of five (5) properties:	$ 142,000

The Contract will commence on the date executed by the City and run through July 31, 2016 for a total amount of $142,000.

Proposals Received:

Company Name	Location	Financial Proposal
RDG Planning & Design	Des Moines, IA	$142,000
The Louis Berger Group, Inc.	Cedar Rapids, IA	$129,800

Action/Recommendation: Authorize the City Manager and the City Clerk to execute the Contract as described herein.

Alternative Recommendation: None

Time Sensitivity: Medium

Resolution Date: May 26, 2015

Budget Information: 521108-330-330250-18517-3302500006 (CDBG)

Local Preference Policy: No
Explanation: Does not apply due to federal funding

Recommended by Council Committee: NA
Explanation: NA

PUR
FIN
CD
AUD FILE
1214-136
OB377545

RESOLUTION NO. LEG_NUM_TAG

WHEREAS, the City of Cedar Rapids Purchasing Services Division issued a Request for Proposal for Feasibility Studies of Historic Structures on behalf of the Community Development Department; and

WHEREAS, proposals were received from two Consultants; and

WHEREAS, a committee has carefully evaluated and ranked each proposal based on the evaluation criteria and recommends that the contract be awarded to RDG Planning & Design in the amount of $142,000; and

WHEREAS, a contract has been prepared commencing on the date executed and continuing through July 31, 2016.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA, that the City Manager and the City Clerk are authorized to execute the contract as described herein.

PASSED_DAY_TAG

LEG_PASSED_FAILED_TAG

MayorSignature

Attest:

ClerkSignature

LEG_TABLED_TAG

CEDAR RAPIDS
City of Five Seasons®

Council Agenda Item Cover Sheet

Submitting Department: Finance

Presenter at Meeting: Casey Drew **Phone Number/Ext.:** 286-5097
E-mail Address: c.drew@cedar-rapids.org

Alternate Contact Person: Yvonne Aubrey **Phone Number/Ext.:** 286-5008
E-mail Address: y.aubrey@cedar-rapids.org

Description of Agenda Item: Purchases, contracts and agreements
Resolution authorizing purchase of National Flood Insurance Program coverage through Selective Insurance Company of America for an amount not to exceed $96,719.
CIP/DID #FIN2015-15

EnvisionCR Element/Goal: Routine business - EnvisionCR does not apply

Background: Annually the City purchases flood insurance for compliance with FEMA requirements as a condition for receiving assistance to repair flood damage at public facilities. Flood insurance coverage is from the National Flood Insurance Program obtained thru Aon Risk Services with payment made directly to Selective Insurance Company of America for a one year period, June 7, 2015 thru June 7, 2016 at a cost of $96,719.

Action/Recommendation: City Council approve renewal premium for purchase of National Flood Insurance Program coverage in the amount of $96,719.

Alternative Recommendation:

Time Sensitivity:

Resolution Date: May 26, 2015

Budget Information:

Local Preference Policy: (Click here to select)
Explanation: NA

Recommended by Council Committee: (Click here to select)
Explanation: NA

FIN
CM
FIN2015-15

RESOLUTION NO. LEG_NUM_TAG

WHEREAS, a condition for receiving assistance from FEMA to repair flood damage at public facilities, the City must obtain and maintain flood insurance in the amount of the actual or estimated eligible project repairs not exceeding the limits available thru the National Flood Insurance Program for each facility,

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA, that the Finance Department is authorized to renew flood insurance coverage from the National Flood Insurance Program obtained thru Aon Risk Services with payment made directly to Selective Insurance Company of America for a one year period June 7, 2015 thru June 7, 2016 at a copy of $96,719.

Funding will be from the Risk Fund budget (525107-011-011000).

PASSED_DAY_TAG

LEG_PASSED_FAILED_TAG

MayorSignature

Attest:

ClerkSignature

LEG_TABLED_TAG

CEDAR RAPIDS
City of Five Seasons®

Council Agenda Item Cover Sheet

Submitting Department: Fleet

Presenter at Meeting: Joy Huber **Phone Number/Ext.:** 5886
E-mail Address: j.huber@cedar-rapids.org

Alternate Contact Person: Joy Huber **Phone Number/Ext.:** 5886
E-mail Address: j.huber @cedar-rapids.org

Description of Agenda Item: Purchases, contracts and agreements
Fleet Services Division purchase of an emergency equipment package from Keltek Incorporated, to upfit 12 new police utility vehicles, in the amount of $299,781.
CIP/DID #FLT4840-15, FLT4603-14, FLT4604-14

EnvisionCR Element/Goal: Routine business - EnvisionCR does not apply

Background: The emergency equipment package will be used to upfit the 12 new 2016 Ford Poice Interceptor utility vehicles, previously approved by Council Resolution 0543-04-15. The package consists of items such as emergency lighting (e.g. light bars, fog lights, grille lights and spotlights), siren and speaker, computer and printer docking stations, weapons mounts and other accessories. This purchase is being made from Keltek Incorporated, of Baxter, Iowa, an awarded dealer for State Bid Contract #4603-14 for HAVIS products, #4604-14 for Whelen products and #4840-15 for Arbitrator systems as let by the Iowa Department of Administrative Services (DAS).

Action/Recommendation: The Fleet Services Division recommends approval of this resolution authorizing this purchase.

Alternative Recommendation: If not approved, the new police vehicles will not be have the equipment that is necessary to maintain the required level of operational communication and safety.

Time Sensitivity: Normal

Resolution Date: May 26, 2015

Budget Information: Fund 073, Dept ID 073000

Local Preference Policy: NA
Explanation: This is a purchase from the existing State of Iowa Bid Contract.

Recommended by Council Committee: NA
Explanation: NA

FLT
PD
FIN
FLT4603-14
FLT4604-14
FLT4840-15

RESOLUTION NO. LEG_NUM_TAG

WHEREAS, the Cedar Rapids City Council previously approved Resolution No. 0543-04-15, approving the purchase of twelve 2016 Ford Police Interceptor utility vehicles for FY 2016 budgeted and scheduled fleet replacements for use by the Police Department's patrol unit, and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to upfit said vehicles with emergency equipment such as emergency lighting (e.g. light bars, fog lights, grille lights, spotlight), siren and speaker, computer and printer docking stations, weapons mounts and other accessories to maintain the required level of operational communication and safety, and

WHEREAS, Keltek Incorporated, of Baxter, Iowa, is an awarded dealer for the necessary emergency equipment through State Bid Contract #4603-14 for HAVIS products, Contract #4604-14 for Whelen products and Contract #4840-15 for the Abitrator camera and recording system as let by the Iowa Department of Administrative Services, and

WHEREAS, the total purchase amount for the package will be $299,781, budgeted in FY 2016 GL account Fund 073, Dept ID 073000, and

WHEREAS, the Fleet Services Division recommends the purchase of said emergency equipment package from Keltek Incorporated for the amount of $299,781,

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA that the recommendation above be accepted subject to the terms and conditions of the bid documents.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the Fleet Services Division is hereby authorized to purchase the emergency equipment package from Keltek Incorporated as described herein.

PASSED_DAY_TAG

LEG_PASSED_FAILED_TAG

MayorSignature

Attest:

ClerkSignature

LEG_TABLED_TAG

CEDAR RAPIDS
City of Five Seasons®

Council Agenda Item Cover Sheet

Submitting Department: Water

Presenter at Meeting: Steve Hershner **Phone Number/Ext.:** 5281
E-mail Address: s.hershner@cedar-rapids.org

Alternate Contact Person: Tariq Baloch **Phone Number/Ext.:** 5283
E-mail Address: t.baloch@cedar-rapids.org

Description of Agenda Item: Purchases, contracts and agreements
Purchase order to Van Meter, Inc. in the amount of $138,117.43 for the purchase of Rockwell Automation PLC Equipment for the Utilities Department – Water Plant Operations.
CIP/DID #WTR0526-003

EnvisionCR Element/Goal: ProtectCR Goal 3: Maintain and provide quality services to the community.

Background:
The Utilities Department – Water Plant Operations relies on a process automation system to monitor and control Plant and Distribution systems. The automation system also serves to collect and store data as required by regulatory agencies. The Northwest Water Plant programmable logic controllers (PLCs) are the critical link between operator and machine in the plant. The controllers are original to the plant, making them approximately 20 years old. Rockwell Automation no longer produces the parts necessary to replace this equipment if it fails. Compatibility issues also exist as new technology is integrated with legacy programming.

New PLC equipment needs to be compatible with current Software as well as the majority of devices on our network. Van Meter, Inc. has provided the existing PLC equipment and is knowledgeable regarding our PLC equipment needs.

We have also evaluated the cost of transitioning to another brand of equipment and it is not effective cost wise at this time.

The Utilities Department – Water Plant Operations received a quote from Van Meter, Inc. (sole source provider) and the local distributor for Rockwell Automation PLC's in the amount of $138,117.43 for the new equipment.

The Utilities Department - Water Plant Operations staff has determined that the quote submitted by Van Meter, Inc. for the Rockwell Automation PLC equipment is fair and reasonable.

Action/Recommendation: The Utilities Department – Water Plant Operations recommends approval of the Resolution authorizing a purchase order in the amount of $138,117.43 to Van Meter, Inc. for the Rockwell Automation PLC equipment.

Alternative Recommendation: N/A

Time Sensitivity: N/A

Resolution Date: 5/26/15

Budget Information: To be funded from the Utilities Department – Water Plant Operations fiscal year 2015 budget and coded to 533101-621-621001-N/A.

Local Preference Policy: No
Explanation: NA

Recommended by Council Committee: NA
Explanation: NA

WTR
FIN
WTR0526-003

RESOLUTION NO. LEG_NUM_TAG

WHEREAS, the Utilities Department – Water Plant Operations needs to update process automation equipment that has reached the end of designed life span and must be replaced with new automation equipment, and

WHEREAS, the Utilities Department – Water Plant Operations relies on a process automation system to monitor and control Plant and Distribution systems. The automation system also serves to collect and store data as required by regulatory agencies. The Water Plant Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition (SCADA) relies on Programmable Logic Controllers (PLCs) to accomplish these tasks. The original PLCs at the Northwest Water Plant are no longer being produced and unable to be replaced in the event of failure, and

WHEREAS, Van Meter, Inc., is the sole source provider and the local distributor for Rockwell Automation Programmable Logic Controllers (PLCs) and has submitted a quote in the amount of $138,117.43, and

WHEREAS, the Utilities Department - Water Plant Operations staff has determined that the quote submitted by Van Meter, Inc. for the Rockwell Automation PLC's is fair and reasonable.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA, that the Utilities Department – Water Plant Operations be authorized to issue a purchase order in the amount of $138,117.43 to Van Meter, Inc. for Rockwell Automation PLC Equipment. To be funded from the Utilities Department – Water Plant Operations fiscal year 2015 budget and coded to 533101-621-621001-N/A.

PASSED_DAY_TAG

LEG_PASSED_FAILED_TAG

MayorSignature

Attest:

ClerkSignature

LEG_TABLED_TAG

Council Agenda Item Cover Sheet

Submitting Department: Water

Presenter at Meeting: Steve Hershner **Phone Number/Ext.:** 5281
E-mail Address: SteveHe@cedar-rapids.org

Alternate Contact Person: Matthew Jensen **Phone Number/Ext.:** 5937
E-mail Address: m.jensen@cedar-rapids.org

Description of Agenda Item: Purchases, contracts and agreements
Professional Services Agreement with Shive-Hattery, Inc. for an amount not to exceed $40,000 for the NW Water Treatment Plant HVAC Evaluation Study.
CIP/DID #6250041-01

EnvisionCR Element/Goal: GreenCR Goal 3: Lead in energy conservation and innovation.

Background: The NW Water Treatment Plant was constructed in 1994 and was put into service in 1995. The Emergency Generator Building, was constructed in 1999. The UV Disinfection Building was added to the site in 2009. As the original HVAC equipment is 20 years old and no coordinated study of the various types of HVAC systems at the plant has been performed, the plant staff is interested in identifying necessary HVAC upgrades that can be implemented in future Capital Improvement Project budgets.

The goal of the project is to evaluate the various pieces of HVAC equipment located at the NW Water Treatment Plant in terms of equipment condition, expected equipment life remaining, adequacy in terms of meeting current building codes, energy efficiency, and coordination with other HVAC equipment.

Five engineering firms were contacted for Statements of Qualifications to perform the design. The five firms were: Stanley Consultants, Inc., H.R. Green Company, Shive-Hattery, Inc., West Plains Engineering, and Strand Associates, Inc. Packets detailing the experience of the firm and the proposed schedule for the project were received from Stanley Consultants, Inc, Shive-Hattery, Inc., and Strand Associates, Inc. The Utilities Department staff evaluated the qualifications of the responding firms and determined that the technical resources that Shive-Hattery, Inc. could bring to the project best met the needs of the Utilities Department.

Action/Recommendation: The Utilities Department – Water Division staff recommends approval of the Professional Services Agreement with Shive-Hattery, Inc. for the NW Water Treatment Plant HVAC Evaluation study and that the City Manager and City Clerk be authorized to execute said Agreement.

Alternative Recommendation: None

Time Sensitivity: Action needed 05-26-15

Resolution Date: 05-26-15

Budget Information:

1. **Included in Current Budget Year?** Yes. The project will be funded from the FY2016 Water Division Capital Improvement Projects budget.
2. **Analysis if the expenditure is within budgeted expectations, i.e. some type of budget to actual comparison:** There is currently $75,000 in the FY2016 Capital Improvement Projects budget for the Water Division for the NW Water Treatment Plant HVAC Evaluation study. The project will be coded to the following CIP fund: 553000-625-625000-x-x-6250041.
3. **Purchasing Department used or Purchasing Guidelines followed:** Yes, statements of qualifications were requested from multiple engineering firms and evaluated by Utilities Department staff using objective criteria.

Local Preference Policy: Yes

Explanation: Consultant selection process gives preference to local firms.

Recommended by Council Committee: NA

Explanation: NA

WTR
FIN
AUD FILE
6250041-01

RESOLUTION NO. LEG_NUM_TAG

WHEREAS, the Utilities Department - Water Division needs to have an Evaluation Study done on the existing NW Water Treatment Plant HVAC equipment. The NW Water Treatment Plant was put into service in 1995 and the HVAC equipment is 20 years old and no coordinated study of the various types of HVAC systems at the plant has been performed, and

WHEREAS, the Utilities Department - Water Division requested a statement of qualifications and proposals from five national consulting firms to develop and complete an evaluation study of the NW Water Treatment Plant HVAC equipment, and

WHEREAS, the Utilities Department – Water Division staff evaluated the qualifications of the responding firms and determined that the technical resources that Shive-Hattery, Inc. could bring to the project best met the needs of the Utilities Department, and

WHEREAS, Shive-Hattery, Inc. has proposed to furnish these services for an amount not to exceed $40,000, and

WHEREAS, the Utilities Department – Water Division staff has determined that the proposed fee is fair and reasonable for the scope of services to be furnished and recommends that the City execute a Professional Services Agreement with Shive-Hattery, Inc.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA, that the Professional Services Agreement with Shive-Hattery, Inc. for an amount not to exceed $40,000 for the Northwest Water Treatment Plant HVAC Evaluation Study (Contract No. 6250041-01) be hereby approved and that the City Manager and City Clerk be authorized to execute said Agreement. To be funded from the Utilities – Water Division FY16 CIP budget and coded to 553000-625-625000-x-x-625041.

PASSED_DAY_TAG

LEG_PASSED_FAILED_TAG

MayorSignature

Attest:

ClerkSignature

LEG_TABLED_TAG

Council Agenda Item Cover Sheet

Submitting Department: Water Pollution Control

Presenter at Meeting: Steve Hershner **Phone Number/Ext.:** 5281
E-mail Address: s.hershner@cedar-rapids.org

Alternate Contact Person: Mark Potter **Phone Number/Ext.:** 5288
E-mail Address: m.potter@cedar-rapids.org

Description of Agenda Item: Purchases, contracts and agreements
Purchase order in the amount of $32,755 to JWC Environmental for exchange/repair of the Muffin Monster Grinder at the Morgan Creek Lift Station.

CIP/DID #WPC052615-01

EnvisionCR Element/Goal: ProtectCR Goal 3: Maintain and provide quality services to the community.

Background: The Muffin Monster Grinders grind up any substances that may interfere with the operation of valves and pumps downstream. The Morgan Creek Lift Station grinders' teeth are extremely worn, reducing the efficiency of its grinding capabilities which can cause damage to valves and pumps downstream.

JWC Environmental is the manufacturer of these grinders and the sole source for rebuilds. (see attached sole source justification form).

The Water Pollution Control Facility requested a quote from JWC Environmental. JWC Environmental submitted a quote in the amount of $32,755 for labor, parts, materials, and round trip freight for the exchange/repair of the Muffin Monster Grinder.

Action/Recommendation: The Water Pollution Control Facility staff recommends approval of the Resolution authorizing a purchase order to JWC Environmental for exchange/repair of the Muffin Monster Grinder in the amount of $32,755.

Alternative Recommendation: n/a

Time Sensitivity: 5-26-15

Resolution Date: 5-26-15

Budget Information: Funded from FY2016 services and operations budget and coded to 533101-611-611002-611028.

Local Preference Policy: No
Explanation: NA

Recommended by Council Committee: NA
Explanation: NA

WPC
FIN
WPC052615-01

RESOLUTION NO. LEG_NUM_TAG

WHEREAS, JWC Environmental is the manufacturer of the Muffin Monster Grinders and the sole source for rebuilds, and

WHEREAS, the Morgan Creek Lift Station grinders' teeth are extremely worn, reducing the efficiency of its grinding capabilities which can cause damage to valves and pumps downstream, and

WHEREAS, the Muffin Monster Grinders are essential to grind up substances that may interfere with the operation, and

WHEREAS, the Water Pollution Control Facility requested a quote from JWC Environmental for the exchange/repair of the Monster Muffin Grinder at the Morgan Creek Lift Station, and

WHEREAS, JWC Environmental submitted a quote in the amount of $32,755 for labor, parts, materials, and round trip freight for the exchange/repair of the Muffin Monster Grinder, and

WHEREAS, the Water Pollution Control Facility's staff recommends that a purchase order be issued in the amount of $32,755 to JWC Environmental for the exchange/repair of the Muffin Monster Grinder,

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA, that the Water Pollution Control Facility be hereby authorized to issue a purchase order to JWC Environmental in the amount of $32,755 for the exchange/repair of the Muffin Monster Grinder at the Morgan Creek Lift Station. To be funded from Water Pollution Control Facility's FY2016 services and operations budget and coded to 533101-611-611002-611028.

PASSED_DAY_TAG

LEG_PASSED_FAILED_TAG

MayorSignature

Attest:

ClerkSignature

LEG_TABLED_TAG

CEDAR RAPIDS
City of Five Seasons®

Council Agenda Item Cover Sheet

Submitting Department: Fleet

Presenter at Meeting: Joy Huber **Phone Number/Ext.:** 5886
E-mail Address: j.huber@cedar-rapids.org

Alternate Contact Person: Joy Huber **Phone Number/Ext.:** 5886
E-mail Address: j.huber @cedar-rapids.org

Description of Agenda Item: Purchases, contracts and agreements
Purchase of one 2015 Toro Greensmaster and one 2015 Toro Reelmaster riding mowers from MTI Distributing for use by Gardner Golf, in the amount of $80,478.78.
CIP/DID #FLT4425

EnvisionCR Element/Goal: Routine business - EnvisionCR does not apply

Background: The cost of the Toro Greensmaster 3150-Q is $28,482.02 and the cost of the Toro Reelmaster 5010-H is $51,996.76, totaling $80,478.78. This purchase is being made from the state bid Contract #4425, for "Construction Equipment, Grounds Care and Mowing Equipment", as let by the Iowa Department of Transportation's Purchasing Department. These are budgeted fleet replacements for equipment which have exceeded their lifecycle and cost-efficient life. MTI Distributing (Grimes, Iowa) is a current holder of State bid Contract No. 4425.

Action/Recommendation: The Fleet Services Division recommends approval of this resolution authorizing this purchase.

Alternative Recommendation: If not approved, the operating expenses for the City and end-use will continue to escalate.

Time Sensitivity: Normal

Resolution Date: May 26, 2015

Budget Information: Fund 073, Dept ID 073000

Local Preference Policy: NA
Explanation: This is a purchase from the existing State of Iowa Bid Contract.

Recommended by Council Committee: NA
Explanation: NA

FLT
GLF
FIN
FLT4425

RESOLUTION NO. LEG_NUM_TAG

WHEREAS, the Fleet Services Division has solicited a quotation for the purchase of one Greensmaster 3150-Q riding mower and one Toro Reelmaster 5010-H riding mower for budgeted and scheduled fleet replacements for use by Gardner Golf, and

WHEREAS, MTI Distributing (Grimes, Iowa) is a current holder of the state bid Contract #4425 for "Construction Equipment, Grounds Care and Mowing Equipment", as let by the Iowa Department of Transportation's Purchasing Department, and

WHEREAS, the cost of the Greensmaster 3150-Q is $28,482.02 and the cost of the Reelmaster 5010-H is $51,996.76 for a total expenditure of $80,478.78, budgeted in GL account Fund 073, Dept ID 073000, and

WHEREAS, the Fleet Services Division recommends the purchase of said riding mowers from MTI Distributing for a total amount of $80,478.78,

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA that the recommendation above be accepted subject to the terms and conditions of the bid documents, and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the Fleet Services Division is hereby authorized to purchase the named equipment from MTI Distributing as described herein.

PASSED_DAY_TAG

LEG_PASSED_FAILED_TAG

MayorSignature

Attest:

ClerkSignature

LEG_TABLED_TAG

Council Agenda Item Cover Sheet

Submitting Department: Community Development

Presenter at Meeting: Caleb Mason **Phone Number/Ext.:** 286-5188
E-mail Address: c.mason@cedar-rapids.org

Alternate Contact Person: Jennifer Pratt **Phone Number/Ext.:** 286-5047
E-mail Address: j.pratt@cedar-rapids.org

Description of Agenda Item: Purchases, contracts and agreements
Resolution authorizing execution of a Special Warranty Deed with Kingston Lofts, LLC conveying City-owned property at 200, 210 & 212 3rd Avenue SW
CIP/DID #OB1058251

EnvisionCR Element/Goal: GrowCR Goal 1: Encourage mixed-use and infill development.

Background:
The Resolution authorizes the transfer of title of City properties at 200, 210 & 212 3rd Avenue SW to Kingston Lofts, LLC. Kingston Lofts, LLC, a company owned by Joe Ahmann and Chad Pelley, have fulfilled precedent conditions in the Development Agreement necessary to receive title to the property including finalizing financing.

The purchase price of the properties is $50,000 based on a current fair market value appraisal. The proceeds are returned to the federal acquisition program used to acquire the properties. Construction of the project is to begin prior to July 1, 2015.

Action/Recommendation: Adoption of the Resolution

Alternative Recommendation: Table the item for additional information

Time Sensitivity: NA

Resolution Date: May 26, 2015

Budget Information: NA

Local Preference Policy: NA
Explanation: NA

Recommended by Council Committee: NA
Explanation: NA

CD
ENG
RCR
CLK
AUD FILE
OB1058251

RESOLUTION NO. LEG_NUM_TAG

WHEREAS, the City acquired properties at 200, 210 and 212 3rd Avenue SW located in the Kingston Village Area (the "Properties"), through the Voluntary Property Acquisition Program; and

WHEREAS, on February 11, 2014 the City Council made a motion to conduct a public hearing and on February 25, 2014 held a public hearing, as required by law, to consider the disposition of and invite proposals for the acquisition and redevelopment of the Properties; and

WHEREAS, on May 13, 2014 the City Council adopted Resolution No. 0617-05-14 accepting the proposal submitted by TAT Investments, LLC and authorizing staff to negotiate a Development Agreement ("Agreement") with TAT Investments, LLC; and

WHEREAS, Kingston Lofts, LLC is the company TAT Investments, LLC assigned the proposal for purposes of owning and developing real estate and share common ownership; and

WHEREAS, on December 16, 2014, the City Council authorized Resolution No. 1777-12-14 approving a Development Agreement with Kingston Lofts, LLC for the disposition and redevelopment of the Properties; and

WHEREAS, Kingston Lofts, LLC is ready to receive title to the Properties in accordance with the Development Agreement, and a Special Warranty Deed has been prepared and is ready for execution on behalf of the City; and

WHEREAS, the City Council has determined that the purchase price of $50,000 being paid by Kingston Lofts, LLC for the Properties constitutes fair, adequate, and valuable consideration.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA, that the City Manager and City Clerk, or their designees, are authorized to execute a Special Warranty Deed effectuating the conveyance of City owned properties at 200, 210, and 212 3rd Avenue SW to Kingston Lofts, LLC and that the Resolution and deed be recorded in the office of the Linn County, Iowa Recorder.

PASSED_DAY_TAG

LEG_PASSED_FAILED_TAG

MayorSignature

Attest:

ClerkSignature

LEG_TABLED_TAG

Council Agenda Item Cover Sheet

Submitting Department: Public Works Department

Presenter at meeting: Rita Rasmussen **Phone Number/Extension:** 5807
E-mail Address: r.rasmussen@cedar-rapids.org

Alternate Contact Person: Doug Wilson **Phone Number/Extension:** 5141
E-mail Address: d.wilson@cedar-rapids.org

Description of Agenda Item: Purchases, contracts and agreements
Resolution authorizing execution of a Purchase Agreement in the amount of $9,500 and accepting a Warranty Deed for right-of-way and a Temporary Grading Easement for Construction from Larry G. Spina, Arlene D. Spina, Barbara A. Woodward (f/k/a Barbara A. Spina) and John S. Woodward from vacant land located on the east side of 18th Street SW directly north of 2105 18th Street SW and south of 2025 18th Street SW in connection with the 18th Street SW from Wilson Avenue SW to 13th Avenue SW Improvements project **(Paving for Progress)**.
CIP/DID #301500-00

EnvisionCR Element/Goal: ConnectCR Goal 2: Build a complete network of connected streets.

Background City Council previously approved funding towards the 18th Street SW from Wilson Avenue SW to 13th Avenue SW Improvements project, and the right-of-way and temporary grading easement for construction are required to accommodate this project. Compensation amounts proposed are based on an appraisal of the subject property, provided by a qualified Iowa-certified appraiser and a review appraiser's recommendation, both hired by the City.

Action/Recommendation: The Public Works Department recommends adopting the resolution authorizing execution of a Purchase Agreement in the amount of $9,500 and accepting a Warranty Deed for right-of-way and a Temporary Grading Easement for Construction from Larry G. Spina, Arlene D. Spina, Barbara A. Woodward (f/k/a Barbara A. Spina) and John S. Woodward.

Alternative Recommendation: Do not proceed with acquiring the proposed right-of-way and a temporary grading easement for construction and direct City staff to abandon or reconfigure.

Time Sensitivity: Normal
Resolution Date: May 26, 2015
Budget Information: 301/3010000/301500 (SLOST)
Local Preference Policy: NA
Explanation: Local Preference Policy does not apply to the acquistion of right-of-way and temporary grading easements for construction.
Recommended by Council Committee: NA
Explanation: NA

ENG
FIN
CD
ASR
TRS
RCR
IT
AUD FILE
301500-00
7970

RESOLUTION NO. LEG_NUM_TAG

WHEREAS, the Public Works Director has determined the need for additional right-of-way and a temporary grading easement for construction exists in order to accommodate the proposed facilities, and

WHEREAS, Larry G. Spina and Arlene D. Spina, 5425 Vermont Street SW, and Barbara A. Woodward (f/k/a Barbara A. Spina) and John S. Woodward, 4420 E Avenue NW, OWNERS of the real property known and described as:

See attached Acquisition Plat

have agreed to convey the necessary right-of-way and a temporary grading easement for construction on vacant land located on the east side of 18th Street SW directly north of 2105 18th Street SW and south of 2025 18th Street SW, to the City of Cedar Rapids for consideration as follows:

Right-of-Way	$8,600.00
Temporary Easement	$900.00
TOTAL	$9,500.00

, and

WHEREAS, the Public Works Director recommends the City enter into an agreement to purchase the right-of-way and a temporary grading easement for construction in accordance with the terms set forth in the Purchase Agreement, and

WHEREAS, the City Council has allocated Capital Improvement funds for 18th Street SW from Wilson Avenue SW to 13th Avenue SW Improvements project (Fund 301, Dept ID 301000, Project 301500 LOST),

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA, that the City Manager and the City Clerk are hereby authorized to execute the Purchase Agreement as described herein, and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Purchase Agreement and the Temporary Grading Easement for Construction are hereby accepted and thereafter filed with the City of Cedar Rapids Finance Director, and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the City of Cedar Rapids Finance Director be authorized to issue payment per the Allocation of Proceeds, and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Warranty Deed and Groundwater Hazard Statement from Larry G. Spina, Arlene D. Spina, Barbara A. Woodward (f/k/a Barbara A. Spina) and John S. Woodward be accepted and recorded in the Office of the Linn County Recorder and thereafter filed with the City of Cedar Rapids Finance Director.

PASSED_DAY_TAG

LEG_PASSED_FAILED_TAG

MayorSignature

Attest:

ClerkSignature

LEG_TABLED_TAG

ACQUISITION PLAT

18TH STREET SW EXTENSION

Prepared by R. Rodney Klien
Anderson-Bogert Engineers & Surveyors, Inc.
4001 River Ridge Dr. N.E. Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52402 (319) 377-4629

N

0 40

NOTES:
1. DISTANCES ARE IN FEET AND DECIMALS THEREOF.
2. BEARINGS HEREON ARE BASED UPON IOWA STATE PLANE NAD 83 NORTH ZONE.

Legal Description

RIGHT-OF-WAY ACQUISITION OVER PART OF LOT 1, IRREGULAR SURVEY OF THE SW1/4 OF THE NW1/4 OF SECTION 32, TOWNSHIP 83 NORTH, RANGE 7, WEST OF THE FIFTH PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, LINN COUNTY, IOWA, FURTHER DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCING AT THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF SAID LOT 1;

THENCE N01°10'00"W ALONG THE WEST LINE OF THE SW1/4 OF THE NW 1/4 OF SAID SECTION 32, 121.71 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING;

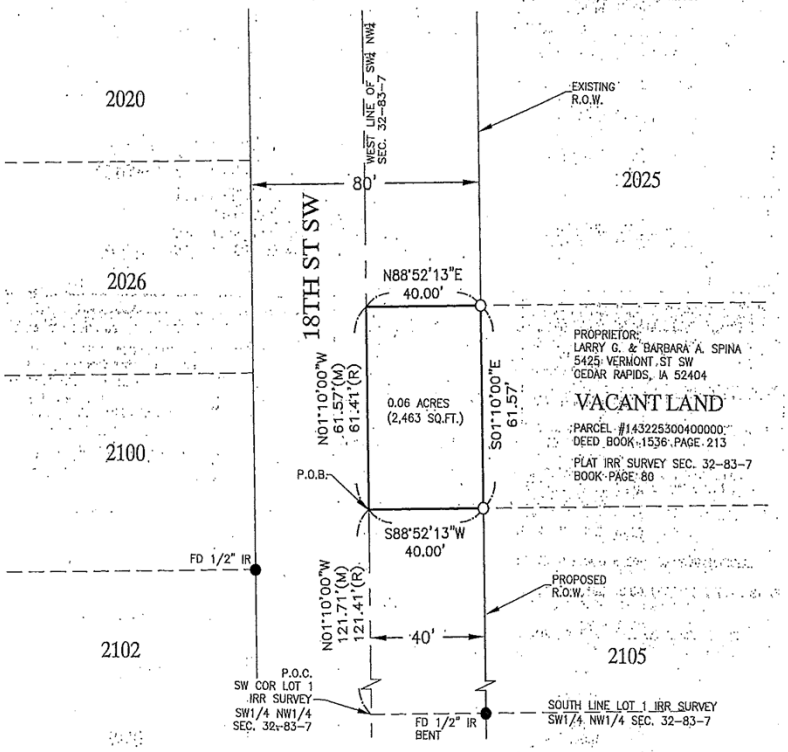
THENCE CONTINUNING N01°10'00"W ALONG SAID WEST LINE, 61.57 FEET TO THE NORTH LINE OF PARCEL DESCRIBED IN BOOK 1536, PAGE 213 IN THE RECORDER'S OFFICE OF LINN COUNTY, IOWA;

THENCE N88°52'13"E ALONG SAID NORTH LINE, 40.00 FEET;

THENCE S01°10'00"E, 61.57 FEET TO THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID PARCEL;

THENCE S88°52'13"W ALONG SAID SOUTH LINE, 40.00 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING.

PARCEL CONTAINS 0.06 ACRES (2,463 SQ.FT.) MORE OR LESS.



PROPRIETOR:
LARRY G. & BARBARA A. SPINA
5425 VERMONT ST SW
CEDAR RAPIDS, IA 52404

VACANT LAND

PARCEL #143225300400000
DEED BOOK 1536 PAGE 213

PLAT IRR SURVEY SEC. 32-83-7
BOOK PAGE 80

Legend

Boundary Line	
Adjoining Lot Line	
Section Line	
Building Setback Line	
Found 1/2" Iron Rod	●
Set ½"x30" Rebar w/Orange Cap #18646	o
Set Section/Quarter Corner	△
Found Section/Quarter Corner	▲
Measured	(M)
Recorded	(R)

PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR
R. RODNEY KLIEN
18646
IOWA

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS LAND SURVEYING DOCUMENT WAS PREPARED AND THE RELATED SURVEY WORK WAS PERFORMED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT PERSONAL SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED LAND SURVEYOR UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF IOWA.

SIGNED: DATE: 8-18-14

R. RODNEY KLIEN IOWA REG. NO.18646

MY LICENSE RENEWAL DATE IS DECEMBER 31, 2015

PAGES OR SHEETS COVERED BY THIS SEAL:
THIS SHEET

ACQUISITION PLAT

0 18TH ST SW
Project Number: 209054

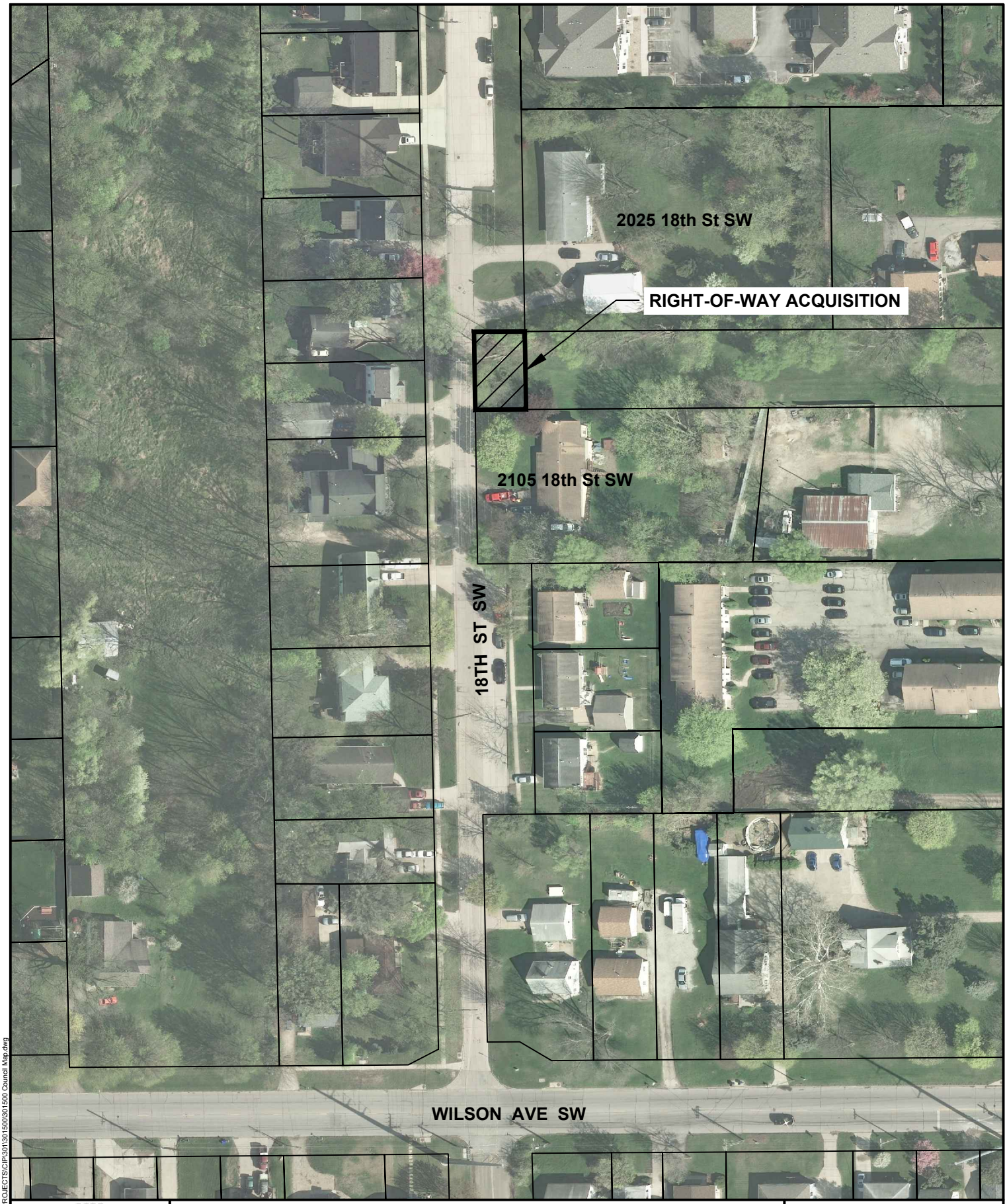
Drawn By: MLS Approved By: RRK
Date: 8/18/14 Scale: 1"=40'
Field Book #: 307

CEDAR RAPIDS
City of Five Seasons

Client:

ANDERSON BOGERT

Sheet No. 1 Of 1



CEDAR RAPIDS
City of Five Seasons

18TH STREET SW EXTENSION FROM WILSON AVENUE TO 13TH AVENUE

N

0 FEET 100

301500

Cadd File Name: W:\PROJECTS\CIP\301\301500\301500 Council Map.dwg

Council Agenda Item Cover Sheet

Submitting Department: Public Works

Presenter at Meeting: Rita Rasmussen **Phone Number/Ext.:** 5807
E-mail Address: r.rasmussen@cedar-rapids.org

Alternate Contact Person: Amy Schirm **Phone Number/Ext.:** 5883
E-mail Address: a.schirm@cedar-rapids.org

Description of Agenda Item: Purchases, contracts and agreements
Resolution authorizing execution of a Non-Franchise Utility License Agreement with Unite Private Networks, LLC (UPN) for right-of-way encroachments located throughout Cedar Rapids.
CIP/DID #41-15-008

EnvisionCR Element/Goal: InvestCR Goal 1: Expand economic development efforts to support business and workforce growth, market Cedar Rapids, and engage regional partners.

Background: UPN is requesting permission for construction, implementation, ownership and maintenance of fiber to be installed throughout Cedar Rapids' right-of-ways. This proposed resolution will connect a continuous ring of fiber to assist and alleviate slower downloads and refresh rates with coverage and multimedia capabilities in the downtown area and other high density points within the City. The proposed coverage areas are where there tends to be a high demand for social networking and video streaming communication mechanism needs, i.e.: during festivals and events. UPN will be working in coordination with Verizon Networks to provide such coverage. Right-of-way permits will be issued while all work is being done throughout the City.

Action/Recommendation: The Public Works Department recommends adopting the resolution authorizing execution of a Non-Franchise Utility Agreement with UPN.

Alternative Recommendation: Do not proceed with granting the Non-Franchise Utility Agreement and direct staff to abandon or reconfigure the fiber ring.

Resolution Date: 5/26/15

Budget Information:

Local Preference Policy: NA
Explanation: NA

Recommended by Council Committee: NA
Explanation: NA

ENG
FIN
RCR
AUD FILE
41-15-008

RESOLUTION NO. LEG_NUM_TAG

RESOLUTION NO.

WHEREAS, Unite Private Networks, LLC (UPN), 120 South Stewart Road, Liberty, MO 64068, has submitted a Non-Franchise Utility License Agreement for right-of-way located at multiple locations throughout the City of Cedar Rapids, and

WHEREAS, UPN agrees to connect a continuous ring of fiber to alleviate the communication congestion in the downtown area and other high density areas in the City, and

WHEREAS, the Public Works Director recommends the City enter into an agreement with UPN for a right-of-way encroachment, and

NOW THERFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA that the City Manager and City Clerk are hereby authorized to sign the Non-Franchise Utility License Agreement with Unite Private Networks, LLC, and thereafter shall be recorded in the Office of the Linn County Recorder and filed with the City of Cedar Rapids Finance Director.

PASSED_DAY_TAG

LEG_PASSED_FAILED_TAG

MayorSignature

Attest:

ClerkSignature

LEG_TABLED_TAG

CEDAR RAPIDS
City of Five Seasons®

Council Agenda Item Cover Sheet

Submitting Department: Public Works Department

Presenter at meeting: Sarah Cook **Phone Number/Extension:** 5875
E-mail Address: s.cook2@cedar-rapids.org

Alternate Contact Person: Rita Rasmussen **Phone Number/Extension:** 5807
E-mail Address: r.rasmussen@cedar-rapids.org

Description of Agenda Item: Purchases, contracts and agreements
Resolution authorizing execution of a Purchase Agreement in the amount of $960 and accepting an Easement for Sanitary Sewer and a Temporary Grading Easement for Construction from Evans & Son, LLC from land located at 3325 Center Point Road NE in connection with the Bridge Replacement – McLoud Place NE Over McLoud Run project.
CIP/DID #305031-00

EnvisionCR Element/Goal: ProtectCR Goal 3: Maintain and provide quality services to the community.

Background: The City Council approved funding towards the Bridge Replacement – McLoud Place NE Over McLoud Run project. The existing McLoud Place NE steel stringer/multi beam girder bridge over McLoud Run will be replaced with a cast in place concrete bridge. Street work includes reconstruction of the street and bridge approaches. The easements are required to accommodate the proposed improvements. Compensation amounts proposed are based on comparisons of similar properties to the subject property provided by a qualified appraiser hired by the City.

Action/Recommendation: The Public Works Department recommends adopting the resolution authorizing execution of a Purchase Agreement in the amount of $960 and accepting an Easement for Sanitary Sewer and a Temporary Grading Easement for Construction from Evans & Son, LLC.

Alternative Recommendation: Do not proceed with acquiring the proposed easements and direct City staff to abandon or reconfigure the bridge replacement.

Time Sensitivity: Normal

Resolution Date: May 26, 2015

Budget Information: 305/305000/305031

Local Preference Policy: NA
Explanation: Local Preference Policy does not apply to the acquisition of easements.

Recommended by Council Committee: NA

Explanation: NA

ENG
FIN
TRS
RCR
IT
AUD FILE
305031-00

RESOLUTION NO. LEG_NUM_TAG

WHEREAS, the Public Works Director has determined the need for an easement for sanitary sewer and a temporary grading easement for construction exists in order to accommodate the proposed facilities, and

WHEREAS, Evans & Son, LLC, 1625 Blairs Ferry Road, Marion, Iowa 52302, OWNER of the real property known and described as:

See Attached Permanent Easement Exhibit "A"

has agreed to convey the necessary easement for sanitary sewer and a temporary grading easement for construction at 3325 Center Point Road NE to the City of Cedar Rapids for consideration as follows:

Permanent Easement	$245
Temporary Easement	$715
TOTAL	$960

, and

WHEREAS, the Public Works Director recommends the City enter into an agreement to purchase the easement for sanitary sewer and temporary grading easement for construction in accordance with the terms set forth in the Purchase Agreement, and

WHEREAS, the City Council has allocated Capital Improvement funds for the Bridge Replacement – McLoud Place NE Over McLoud Run project (Fund 305, Dept. ID 305000, Project 305031),

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA, that the City Manager and City Clerk are hereby authorized to execute the Purchase Agreement as described herein, and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Purchase Agreement and the Temporary Grading Easement for Construction are hereby accepted and thereafter filed with the City of Cedar Rapids Finance Director, and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the City of Cedar Rapids Finance Director be authorized to issue payment per the Allocation of Proceeds, and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the Easement for Sanitary Sewer be accepted and recorded in the Office of the Linn County Recorder and thereafter filed with the City of Cedar Rapids Finance Director.

PASSED_DAY_TAG

LEG_PASSED_FAILED_TAG

MayorSignature

Attest:

ClerkSignature

LEG_TABLED_TAG

Prepared by Steven Zeets, 3950 River Ridge Drive NE, Suite A, Cedar Rapids, IA 52402 Phone: 319-365-9565

PERMANENT EASEMENT

EXHIBIT "A"

PERMANENT SANITARY SEWER EASEMENT BEING CONVEYED TO THE CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS
MCCLOUD RUN BRIDGE IMPROVEMENTS
PARCEL 8

PROPERTY OWNER:

EVANS & SON , LLC
1625 BLAIRS FERRY ROAD
MARION, IOWA 52302
BOOK 9198, PAGES 5-6

LEGAL DESCRIPTION:

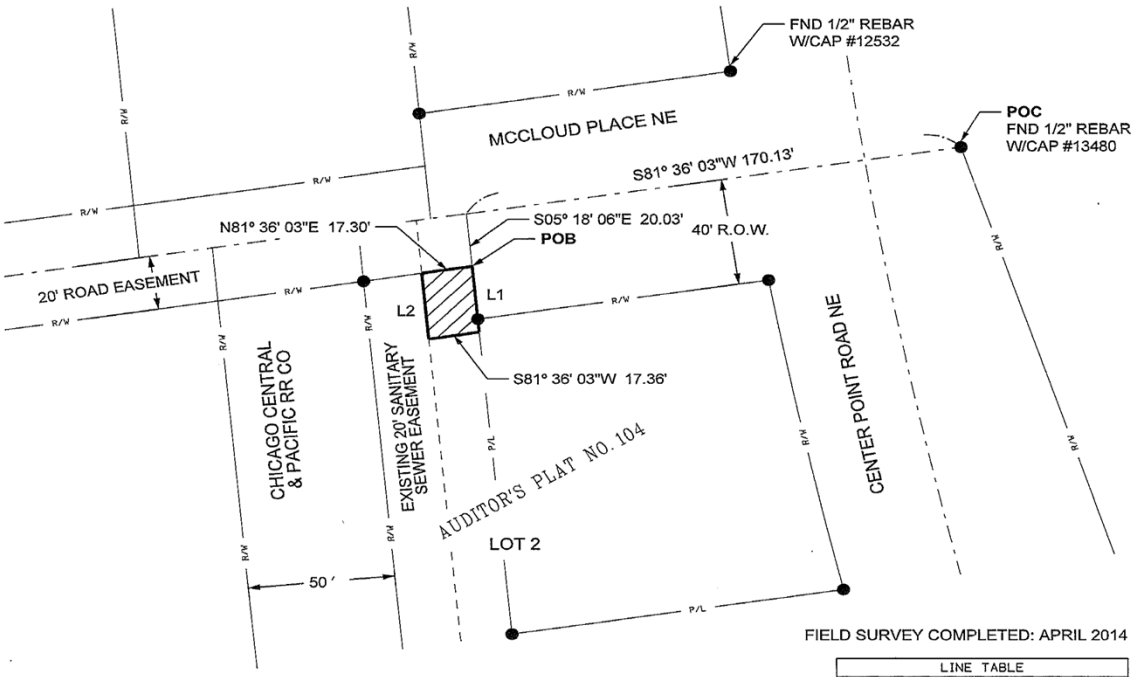
A PARCEL OF LAND LOCATED IN LOT 2 AUDITOR'S PLAT NO. 104, LINN COUNTY, IOWA, MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCING AT A POINT ON THE CENTERLINE OF MCCLOUD PLACE, THENCE SOUTH 81° 36' 03" WEST, 170.13 FEET ALONG SAID CENTERLINE; THENCE SOUTH 05° 18' 06" EAST, 20.03 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING; THENCE CONTINUING SOUTH 05° 18' 06" EAST, 25.04 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 81° 36' 03" WEST, 17.36 FEET TO THE EAST LINE OF AN EXISTING SANITARY SEWER EASEMENT; THENCE NORTH 05° 10' 07" WEST, 25.04 FEET ALONG SAID EAST LINE; THENCE NORTH 81° 36' 03" EAST, 17.30 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING, CONTAINING 433 SQUARE FEET OR 0.01 ACRES MORE OR LESS.

N

0 25 50
FEET

NOTE: MONUMENTS SHOWN TO BE SET WILL BE ESTABLISHED AFTER CONSTRUCTION IS COMPLETED



FIELD SURVEY COMPLETED: APRIL 2014

LINE TABLE		
LINE	LENGTH	BEARING
L 1	25.04'	S05°18'06"E
L 2	25.04'	N05°10'07"W

LEGEND

- ▲ FOUND SECTION CORNER MONUMENT
- △ SET SECTION CORNER MONUMENT
- ● FOUND ⅝" REROD (UNLESS NOTED)
- ○ SET ½" REROD W/YELLOW CAP#18377 (UNLESS NOTED)
- (M) MEASURED DIMENSION
- (R) RECORDED DIMENSION
- — - — - SECTION LINE
- —R/W— RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE
- – – – – EASEMENT LINE
- — P/L — PROPERTY LINE

LICENSED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR
STEVEN N. ZEETS
18377
IOWA

I hereby certify that this land surveying document was prepared and the related survey work was performed by me or under my direct personal supervision and that I am a duly licensed Land Surveyor under the laws of the State of Iowa.

4/28/15
STEVEN N. ZEETS, L.S. DATE
License Number: 18377
My license renewal date is DECEMBER 31, 2016.
Pages or sheets covered by this seal: 1 of 1

SURVEY FOR:
CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS
500 15TH AVENUE SW
CEDAR RAPIDS, IA 52404
PHONE: (319) 286-5802

FOTH PROJECT NO. 12C002-02 DATE: 4/28/2015

Foth

Foth Infrastructure & Environment, LLC
3950 River Ridge Drive NE, Suite A
Cedar Rapids, IA 52402
Phone: 319-365-9565 Fax: 319-365-9631

SHEET
1 OF 1

CEDAR RAPIDS
City of Five Seasons

BRIDGE REPLACEMENT - McCLOUD PLACE NE OVER McLOUD RUN

N

0 FEET 60

305031

Cadd File Name: W:\PROJECTS\CIP\305\305031\305031 Council Map.dwg

CEDAR RAPIDS
City of Five Seasons®

Council Agenda Item Cover Sheet

Submitting Department: Public Works Department

Presenter at meeting: Sarah Cook **Phone Number/Extension:** 5875
E-mail Address: s.cook2@cedar-rapids.org

Alternate Contact Person: Rita Rasmussen **Phone Number/Extension:** 5807
E-mail Address: r.rasmussen@cedar-rapids.org

Description of Agenda Item: Purchases, contracts and agreements
Resolution authorizing execution of a Purchase Agreement in the amount of $25,000 and accepting a Warranty Deed, Easement for Utilities and a Temporary Grading Easement for Construction from W W J Investments from land located at 1850 McCloud Place NE in connection with the Bridge Replacement – McCloud Place NE Over McLoud Run project.
CIP/DID #305031-00

EnvisionCR Element/Goal: ProtectCR Goal 3: Maintain and provide quality services to the community.

Background: The City Council approved funding towards the Bridge Replacement – McCloud Place NE Over McLoud Run project. The existing McCloud Place NE steel stringer/multi beam girder bridge over McLoud Run will be replaced with a cast in place concrete bridge. Street work includes reconstruction of the street and bridge approaches. The right-of-way and easements are required to accommodate the proposed improvements. Compensation amounts proposed are based on an appraisal of the subject property, provided by a qualified appraiser and a review appraiser's recommendation hired by the City.

Action/Recommendation: The Public Works Department recommends adopting the resolution authorizing execution of a Purchase Agreement in the amount of $25,000 and accepting a Warranty Deed, Easement for Utilities and Temporary Grading Easement for Construction from W W J Investments.

Alternative Recommendation: Do not proceed with acquiring the proposed right-of-way and easements and direct City staff to abandon or reconfigure the bridge replacement.

Time Sensitivity: Normal

Resolution Date: May 26, 2015

Budget Information: 305/305000/305031

Local Preference Policy: NA
Explanation: Local Preference Policy does not apply to the acquistion of right-of-way and easements.

Recommended by Council Committee: NA
Explanation: NA

ENG
FIN
TRS
CD
RCR
IT
AUD FILE
305031-00

RESOLUTION NO. LEG_NUM_TAG

WHEREAS, the Public Works Director has determined the need for additional right-of-way, easement for utilities and temporary grading easement for construction exists in order to accommodate the proposed facilities, and

WHEREAS, W W J Investments, 1850 McLoud Place NE, Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52402, OWNER of the real property known and described as:

See Attached Plat of Survey #1967 Exhibit "A"
See Attached Acquisition Plat Exhibit "A"

has agreed to convey the necessary right-of-way, easement for utilities and temporary grading easement for construction at 1850 McLoud Place NE, to the City of Cedar Rapids for consideration as follows:

Right-of-Way	$22,000
Permanent Easement	$2,500
Temporary Easement	$500
TOTAL	$25,000

, and

WHEREAS, the Public Works Director recommends the City enter into an agreement to purchase the right-of-way, easement for utilities and temporary grading easement for construction in accordance with the terms set forth in the Purchase Agreement, and

WHEREAS, the City Council has allocated Capital Improvement funds for the Bridge Replacement – McLoud Place NE Over McLoud Run project (Fund 305, Dept ID 305000, Project 305031),

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA, that the City Manager and the City Clerk are hereby authorized to execute the Purchase Agreement as described herein, and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Purchase Agreement and the Temporary Grading Easement for Construction are hereby accepted and thereafter filed with the City of Cedar Rapids Finance Director, and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the City of Cedar Rapids Finance Director be authorized to issue payment per the Allocation of Proceeds, and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Warranty Deed, Groundwater Hazard Statement and the Easement for Utilities be accepted and recorded in the Office of the Linn County Recorder and thereafter filed with the City of Cedar Rapids Finance Director.

PASSED_DAY_TAG

LEG_PASSED_FAILED_TAG

MayorSignature

Attest:

ClerkSignature

LEG_TABLED_TAG

Prepared by Steven Zeets, 3950 River Ridge Drive NE, Suite A, Cedar Rapids, IA 52402 Phone: 319-365-9565

PLAT OF SURVEY #1967

EXHIBIT "A"

PARCEL A
PLAT OF SURVEY #1967
MCCLOUD RUN BRIDGE IMPROVEMENTS

N

0 100 200
FEET

NOTE: MONUMENTS SHOWN TO BE SET WILL BE ESTABLISHED AFTER CONSTRUCTION IS COMPLETED

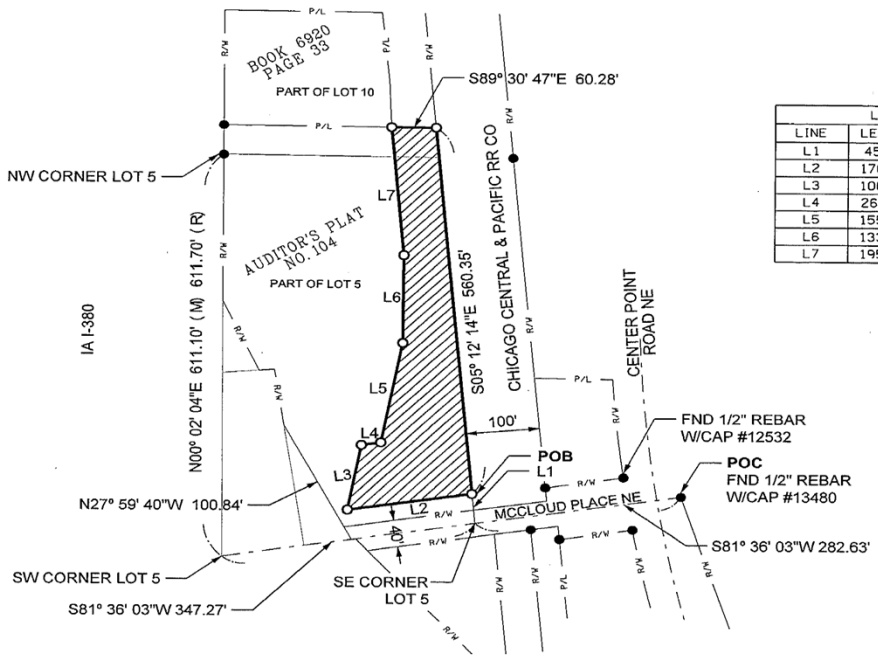
PROPERTY OWNER:

W W J INVESTMENTS
1850 MCCLOUD PLACE NE
CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA 52402
BOOK 1856, PAGES 253

LEGAL DESCRIPTION:

A PARCEL OF LAND LOCATED IN LOTS 5 AND 10 OF AUDITOR'S PLAT NO. 104, LINN COUNTY, IOWA, MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCING AT A POINT ON THE CENTERLINE OF MCCLOUD PLACE NORTHEAST, THENCE SOUTH 81° 36' 03" WEST, 282.63 FEET ALONG SAID CENTERLINE TO THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF SAID LOT 5; THENCE NORTH 05° 12' 14" WEST, 45.07 FEET ALONG THE EAST LINE OF SAID LOT 5 TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING; THENCE SOUTH 81° 36' 03" WEST, 170.69 FEET; THENCE NORTH 10° 47' 48" EAST, 100.59 FEET; THENCE NORTH 81° 36' 03" EAST, 26.57 FEET; THENCE NORTH 10° 51' 38" EAST, 155.44 FEET; THENCE NORTH 00° 26' 21" EAST, 133.94 FEET; THENCE NORTH 05° 12' 14" WEST, 195.00 FEET TO THE NORTH LINE OF THE SOUTH 45.00 FEET OF SAID LOT 10; THENCE SOUTH 89° 30' 47" EAST, 60.28 FEET TO THE EAST LINE OF SAID LOT 5; THENCE SOUTH 05° 12' 14" EAST, 560.35 FEET ALONG SAID EAST LINE TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING, CONTAINING 49,050 SQUARE FEET OR 1.13 ACRES MORE OR LESS.



LINE TABLE		
LINE	LENGTH	BEARING
L1	45.07'	N05°12'14"W
L2	170.69'	S81°36'03"W
L3	100.59'	N10°47'48"E
L4	26.57'	N81°36'03"E
L5	155.44'	N10°51'38"E
L6	133.94'	N00°26'21"E
L7	195.00'	N05°12'14"W

LEGEND

- ● FOUND ⅝" REROD (UNLESS NOTED)
- O SET ½" REROD W/YELLOW CAP#18377 (UNLESS NOTED)
- (M) MEASURED DIMENSION
- (R) RECORDED DIMENSION
- — - — - SECTION LINE
- —R/W— RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE
- — — — — EASEMENT LINE
- — P/L — PROPERTY LINE

FIELD SURVEY COMPLETED: APRIL 2014

LICENSED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR
STEVEN N. ZEETS
18377
IOWA

I hereby certify that this land surveying document was prepared and the related survey work was performed by me or under my direct personal supervision and that I am a duly licensed Land Surveyor under the laws of the State of Iowa.

STEVEN N. ZEETS, L.S. 4/29/15 DATE
License Number: 18377
My license renewal date is DECEMBER 31, 2016.
Pages or sheets covered by this seal: 1 of 1

SURVEY FOR:
CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS
500 15TH AVENUE SW
CEDAR RAPIDS, IA 52404
PHONE: (319) 286-5802

FOTH PROJECT NO. 12C002-02 DATE: 4/28/2015

Foth

Foth Infrastructure & Environment, LLC
3950 River Ridge Drive NE, Suite A
Cedar Rapids, IA 52402
Phone: 319-365-9565 Fax: 319-365-9631

SHEET 1 OF 1

Prepared by Steven Zeets, 3950 River Ridge Drive NE, Suite A, Cedar Rapids, IA 52402 Phone: 319-365-9565

ACQUISITION PLAT

EXHIBIT "A"

RIGHT-OF-WAY BEING CONVEYED TO THE CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS
MCCLOUD RUN BRIDGE IMPROVEMENTS
PARCEL 1

PROPERTY OWNER:

W W J INVESTMENTS
1850 MCCLOUD PLACE NE
CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA 52402
BOOK 1856, PAGES 253

N

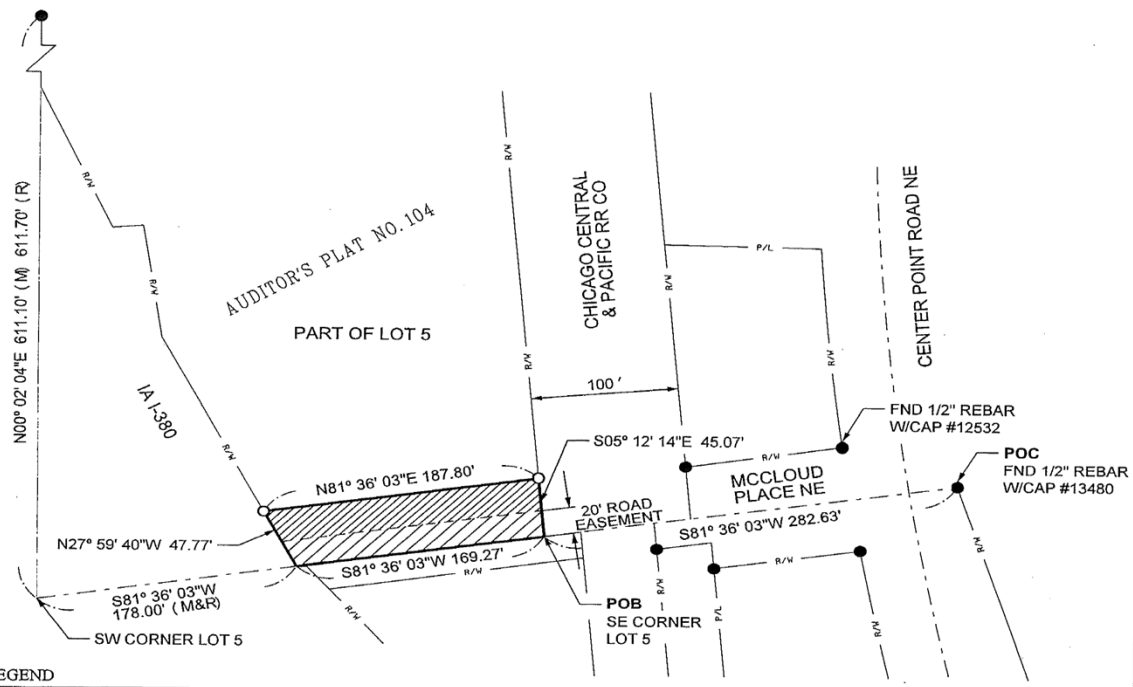
0 50 100
FEET

NOTE: MONUMENTS SHOWN TO BE SET WILL BE ESTABLISHED AFTER CONSTRUCTION IS COMPLETED

LEGAL DESCRIPTION:

A PARCEL OF LAND LOCATED IN LOT 5 AUDITOR'S PLAT NO. 104, LINN COUNTY, IOWA, MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCING AT A POINT ON THE CENTERLINE OF MCCLOUD PLACE NE, THENCE SOUTH 81° 36' 03" WEST, 282.63 FEET ALONG SAID CENTERLINE TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING SAID POINT BEING THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF SAID LOT 5; THENCE CONTINUING SOUTH 81° 36' 03" WEST, 169.27 FEET ALONG SAID CENTERLINE AND ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID LOT 5 TO THE EASTERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF INTERSTATE 380; THENCE NORTH 27° 59' 40" WEST, 47.77 FEET ALONG SAID EASTERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE; THENCE NORTH 81° 36' 03" EAST, 187.80 FEET TO THE EAST LINE OF SAID LOT 5; THENCE SOUTH 05° 12' 14" EAST, 45.07 FEET ALONG SAID EAST LINE TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING, CONTAINING 8,034 SQUARE FEET OR 0.18 ACRES MORE OR LESS INCLUDING 3,468 SQUARE FEET OR 0.08 ACRES OF EXISTING ROAD EASEMENT.



LEGEND

- ● FOUND ⅝" REROD (UNLESS NOTED)
- O SET ½" REROD W/YELLOW CAP#18377 (UNLESS NOTED)
- (M) MEASURED DIMENSION
- (R) RECORDED DIMENSION
- — · — · — SECTION LINE
- —R/W— RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE
- — — — EASEMENT LINE
- — P/L — PROPERTY LINE
- EXISTING ROADWAY EASEMENT TO BE ACQUIRED AS RIGHT-OF-WAY
- PROPOSED RIGHT-OF-WAY ACQUISITION

FIELD SURVEY COMPLETED: APRIL 2014

LICENSED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR
STEVEN N. ZEETS
18377
IOWA

I hereby certify that this land surveying document was prepared and the related survey work was performed by me or under my direct personal supervision and that I am a duly licensed Land Surveyor under the laws of the State of Iowa.

5/5/15
STEVEN N. ZEETS, L.S. DATE
License Number: 18377
My license renewal date is DECEMBER 31, 2016.
Pages or sheets covered by this seal: 1 of 1

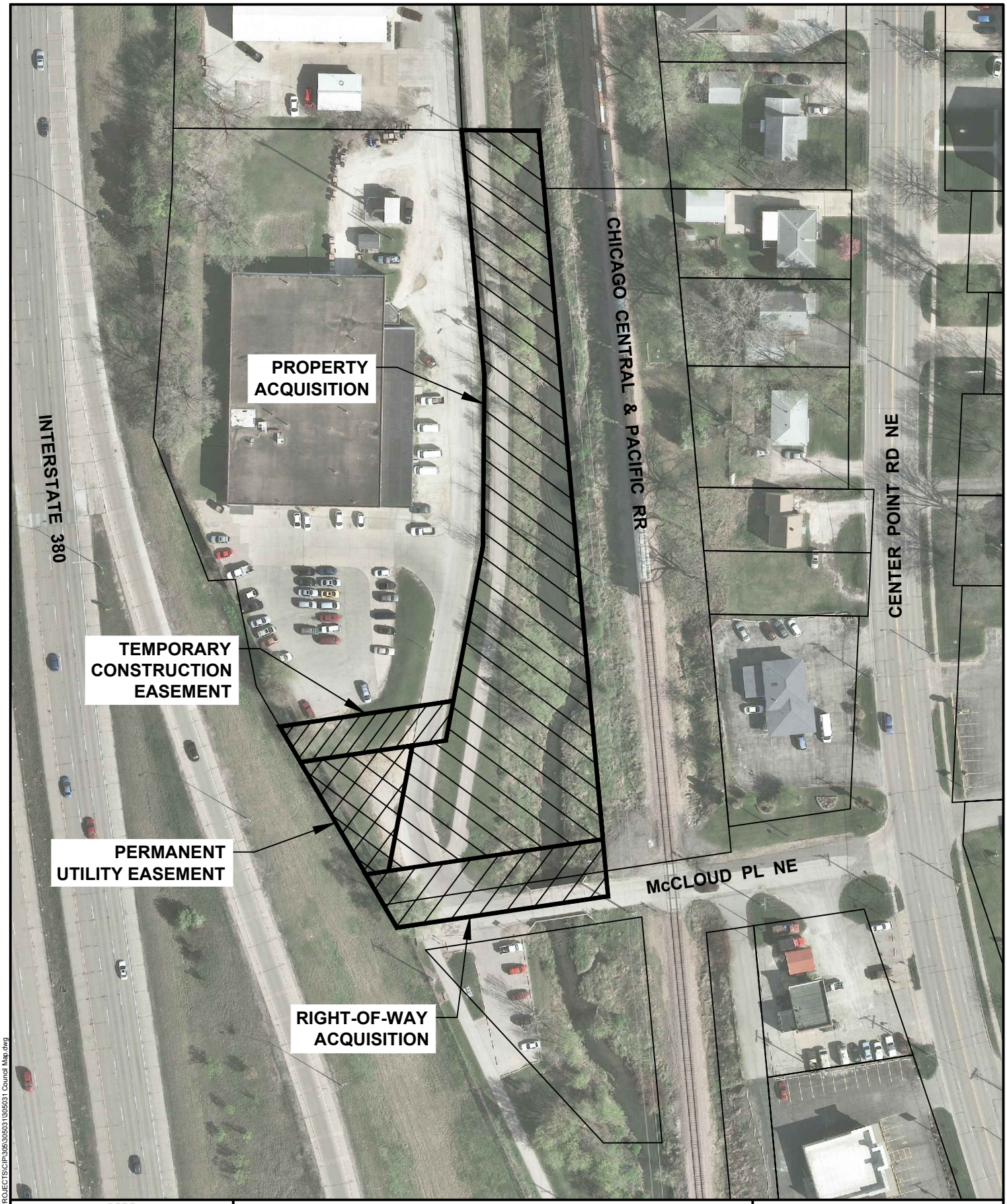
SURVEY FOR:
CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS
500 15TH AVENUE SW
CEDAR RAPIDS, IA 52404
PHONE: (319) 286-5802

FOTH PROJECT NO. 12C002-02 DATE: 5/5/2015

Foth

Foth Infrastructure & Environment, LLC
3950 River Ridge Drive NE, Suite A
Cedar Rapids, IA 52402
Phone: 319-365-9565 Fax: 319-365-9631

SHEET 1 OF 1



CEDAR RAPIDS
City of Five Seasons

BRIDGE REPLACEMENT - McCLOUD PLACE NE OVER McLOUD RUN

N

0 FEET 100

305031

Cadd File Name: W:\PROJECTS\CIP\305\305031\305031 Council Map.dwg

Council Agenda Item Cover Sheet

Submitting Department: Public Works

Presenter at Meeting: Rita Rasmussen **Phone Number/Ext.:** 5807
E-mail Address: r.rasmussen@cedar-rapids.org

Alternate Contact Person: Carol Morgan **Phone Number/Ext.:** 5092
E-mail Address: c.morgan@cedar-rapids.org

Description of Agenda Item: Purchases, contracts and agreements
Resolution accepting a bid in the amount of $3,500 from Paul A. Bristol III and approving a Quit Claim Deed for the disposition of 413 3rd Street SW.
CIP/DID #3302500004-00

EnvisionCR Element/Goal: GrowCR Goal 1: Encourage mixed-use and infill development.

Background: The City received interest to dispose of various non-conforming lots. These properties were acquired with Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) funds through the Voluntary Acquisition Program, and as per State guidance, may be disposed of as long as the properties are located outside of the Special Hazard Area (100-year flood plain). These lots are all located outside of the 100-year flood plain.

A Public Hearing was held on January 28, 2014, and Council approved the resolution to continue with the disposition of these properties to adjacent property owners by sealed bid. The properties were offered for sale by sealed bid for a period of 30 days to adjacent property owners, and a condition of each sale is that the lot must be combined with an adjacent parcel to make one tax parcel.

An acceptable bid was received for this lot on May 4, 2015, and as required by CDBG, all proceeds from the sale will be returned as program income.

Action/Recommendation: The Public Works Department recommends accepting the bid and proceeding with the disposition.

Alternative Recommendation: If the Council does not accept this bid, the alternative is to hold and maintain the property as a vacant lot.

Time Sensitivity: Normal
Resolution Date: May 26, 2015
Budget Information: NA
Local Preference Policy: NA
Explanation: This does not fit the criteria outlined in the policy and therefore, does not apply.
Recommended by Council Committee: NA
Explanation: NA

ENG
ASR
TRS
RCR
AUD FILE
3302500004-00

RESOLUTION NO. LEG_NUM_TAG

WHEREAS, the City Council desires to dispose of the real property located at 413 3rd Street SW, Cedar Rapids, Iowa, and legally described as:

SE-ly 39 ½ feet of Lot 5, Block 19, West Cedar Rapids, formerly Village or Town of Kingston, Linn County, Iowa

, and

WHEREAS, the City Council previously authorized the disposal of this City-owned non-conforming lot by sealed bid to adjacent property owners, and

WHEREAS, said parcel shall be combined with adjacent property so as to constitute a single zoning lot, and

WHEREAS, the City of Cedar Rapids offered this property for sale by sealed bid for a period of 30 days, and

WHEREAS, the City of Cedar Rapids received a bid on May 4, 2015 from Paul A. Bristol III (411 3rd Street SW, Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52404) in the amount of $3,500 for this real property, and

WHEREAS, the Cedar Rapids Flood Recovery Committee and Public Works Director recommend the City Council accept the bid received from Paul A. Bristol III for this property, and

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA, that the consideration of $3,500 to be paid by Paul A. Bristol III for the property to be conveyed is good, adequate, fair and valuable, and that the bid shall be accepted, and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that a Quit Claim Deed from the City of Cedar Rapids, Iowa to Paul A. Bristol III shall be executed by the City Manager and City Clerk and be recorded in the Office of the Linn County Recorder and thereafter filed with the City of Cedar Rapids Finance Director.

PASSED_DAY_TAG

LEG_PASSED_FAILED_TAG

MayorSignature

Attest:

ClerkSignature

LEG_TABLED_TAG

CEDAR RAPIDS
City of Five Seasons

PROPERTY DISPOSITION
413 3RD STREET SW

N

0 FEET 100

3302500004

Cadd File Name: W:\PROJECTS\CIP\330\3302500\330250 Council Map.dwg

46w

Council Agenda Item Cover Sheet

Submitting Department: Police

Presenter at Meeting: Sgt. Robert Collins **Phone Number/Ext.:** 5443
E-mail Address: r.collins@cedar-rapids.org

Alternate Contact Person: Deputy Chief Tom Jonker **Phone Number/Ext.:** 5338
E-mail Address: t.jonker@cedar-rapids.org

Description of Agenda Item: CONSENT AGENDA
Resolution executing the Methamphetamine Drug Hot Spots Grant Program FY 2010 Award Notice extension contract.
CIP/DID #759134

EnvisionCR Element/Goal: ProtectCR Goal 3: Maintain and provide quality services to the community.

Background: Currently there is $8,424.85 existing in the Drug Hot Spot Grant. Approval of this resolution extends the grant agreement through July 30, 2015 with an additional $21,575.15 awarded for a total of $30,000 for a Vigilant Solutions License Plate Reader System.

Action/Recommendation: The Police Department recommends the Cedar Rapids City Council approve authorization for executing the Grant Award Notice extension.

Alternative Recommendation: NA

Time Sensitivity: Grant extension period ends July 30, 2015.

Resolution Date: 5/26/15

Budget Information: NA

Local Preference Policy: NA
Explanation: NA

Recommended by Council Committee: NA
Explanation: NA

PD
CLK
FIN
AUD FILE
OB759134

RESOLUTION NO. LEG_NUM_TAG

WHEREAS, the initial Methamphetamine Drug Hot Spots Grant Program FY 2010 Award Notice was for the period July 1, 2011 through December 31, 2011 , and

WHEREAS, currently there is $8,424.85 existing in the Drug Hot Spot Grant, and

WHEREAS, the Governor's Office of Drug Control Policy has awarded an additional $21,575.15 for the interdiction grant, and

WHEREAS, the Governor's Office of Drug Control Policy has signed an extension of the grant period from July 1, 2011 through July 30, 2015,

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA, that the City Manager and the Police Department's Award Program Manager for the Methamphetamine Drug Hot Spots Grant Program FY 2010 Award Notice, are hereby authorized to execute the contract described herein.

PASSED_DAY_TAG

LEG_PASSED_FAILED_TAG

MayorSignature

Attest:

ClerkSignature

LEG_TABLED_TAG

46x

Council Agenda Item Cover Sheet

Submitting Department: Public Works Department

Presenter at meeting: Rita Rasmussen **Phone Number/Extension:** 5807
E-mail Address: r.rasmussen@cedar-rapids.org

Alternate Contact Person: David Wallace **Phone Number/Extension:** 5814
E-mail Address: d.wallace@cedar-rapids.org

Description of Agenda Item: Purchases, contracts and agreements
Resolution authorizing execution of a Purchase Agreement with the Cedar Rapids and Iowa City Railway Company (CRANDIC) for release of leasehold interest in the railroad right-of-way corridor from south of 9th Avenue SE to near the Cedar River, and also a strip north of 12th Avenue SE on the northwest side of 400 12th Avenue SE in connection with the 4th Street SE Railroad Right-of-Way Corridor from South of 9th Avenue SE to the Cedar River project.
CIP/DID #3012062-00

EnvisionCR Element/Goal: ConnectCR Goal 4: Improve the function and appearance of our key corridors.

Background: The City previously approved and acquired the underlying fee title to the railroad right-of-way from the Union Pacific Railroad (UPRR) and easement rights from Midwestern Railroad Properties Inc., in February 2015. Also the City previously approved and acquired from Hawkeye Land Company an exclusive perpetual easement rights to the railroad right-of-way.

CRANDIC has agreed to convey their leasehold interest in the railroad corridor to the City for mutual benefit. This resolution authorizes execution of the required documents necessary to acquire the leasehold interest from CRANDIC.

Action/Recommendation: The Public Works Department recommends adopting the resolution authorizing execution of a Purchase Agreement in the amount of $1 and accepting the Quit Claim deed and all other documents required from the Cedar Rapids and Iowa City Railway Company.

Alternative Recommendation: Not acquire the leasehold interest.

Time Sensitivity: Normal
Resolution Date: May 26, 2015
Budget Information: 301/3010000/3012062 NA
Local Preference Policy: NA
Explanation: Local Preference Policy does not apply to the acquistion of right-of-way.
Recommended by Council Committee: NA
Explanation: NA

ENG
FIN
CD
ASR
RCR
IT
AUD FILE
3012062-00

RESOLUTION NO. LEG_NUM_TAG

WHEREAS, the Public Works Director has determined the need to acquire the easement rights for railroad right-of-way corridor from south of 9th Avenue SE to the Cedar River, and

WHEREAS, The Cedar Rapids and Iowa City Railway Company (CRANDIC), 2330 12th Street SW, Cedar Rapids, Iowa, a leaseholder on the real property known and described as:

See attached Railroad Right of Way Exhibit and
Revised Plat of Survey No. 1948

has agreed to release all of their right, title and interest, including but not limited to any and all use and leasehold rights in and to the above described property for $1 and other valuable consideration, and

WHEREAS, the Public Works Engineering Manager recommends the City enter into an agreement to purchase their leasehold interest in accordance with the terms set forth in the Purchase Agreement, and

WHEREAS, the City Council has allocated Capital Improvement funds for 4th Street SE Railroad Right-of-Way Corridor from South of 9th Avenue SE to the Cedar River project (Fund 301, Dept ID 3010000, Project 3012062 NA),

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA, that the City Manager and the City Clerk are hereby authorized to execute the Purchase Agreement as described herein, and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Purchase Agreement is hereby accepted and thereafter filed with the City of Cedar Rapids Finance Director, and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Quit Claim Deed, Groundwater Hazard Statement from the Cedar Rapids and Iowa City Railway Company be accepted and recorded in the Office of the Linn County Recorder and thereafter filed with the City of Cedar Rapids Finance Director.

PASSED_DAY_TAG

LEG_PASSED_FAILED_TAG

MayorSignature

Attest:

ClerkSignature

LEG_TABLED_TAG

EXHIBIT 'A'

RAILROAD RIGHT OF WAY EXHIBIT

UNION PACIFIC RAILROAD RIGHT OF WAY FROM SE'LY RIGHT OR WAY
OF 9TH AVENUE S.E. SE'LY TO APPROX. SE'LY RIGHT OF WAY OF
12TH AVENUE S.E., CEDAR RAPIDS, LINN COUNTY, IOWA

LEGAL DESCRIPTION:

THE UNION PACIFIC RAILROAD RIGHT OF WAY LOCATED IN THE 4TH STREET S.E. RIGHT OF WAY BETWEEN THE SOUTHEASTERLY RIGHT OF WAY OF 9TH AVENUE S.E. AND ENDING NEAR THE SOUTHEASTERLY RIGHT OF WAY OF 12TH AVENUE S.E., LOCATED IN CEDAR RAPIDS, LINN COUNTY, IOWA DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING AT THE INTERSECTION OF THE NORTHEASTERLY RIGHT OF WAY OF 4TH STREET S.E. AND THE SOUTHWESTERLY RIGHT OF WAY OF SAID RAILROAD; THENCE NORTHWESTERLY 331.94 FEET ALONG SAID SOUTHWESTERLY RIGHT OF WAY AND THE ARC OF A 2004.02 FOOT RADIUS CURVE, CONCAVE NORTHEASTERLY (CHORD BEARS N46°18'37"W A DISTANCE OF 331.56 FEET); THENCE N38°36'39"W ALONG SAID SOUTHWESTERLY RIGHT OF WAY A DISTANCE OF 942.32 FEET TO THE SOUTHWESTERLY EXTENSION OF THE SOUTHEASTERLY RIGHT OF WAY OF 9TH AVENUE S.W.; THENCE N51°13'28"E ALONG SAID SOUTHEASTERLY RIGHT OF WAY A DISTANCE OF 26.14 FEET TO THE SOUTHWESTERLY RIGHT OF WAY OF THE CHICAGO AND NORTHWESTERN RAILWAY; THENCE SOUTHEASTERLY 16.65 FEET ALONG SAID SOUTHWESTERLY RIGHT OF WAY AND THE ARC OF A 1946.53 FOOT RADIUS CURVE, CONCAVE NORTHEASTERLY (CHORD BEARS S52°00'45"E 16.65 FEET) TO THE NORTHEASTERLY RIGHT OF WAY OF THE UNION PACIFIC RAILROAD; THENCE S38°36'39"E ALONG SAID NORTHEASTERLY RIGHT OF WAY A DISTANCE OF 925.42 FEET; THENCE SOUTHEASTERLY A DISTANCE OF 177.76 FEET ALONG SAID NORTHEASTERLY RIGHT OF WAY AND THE ARC OF A 1974.02 FOOT RADIUS CURVE, CONCAVE NORTHEASTERLY (CHORD BEARS S44°10'02"E A DISTANCE OF 177.70 FEET) TO THE SOUTHEASTERLY RIGHT OF WAY OF 12TH AVENUE S.E.; THENCE S50°52'47"W ALONG SAID SOUTHEASTERLY RIGHT OF WAY A DISTANCE OF 3.42 FEET TO THE NORTHEASTERLY RIGHT OF WAY OF 4TH STREET S.E.; THENCE S38°50'54"E ALONG SAID SOUTHEASTERLY RIGHT OF WAY A DISTANCE OF 152.46 FEET TO THE SOUTHWESTERLY RIGHT OF WAY OF SAID RAILROAD;

SAID PARCEL CONTAINS 35,753 SQ.FT., 0.82 ACRES SUBJECT TO EASEMENTS AND RESTRICTIONS OF RECORD.

NOTE:

THE RIGHT OF WAY FOR THE UNION PACIFIC RAILROAD COMPANY WAS DETERMINED USING A LINN COUNTY DISTRICT COURT CASE NO. EQ. 8505, CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA VS. CHICAGO AND NORTHWESTERN TRANSPORTATION COMPANY, AND CEDAR RAPIDS AND IOWA CITY RAILWAY COMPANY FILED NOVEMBER 17, 1987 WITH THE CLERK OF DISTRICT COURT.

Curve Table						
Curve	Delta	Tangent	Length	Radius	Chord	Chord Brg
C1	0° 29' 24"	8.33'	16.65'	1946.53'	16.65'	S52° 00' 45"E
C2	5° 09' 34"	88.94'	177.76'	1974.02'	177.70'	S44° 10' 02"E
C3	9° 29' 25"	166.35'	331.94'	2004.02'	331.56'	N46° 18' 37"W

SURVEY LEGEND

YPC	YELLOW PLASTIC CAP
RPC	RED PLASTIC CAP
●	FOUND SURVEY MONUMENT AS NOTED
( )	RECORDED AS
- - - - - -	EASEMENT LINE
———	PLAT OR SURVEY BOUNDARY
——— - - -	1/4 SECTION LINE
— — — —	EXISTING LOT LINE

SURVEY PREPARED FOR:
CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA

OWNER:
UNION PACIFIC RAILROAD CO.

SURVEYOR:
RYAN R. REMLING L.S.
HALL & HALL ENGINEERS INC.
1860 BOYSON ROAD
HIAWATHA, IOWA 52233
319-362-9548

SURVEY WORK PERFORMED: 5/13/10

0 100 200 300 400
GRAPHIC SCALE IN FEET
SCALE: 1"=200'

N

Project Number: 9969-13-6
Sheet: 1 of 1
Scale: 1"=200'
Field Book No: 192/208
Date: 2/27/15

Sheet Title:
EXHIBIT 'A'
RAILROAD RIGHT OF WAY EXHIBIT
UNION PACIFIC RAILROAD RIGHT OF WAY FROM SE'LY RIGHT OR WAY OF 9TH AVENUE S.E. SE'LY TO APPROX. SE'LY RIGHT OF WAY OF 12TH AVENUE S.E., CEDAR RAPIDS, LINN COUNTY, IOWA

HALL & HALL ENGINEERS, INC.
Leaders in Land Development Since 1959
1860 BOYSON ROAD, HIAWATHA, IOWA 52233
PHONE: (319) 362-9548 FAX: (319) 362-7985
CIVIL ENGINEERING • LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE
LAND SURVEYING • LAND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING
www.halleng.com

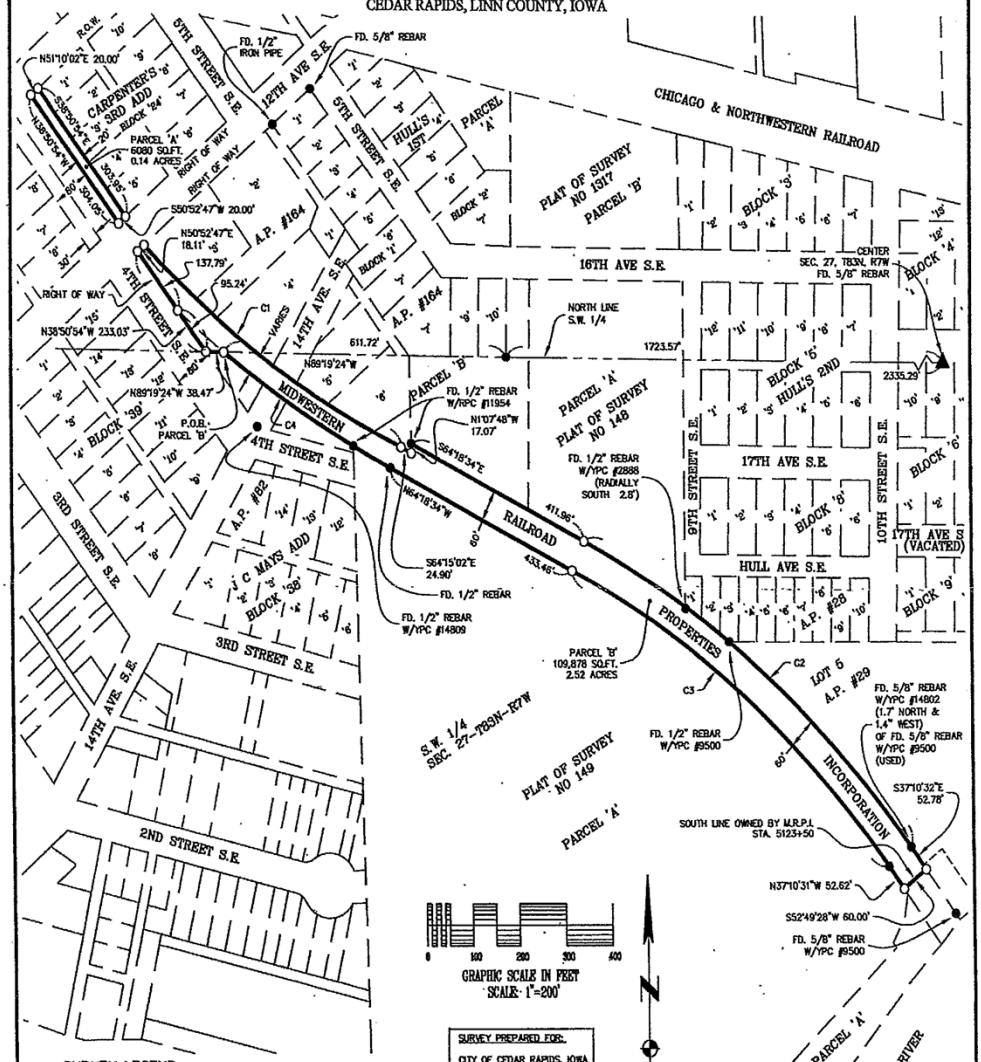
Designed by: RRR | Drawn by: RRR | Checked by:

CAD File: N:\9900\9969 Cedar Rapids\9969-13-6 RR ROW\DWG\9969-13-6-EXHIBIT-2.dwg Date Plotted : Feb 27, 2015 – 9:38am Plotted By : RYAN-REMLING

PARCEL A & PARCEL B

REVISED PLAT OF SURVEY NO. 1948

MIDWESTERN RAILROAD PROPERTIES INC. RIGHT OF WAY FROM SE'LY RIGHT OR WAY OF 11TH AVENUE S.E. SE'LY TO APPROX. NORTH BANK OF CEDAR RIVER
CEDAR RAPIDS, LINN COUNTY, IOWA



SURVEY LEGEND

P.O.B.	POINT OF BEGINNING
YPC	YELLOW PLASTIC CAP
RPC	RED PLASTIC CAP
O	SET 1/2" REBAR W/YELLOW PLASTIC CAP NO. 18769
●	FOUND SURVEY MONUMENT AS NOTED
▲	SECTION CORNER FOUND AS NOTED
( )	RECORDED AS
- - - - -	EASEMENT LINE
═══	PLAT OR SURVEY BOUNDARY
———	1/4 SECTION LINE
— — —	EXISTING LOT LINE

SURVEY PREPARED FOR:
CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA

OWNER:
MIDWESTERN RAILROAD PROPERTIES INCORPORATED

SURVEYOR:
RYAN R. REMLING L.S.
HALL & HALL ENGINEERS INC.
1860 BOYSON ROAD
HIAWATHA, IOWA 52233
319-362-9548

0.14 ACRES – PARCEL 'A'
2.52 ACRES – PARCEL 'B'
2.66 ACRES – TOTAL

SURVEY WORK PERFORMED: 5/13/10

I hereby certify that this land surveying document was prepared and the related survey work was performed by me or under my direct personal supervision and that I am a duly licensed Land Surveyor under the laws of the State of Iowa.
Signed: Date: 2/27/15
RYAN R. REMLING, L.S. 18769
My license renewal date is December 31, 2015
Pages or sheets covered by this seal: SHEET 1 of 2 of 2

Project Number: 9969-13-6	Sheet: 1 of 2	Scale: 1"=200'	Field Book No: 192/208	Date: 2/27/15

Sheet Title:
PARCEL A & PARCEL B
REVISED PLAT OF SURVEY NO. 1948
MIDWESTERN RAILROAD PROPERTIES INC. RIGHT OF WAY FROM SE'LY RIGHT OR WAY OF 11TH AVENUE S.E. SE'LY TO APPROX. NORTH BANK OF CEDAR RIVER
CEDAR RAPIDS, LINN COUNTY, IOWA

HALL & HALL ENGINEERS, INC.
Leaders in Land Development Since 1953
1860 BOYSON ROAD, HIAWATHA, IOWA 52233
PHONE: (319) 362-9548 FAX: (319) 362-7263
CIVIL ENGINEERING • LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE
LAND SURVEYING • LAND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING
www.hallengr.com

Designed by: RRR | Drawn by: RRR | Checked by:

CAD File: N:\9900\9969 Cedar Rapids\9969-13-6 RR ROW\DWG\9969-13-6 QQ2-REVISED 3D2013.dwg Date Plotted : Feb 27, 2015 – 9:37am Plotted By : RYAN-REMLING

PARCEL A & PARCEL B

REVISED PLAT OF SURVEY NO. 1948

MIDWESTERN RAILROAD PROPERTIES INC. RIGHT OF WAY FROM SE'LY RIGHT OR WAY
OF 11TH AVENUE S.E. SE'LY TO APPROX. NORTH BANK OF CEDAR RIVER
CEDAR RAPIDS, LINN COUNTY, IOWA

LEGAL DESCRIPTION – PARCEL 'A':

THE SOUTHWESTERLY 20.00 FEET OF BLOCK 24, CARPENTER'S 3RD ADDITION TO CEDAR RAPIDS AS RECORDED IN VOLUME 2, PAGE 82 IN THE OFFICE OF THE LINN COUNTY, IOWA RECORDER.

SAID PARCEL CONTAINS 6080 SQ.FT., 0.14 ACRES SUBJECT TO EASEMENTS AND RESTRICTIONS OF RECORD.

LEGAL DESCRIPTION – PARCEL 'B':

THE MIDWESTERN RAILROAD PROPERTIES INCORPORATED RIGHT OF WAY LYING BETWEEN THE SOUTHEASTERLY RIGHT OF WAY OF 12TH AVENUE S.E. AND THE NORTHWESTERLY BANK OF THE CEDAR RIVER, LOCATED IN THE NORTHWEST QUARTER AND THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 27, TOWNSHIP 83 NORTH, RANGE 7 WEST OF THE 5TH PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, CEDAR RAPIDS, LINN COUNTY, IOWA DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCING AT THE CENTER OF SAID SECTION 27; THENCE N89°19'24"W ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF SAID SECTION 27 A DISTANCE OF 2335.29 FEET TO THE SOUTHWESTERLY RIGHT OF WAY OF MIDWESTERN RAILROAD PROPERTIES INCORPORATED AND THE POINT OF BEGINNING; THENCE CONTINUING N89°19'24"W ALONG SAID NORTH LINE A DISTANCE OF 38.47 FEET TO THE NORTHEASTERLY RIGHT OF WAY OF 4TH STREET S.E.; THENCE N38°50'54"W ALONG SAID NORTHEASTERLY RIGHT OF WAY A DISTANCE OF 233.03 FEET TO THE SOUTHEASTERLY RIGHT OF WAY OF 12TH AVENUE S.E.; THENCE N50°52'47"E ALONG SAID SOUTHEASTERLY RIGHT OF WAY A DISTANCE OF 18.11 FEET TO THE NORTHEASTERLY RIGHT OF WAY OF MIDWESTERN RAILROAD PROPERTIES INCORPORATED; THENCE SOUTHEASTERLY 668.06 FEET ALONG SAID NORTHEASTERLY RIGHT OF WAY AND THE ARC OF A 1999.60 FOOT RADIUS CURVE, CONCAVE NORTHEASTERLY (CHORD BEARS S56°18'52"E A DISTANCE OF 664.96 FEET); THENCE S64°15'02"E ALONG SAID NORTHEASTERLY RIGHT OF WAY A DISTANCE OF 24.90 FEET; THENCE N1°07'48"W ALONG SAID NORTHEASTERLY RIGHT OF WAY A DISTANCE OF 17.07 FEET; THENCE S64°18'34"E ALONG SAID NORTHEASTERLY RIGHT OF WAY A DISTANCE OF 411.96 FEET; THENCE SOUTHEASTERLY 910.18 FEET ALONG SAID NORTHEASTERLY RIGHT OF WAY AND THE ARC OF A 1939.86 FOOT RADIUS CURVE, CONCAVE SOUTHWESTERLY (CHORD BEARS S50°46'26"E A DISTANCE OF 901.85 FEET); THENCE S37°10'32"E ALONG SAID NORTHEASTERLY RIGHT OF WAY A DISTANCE OF 52.78 FEET TO THE SOUTH LINE OF MIDWESTERN RAILROAD PROPERTIES INCORPORATED; THENCE S52°49'28"W ALONG SAID SOUTHERLY LINE A DISTANCE OF 60.00 FEET TO THE SOUTHWESTERLY RIGHT OF WAY OF MIDWESTERN RAILROAD PROPERTIES INCORPORATED; THENCE N37°10'31"W ALONG SAID SOUTHWESTERLY RIGHT OF WAY A DISTANCE OF 52.62 FEET; THENCE NORTHWESTERLY 882.02 FEET ALONG SAID SOUTHWESTERLY RIGHT OF WAY AND THE ARC OF A 1879.86 FOOT RADIUS CURVE, CONCAVE SOUTHWESTERLY (CHORD BEARS N50°46'26"W A DISTANCE 873.96 FEET); THENCE N64°18'34"W ALONG SAID SOUTHWESTERLY RIGHT OF WAY A DISTANCE OF 433.46 FEET; THENCE NORTHWESTERLY 418.71 FEET ALONG SAID SOUTHWESTERLY RIGHT OF WAY AND THE ARC OF A 2400.86 FOOT RADIUS CURVE, CONCAVE NORTHWESTERLY (CHORD BEARS N59°14'14"W A DISTANCE OF 418.18 FEET) TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING.

SAID PARCEL CONTAINS 109,878 SQ.FT., 2.52 ACRES SUBJECT TO EASEMENTS AND RESTRICTIONS OF RECORD.

NOTE:

THIS REVISED PLAT OF SURVEY IS TO SUPERCEDE THE ORIGINAL PLAT OF SURVEY NO. 1948 RECORDED IN BOOK 9072, PAGE 493 IN THE OFFICE OF THE LINN COUNTY, IOWA RECORDER. THE REVISIONS TO THIS PLAT OF SURVEY ARE TO CHANGE THE CALLS FROM ALONG THE RAILROAD RIGHT OF WAY FROM UNION PACIFIC RAILROAD TO MIDWESTERN RAILROAD PROPERTIES INCORPORATED.

Measured Curve Table

Curve	Delta	Tangent	Length	Radius	Chord	Chord Brg
C1	19° 08' 33"	337.17'	668.06'	1999.60'	664.96'	S56° 18' 52"E
C2	26° 52' 59"	463.62'	910.18'	1939.86'	901.85'	S50° 46' 26"E
C3	26° 52' 59"	449.28'	882.02'	1879.86'	873.96'	N50° 46' 26"W
C4	9° 59' 33"	209.89'	418.71'	2400.86'	418.18'	N59° 14' 14"W

Record Curve Table

Curve	Delta	Tangent	Length	Radius	Chord	Chord Brg
C1	19° 05'		666.0'		663.0'	
C2				1939.86'		
C3	26° 52' 35"	449.18'	881.83'	1879.86'	873.77'	N46° 22' 25"W
C4				2400.86'		

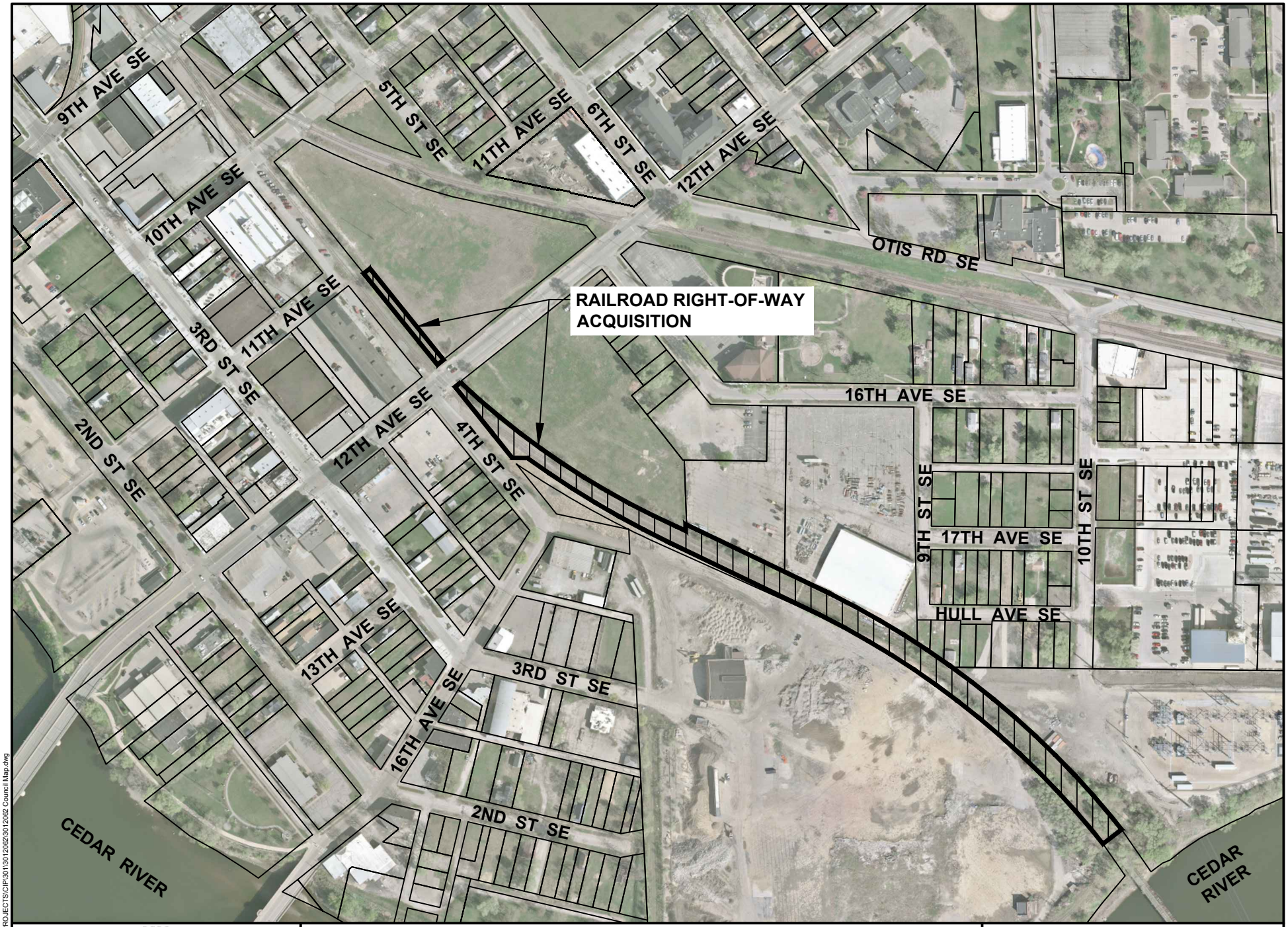
Project Number: 9969-13-6
Sheet: 2 of 2
Scale: 1"=200'
Field Book No: 192/208
Date: 2/27/15

Sheet Title:
PARCEL A & PARCEL B
REVISED PLAT OF SURVEY NO. 1948
MIDWESTERN RAILROAD PROPERTIES INC. RIGHT OF WAY FROM SE'LY RIGHT OR WAY OF 11TH AVENUE S.E. SE'LY TO APPROX. NORTH BANK OF CEDAR RIVER
CEDAR RAPIDS, LINN COUNTY, IOWA

HALL & HALL ENGINEERS, INC.
Leaders In Land Development Since 1953
1860 BOYSON ROAD, HIAWATHA, IOWA 52233
PHONE: (319) 393-8648 FAX: (319) 393-7285
CIVIL ENGINEERING • LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE
LAND SURVEYING • LAND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING
www.halleng.com

Designed by: RRR | Drawn by: RRR | Checked by:

CAD File: N:\9900\9969 Cedar Rapids\9969-13-6 RR ROW\DWG\9969-13-6 002-REVISED 302013.dwg Date Plotted: Feb 27, 2015 – 9:37am Plotted By: RYAN-REMLING



CEDAR RAPIDS
City of Five Seasons

ACQUIRING RIGHT-OF-WAY CORRIDOR ALONG 4TH STREET SE FROM SOUTH OF 12TH AVENUE SE TO THE CEDAR RIVER

N

0 FEET NTS

Cadd File Name: W:\PROJECTS\CIP\3013\3012062\3012062 Council Map.dwg

3012062

Council Agenda Item Cover Sheet

Submitting Department: Public Works Department

Presenter at meeting: Sarah Cook **Phone Number/Extension:** 5875
E-mail Address: s.cook2@cedar-rapids.org

Alternate Contact Person: Rita Rasmussen **Phone Number/Extension:** 5807
E-mail Address: r.rasmussen@cedar-rapids.org

Description of Agenda Item: Purchases, contracts and agreements
Resolution authorizing execution of a Residential Tenant Purchase Agreement and authorization of relocation benefits in the amount estimated to be $37,975 to Jill LaFond for real property located at 63 17th Avenue SW in connection with the Czech Village Area Property Acquisition project.
CIP/DID #3313300-00

EnvisionCR Element/Goal: ProtectCR Goal 1: Protect Cedar Rapids from flooding and other hazards.

Background: Resolution No. 0442-03-15 previously approved the contract to purchase the property at 63 17th Avenue SW by Warranty Deed. The property is being voluntarily acquired to accommodate the future flood mitigation system project.

The tenant is conveying their tenant leasehold interest to the City for mutual benefit. The relocation benefits are based on a reestablishment payment estimated to be $36,750 for replacement housing assistance and an estimated $1,225 for moving and incidentals expenses for a total estimated benefit of $37,975 as required per the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970, as amended (Public Law 91-646).

Action/Recommendation: The Public Works Department recommends adopting the resolution authorizing execution of a Tenant Purchase Agreement and authorization of relocation benefits in the amount estimated to be $37,975 to Jill LaFond.

Alternative Recommendation: Do not proceed with acquiring the property and direct City staff to abandon or reconfigure the flood mitigation system.

Time Sensitivity: Normal

Resolution Date: May 26, 2015

Budget Information: 331/331000/3313300 GRI

Local Preference Policy: NA
Explanation: Local Preference Policy does not apply to the acquistion of right-of-way.

Recommended by Council Committee: NA
Explanation: NA

ENG
FIN
TRS
AUD FILE
3313300-00
331005-00

RESOLUTION NO. LEG_NUM_TAG

WHEREAS, Resolution No. 0442-03-15 previously approved the contract to purchase the property at 63 17th Avenue SW by Warranty Deed, as a part of the Czech Village Area Property Acquisition project, and

WHEREAS, Jill LaFond, 63 17th Avenue SW, Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52404, TENANT of the real property known and described as:

> Lots 2, Block 16, Hulls Resurvey of Blocks 15 and 16, of L S May's Addition to West Cedar Rapids, Linn County, Iowa,

has agreed to convey their tenant leasehold interest to the City of Cedar Rapids, and

WHEREAS, the Public Works Director has recommended the City enter into an agreement to purchase the tenant leasehold interest in accordance with the terms set forth in the Residential Tenant Purchase Agreement and provide relocation assistance to the TENANT in an amount estimated to be $37,975, and

WHEREAS, the City Council has allocated Capital Improvement funds for the Czech Village Area Property Acquisition project (Fund 331, Dept ID 331000, Project 3313300 GRI),

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA, that the City Manager and the City Clerk are hereby authorized to execute the Residential Tenant Purchase Agreement as described herein, and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Residential Tenant Purchase Agreement is hereby accepted and thereafter filed with the City of Cedar Rapids Finance Director, and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the City of Cedar Rapids accepts the relocation reimbursement, and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the City of Cedar Rapids Finance Director be authorized to issue relocation benefits per the Claim for Residential Relocation Assistance Reimbursement and the Allocation of Proceeds.

PASSED_DAY_TAG

LEG_PASSED_FAILED_TAG

MayorSignature

Attest:

ClerkSignature

LEG_TABLED_TAG

CEDAR RAPIDS
City of Five Seasons

CZECH VILLAGE AREA PROPERTY ACQUISITION
63 17TH AVENUE SW

N

0 FEET 200

331005

Cadd File Name: W:\PROJECTS\CIP\331\SUB-PROJECTS\ Miscellaneous Initial Project Numbering\331005 - Czech Village Area Acquisition\331005 Council Map.dwg

Council Agenda Item Cover Sheet

Submitting Department: Public Works

Presenter at meeting: Rob Davis, PE **Phone Number/Extension:** 5808
E-mail Address: r.davis@cedar-rapids.org

Alternate Contact Person: Kevin Vrchoticky EIT **Phone Number/Extension:** 5896
E-mail Address: k.vrchoticky@cedar-rapids.org

Description of Agenda Item: REGULAR AGENDA
REPORT ON BIDS:
Bids were received on May 19, 2015 in the office of the Iowa Department of Transportation, Ames, Iowa for the Collins Road NE (IA 100) between Collins Road NE (IA 100) between Council Street NE & approximately 700 feet west of Northland Avenue NE, 1st Avenue W (IA 922) between L Street SW and 3rd Street SW, 3rd Avenue SW between L Street SW & approximately 165 feet west of 3rd Street SW and Williams Boulevard SW (IA 922) from Trent Street SW to 16th Avenue SW Roadway Improvements project (estimated cost is $1,268,000). A report of bids received from the City officer conducting the bid opening is attached.
CIP/DID #301872-06

EnvisionCR Element/Goal: ConnectCR Goal 4: Improve the function and appearance of our key corridors.

Background: The Iowa Department of Transportation (IDOT) has approved the funding for Collins Road, Williams Boulevard and 1st Avenue Roadway Improvements project. The project will be bid by the Iowa Department of Transportation (IDOT) and administered by the City. The City has the framework for an agreement with the IDOT to cover approximately $598,200 of the total construction costs.

This project includes maintenance and beautification improvements on Collins Road NE (IA 100) between Council St NE & approximately 700 feet west of Northland Ave NE, 1st Ave W (IA 922) between L St SW and 3rd St SW, 3rd Ave SW between L St SW & approximately 165 feet west of 3rd St SW and Williams Blvd SW (IA 922) from Trent St SW to 16th Ave SW. A portion of the cost to improve the medians will be covered by the DOT and the City will cover a portion to improve the medians as well as streetscape.

Action/Recommendation: Noted on attached bid report.

Alternative Recommendation: None

Time Sensitivity: Normal

Resolution Date: None

Budget Information: $736,644 (Dept ID 301000, Fund 301872, NA), Iowa DOT $598,220, Total Rounded Cost $1,268,000

Local Preference Policy: No

Recommended by Council Committee: NA
Explanation: NA

CEDAR RAPIDS
City of Five Seasons®

May 19, 2015

City Council
City of Cedar Rapids

RE: Report on bids as read for the Collins Road NE (IA 100) between Council St NE & approximately 700 feet west of Northland Ave NE, 1st Ave W (IA 922) between L St SW and 3rd St SW, 3rd Ave SW between L St SW & approximately 165 feet west of 3rd St SW and Williams Blvd SW (IA 922) from Trent St SW to 16th Ave SW Roadway Improvements, (IDOT No. NHSN-000-S(778)—2R-57), Contract Number 301872-06

Dear City Council:

Bids were received on May 19, 2015 in the office of the Iowa Department of Transportation, Ames, Iowa for the Collins Road NE (IA 100) between Council St NE & approximately 700 feet west of Northland Ave NE, 1st Ave W (IA 922) between L St SW and 3rd St SW, 3rd Ave SW between L St SW & approximately 165 feet west of 3rd St SW and Williams Blvd SW (IA 922) from Trent St SW to 16th Ave SW Roadway Improvements project as follows:

Hawkeye Paving Corp., Bettendorf, IA	$1,261,355.90
Rathje Construction Co., Marion, IA	$1,484,247.31

The engineers cost opinion for this work is $1,268,000. It is recommended the bids be reviewed by City staff and an action to award or not be presented separately for Council consideration.

Sincerely,

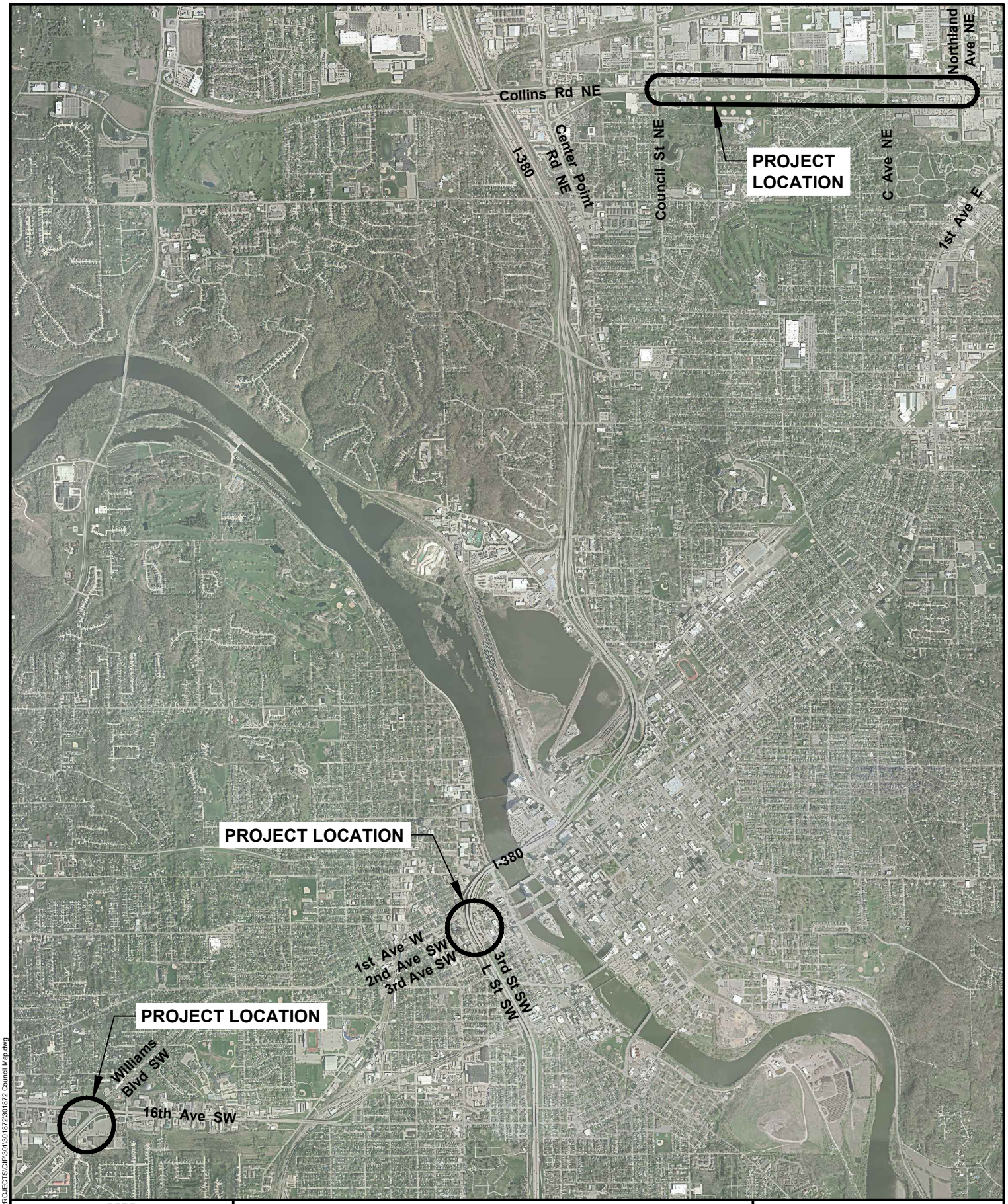
THE CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT

Kevin Vrchoticky, E.I.
Civil Enginer I

KWV/cap

cc: Jennifer Winters, P.E. Public Works Director
David Wallace, P.E., Interim Engineering Manager

Public Works Department
500 15th Avenue S.W. • Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52404-5837 • (319) 286-5802 • FAX (319) 774-5653



CEDAR RAPIDS
City of Five Seasons

COLLINS ROAD, WILLIAMS BOULEVARD, 1ST AVENUE AND 3RD AVENUE ROADWAY IMPROVEMENTS

N

0 FEET 3000

Cadd File Name: W:\PROJECTS\CIP\301\301872\301872 Council Map.dwg

301872

CEDAR RAPIDS
City of Five Seasons®

Council Agenda Item Cover Sheet

Submitting Department: Public Works

Presenter at meeting: Dave Wallace, PE **Phone Number/Extension:** 5814
E-mail Address: d.wallace@cedar-rapids.org

Alternate Contact Person: Garrett Prestegard **Phone Number/Extension:** 5115
E-mail Address: g.prestegard@cedar-rapids.org

Description of Agenda Item: REGULAR AGENDA
REPORT ON BIDS:
Bids were received on May 20, 2015 for the Penn Avenue NW at 1st Street NW Storm Sewer Improvements – Phase 1 project (estimated cost is $118,000). A report of bids received from the City officer conducting the bid opening is attached.
CIP/DID #304434-01

EnvisionCR Element/Goal: ProtectCR Goal 1: Protect Cedar Rapids from flooding and other hazards.

Background: During the 2014 flood event, a 24-inch storm sewer running underneath Penn Avenue NW near 1st Street NW became blocked with debris. It was determined that a new manhole is needed to access and remove the debris from the storm sewer. Given the site's proximity to the river, a sluice gate will be installed at the proposed manhole.

Action/Recommendation: Noted on attached bid report.

Alternative Recommendation: None

Time Sensitivity: Normal

Resolution Date: None

Budget Information: CIP 304000 304434 NA: $153,218

Local Preference Policy: No
Explanation: NA

Recommended by Council Committee: NA
Explanation: NA

CEDAR RAPIDS
City of Five Seasons®

May 20, 2015

City Council
City of Cedar Rapids

RE: Report on bids as read for the Penn Avenue NW at 1st Street NW Storm Sewer Improvements – Phase 1, Contract Number 304434-01

Dear City Council:

Bids were received on May 20, 2015 for the Penn Avenue NW at 1st Street NW Storm Sewer Improvements – Phase 1 project as follows:

Sulz Co., LLC Muscatine, IA	$147,857.50

The engineers cost opinion for this work is $118,000. It is recommended the bids be reviewed by City staff and an action to award or not be presented separately for Council consideration.

Sincerely,

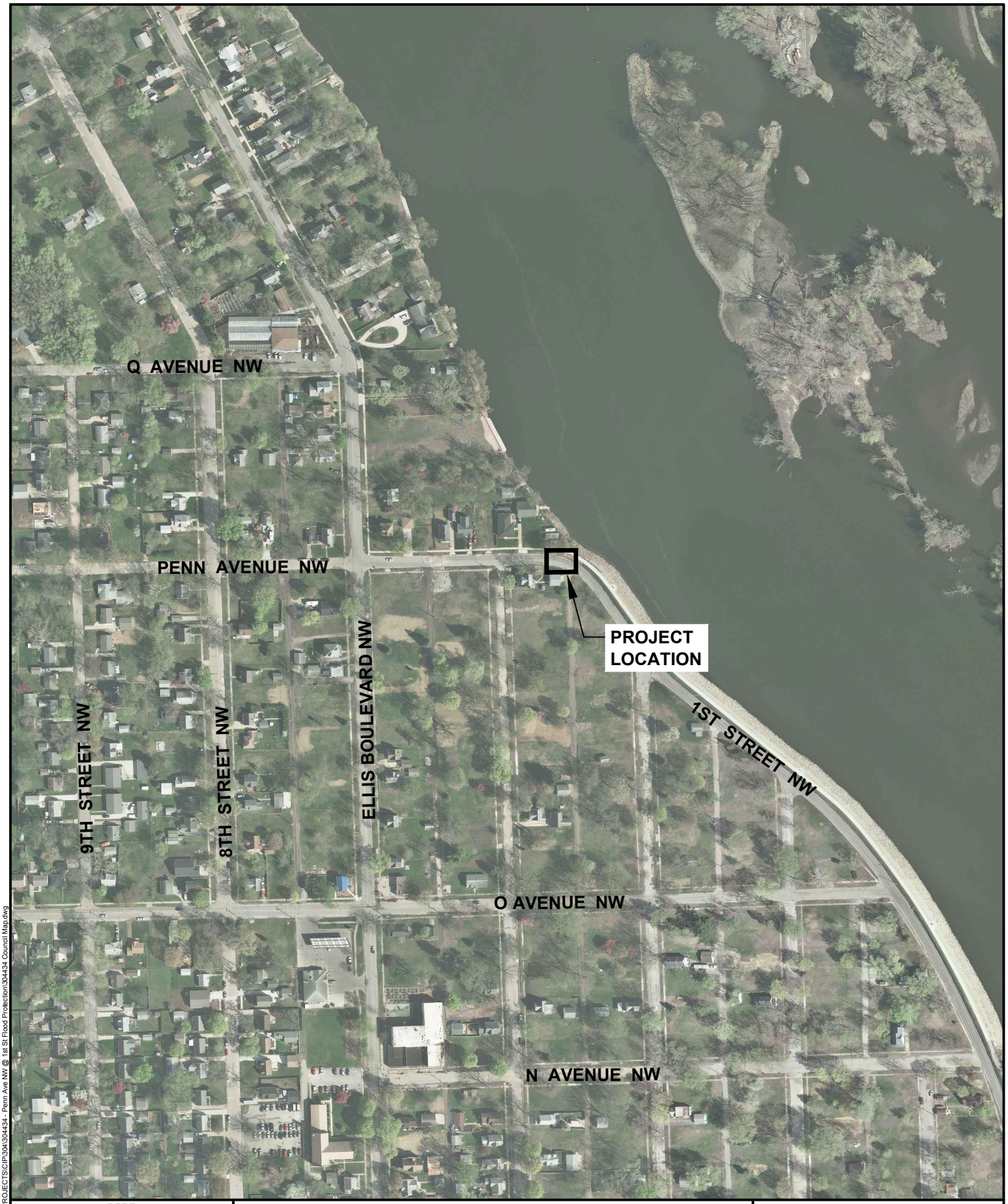
THE CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT

Garrett Prestegard, P.E.
Project Engineer I

GP/cap

cc: Jennifer Winters, P.E. Public Works Director
David Wallace, P.E., Interim Engineering Manager

Public Works Department
500 15th Avenue S.W. • Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52404-5837 • (319) 286-5802 • FAX (319) 774-5653



CEDAR RAPIDS
City of Five Seasons

PENN AVENUE NW AT 1ST STREET NW
STORM SEWER IMPROVEMENTS

N

0 FEET 300

304434

Cadd File Name: W:\PROJECTS\CIP\304\304434 - Penn Ave NW @ 1st St Flood Protection\304434 Council Map.dwg

CEDAR RAPIDS
City of Five Seasons®

Council Agenda Item Cover Sheet

Submitting Department: Public Works

Presenter at meeting: Doug Wilson, PE **Phone Number/Extension:** 5141
E-mail Address: d.wilson@cedar-rapids.org

Alternate Contact Person: Gary Petersen, PE **Phone Number/Extension:** 5153
E-mail Address: g.petersen@cedar-rapids.org

Description of Agenda Item: REGULAR AGENDA
REPORT ON BIDS:
Bids were received on May 20, 2015 for the 7th Street SE and 8th Street SE Roadway Rehabilitation from A Avenue NE to 12th Avenue SE project (estimated cost is $1,700,000). A report of bids received from the City officer conducting the bid opening is attached.
CIP/DID #3012111-02

EnvisionCR Element/Goal: StrengthenCR Goal 2: Improve the quality and identity of neighborhoods and key corridors.

Background: This project will include the patching and overlay of the existing roadway. In addition, replacement of the existing storm sewer system will be completed to improve drainage. Pedestrian route improvements will include reconstruction of sidewalks and ramps to ensure Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) compliance. Subject to receipt of acceptable bids, construction is scheduled to begin in the summer of 2015 and expected to be completed within 150 calendar days.

Action/Recommendation: Noted on attached bid report.

Alternative Recommendation: None

Time Sensitivity: Normal

Resolution Date: None

Budget Information: CIPs 3012111 (SLOST), 65500

Local Preference Policy: NA
Explanation: This project is a Public Improvement Project and as such per State Code the City is required to award the construction contract to the lowest responsive, responsible bidder. The Buy Local policy does not apply in this situation.

Recommended by Council Committee: NA
Explanation: NA

CEDAR RAPIDS
City of Five Seasons®

May 20, 2015

City Council
City of Cedar Rapids

RE: Report on bids as read for the 7th Street SE and 8th Street SE Roadway Rehabilitation from A Avenue NE to 12th Avenue SE, Contract Number 3012111-02

Dear City Council:

Bids were received on May 20, 2015 for the 7th Street SE and 8th Street SE Roadway Rehabilitation from A Avenue NE to 12th Avenue SE project as follows:

L.L. Pelling Company, Inc., North Liberty, IA	$1,316,955.75
Pirc-Tobin Construction, Inc., Alburnett, IA	$1,376,110.54
Rathje Construction Co., Marion, IA	$1,683,403.50

The engineers cost opinion for this work is $1,700,000. It is recommended the bids be reviewed by City staff and an action to award or not be presented separately for Council consideration.

Sincerely,

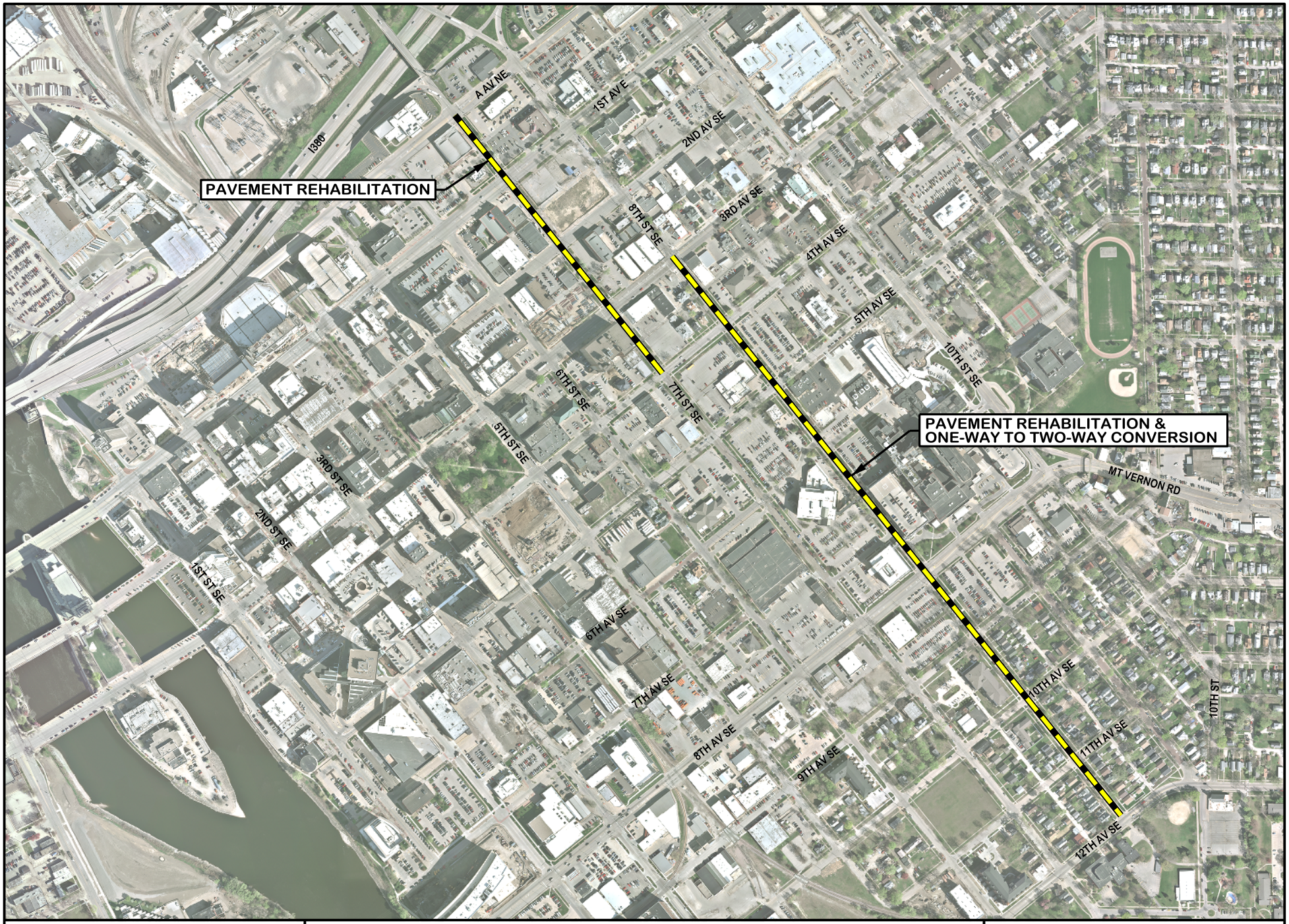
THE CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT

Kevin Vrchoticky, E.I.
Civil Engineer I

KWV/cap

cc: Jennifer Winters, P.E. Public Works Director
David Wallace, P.E., Interim Engineering Manager

Public Works Department
500 15th Avenue S.W. • Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52404-5837 • (319) 286-5802 • FAX (319) 774-5653



CEDAR RAPIDS
City Of Five Seasons

7TH STREET SE AND 8TH STREET SE
FROM A AVENUE NE TO 12TH AVENUE SE

N

0 FEET 600

Council Agenda Item Cover Sheet

Submitting Department: Public Works

Presenter at meeting: Doug Wilson, PE **Phone Number/Extension:** 5141
E-mail Address: d.wilson@cedar-rapids.org

Alternate Contact Person: Kevin Vrchoticky, EI **Phone Number/Extension:** 5896
E-mail Address: k.vrchoticky@cedar-rapids.org
REPORT ON BIDS:
Bids were received on May 20, 2015 for the 3rd Avenue, 4th Avenue and Ground Transportation Center Parkade Repair project (estimated cost is $460,000). A report of bids received from the City officer conducting the bid opening is attached.

Description of Agenda Item: REGULAR AGENDA
CIP/DID #635130-11

EnvisionCR Element/Goal: ProtectCR Goal 3: Maintain and provide quality services to the community.

Background: Parking facilities are in need of maintenance to address safety concerns and this project will provide a safe place to park to access the Convention Complex, the Ground Transportation Center and the Public Library.

Action/Recommendation: Noted on attached bid report.

Alternative Recommendation: None

Time Sensitivity: Normal

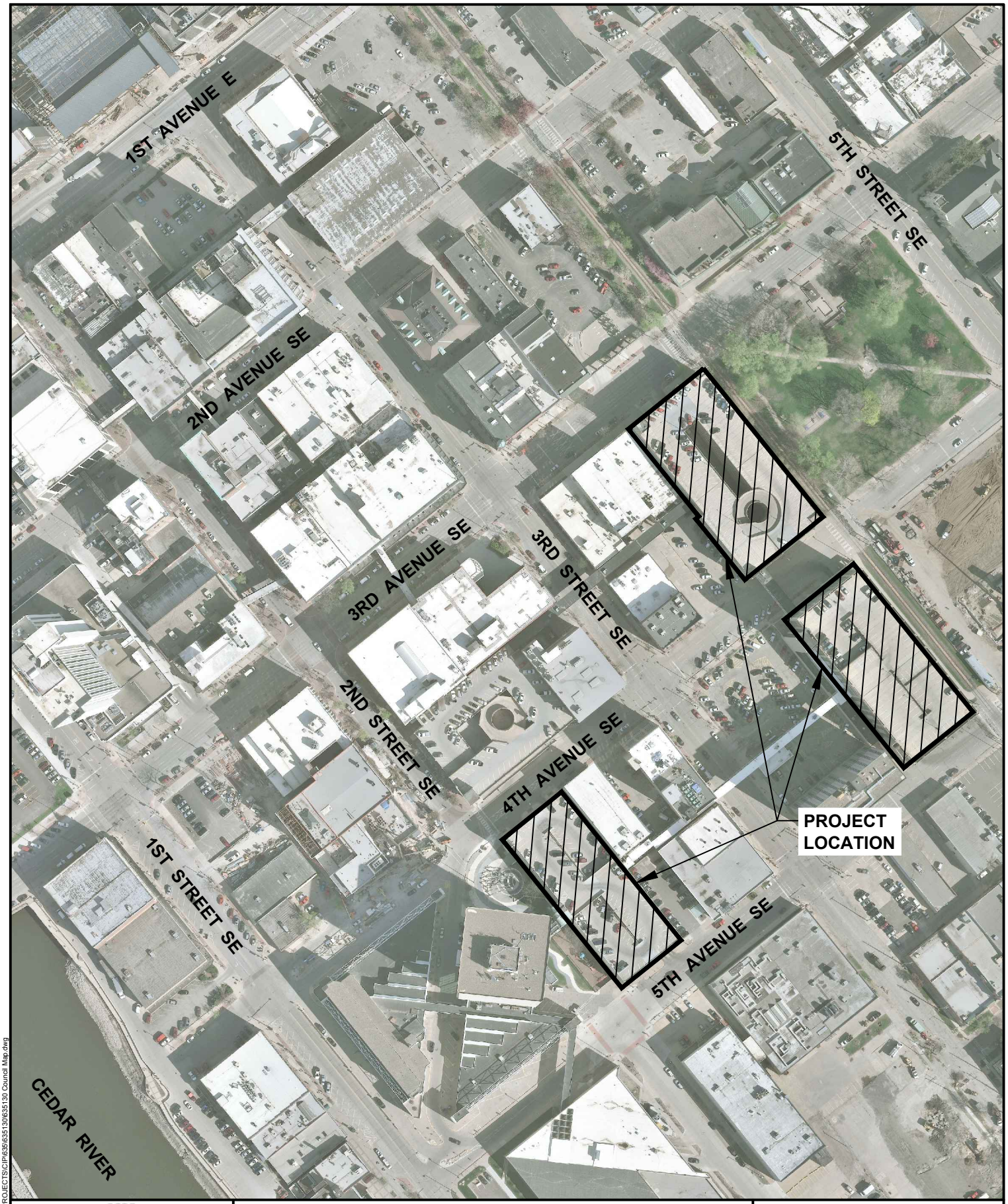
Resolution Date: None

Budget Information: Dept ID 635000, Project 635130 NA

Local Preference Policy: No
Explanation: NA

Recommended by Council Committee: No
Explanation: NA

DRAFT



CEDAR RAPIDS
City of Five Seasons

3RD AVENUE, 4TH AVENUE AND GTC PARKADE REPAIR PROJECT

N

0 FEET 200

635130

Cadd File Name: W:\PROJECTS\CIP\635\635130\635130 Council Map.dwg

CEDAR RAPIDS
City of Five Seasons®

Council Agenda Item Cover Sheet

Submitting Department: Public Works

Presenter at meeting: Doug Wilson, PE **Phone Number/Extension:** 5141
E-mail Address: d.wilson@cedar-rapids.org

Alternate Contact Person: Kevin Vrchoticky EIT **Phone Number/Extension:** 5896
E-mail Address: k.vrchoticky@cedar-rapids.org

Description of Agenda Item: REGULAR AGENDA
Report on bids and resolution awarding and approving contract in the amount of $599,346 plus incentive up to $7,000, bond and insurance of Ti-Zack Concrete, Inc. for the FY 2016 Sidewalk and Ramp Repair Program – Contract No. 1 project (estimated cost is $517,000). (Doug Wilson)
CIP/DID #3017016-01

EnvisionCR Element/Goal: StrengthenCR Goal 2: Improve the quality and identity of neighborhoods and key corridors.

Background:

Ti-Zack Concrete, Inc., LeCenter, MN	$599,346
Incentive up to	$ 7,000
Total	$606,346

Ti-Zack Concrete, Inc. submitted the only bid received on May 20, 2015 for the FY 2016 Sidewalk and Ramp Repair Program – Contract No. 1 project. Construction work is expected to begin this summer and anticipated to be completed within 312 calendar days.

Action/Recommendation: The Public Works Department recommends approval of the Resolution to award and approve contract in the amount of $599,346 plus incentive up to $7,000, bond and insurance of Ti-Zack Concrete, Inc. for the FY 2016 Sidewalk and Ramp Repair Program – Contract No. 1 project.

Alternative Recommendation: If Council chooses not to award the contract for said project, the project could not go forward as proposed unless the bidding process is repeated.

Time Sensitivity: Normal.
Resolution Date: May 26, 2015
Budget Information: Dept ID 301000, Project 3017016, NA
Local Preference Policy: No
Explanation: NA
Recommended by Council Committee: No
Explanation: NA

CEDAR RAPIDS
City of Five Seasons®

May 20, 2015

City Council
City of Cedar Rapids

RE: Report on bids as read for the FY 2016 Sidewalk and Ramp Repair Program – Contract No. 1, Contract Number 3017016-01

Dear City Council:

Bids were received on May 20, 2015 for the FY 2016 Sidewalk and Ramp Repair Program – Contract No. 1 project as follows:

Ti-Zack Concrete, Inc., LeCenter, MN	$599,346

The engineers cost opinion for this work is $517,000. It is recommended the bids be reviewed by City staff and an action to award or not be presented separately for Council consideration.

Sincerely,

THE CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT

Kevin Vrchoticky, E.I.
Civil Engineer I

KWV/cap

cc: Jennifer Winters, P.E. Public Works Director
David Wallace, P.E., Interim Engineering Manager

Public Works Department
500 15th Avenue S.W. • Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52404-5837 • (319) 286-5802 • FAX (319) 774-5653

ENG
AUD FILE
3017016-01

RESOLUTION NO. LEG_NUM_TAG

ACCEPTING PROPOSAL, AWARDING CONTRACT, APPROVING CONTRACT

WHEREAS, on April 28, 2015 the City Council adopted a motion that directed the City Clerk to publish notice to bidders and publish notice of a public hearing on the plans, specifications, form of contract and cost estimate for the FY 2016 Sidewalk and Ramp Repair Program – Contract No. 1 (Contract No. 3017016-01) public improvement project for the City of Cedar Rapids, Iowa, and

WHEREAS, said notice was published in the Cedar Rapids Gazette on May 2, 2015 pursuant to which a public hearing was held on May 12, 2015, and

WHEREAS, the following bids were received, opened and announced on May 20, 2015 by the City Engineer, or designee, and said officer has reported the results of the bidding and made recommendations thereon to the City Council at its next meeting on May 26, 2015:

Ti-Zack Concrete, Inc., LeCenter, MN	$599,346
Incentive up to	$ 7,000
Total	$606,346

WHEREAS, general ledger coding for this public improvement shall be as follows: $606,346 301-301000-3017016,

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA as follows:

1. The previous delegation to the City Engineer, or his designee, to receive, open, and publicly announce the bids, and report the results thereof to the City Council at its next meeting is hereby ratified and approved;
2. Ti-Zack Concrete, Inc. is the lowest responsive, responsible bidder on said work and the City Engineer, or his designee, has recommended that the City accept its bid and award the contract to it;
3. Subject to registration with the Department of Labor, the Bid of Ti-Zack Concrete, Inc. is hereby accepted, with the inclusion of the incentive clause, and the contract for this public improvement is hereby awarded to Ti-Zack Concrete, Inc.
4. The City Manager and City Clerk are hereby directed to sign and execute a contract with said contractor for the construction of the above-described public improvements;

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the bid securities of the unsuccessful bidders be returned to them by the City Clerk, and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that upon execution by the City Manager and City Clerk, said contract is approved, subject to approval of the bond and insurance by the City of Cedar Rapids Risk Manager and filing of the same with the City of Cedar Rapids Finance Director.

PASSED_DAY_TAG

LEG_PASSED_FAILED_TAG

MayorSignature

Attest:

ClerkSignature

LEG_TABLED_TAG

Council Agenda Item Cover Sheet

Submitting Department: Water Pollution Control

Presenter at Meeting: Steve Hershner **Phone Number/Ext.:** 5281
E-mail Address: s.hershner@cedar-rapids.org

Alternate Contact Person: Matthew Jensen **Phone Number/Ext.:** 5937
E-mail Address: m.jensen@cedar-rapids.org

Description of Agenda Item: REGULAR AGENDA
Report on bids for the Water Pollution Control HVAC Upgrades project (estimated cost is $1,150,000) (Steve Hershner)

a. Resolution awarding and approving contract in the amount of $ 1,150,000, bond and insurance of Modern Sheet Metal, Inc. for the Water Pollution Control HVAC Upgrades project. CIP/DID #615234-02

EnvisionCR Element/Goal: GreenCR Goal 3: Lead in energy conservation and innovation.

Background: The Water Pollution Control Facility has added additional buildings dedicated to BioSolids Handling as the plant loading has increased. For this reason, each of the buildings included in this project has its own separate HVAC system, even though some of the buildings are physically connected. The HVAC systems that were installed when the buildings were constructed were standard systems for commercial buildings, and were not designed to handle industrial environments with corrosive elements in the air. As a result, the existing systems have corroded/degraded to the point where they are no longer effective and are no longer able to adequately heat/cool the spaces they serve. The three buildings that will have their HVAC systems upgraded are the Gravity Belt Thickener (GBT) Building, the Centrifuge Building, and the Biogas Building.

The goal of the project is to replace existing HVAC system components (air handlers, condensers, intake and exhaust fans, ductwork, make-up air units, etc.) that have failed due to the corrosion effects of H_2S at the Water Pollution Control Facility. The project will involve redesigning/replacing the existing HVAC systems with equipment that is more corrosion resistant and energy efficient than the existing systems. The project will also include weatherization of the buildings to reduce the heat/cooling load exerted on the replaced equipment.

A pre-bid meeting was held on April 27, 2015 at the Water Pollution Control Facility Administration Building.

Three (3) bids were received on May 13, 2015 for the Water Pollution Control HVAC Upgrades project.

Bidders	Office Location	Lump Sum Bid
Modern Sheet Metal, Inc.	Cedar Rapids, IA	$ 1,091,000
Tricon General Construction, Inc.	Cedar Rapids, IA	$ 1,228,000
Woodruff Construction, LLC	Fort Dodge, IA	$ 1,250,000

The engineer's opinion of probable cost for the construction of this project was $1,150,000. A motion to publish a Notice of Hearing and Letting was approved by the City Council on April 14, 2015. The public hearing was held April 28, 2015. The work is anticipated to begin in June 2015 and be completed February 2016.

Action/Recommendation: The Utilities Department – Water Pollution Control Division staff recommends awarding the contract to Modern Sheet Metal, Inc. in the amount of $ 1,091,000.

Alternative Recommendation: None

Time Sensitivity: 05-26-15

Resolution Date: 05-26-15

Budget Information:

1. **Included in Current Budget Year?** Yes. The project will be funded from the FY2015 and FY2016 Water Pollution Control Division Capital Improvement Projects budget.
2. **Analysis if the expenditure is within budgeted expectations, i.e. some type of budget to actual comparison:** There is currently $150,000 in the FY2015 Capital Improvement Projects budget and $1,000,000 in the projected FY2016 Capital Improvement Projects budget for the Water Pollution Control Division for the construction of the Water Pollution Control HVAC Upgrades project. If needed, additional funds are available by adjusting other items in the CIP budget or from reserves. The project will be coded to the following CIP fund: 553000-615-615000-x-x-615234.
3. **Purchasing Department used or Purchasing Guidelines followed:** Yes, the project is being publicly bid as a Capital Improvement Project.

Local Preference Policy: No
Explanation: Capital Improvement Projects are not subject to Local Preference Policy.

Recommended by Council Committee: NA
Explanation: NA

WPC
CLK
FIN
AUD FILE
615234-02

RESOLUTION NO. LEG_NUM_TAG

WHEREAS, on April 14, 2015, the City Council adopted a motion that directed the City Clerk to give notice to bidders and publish notice of a public hearing on the plans, specifications, form of contract and cost estimate for the Water Pollution Control HVAC Upgrades project (Contract No. 615234-02) for the City of Cedar Rapids, Iowa, and

WHEREAS, said notice was published in the Cedar Rapids Gazette on April 18, 2015 pursuant to which a public hearing was held on April 28, 2015, and

WHEREAS, the following bids were received, opened and announced on May 13, 2015 by the Utilities Director, or designee, and said officer has now reported the results of the bidding and made recommendations thereon to the City Council at its next meeting on May 26, 2015:

Modern Sheet Metal, Inc.	Cedar Rapids, IA	$1,091,000
Tricon General Construction, Inc.	Cedar Rapids, IA	$1,228,000
Woodruff Construction, LLC	Fort Dodge, IA	$1,250,000

AND WHEREAS, the general ledger coding for this public improvement project shall be as follows: $1,091,000, 553000-615-615000-x-x-615234, and

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA, as follows:

1. The previous delegation to the Utilities Director, or his designee, to receive, open and publicly announce the bids, and report the results thereof to the City Council at its next meeting is hereby ratified and approved;
2. Modern Sheet Metal, Inc. is the lowest responsive, responsible bidder on said work and the Utilities Director, or his designee, has recommended that the City accept its bid and award the contract to it;
3. Subject to registration with the Department of Labor, the Bid of Modern Sheet Metal, Inc. is hereby accepted, and the contract for the public improvement is hereby awarded to Modern Sheet Metal, Inc.;
4. The City Manager and City Clerk are hereby directed to sign and execute a contract with said contractor for the construction of the above-described public improvements;

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the bid securities of the unsuccessful bidders be returned to them by the City Clerk, and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that upon execution by the City Manager and City Clerk, said contract is approved, subject to approval of the bond and insurance by the City of Cedar Rapids Risk Manager and filing of the same with the City of Cedar Rapids Finance Director.

PASSED_DAY_TAG

LEG_PASSED_FAILED_TAG

MayorSignature

Attest:

ClerkSignature

LEG_TABLED_TAG

Council Agenda Item Cover Sheet

Submitting Department: Community Development

Presenter at Meeting: Jennifer Pratt **Phone Number/Ext.:** 319-286-5047
E-mail Address: j.pratt@cedar-rapids.org

Alternate Contact Person: Adam Lindenlaub **Phone Number/Ext.:** 319-286-5064
E-mail Address: a.lindenlaub@cedar-rapids.org

Description of Agenda Item: REGULAR AGENDA
Discussion and resolution to consider the disposition of City-owned commercial property at 525 Valor Way SW (commonly known as the Knutson Building).
CIP/DID #OB1292698

EnvisionCR Element/Goal: GrowCR Goal 1: Encourage mixed-use and infill development.

Background: On March 24, 2015, the City reissued a Request for Proposals (RFP) for disposition and redevelopment of the property at 525 Valor Way SW, commonly known as the Knutson Building. The City had purchased the property with local funds to assist with clean-up of the area adjacent to the newly constructed McGrath Amphitheatre. On February 24, 2015, the City Council declined previously submitted proposals and decided to issue a new RFP based on a method of flood control not considered in the original RFP. Due to its proximity to downtown, one of the objectives of this process is to solicit mixed-use development of the building.

The following three proposals were received on April 13, 2015:

1. River Town Builders, LLC
2. Hobart Historic Restoration
3. KHB Redevelopment Group, LLC

A stakeholder panel reviewed the three proposals based on the evaluation criteria used to assess Developer Qualifications, the Project Proposal, and Project Financials. The panel found only the proposal from KHB Redevelopment Group, LLC to be responsive to the required criteria of the RFP.

KHB initially proposed private construction of the Flood Control System on this property. This approach creates increased risk and financial burden to the City. Specifically, the City must be able to ensure the levee and floodwall construction is consistent with US Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) standards. It would also require the City to finance the cost of the flood control construction prior to State Flood Mitigation grant funds being available. This would include an increased cost of $100,000 to convert a portion of the levee to floodwall.

Based on further review and discussions with the developer, private Flood Control System construction has been removed and the following options have been identified:

1. **Renovation** - Dispose of the building to KHB Redevelopment Group, LLC for redevelopment with the following terms and conditions:
    a. Upfront grant of $750,000.
        i. Needed due to demonstrated project gap
        ii. No funding source available at this time
    b. Sell the property for $1.
    c. Provide a 10 year, 100% property tax reimbursement on improved value
    d. City constructs flood control (levee/permanent floodwall adjacent to the site) in sequence with City Council approved Flood Control System at an additional cost of $100,000 to route around the building.

2. **Stabilization** – City stabilizes and secures building until flood control is constructed.
    a. Building is currently placarded - Unsafe to Enter - based on a March 23, 2015 walkthrough.
    b. Significant costs to stabilize, or "mothball", the building would include:
        i. Clean out
        ii. Roof repair/replacement
        iii. Structural stabilization (unknown level of deterioration)
    c. Liability and maintenance costs incurred for 10 to 15 years before flood control is completed.
    d. City constructs flood control (levee/permanent floodwall adjacent to the site) in sequence with City Council approved Flood Control System at an additional cost of $100,000 to route around the building.

3. **Demolition** – City removes building.
    a. Demolition is eligible for State Flood Mitigation Program Grant funds, as it is within the footprint of the proposed levee.
    b. Eliminates on-going liability and maintenance costs.
    c. Provides opportunity to evaluate future use of property, especially operational needs of the McGrath Amphitheatre and compatibility with historic restoration of the Mott Building.

Staff recommends Option 3, demolition of the Knutson Building, with a request to pursue a long-term funding strategy, such as a Revolving Loan Fund, to support Historic Preservation activities in the community. This is consistent with the strategy proposed in the draft Historic Preservation Plan which was reviewed by the Development Committee in April. It is anticipated to be considered by City Council in September, 2015.

Action/Recommendation: Decline proposals and authorize City Staff to begin building demolition process.

Alternative Recommendation: Table for additional information.

Time Sensitivity: NA

Resolution Date: 5/26/15

Budget Information: NA

Local Preference Policy: NA
Explanation: NA

Recommended by Council Committee: NA
Explanation: NA

CD
AUDFILE
OB1292698
OB377545

RESOLUTION NO. LEG_NUM_TAG

WHEREAS, the City acquired property at 525 Valor Way SW with non-federal funds; and

WHEREAS, on March 24, 2015 the City Council directed staff to invite proposals for the redevelopment of 525 Valor Way SW that allowed for the City to construct its Flood Control System; and

WHEREAS, the City received three (3) proposals for the redevelopment of the Property; and

WHEREAS, a review panel of City staff and stakeholders representing the interests of the Kingston Village District and property development interests reviewed the proposals and determined two (2) proposals were unresponsive to the criteria of the RFP; and

WHEREAS, further review of the remaining proposal resulted in a determination that it would be in the best interests of the City to decline the proposal and proceed with demolition of the building;

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA, as follows:

1. The City Council declines the proposals submitted by April 13, 2015.
2. The City Council authorizes staff to begin the demolition process for the building located on 525 Valor Way SW.

PASSED_DAY_TAG

LEG_PASSED_FAILED_TAG

MayorSignature

Attest:

ClerkSignature

LEG_TABLED_TAG

Council Agenda Item Cover Sheet

Submitting Department: Community Development

Presenter at Meeting: Caleb Mason **Phone Number/Ext.:** 286-5188
E-mail Address: c.mason@cedar-rapids.org

Alternate Contact Person: Jennifer Pratt **Phone Number/Ext.:** 286-5047
E-mail Address: j.pratt@cedar-rapids.org

Description of Agenda Item: REGULAR AGENDA
Discussion and Resolution authorizing negotiation of a Development Agreement with Aspect, Inc. for the disposition and redevelopment of City owned property at 97 3rd Avenue SW (former Smulekoffs Building) and providing support for Workforce Housing Tax Credit funding through a local match.
CIP/DID #OB1369853

EnvisionCR Element/Goal: GrowCR Goal 1: Encourage mixed-use and infill development.

Background:
A review panel representing private development firms, historic preservation, downtown property owners, and commercial banking is recommending the City Council authorize staff to negotiate a Development Agreement with Aspect, Inc. for the redevelopment of the former Smulekoffs Building at 97 3rd Avenue SW.

The review panel concluded that the redevelopment proposal submitted by Aspect provides the highest and best use and long term benefit to the community. The proposal includes:

- $15 million investment;
- Historic preservation of the building;
- Mix of uses - market rate housing, office, and retail;
- Potential new corporate headquarters with 100+ new jobs;

The proposed redevelopment of the Smulekoffs building supports Goal 1 in GrowthCR: Encourage mixed-use and infill development by utilizing the historic structure for office, commercial, and housing.

Aspect's proposal identifies that it was issued a request for proposal for office space in the building to relocate a new firm's headquarters and 100+ jobs in the IT, purchasing and merchandising sector with wage rates from $50,000 - $80,000. The office user is seeking between 40-60,000 square feet in the building. In addition to the Smulekoffs building, the firm is also seeking proposal for the 40,000 square feet of office space in the Dallas, Texas area.

Staff is recommending negotiating a development agreement for the redevelopment of the building and pursuing the following terms:

- Purchase price based on a current fair market appraisal. (Proceeds are returned to the acquisition program).
- Preservation of the building's historic features and listing on the National Register;
- Commitment of 100+ new jobs on site. If Aspect were unable to secure the corporate headquarter office tenant, Aspect could secure other office tenant(s) as long as the jobs were new to Cedar Rapids;
- City participation - 10-years, 100% TIF under the City's Community Benefit program;

The City received six (6) proposals which were evaluated and ranked based on the following criteria:

- Developer Capacity and Project Feasibility
  - Capacity, experience, and capability of the Proposer
  - Marketing Feasibility
  - Financial feasibility
  - Timeline for redevelopment and built-out

- Community Benefit
  - Innovative sustainability features in the site and building design
  - Inclusion of market rate housing options
  - Architecture and design

- Economic impact
  - Overall project investment
  - Jobs created or retained
  - Amenities or services provided

Aspect intends to apply for the Iowa Economic Development Authority (IEDA) Workforce Housing Tax Credit Program. Each fiscal year, the program is able to distribute up to $20 million to qualified projects that provide workforce housing. In order to be considered for Workforce Housing Tax Credits, projects must receive at least $1,000 per unit in local match. The City's local match would be satisfied with the 10-year, 100% tax reimbursement, as recommended. The estimated project cost is $11,712,000 with a new assessed valuation estimated at $8,198,400. If the new assessed valuation is $8,198,400, a total of $311,539 in new property taxes would be generated each year. Over a 10-year period this would be a reimbursement of $3,155,392.

Action/Recommendation:
Adoption of the Resolution to negotiate a Development Agreement and providing support for Workforce Housing Tax Credit funding through a local match.

Alternative Recommendation: Table the item and request additional information

Time Sensitivity: Applications for the Workforce Housing Tax Credit are being accepted on a first come, first serve basis.

Resolution Date: May 26, 2015

Budget Information: No impact on general fund budget. See attached matrix for proposed funding mechanisms.

Local Preference Policy: NA
Explanation: NA

Recommended by Council Committee: NA
Explanation: NA

CD
ATT
ENG
DSD
AUD FILE
OB1369853

RESOLUTION NO. LEG_NUM_TAG

WHEREAS, on January 21, 2015 the City Council's Development Committee recommended inviting competitive proposals for the redevelopment and reuse of City-owned property at 97 3rd Avenue SW (the "Property"); and

WHEREAS, on February 10, 2015 the City Council passed a motion to conduct a hearing and publish notice of the same on February 14, 2015, and the public hearing was held on February 24, 2015 on the possible disposition of the Property in accordance with Iowa Code; and

WHEREAS, after conducting a public hearing on the disposition of the Property, on February 24, 2015 the City Council adopted Resolution No. to continue in the disposition of the Property and issue a request for redevelopment proposals; and

WHEREAS, the City received six (6) proposals for the redevelopment and reuse of the Property; and

WHEREAS, a review panel representing non-competing private development firms, historic preservation, downtown property owners, commercial banking, and City staff evaluated the proposals in accordance with the proposal evaluation criteria; and

WHEREAS, the review panel concludes the proposal submitted by Aspect, Inc. provides the highest and best use of the Property and long term benefit based on their proposed redevelopment plan which includes:

- Preservation and retention of the building's historic character;
- $15 Million investment;
- Mix of uses including: market rate housing, office, and retail;
- Potential to secure an office tenant to relocate its new corporate headquarters and 100+ new jobs.

WHEREAS, the City Council has determined the proposal submitted by Aspect, Inc. provides an overall community benefit by providing for preservation of a historic asset, mix of uses, and creation of jobs all to the benefit of the City as a whole; and

WHEREAS, the Developer has requested a standard level of City participation in the form of a ten-year, 100% reimbursement of the increased property tax generated by the improvements; and

WHEREAS, this proposed redevelopment qualifies for the Community Benefit Program; and

WHEREAS, the City Council desires to express its support for the Developer's project to secure Workforce Housing Tax Credits through the Iowa Economic Development Authority; and

WHEREAS, the City participation in the form of Tax Increment Financing provides the requisite local match to secure the Workforce Housing Tax Credits by providing a 10-year, 100% reimbursement of new property taxes estimated at $3,155,392 over the 10-year period ;

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA, as follows:

1. The City Manager is authorized and directed to negotiate the terms and conditions of a Development Agreement with Aspect, Inc. for the purchase and redevelopment of property at 97 3rd Avenue SW.

2. At such time as the terms and conditions of the Development Agreement are sufficiently clear and definite, the City Manager is directed to present such Development Agreement to the City Council for consideration no later than September 8, 2015.

3. The City Council does hereby express its support for the adaptive reuse of the Smulekoff's building proposed by the Developer, as described herein, and the City Manager is hereby authorized and directed to do all things necessary to effectuate this Resolution as required by Iowa law and provide reasonable assurances to the Developer and Iowa Economic Development Authority considered necessary or appropriate under the circumstances to meet threshold support and local match requirements of the Workforce Housing Tax Credit program.

PASSED_DAY_TAG

LEG_PASSED_FAILED_TAG

MayorSignature

Attest:

ClerkSignature

LEG_TABLED_TAG

Council Agenda Item Cover Sheet

Submitting Department: Civil Rights

Presenter at Meeting: LaSheila Yates **Phone Number/Ext.:** 5004
E-mail Address: l.yates@cedar-rapids.org

Alternate Contact Person: Alicia Abernathey **Phone Number/Ext.:** 5864
E-mail Address: a.abernathey@cedar-rapids.org

Description of Agenda Item: ORDINANCES – Second and possible Third Readings
Second and possible Third Reading to amend Chapter 69 of the Municipal Code, Section 69.04 of the Cedar Rapids Civil Rights Commission, to reduce the number of members from eleven to nine.
CIP/DID # CVR-2015-04PH

EnvisionCR Element/Goal: ProtectCR Goal 3: Maintain and provide quality services to the community.

Background: Recruitment of qualified persons interested in serving on the Civil Rights Commission has been an issue on several occasions. The Commission has also seen a decrease in attendance of Commissioners at meetings, events, and activities.

The Cedar Rapids Civil Right Commission is recommending an ordinance amendment to reduce the Cedar Rapids Civil Rights Commission from 11 to 9 persons. The reduction of the Commission will mirror the membership size of other comparable communities. With the exception of Sioux City, other similarly situated communities across Iowa have between seven to nine volunteer commission members. In addition, the Commission will not exceed the size of the Cedar Rapids City Council, which currently has nine members.

The proposed amendment was previewed and recommend for approval at the April 18, 2015 Civil Rights Commission meeting.

Action/Recommendation: The Civil Rights Commission recommends approval of the Second and possible Third Reading.

Alternative Recommendation: City Council may table this item and request additional information.

Time Sensitivity: June 30, 2015, Prior to 2015 Board and Commission Appointments

Resolution Date: N/A
Budget Information: N/A
Local Preference Policy: No
Explanation: N/A
Recommended by Council Committee: NA
Explanation: N/A

ORDINANCE NO. LEG_NUM_TAG

ORDINANCE AMENDING CHAPTER 69 OF THE MUNICIPAL CODE, CEDAR RAPIDS CIVIL RIGHTS COMMISSION, REDUCING THE NUMBER OF MEMBERS FROM ELEVEN TO NINE.

WHEREAS, recruitment of qualified persons interested in serving on the Civil Rights Commission has been an issue on several occasions; and

WHEREAS, the Commission has also seen a decrease in attendance of Commissioners at meetings, events, and activities; and

WHEREAS, other similarly situated communities across Iowa have between seven to nine volunteer commission members; and

WHEREAS, reducing the Commission will mirror the membership size of other comparable communities; and

WHEREAS, the Commission will not exceed the size of the Cedar Rapids City Council, which currently has nine members; and

WHEREAS, the proposed amendment was previewed and recommend for approval at the April 18, 2015 Civil Rights Commission meeting; and

WHEREAS, the Cedar Rapids Civil Rights Commission is an administrative law agency which exists was created to promote and protect equity under the law;

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA, as follows:

Section 1. That Chapter 69, Cedar Rapids Civil Rights Commission, is hereby amended by deleting Section 69.04 – Cedar Rapids Civil Rights Commission and in its place a new Section 69.04 is enacted as follows:

69.04 - CEDAR RAPIDS CIVIL RIGHTS COMMISSION.

a) The Cedar Rapids Civil Rights Commission shall consist of 9 members appointed by the Mayor with the approval of the City Council. Membership on the Commission shall be broadly representative of the city's population and shall have diverse representation of the city's population and its protected classes.

b) The term of office of each member of the Commission is 3 years, and members shall continue to serve until reappointed or replaced. A member chosen to fill a vacancy otherwise than by expiration of a term shall be appointed for the unexpired term of the member whom he/she is to succeed. A member of the Commission is eligible for reappointment but shall not serve more than 3 consecutive 3-year terms. Members who miss 3 consecutive meetings or 4 meetings within 12 months will be replaced; however, special or unusual circumstances will be considered.

c) The Commission members shall serve without compensation but shall be reimbursed for necessary expenses incurred in the performance of their duties with approval of the Commission and within the limits established in the city budget.

d) The Commission shall annually elect a Chairperson and a Vice-Chairperson from among its members. The Chairperson shall serve for no more than 3 consecutive 12-month periods. The Vice-Chairperson shall serve for no more than 3 consecutive 12-month periods. The election of officers shall be held at the first regularly scheduled meeting after the first of the year.

e) The Commission may name subcommittees which, in its judgment, will aid in effectuating the purpose of this chapter, and may empower them to study the problems of prejudice, intolerance, bigotry, and discrimination in any fields of human relationships within the purview of this chapter. The Commission may, by rule, establish committees to exercise its powers. Officers shall serve in their respective offices for a term of one year or until a successor shall be appointed.

f) The Commission is authorized to employ and dismiss a Commission staff consisting of a full-time paid Executive Director, and to employ such additional staff and supply such facilities as it deems necessary to properly carry out its work. This shall be done within the budget established by the Commission and to be first approved by the City Council before any expenses are incurred.

g) The Commission shall hold at least one regular meeting during each calendar month. A quorum shall consist of a majority of the current members serving. The Chairperson or Vice-Chairperson, in the absence of the Chairperson, or any 3 members may call a special meeting by giving at least 3 days' notice to every member of the Commission. The notice for a special meeting shall include an agenda and only matters included in that agenda may be discussed at the meeting.

h) The Commission may, pursuant to Commission rules, recommend to the Mayor and City Council that a Commissioner be removed for neglect of duties or malfeasance in office.

i) The Commission may adopt, amend, or rescind such rules as may be necessary for the conduct of its business.

Section 2. Separability of Provisions. It is the intention of the Council that each section, paragraph, sentence, clause, and provision of the Ordinance is separable, and, if any provision is held unconstitutional or invalid for any reason, such decision shall not affect the remainder of this Ordinance nor any part thereof than that affected by such decision.

Section 3. That all ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are repealed.

Section 4. That the afore described Amended Chapter 69 shall be included as part of the replacement pages of the Municipal Code, City of Cedar Rapids, Iowa, and made a part of said Code as provided by law.

Section 5. That this Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and publication as provided by law.

Introduced this 12th day of May, 2015.

PASSED_DAY_TAG

LEG_PASSED_FAILED_TAG

MayorSignature

Attest:

ClerkSignature

LEG_TABLED_TAG